



**WEST BENGAL MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATION LTD.**  
(Wholly owned by the Government of West Bengal)  
Swasthya Sathi, GN-29, Sector-V, Salt Lake, Kolkata - 700 091.

## ***BIDDING DOCUMENTS***

***FOR***

***Planning, Design and Construction of Government Medical College at  
Jalpaiguri in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis***

**Bid Reference No.: WBMSCL/NIT- 31/2021**

**Dated -03.02.2021**

## **SECTION - 1**

### **NOTICE INVITING e-TENDER (e-NIT)**

## **SECTION – 1**

### **NOTICE INVITING e-TENDER**

***from eligible bidders for Planning, Design, and Construction of  
Government Medical College at Jalpaiguri in the State of West Bengal on  
Turnkey Basis***

**Issued by:**

**West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd.,  
(Wholly owned by the Government of West Bengal)  
CIN: U85110WB2008SGC126373**

**Regd. Off.: Swasthya Sathi, GN-29, Sector-V, Salt Lake, Kolkata-700 091**



033-4044 0400



033-4044 0400

**Email ID –** info@wbmsc.gov.in

**Bid Reference No.: WBMSCL/NIT- 31/ 2021**

**Dated – 03/02/2021**

1. West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd. (“**WBMSCL**”), Swasthya Sathi, GN- 29, Sector – V, Salt Lake, Kolkata - 700091, West Bengal has been entrusted by the Health & Family Welfare Department, Government of West Bengal, in terms of the Department’s Order Nos. HF/O/MERT/1034/HFW-24013(15)/14/2018 and HF/O/MERT/1032/W-66(15)/2019 both dated 2<sup>nd</sup> November, 2020, to establish and develop on their behalf to develop Government Medical College at Jalpaiguri in the State of West Bengal having capacity of 100 students for admission in 5 years’ MBBS course in terms of National Medical Commission Guidelines, under the National Medical Commission Act, 2019 (“**NMC Guidelines**”), as shown in the table below.
2. In terms thereof, WBMSCL hereby invites bids through ‘e-tendering’ from eligible and qualified Indian bidders for “*Planning, Design, and Construction of Government Medical College at Jalpaiguri in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey basis*” at Jalpaiguri under the State of West Bengal as shown in the table below **ON TURNKEY BASIS in 2-BID SYSTEM** as per the Schedule of Requirements given in Section – 5 (Employer’s Requirements) hereof.

#### **CLUSTER OF UPCOMING MEDICAL COLLEGES & RELATED BID DATA**

Location of Medical	Total Bid Security	Bid Security payable	Bid Security payable by way	Time of Completion
---------------------	--------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------

College	(Rs. in Crores)	through e – tendering portal (Rs. in Crores)	of Bank Guarantee (Rs. in Crores)	(Months)
Jalpaiguri	7.00	0.70	6.30	30 months

3. The scope of the Selected Bidder (as defined in the ITB) would be planning, design and construction of medical college in terms of the NMC Guidelines or any such apex statutory authority regulating medical education in India in such colleges. Such colleges shall comprise of academic buildings, two separate hostels for male and female (students, interns and resident doctors) and separate staff quarters (teaching, non-teaching, and nurses) in terms of the NMC Guidelines of National Medical Commission or any such apex statutory authority regulating medical education in India as explained in detail in the Bill of Quantities (“BOQ”).
4. Intending bidders may download the Bidding Documents (as defined in the ITB) from the websites <https://www.wbtenders.gov.in>, [www.wbhealth.gov.in](http://www.wbhealth.gov.in) and [www.wbmsc.gov.in](http://www.wbmsc.gov.in) directly. Bidding Documents may be downloaded from the website and Technical Bid/Financial Bid (as defined in the ITB) submitted as per the Schedule stated in Sl. 10 of this e-NIT.
5. The documents submitted by the bidders should be properly indexed and digitally signed. Both Technical Bid and Financial Bid in respect of each bid are to be submitted in technical (statutory & non-statutory folder) and financial folder concurrently and duly digitally signed in the website <https://www.wbtenders.gov.in> on or before the date and time mentioned in Sl. 10 of this eNIT.
6. Appropriate Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) / Bid Security (as defined in the ITB) of an amount as mentioned in Sl. 2 hereinabove have to be deposited by the bidder at the time of submission of the Technical Bids and the Financial Bids. The Earnest Money / Bid Security to be submitted is an amount of Rs. 7,00,00,000/- (Rupee Seven Crores only), for which an amount of Rs. 70,00,000/- (Rupees Seventy Lakhs only) may be transferred by way of net banking to the designated bank account as mentioned in the website <https://www.wbtenders.gov.in> and the balance Rs. 6,30,00,000/- (Rupees Six Crores Thirty Lakhs only) may be furnished by way of a bank guarantee in favour of



“West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited” issued by any scheduled bank and also to be documented through e-filing (scan copy is to be submitted). The original part of online submission of the bank guarantee comprising 90% of the Bid Security shall be submitted physically at the office of WBMSCL under sealed cover within the prescribed date and time limit stated in Sl. 10 of this e-NIT. However, WBMSCL will not be held responsible for late delivery or loss of the Bank Guarantee so mailed through post/courier. Bidders who have been specifically exempted from submission of Bid Security, by any Government order/ circular/ notification shall refrain from submitting the Bank Guarantee component of the EMD and making a transfer of the balance EMD amount to the designated bank account. If any bidder who is not specifically exempted from submission of Bid Security, fails to submit the Bank Guarantee component of the EMD or transfer the fee component of EMD or both, the bid of such bidder shall be rejected without undertaking any detailed evaluation of its Technical Bid.

7. The Financial Bid of the bidders will be considered only if the Technical Bid (both statutory and non-statutory documents) of the bidder is found qualified by the Tender Evaluation Committee of WBMSCL. The decision of the Tender Evaluation Committee will be final and absolute in this respect. The list of responsive / technically qualified and non-responsive bidders will be displayed in the websites referred to in Sl. 4 of the e-NIT, on the scheduled date and time.

8. Eligibility criteria for participation in the tender

- (i) The Tender Evaluation Committee of WBMSCL will determine the eligibility of each bidder. The bidders shall have to meet the minimum eligibility criteria regarding:
  - (a) Financial Capacity
  - (b) Technical Capability comprising of personnel and equipment capability
  - (c) Experience/Credentials.
- (ii) The eligibility of a bidder will be ascertained on the basis of the digitally signed documents in support of the minimum criteria as mentioned in (a), (b) and (c) above. If any document submitted by a bidder is either manufactured or false or misleading, in such cases, the eligibility of the bidder will be rejected

outright at any stage without any prejudice to the rights of WBMSCL.

(iii) The prospective bidders shall have to meet the following eligibility criteria:

- (a) The bidder shall be a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013/ statutory corporation / Public Sector Undertaking— subject to ITB 4.5, with a permanent office at Kolkata.
- (b) Bidder(s) must have satisfactorily completed as a contractor: Minimum one multi-storied building construction project (non-residential) carried out for any Central / State Government Authority / Public Sector Undertaking/ Government Companies having project value of (i) Rs. 138 Crores or (ii) upto two multi-storied building construction projects (non-residential) of Rs. 105 Crores each, all on TURNKEY BASIS (Planning, Design & Construction) comprising from preparation of architectural plan and elevation, structural design and drawing and related interdisciplinary services including public health, internal and external electrification, fire-fighting, air conditioning & mechanical ventilation system, STP, external development works , substation, interior works at any place(s) in India during the last 5 (five) years, which period is to be calculated from the last day of the month previous to the one in which the tender is invited.

N.B. – (1) Partially completed works in respect of a single eligible project shall also be considered for determining the eligibility criteria above, if documentary evidence that the value of the completed portion of the project is Rs. 128 Crores can be produced.

(2) For eligible projects, completion certificate including certificate evidencing proof of payment of at least 80% of the completed similar works shall have to submitted, provided that the completed percentage of such similar works shall meet the minimum value specified above.

(3) For running works, the certificate of progress submitted by the bidder shall also certify that the progress of the works is satisfactory and no penal action has been initiated against the bidder. All client certificates shall be issued by the Engineer-in-Charge of the works not below the rank of Executive Engineer or equivalent. TDS certificates shall not be considered as an alternative to the client's certificate.

(4) Eligible projects/similar works/ works of similar nature shall mean works executed in India and carried out for any Central/State Government Authority/ Public Sector Undertaking/ Government Companies comprising of Planning, Design and Construction of RCC framed non-residential complex with all supporting facilities with works including Public Health, internal and external electrical works, Firefighting works, air-conditioning and mechanical ventilation system, Lift, Sewerage Treatment Plant, Internal Roads, Drains, Landscaping and installation of sub-station. Eligible projects/similar works/ works of similar nature shall exclude road/ highway/ bridge/airport/railway/sea port/dry port/ residential housing project (excluding any non-residential component of such residential housing project)/ industrial projects/irrigation works.

(5) Certificates of group/associate/ subsidiary/ parent/ holding company shall not be considered as a valid certificate of experience of the bidder, unless the same is supported by such documents that the group/ associate/subsidiary/ parent/ holding company and the bidder, have amalgamated/ merged into the same entity.

(6) Similar works shall not include any project executed for group/associate/subsidiary/ parent/ holding company.

(7) For determining the value of the eligible projects as specified in Sl. 8(iii)(b) above, the tendered amount of the project will be considered for evaluation and not the estimated amount of such project(s).

(c) the bidder shall have a minimum Average Annual Turnover of Rs. 500 Crores during the last 3 (three) financial years (i.e. 2016-2017, 2017-2018 and 2018-2019), as certified by a Chartered Accountant and out of the said three financial years, shall be in profit in any 2 (two) financial years, as reflected in the audited balance sheet and certified by a Chartered Accountant with UDIN and Membership number. The net worth of the agency for the financial years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 certified by a Chartered Accountant with UDIN and Membership number is required to be provided. Bidders with positive net worth will be deemed eligible.

- (d) The bidder shall have an Assessed Available Bid Capacity equal to or more than Rs. 345 Crores. The Available Bid Capacity will be calculated as per formula given below:

Assessed Available Bid Capacity =  $(A \times N^{2.0} - B)$ , Where,

N= Number of years prescribed for completion of work for which bid is invited.

A= Maximum value in respect of similar works executed in any 1 (one) year during the last 5 (five) years (updated to the price level of the year indicated in table below under note) taking into account the completed as well as works in progress.

B= Value (updated to the price level of the year indicated in table below under note) of existing commitments, works for which Commencement Date has been declared or ongoing works to be completed during the period of completion of the works for which bid is invited. For sake of clarification, it is mentioned that the works for which LOA has been issued but Commencement Date not declared as on Bid Due Date shall not be considered while calculating value of B.

The factor for the year for updation to the price level is indicated as under:

The updation factors to update Turnover and/or "B" value for Bid Capacity					
Year	Year-1 (2018-2019)	Year-2 (2017-2018)	Year-3 (2016-2017)	Year-4 (2015-2016)	Year-5 (2014-2015)
Updation factor	1.00	1.05	1.10	1.15	1.20

- (e) participation in the form of joint venture/consortium / special purpose vehicle will not be allowed.
- (f) the bidder is presently not presently barred/ blacklisted by any department, authority or body corporate under the Government of India or any State Government.

(g) the other eligibility criteria including eligibility criteria for technical personnel are described in Clause 1 of Section - 3 (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria), has to be fulfilled.

9. Bids shall remain valid for a period not less than 180 (one hundred eighty) days after the deadline/last date for Financial Bid submission as specified in Sl. 10 of this e-NIT. Bids valid for a shorter period shall be rejected as non-responsive.

10. Important Information Date & Time Schedule:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Date & Time
1.	Date of uploading of Bidding Documents (online)	03/02/2021
2.	Publishing date (Online)	03/02/2021 From 6 P.M.
3.	Documents download start date	04/02/2021 From 9 A.M.
4.	Date of Pre-Bid Meeting with the intending bidders in the office of WBMSCL	12/02/2021 From 3 P.M.
5.	Bid submission start date (Online)	18/02/2021 From 12 Noon
6.	Last date and time for submission of Bank Guarantee (offline), along with hard copy of Technical Bid	25/02/2021 From 5 P.M.
7.	Bid submission closing date (Online)	25/02/2021 From 5 P.M.
8.	Opening date for Technical Bid (Online)	26/02/2021 From 4 P.M.
9.	Uploading list of responsive/ non-responsive bidders.	To be Notified Later
10.	Financial Bid opening	To be Notified Later

11. In the event, any of the specified dates as above being declared a holiday by WBMSCL or on any account, office of WBMSCL being closed, the event of specified date will be extended to the next working day.

12. All standards, technical specifications and codes of practice referred to shall be the latest editions of Indian Standard Codes including all applicable official amendments. The Selected Bidder shall make available at site all relevant Indian Standard Codes of practice as applicable.
13. Wherever Indian Standard Codes do not cover some particular aspects of design/ construction, International Standard Codes covering such aspects shall be applicable. In the absence of both Indian Standard Codes and International Standard Codes on such aspects, prevailing Indian practice in construction industry shall be followed.
14. In case of discrepancy among standard codes of practice, technical specifications and provisions in Employer's Requirements (as defined in the ITB), the order of precedence shall be as below:
  - a) Provisions in Employer's Requirements
  - b) Technical Specifications in Employer's Requirements
  - c) Indian Standard Codes of Practice
  - d) International Standard Codes of Practice
15. The site is located within West Bengal. The bidder, at its own responsibility and risk is encouraged to visit and examine the site of work and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for the work as mentioned in the e-NIT, before submitting its bid. The bidder shall bear its own expenses for visiting the site. Variation, within the meaning of Cl. 13 of General Conditions of Contract ("**GCC**") shall under no circumstances be allowed, at the time of execution of the Works, due to any discrepancy in the indicative data provided in the Employer's Requirements or elsewhere in the Bidding Documents.
16. The existing services and utilities (as specified in Section 5.5 – Employer's Requirements) may have to be diverted / relocated with proper liaison and approval of WBMSCL. The services and utilities which cannot be diverted but require support, proper support shall be done so that they are not damaged along with their branches. Precautions to be taken while handling the services and utilities are mentioned as under:

- (i) Services and utilities shall not be damaged at any cost. If due to some or the other reason mishap occurs, it should be rectified immediately by the Selected Bidder at its own cost, under instructions of WBMSCL.
  - (ii) The Selected Bidder shall take care so that the ongoing activities are not disturbed in any manner whatsoever by the activities of the Selected Bidder during the execution of the Works. The above instructions are only indicative; other precautions which are specified from time to time by WBMSCL shall be followed by the Selected Bidder at all times.
- 17. Demolition of old and dilapidated structures on the proposed site for construction of the medical college shall be required to be carried out by the Selected Bidder at its own cost.
- 18. WBMSCL reserves the right to reject any or all applications for participating in bidding process and to accept or reject any or all offer without assigning any reason whatsoever and is not liable for any cost that might have incurred by any bidder at the stage of bidding.
- 19. Prospective bidders are advised to note carefully the minimum qualification criteria as mentioned in ITB and various conditions in GCC and other Bidding Documents as per ITB 6.1 before tendering the bids.
- 20. Conditional/ incomplete bids will not be accepted under any circumstances.
- 21. The Selected Bidder shall have to comply with the provisions of (a) Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act, 1970 (b) Apprentices Act, 1961 and (c) Minimum Wages Act, 1948, or the notifications thereof or any other laws relating to and the rules made and orders issued thereunder from time to time including but not limited to (i) The Code on Wages, 2019, (ii) The Occupational Safety, Health and Working Conditions Code, 2020 and (iii) The Code on Social Security, 2020, as and when the said Codes come into effect, pursuant to Clause 6 of the GCC.
- 22. In case of ascertaining authority of intending bidders at any stage of bidding

process or execution of work, necessary registered irrevocable Power of Attorney is to be produced as and when asked for by WBMSCL.

23. During scrutiny, if it comes to notice of WBMSCL that credentials or any record is found incorrect/ manufactured/ fabricated, the bidder would not allowed to participate in the tender and its application will be rejected outright without any prejudice to the rights of WBMSCL.
24. WBMSCL reserves the right to cancel the bidding process due to unavoidable circumstances without assigning any reason, whatsoever, to the bidders and no claim in this respect will be entertained.
25. Before issuance of Notification of Award (as defined in the ITB), WBMSCL or its authorized representative may verify all credentials and other documents, if found necessary. After verification, if it is found that the documents submitted by the lowest bidder is either manufactured or false or misleading, in that case, Notification of Award will not be issued in favour of the said bidder under any circumstances and the EMD deposited by the bidder will be forfeited by WBMSCL without assigning any reason thereof.
26. Where an individual holds a digital signature certificate in his own name duly issued to him in respect of a bidder of which he is a director, such individual person shall, while uploading the bid for and on behalf of such bidder, shall upload a copy of Power of Attorney.
27. The entire EMD/ Bid Security (both the Bank Guarantee component and the amount transferred by way of net banking) of the bidder will be forfeited/ invoked in the following events: -
  - (a) If a bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity, except as provided in ITB 17.2;
  - (b) If a bidder engages in a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, collusive or restrictive practice as specified in ITB 3.1;
  - (c) If a bidder is declared disqualified in terms of ITB 4.3;
  - (d) If a bidder is otherwise in breach of the terms of the Bidding Documents, or



- (e) In case of a Selected Bidder, if it fails or refuses to furnish the Performance Security within the scheduled time period as per ITB 38.1.
28. The fee component of EMD transferred by way of net banking to the designated bank account, details of which are provided in <https://www.wbtenders.gov.in> shall be refunded to the designated bank account of the unsuccessful bidders, upon submission of Performance Security by such Selected Bidder. The Bank Guarantee component of the EMD in favour of WBMSCL will be returned to the unsuccessful bidders, duly discharged, at the earliest upon submission of Performance Security by the Selected Bidder.
29. The statements and explanations contained in the Bidding Documents and any addenda or corrigenda thereto are intended to provide a better understanding to the bidders about the Notice for e-Tender and the Employer's Requirements and should not be construed or interpreted as limiting in any way or manner the scope of Works (as specified in the Employer's Requirements) and obligations of the Selected Bidder set forth in the GCC or the WBMSCL's rights to amend, alter, change, supplement or clarify the scope of Works (as specified in the Employer's Requirements), the contract to be awarded pursuant to the bid process or the terms thereof or herein contained. Consequently, any omissions, conflicts or contradictions in the Bidding Documents are to be noted, interpreted and applied appropriately to give effect to this intent, and no claims on that account shall be entertained by WBMSCL.
30. All capitalized terms used in this Notice for e-Tender but not defined here shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the ITB and/or the GCC, as applicable.

## **SECTION - 2**

### **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS (“ITB”)**

## **SECTION – 2**

### **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS (ITB)**

#### **A. General**

1. Scope of Bid
  - 1.1 In connection with the Notice Inviting e-Tender for Planning, Design and Construction of Government Medical College at Jalpaiguri in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (“**Notice Inviting e-Tender/e-NIT**”) of West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited having its registered office at Swasthya Sathi, GN- 29, Sector – V, Salt Lake, Kolkata - 700 091 (hereinafter referred to as “**the Employer**”) issues the present Bidding Documents for carrying out the Works as specified in Section – 5 (Employer's Requirements). The name, identification and number of contracts of the National Competitive Bidding (“**NCB**”) are given below. The tender is invited online and submission of tender will also be online as detailed in the e-NIT.
  - 1.2 In this ITB, the following words and expressions shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them:

“**Bid Security/EMD**” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 18 of this ITB;

“**Bidding Documents**” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in ITB 6.1;

“**Bidding Forms (BDF)**” shall mean the documents specified in Section 4 of the Bidding Documents and shall include any agenda/corrigenda to it;

“**Digital Signature Certificate**” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in ITB 2.2;

**“Financial Bid”** shall have the meaning ascribed to it in ITB 11.3;

**“ITB”** shall mean this Instructions to Bidders document being Section 2 of the Bidding Documents and shall include any agenda/corrigenda to it;

**“Notification of Award”** shall have the meaning ascribed to it in ITB 36.1;

**“Performance Security”** shall have the meaning ascribed to it in ITB 38.1;

**“Scheduled Bank”** shall mean a bank listed in the 2nd Schedule of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 including any amendments or modifications thereto;

**“Selected Bidder”** shall mean the successful bidder selected for award of the contract in terms of ITB 36;

**“Technical Bid”** shall have the meaning ascribed to it in ITB 11.2; and

Throughout the Bidding Documents:

(a) the term "in writing" means communicated in written form and delivered against receipt;

(b) the terms ‘bid’ and ‘tender’ and their derivatives (bidder/tenderer, bid/tender, bidding/tendering, etc.) are synonymous.

(c) except where the context requires otherwise, words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular; and

(d) "day" means calendar day;

(e) references to any legislation or any provision thereof shall include amendment or re-enactment or consolidation of such legislation or any provision thereof so far as such amendment or re-enactment or consolidation applies or is capable of applying to any transaction entered into hereunder;

(f) references to laws of West Bengal, laws of India or Indian law or regulation having the force of law shall include the laws, acts, ordinances, rules, regulations, bye laws or notifications which have the force of law in the territory of India and as from time to time may be amended, modified, supplemented, extended or re-enacted;

(g) references to a “person” and words denoting a natural person shall be construed as a reference to any individual, firm, company, corporation, society, trust, government, state or agency of a state or any association or partnership (whether or not having separate legal personality) of two or more of the above and shall include successors and assigns;

(h) headings or sub-headings or table of contents are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in, and shall not affect, the construction or interpretation of e-NIT, ITB, Employer’s Requirements, Bidding Forms and General Conditions of Contract;

(i) the words “include” and “including” are to be construed without limitation and shall be deemed to be followed by “without limitation” or “but not limited to” whether or not they are followed by such phrases;

(j) any reference to any period of time shall mean a reference to that according to Indian Standard Time;

(k) any reference to “hour” shall mean a period of 60 (sixty) minutes commencing either on the hour or on the half hour of the clock, which by way of illustration means 5.00 (five), 6.00 (six), 7.00 (seven) and so on being hours on the hour of the clock and 5.30 (five thirty), 6.30 (six thirty), 7.30 (seven thirty) and so on being hours on the half hour of the clock;

(l) any reference to “month” shall mean a reference to a calendar

month as per the Gregorian calendar;

(m) any reference to any period commencing “from” a specified day or date and “till” or “until” a specified day or date shall include both such days or dates; provided that if the last day of any period computed under the e-NIT, ITB, Schedule of Requirements and Bidding Forms is not a working day, then the period shall run until the end of the next working day.

2. General guidance 2.1  
for e-tendering

Registration of bidder

Any bidder willing to take part in the process of e-tendering will have to be enrolled and registered with the State Government e-procurement system at <https://wbtenders.gov.in>. The bidder is to click on the link for e-tendering as given on the web portal and if required, may contact e-procurement Help Desk at Jalasampad Bhavan, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, DVC Cell, Salt Lake, Kolkata, Phone: (033)2334-6098.

2.2

Digital Signature Certificate (DSC)

Each bidder is required to obtain a Class-II or Class-III Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) for submission of tenders, from the approved service provider of the National Informatics Centre (NIC). Details are available on the website <https://wbtenders.gov.in>. The DSC is given as a USB e-token.

Bidders can search and download the e-NIT and Bidding Documents electronically once it logs on to the website mentioned in Sl. No. 4 of the e-NIT. This is the only mode of collection of Bidding Documents.

Bidders are also advised to upload relevant documents well in advance under the “My Documents” Tab at <https://wbtenders.gov.in> so that those can later be selected and

attached during bid submission. This is likely to ensure hassle free upload of bid documents.

The speed of upload is dependent on the memory available in the system as well as the network bandwidth used. In case there are space constraints, bidders are advised to scan the documents in 75-100 DPI so that optimal clarity is maintained.

The Employer will not be responsible for any delay or difficulties faced during the submission of bids online by the bidders due to connectivity or other issues.

3. Corrupt Practices      3.1      The Employer requires that bidders observe the highest standard of ethics during the bidding process and during execution of such contract. In pursuance of this policy, the Employer:
- (a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
    - (i) "corrupt practice"/"bribery" means the offering, giving receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party or influencing the process procuring goods or services or executing contracts;
    - (ii) "fraudulent practice"/"fraud" means any act or omission, including a misrepresentation of information or facts, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation or to influence the process procuring goods or services or executing contracts, to the detriment of the Employer or other participants;
    - (iii) "coercive practice" means impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly,

any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;

- (iv) "collusive practice" means an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including influencing improperly the actions of another party or designed to result in bids at artificial prices that are not competitive;
  - (v) "restrictive practice" means forming a cartel or arriving at any understanding or arrangement among bidders with the objective of restricting or manipulating a full and fair competition in the bidding process.
- (b) will reject a proposal to award a contract if it determines that the bidder recommended for award has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or restrictive practices in competing for the contract in question; and
  - (c) will sanction a party or its successor, including declaring ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to participate in any tender/bidding process of the Employer if it at any time determines that the party has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or restrictive practices in competing for, or in executing, a contract of the Employer.
  - (d) will cancel or terminate a contract if it determines that a bidder /party has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or restrictive practices in competing for, or in executing, a contract with the Employer.
  - (e) will normally require an agent of the Employer to allow the



Employer or any person that the Employer may designate, to inspect or carry out audit of the bidder's accounting records and financial statements in connection with the contract.

4. Eligible Bidders
- 4.1 The prospective bidders shall have to meet the following eligibility criteria :
- (a) The bidder shall be a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013/ statutory corporation / Public Sector Undertaking— subject to ITB 4.5, with a permanent office at Kolkata.
  - (b) Bidder(s) must have satisfactorily completed as a contractor:  
Minimum one multi-storied building construction project (non-residential) carried out for any Central / State Government Authority / Public Sector Undertaking/ Government Companies having project value of (i) Rs. 138 Crores or (ii) upto two multi-storied building construction projects (non-residential) of Rs. 105 Crores each, all on TURNKEY BASIS (Planning, Design & Construction) comprising from preparation of architectural plan and elevation, structural design and drawing and related interdisciplinary services including public health, internal and external electrification, fire-fighting, air conditioning & mechanical ventilation system, STP, external development works , substation, interior works at any place(s) in India during the last 5 (five) years, which period is to be calculated from the last day of the month previous to the one in which the tender is invited.  
  
N.B. – (1) Partially completed works in respect of a single eligible project shall also be considered for determining the

eligibility criteria above, if documentary evidence that the value of the completed portion of the project is Rs. 128 Crores can be produced.

(2) For eligible projects, completion certificate including certificate evidencing proof of payment of at least 80% of the completed similar works shall have to be submitted, provided that the completed percentage of such similar works shall meet the minimum value specified above.

(3) For running works, the certificate of progress submitted by the bidder shall also certify that the progress of the works is satisfactory and no penal action has been initiated against the bidder. All client certificates shall be issued by the Engineer-in-Charge of the works not below the rank of Executive Engineer or equivalent. TDS certificates shall not be considered as an alternative to the client's certificate.

(4) Eligible projects/similar works/ works of similar nature shall mean works executed in India and carried out for any Central/State Government Authority/ Public Sector Undertaking/ Government Companies comprising of Planning, Design and Construction of RCC framed non-residential complex with all supporting facilities with works including Public Health, internal and external electrical works, Firefighting works, air-conditioning and mechanical ventilation system, Lift, Sewerage Treatment Plant, Internal Roads, Drains, Landscaping and installation of sub-station. Eligible projects/similar works/ works of similar nature shall exclude road/ highway/ bridge/airport/railway/ sea port/dry port/ residential housing project (excluding any non-residential component of such residential housing project)/ industrial projects/irrigation works.

(5) Certificates of group/associate/ subsidiary/ parent/ holding company shall not be considered as a valid certificate of experience of the bidder, unless the same is supported by such documents that the group/ associate/subsidiary/ parent/ holding company and the bidder, have amalgamated/ merged into the same entity.

(6) Similar works shall not include any project executed for group/associate/subsidiary/ parent/ holding company.

(7) For determining the value of the eligible projects as specified in ITB 4.1(b) above, the tendered amount of the project will be considered for evaluation and not the estimated amount of such project(s).

(c) The bidder shall have a minimum Average Annual Turnover of Rs. 500 Crores during the last 3 (three) financial years (i.e. 2016-2017, 2017-2018 and 2018-2019), as certified by a Chartered Accountant and out of the said three financial years, shall be in profit in any 2 (two) financial years, as reflected in the audited balance sheet and certified by a Chartered Accountant with UDIN and Membership number. The net worth of the agency for the financial years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 certified by a Chartered Accountant with UDIN and Membership number is required to be provided. Bidders with positive Net worth will be deemed eligible.

(d) The bidder shall have an Assessed Available Bid Capacity equal to or more than Rs. 345 Crores. The Available Bid Capacity will be calculated as per formula given below:

Assessed Available Bid Capacity =  $(A \times N \times 2.0 - B)$  Where,

N = Number of years prescribed for completion of work for which bid is invited.

A = Maximum value in respect of similar works executed in any 1 (one) year during the last 5 (five) years (updated to the price level of the year indicated in table below under note) taking into account the completed as well as works in progress.

B= Value (updated to the price level of the year indicated in table below under note) of existing commitments, works for which Commencement Date has been declared or ongoing works to be completed during the period of completion of the works for which bid is invited. For sake of clarification, it is mentioned that the works for which LOA has been issued but Commencement Date not declared as on Bid Due Date shall not be considered while calculating value of B. The factor for the year for updation to the price level is indicated as under:

The updation factors to update Turnover and/or "B" value for Bid Capacity					
Year	Year-1 (2018- 2019)	Year-2 (2017- 2018)	Year-3 (2016- 2017)	Year-4 (2015- 2016)	Year-5 (2014- 2015)
Updation factor	1.00	1.05	1.10	1.15	1.20

- (e) It may be noted that participation in the form of joint venture/consortium / special purpose vehicle will not be allowed in the above e-NIT.
- (f) The bidder is presently not barred/ blacklisted by any department, authority or body corporate under the Government of India or any State Government.
- (g) The other eligibility criteria including eligibility criteria for

technical personnel as described in Clause 1 of Section - 3 (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria), has to be fulfilled.

4.2 A bidder shall have to furnish the following documents:

- (a) Professional Tax Registration Certificate, Professional Tax Deposit Challan, PAN Card, GST Registration Certificate/ letter recording GST identification number along with Income Tax Return Acknowledgement Receipt for financial year 2018-2019 (assessment year 2019-2020).
- (b) Tax Audit Report in Form 3CD along with Balance Sheet & Profit and Loss A/c. for the financial years 2016-2017, 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 i.e. assessment years 2017-2018, 2018-2019 and 2019-2020
- (c) Financial Statement in Form 14 FIN-I of Section – 4 (Bidding Forms) digitally signed by the bidder.

4.3 The Employer considers a conflict of interest to be a situation in which a party has an interest that could improperly influence that party's performance of official duties or responsibilities, contractual obligations, or compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and that such conflict of interest may contribute to or constitutes a prohibited practice by the Employer which requires that bidders, suppliers, and contractors under contracts with the Employer, observe the highest standard of ethics and will take appropriate actions if it determines that a conflict of interest has flawed the integrity of any procurement process. Consequently all bidders found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A bidder may be considered to be in a conflict of interest with one or more parties in this bidding process if, including but not limited to:

- (a) they have controlling shareholders in common;

- (b) they receive or have received any direct or indirect subsidy from any of them;
- (c) they have the same legal representative for purposes of this bid;
- (d) they have a relationship with each other, directly or through common third parties, that puts them in a position to have access to information about or influence on the bid of another bidder, or influence the decisions of the Employer regarding this bidding process; or
- (e) participation by a bidder in more than one bid will result in the disqualification of all bids in which the party is involved.

4.4 A bidder that is under a declaration of ineligibility and/or blacklisting by the Employer or by any department, authority or body corporate under the Government of India or any State Government, as on the date of the deadline for bid submission as specified herein or thereafter during process of evaluation, shall be disqualified provided such declaration of ineligibility and/or blacklisting has not been challenged by the bidder and such declaration is stayed and/or kept in abeyance and/or set aside by any competent court of law and/or by any other judicial authority.

4.5 Bidders shall provide such evidence of their continued eligibility in a manner and format satisfactory to the Employer, as and when the Employer shall reasonably request.

<p>5. Eligible Personnel Materials, Equipment and Services</p>	<p>5.1 The bidder shall have the requisite number of Technical Personnel, Plants and Equipment as enumerated in Section - 3 (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria). The materials, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract may have their origin in any country save and except prohibited by any statute or extant policies of the</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Central Government or the Government of West Bengal.

- 5.2 For purposes of ITB 5.1 above, "origin" means the place where the materials and equipment are mined, grown, produced or manufactured and from which the services are provided. Materials and equipment are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, or substantial or major assembling of components, a commercially recognized product results that differs substantially in its basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 5.3 The bidders are cautioned to read the specifications carefully, as there may be special requirements. The specifications are the minimum requirements for the products. The products offered must meet or exceed requirements mentioned in the technical specifications. The products shall conform to strength, quality and workmanship to the accepted standards of the relevant industry. Modifications of or additions to basic standard products of less size or capability to meet these requirements will not be acceptable.

## **B. Contents of Bidding Documents**

- |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6. Sections of Bidding Documents | 6.1 The Bidding Documents consist of Parts I, II, and III, which include all the Sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any addenda/corrigenda issued in accordance with ITB 8.<br><u>PART I Bidding Procedures</u><br>Section 1 - Notice Inviting e-Tender (e-NIT)<br>Section 2 - Instructions to Bidders (ITB)<br>Section 3 - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria (EQC) |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Section 4 – Bidding Forms (BDF)

PART II Requirements

Section 5 - Employer's Requirements (ERQ)

PART III Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

Section 6 - General Conditions of Contract (GCC)

Section 7 - Contract Forms (COF)

- 6.2 The Employer is not responsible for the completeness of the Bidding Documents and their addenda/ corrigenda, if they were not obtained directly from the sources stated by the Employer in the e-NIT.
- 6.3 The bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Bidding Documents. Failure to furnish all information or documentation required by the Bidding Documents may result in the rejection of the bid.
- 6.4 All the Sections forming part of the Bidding Documents are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purposes of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in accordance to Clause 1.5 of the GCC.
7. Clarification of Bidding Documents, Pre-Bid Meeting 7.1 A prospective bidder requiring any clarification in respect of the Bidding Documents shall contact the Employer in writing by sending an e-mail to the Employer's e-mail address [info@wbmsc.gov.in](mailto:info@wbmsc.gov.in) and raise its queries during the pre-bid meeting if provided for in accordance with ITB 7.4 and 7.5. The Employer may upload in the website hosting the Bidding Documents, its responses to bidders' queries. Should the Employer deem it necessary to amend the Bidding Documents, as a result of



a request for clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITB 8.

- 7.2 The bidder is advised to visit and examine the site of Work and its surroundings and obtain for itself on its own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the site shall be at the bidder's own expense. The bidder and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Employer to enter its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit, but only upon the express condition that the bidder, its personnel and agents will release and indemnify the Employer and its personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property and any other loss, damage, costs and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.
- 7.3 The bidder's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-bid meeting at Swasthya Sathi, GN-29, Sector -V, Salt Lake, Kolkata - 700091. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 7.4 The bidder is requested, as far as possible, to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Employer not later than one week before the pre-bid meeting.
- 7.5 Minutes of the pre-bid meeting, including the text of the questions raised, without identifying the source, and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be uploaded in the e-tender portal i.e. <https://wbtenders.gov.in> within 15 (fifteen) days from the date of pre-bid meeting. Any modification

to the Bidding Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting shall be made by the Employer exclusively through the issue of appropriate addendum/ corrigendum pursuant to ITB 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-bid meeting.

7.6 Non-attendance at the pre-bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a bidder.

- |                                                              |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8. Amendment of Bidding Documents/<br>Extension of deadlines | 8.1 | Any addendum/ corrigendum issued shall be part of the Bidding Documents and shall be uploaded in the e-tender portal i.e. <a href="https://wbtenders.gov.in">https://wbtenders.gov.in</a> and also at <a href="http://www.wbmsc.gov.in">www.wbmsc.gov.in</a> . |
|                                                              | 8.2 | To give prospective bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum/ corrigendum into account in preparing their bids or for other causes and consideration, the Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids.         |

### **C. Preparation of Bids**

- |                     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9. Costs of Bidding | 9.1  | The bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its bid, and the Employer shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10. Language of Bid | 10.1 | The bid, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the bid exchanged by the bidder and the Employer, shall be written in English only. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the bid may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in English, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the bid, |

such translation shall be relied on.

11. Documents comprising the Bid
- 11.1 Tenders are to be submitted online following the process mentioned in Sl. Nos. 7 of the e-NIT in two folders, one being the Technical Bid and the other being the Financial Bid before the prescribed date and time. The documents are to be uploaded scanned for viruses and duly digitally signed so that the documents will get encrypted (transformed into non readable formats).
- 11.2 The Technical Bid shall comprise of the scanned copies of the following documents in one folder:
- Statutory cover of Technical Bid containing:
- To be filled in FORM folder:**
- (i) Letter of Technical Bid in form of Affidavit as given in Form - 1 of Section – 4 (Bidding Forms)
  - (ii) Declaration cum Experience profile of the bidder, as per format given in Form – 2 of Section - 4 (Bidding Forms)
  - (iii) Power of Attorney in favour of signatory of the bid, as per format given in Form – 5 of Section - 4 (Bidding Forms)
  - (iv) Qualification Information (duly filled in by the bidder), as per format given in Form –13 (Form ELL-1) of Section - 4 (Bidding Forms)
  - (v) Letter of Financial Bid, as per format given in Form – 3 of Section - 4 (Bidding Forms)
- To be filled in DRAFT folder:**
- Copy of the Bank Guarantee towards payment of 90% of the Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)/ Bid Security as prescribed in Form - 4 of Section – 4 (Bidding Forms), in favour of “West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited” / Copy of order/ circular/ notification exempting the bidder from making payment of the Earnest Money

Deposit (EMD)/ Bid Security

**To be filled in e-NIT folder:**

- (i) Notice Inviting e-Tender (Section - 1) and Instructions to Bidders (Section - 2) (uploaded with digital signature).
- (ii) General Conditions of Contract (Section - 6) (uploaded with digital signature).
- (iii) Employer's Requirements (Section - 5) (uploaded with digital signature).

Non-statutory (My Documents) cover containing

**To be filled in CERTIFICATE folder:**

- (i) Copy of Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum and Articles of Association
- (ii) Copy of GST Registration Certificate/ letter recording GST identification number
- (iii) Copy of Professional Tax Registration Certificate
- (iv) Copy of PAN Card
- (v) Copy of document showing proof of permanent office in Kolkata

**To be filled in FINANCIAL INFO folder:**

- (i) Copy of Income Tax Returns for the financial years 2016-2017, 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 i.e. assessment years 2017-2018, 2018-2019 and 2019-2020
- (ii) Copy of latest Professional Tax Deposit Challan
- (iii) Form FIN - 1 of Form- 14
- (iv) Form FIN - 2 of Form- 14 (Annual Turnover during last three financial years)

- (v) Form FIN-3 of Form – 14
- (vi) Form FIN-4 of Form - 14

**To be filled in P/L AND BALANCE SHEET 2016-2017 folder:**

Profit & Loss Account and Balance Sheet for financial year 2016-2017 along with Tax Audit Return in Form 3CD

**To be filled in P/L AND BALANCE SHEET 2017-2018 folder:**

Profit & Loss Account and Balance Sheet for financial year 2017-2018 along with Tax Audit Form in Form 3CD

**To be filled in P/L AND BALANCE SHEET 2018-2019 folder:**

Profit & Loss Account and Balance Sheet for financial year 2018-2019 along with Tax Audit Form in Form 3CD

**To be filled in CREDENTIAL 1 folder:**

- (i) Value of construction works of similar nature completed as per format in Form - 15 in Section – 4 (Bidding Forms) during the last 5 financial years supported by certificate by the client
- (ii) Form – 7 (Site Organisation)
- (iii) Form – 8 (Method Statement)
- (iv) Form – 9 (Mobilisation Schedule)
- (v) Form – 10 (Construction Schedule)

**To be filled in MANPOWER folder:**

- (i) Details of personnel in the payrolls of the bidder comprising of the in-house design department with experience profile of such personnel or in the alternative, copy of the agreement with reputed design engineering firm(s) with

15 years of experience in the domain along with proof of empanelment of such firm before any municipal body(ies) alongwith experience profile of such personnel, as required in Section – 3 (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria)

In case of failure to submit any of the above mentioned documents (for both statutory and non-statutory cover) in respective folders, the Employer shall be entitled to summarily reject the bid.

- 11.3 The Financial Bid for the Project shall comprise of : (i) Bill of Quantity (“**BOQ**”) in the specified format, being the cost for planning, designing and construction including supply, installation, testing, commissioning and training of personnel pertaining to specified electrical, mechanical and electromechanical items inclusive of all taxes, cess (including labour cess) and charges taken together, which are sub-categorised in the BOQ as follows:

1. Academic Building
2. Hostel Block
3. Staff Quarter
4. Other Buildings

The total area in sq. m. for each of the sub-categories of buildings to be constructed at the site has been provided in the BOQ and the bidder will be required to quote its rate on per sq. m. basis for the above sub-categories.

N.B. – (1) The bidder is to quote the rate online in the space marked for quoting rate in the BOQ.

(2) Only downloaded copies of the above documents are to be uploaded, virus scanned and digitally signed by the bidder.

(3) The bidder is required to upload the documents referred to in the Statutory Cover folder of the Technical Bid documents and the Financial Bid documents..

(4) The rate quoted per sq. m. basis should also include costs of roads, covered pathways, suitable drainage system upto the nearest outfall of the Municipality/ Panchayat, necessary development of lands, playgrounds, street lights and allied facilities as may be required and directed by the Employer. In other words, no money over and above the total rate quoted on per sq. m. basis of all the sub-categories of buildings in the BOQ taken together will be paid by the Employer to the Selected Bidder/ Contractor and the bidder should accordingly bid for the Project. Roads shall mean and refer to both internal and external roadways. Internal roadways (including peripheral roads) shall have to be constructed so as to establish connectivity between all the buildings and to allow free movement of vehicular traffic and fire tenders within the medical college premises. Storm water drainage network for the entire medical college premises shall be connected with municipality drain, if any, or to the nearest natural outfall where municipality drain is not available. Connectivity of external roadways shall extend upto nearest National Highway/State Highway/ Major District Road along with storm water drainage system and pathways inside premises of the medical college. Both internal and external roadways shall be illuminated by street lights.

(5) The evaluation of Financial Bid will only be based on the basis of evaluation of the BOQ.

12.	Letters	of	12.1	The Letters of Technical Bid shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section - 4 (Bidding Forms). The forms must be
	Technical Bid	and		

## Schedules

completed without any alterations to the text and no substitutes shall be accepted. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

### 13. Bid Prices

13.1 The prices quoted by the bidder in the Financial Bid shall conform to the requirements specified below.

13.2 The prices to be quoted in the Financial Bid, in accordance with ITB 11.3, shall be the total price of the bid.

13.3 The price quoted by the bidder is not subject to any discount or adjustment.

13.4 All duties, taxes, cess (including labour cess), and other levies payable by the Selected Bidder under the Contract, or for any other cause, shall be considered to be included in the prices and the total Bid Price submitted by the bidder. The Bid Price quoted by the bidder shall be final and shall not be adjusted and/or increased for change in any duty / tax / cess (including labour cess)/ other levies or outgoings and/or any levy of any additional duty or tax or other levies which are not earlier payable. In other words, the Selected Bidder will not be paid anything more than the Bid Price, which is all inclusive.

However, the Employer will assist (on a no recourse basis and in good faith, based on the Selected Bidder's representations and in good faith thereof), the Selected Bidder/Contractor to obtain any lawful exemptions from payments of Duties or Taxes on Plant and Materials which are to be incorporated as a part of the Permanent Works by issue of an appropriate certificate in the requisite format certifying the estimated quantities of Plant/Materials that are to be



incorporated in to the Works. The responsibility for obtaining any such exemptions from the competent authority will remain with the Selected Bidder and the Employer shall in no way be responsible for admissibility of the claims or eligibility of the Selected Bidder.

- |                                                       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                       | 13.5 | Any disclosure of any information or documents required to be submitted in the Financial Bid by the bidder, whether inadvertent or not, will disqualify the bidder and render its bid non-responsive and rejected.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 14. Currencies of Bid and Payment                     | 14.1 | The rate shall be quoted by the bidder entirely in Indian National Rupees (INR) only. The Employer shall be entitled to reject any bid, if the same has been submitted in any other currency.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 15. Documents<br>Comprising the<br>Technical Proposal | 15.1 | To establish its qualifications to perform the Contract, the bidder shall furnish as part of the Technical Bid, a technical proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section – 4 (Bidding Forms) in detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the bidder’s proposal to meet the work requirements and the completion time. |
|                                                       | 15.2 | To establish the conformity of the goods and related services to the Bidding Documents, the bidder shall furnish as part of its bid, the documentary evidence that the Goods / Products conform to the technical specifications and standard specified in Section - 5 (Employer’s Requirements).                                                                                                        |
| 16. Documents                                         | 16.1 | To establish its qualifications to perform the Contract in accordance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Establishing the Qualifications of the Bidder		with Section -3 (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) the bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section - 4 (Bidding Forms).
17. Period of Validity of Bids	17.1	Bids shall remain valid for a period of 180 days after the bid submission deadline date prescribed by the Employer. A bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Employer as non-responsive.
	17.2	In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the bid validity period, the Employer may request bidders to extend the period of validity of their bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. A bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its Bid Security. A bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its bid.
18. Bid Security	18.1	The bidder shall as part of its bid, make payment of an amount of Rs. 70,00,000/- (Rupees Seventy Lakhs only) out of the Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) /Bid Security of Rs. 7,00,00,000/- (Rupees Seven Crores only), by way of net banking, in the website <a href="http://www.wbtenders.gov.in">www.wbtenders.gov.in</a> . The balance amount of Rs. 6,30,00,000/- (Rupees Six Crores Thirty Lakhs only) shall be provided by way of Bank Guarantee, issued by a scheduled bank, scanned copy of which shall be uploaded in the relevant folder.
	18.2	No valid bid can be uploaded in the website <a href="http://www.wbtenders.gov.in">www.wbtenders.gov.in</a> , unless payment of 10% of the Bid Security has been made in the said website <a href="http://www.wbtenders.gov.in">www.wbtenders.gov.in</a> and scan copy of Bank Guarantee pertaining to balance 90% of the Bid Security uploaded in the relevant folder. The original part of online

submission of the Bank Guarantee comprising 90% of the Bid Security shall be submitted physically at the office of WBMSCL under sealed cover within the prescribed date and time limit stated in Sl.10 of this-NIT. However, WBMSCL will not be held responsible for late delivery or loss of the Bank Guarantee so mailed through post/courier. If any bidder who is not specifically exempted from submission of Bid Security by any Government Order/Circular/Notification fails to submit the Bank Guarantee component of the EMD or transfer the balance EMD amount or both, the bid of such bidder shall be rejected without undertaking any detailed evaluation of its Technical Bid.

- 18.3 The fee component of EMD/ Bid Security transferred by way of net banking to the designated bank account, details of which are provided in <https://www.wbtenders.gov.in> shall be refunded to the designated bank account of the unsuccessful bidders, upon issue of Notification of Award in favour of the Selected Bidder and submission of Performance Security by such Selected Bidder, whichever is later. The Bank Guarantee component of EMD/ Bid Security in favour of WBMSCL will be returned to the unsuccessful bidders, duly discharged, at the earliest upon issue of Notification of Award in favour of the Selected Bidder and submission of Performance Security by such Selected Bidder, whichever is later.
- 18.4 The entire EMD/ Bid Security (both the Bank Guarantee component and the amount transferred by way of net banking) of the bidder will be forfeited/ invoked in the following events: -
- (a) If a bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity, except as provided in ITB 17.2;

- (b) If a bidder engages in a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, collusive or restrictive practice as specified in ITB 3.1;
- (c) If a bidder is declared disqualified in terms of ITB 4.3;
- (d) If a bidder is otherwise in breach of the terms of the Bidding Documents, or,
- (e) In case of a Selected Bidder, if it fails or refuses to furnish the Performance Security within the scheduled time period as per ITB 38.1.

19. Format and Signing of Bid 19.1 The bid shall be digitally signed by a person or persons duly authorized to sign on behalf of the bidder as stated in Sl. No. 26 of the e-NIT.

#### **D. Submission and Opening of Bids**

20. Submission of Bids 20.1 Bids are to be submitted online as stated in Sl. Nos. 6, 7 and 8 of the e-NIT in two folders at a time, one being Technical Proposal / Technical Bid and the other being Financial Bid before the prescribed date and time with DSC. For submitting the Technical Bid, it shall suffice if the documents comprising the Statutory Folder of the Technical Bid are uploaded once. The documents are to be uploaded scanned for viruses and duly signed, digitally so that the documents will get encrypted (transformed into non readable formats).
- In addition, the bidders shall submit a physical copy of all documents so uploaded, at the office of the Employer before the bid submission date, to facilitate evaluation of the bids. The physical copies of the Technical Bid documents should be submitted in one envelope and the Bid Security shall be submitted in another envelope.

21. Deadline for Submission of Bids
- 21.1 Complete bids (including Technical and Financial) must be uploaded in the e-tender website i.e. <https://wbtenders.gov.in> not later than the date as mentioned in Sl. 10 of e-NIT.
- 21.2 The Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids by amending the Bidding Documents in accordance with ITB 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and bidders previously subject to the dead line shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.
22. Bid Opening
- 22.1 The Technical Bid will be opened online by the authority receiving tenders or by its authorized representative at time, date and the place specified in Sl.10 of e-NIT in the manner specified in the e-NIT. The authority receiving tenders or its authorized representative shall decrypt all Technical Bids submitted by the bidders and copy it in any storage device such as a compact disc, pen drive or hard drive. The manner of online opening of Financial Bid will be same as Technical Bid opening.
- 22.2 All folders containing the Technical Bids shall be opened one at a time, and the following recorded:
- (a) the name of the bidder;
  - (b) the presence of a Bid Security,
  - (c) the presence of e-NIT Acceptance Form as per Form -16 in Section – 4 (Bidding Forms) and
  - (d) any other details as the Employer may consider appropriate.
- Only Technical Bids recorded at bid opening shall be considered for evaluation.

- 22.3 If the e-NIT Acceptance Form is not present as part of the Technical Bid of any bidder, the Employer will not go into detailed evaluation of the Technical Bid of such bidder and will summarily reject such Technical Bid. The Employer shall prepare a record of the opening of Technical Bids. A copy of the record shall be uploaded on the website <https://wbtenders.gov.in> and also at [www.wbmsc.gov.in](http://www.wbmsc.gov.in) and [www.wbhealth.gov.in](http://www.wbhealth.gov.in).
- 22.4 At the end of the evaluation of the Technical Bids, the Employer will upload on the website <https://wbtenders.gov.in> and also at [www.wbmsc.gov.in](http://www.wbmsc.gov.in) and [www.wbhealth.gov.in](http://www.wbhealth.gov.in) the name of the bidders who have submitted substantially responsive Technical Bids and who have been determined as being qualified for award in terms of ITB 35.
- 22.5 The Employer shall conduct the opening of the Financial Bid of all bidders who have submitted substantially responsive Technical Bids and who have been determined as being qualified in terms of ITB 27. All folders containing Financial Bids shall be opened one at a time and the following recorded:
- (a) the name of the bidder;
  - (b) the Financial Bid;
  - (c) any other details as the Employer may consider appropriate.
- Only Financial Bids recorded during the opening of Financial Bids shall be considered for evaluation. No bid shall be rejected at the time of opening of Financial Bids except when the Financial Bid is not in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

#### **E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids**

23. Confidentiality
- 23.1 Information relating to the examination, evaluation, comparison, and post qualification of bids and recommendation of Award, shall not be disclosed to bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process until information on Award of contract is communicated to all bidders.
- 23.2 Any attempt by a bidder to influence the Employer in the evaluation of the bids or contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its bid.
24. Clarification of Bids
- 24.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation and comparison of the Technical and Financial Bids, the Employer may, at its discretion, ask any bidder for a clarification of its bid. Any clarification submitted by a bidder that is not in response to a request by the Employer shall not be considered. The Employer's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change in the substance of the Technical Bid, or, prices in the Financial Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted.
- 24.2 If a bidder does not provide clarifications of its bid by the date and time set in the Employer's request for clarification, its bid may be rejected.
25. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions
- 25.1 During the evaluation of bids, the following definitions apply:
- (a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the Bidding Documents;
  - (b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the Bidding Documents; and
  - (c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information

or documentation required in the Bidding Documents.

- |                                               |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26. Preliminary Examination of Technical Bids | 26.1 | The Employer shall examine the Technical Bid to confirm that all documents and technical documentation requested in ITB 11.2 have been provided, and to determine the completeness of each document submitted. If any of these documents or information is missing, the bid may be rejected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 27. Responsiveness of Technical Bid           | 27.1 | The Employer's determination of a bid's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the bid itself, as defined in ITB 11.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               | 27.2 | <p>A substantially responsive Technical Bid is one that meets the requirements of the Bidding Documents without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) if accepted, would:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the contract; or</li><li>(ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Bidding Documents, the rights of the Employer or the Department of Health &amp; Family Welfare, Government of West Bengal, or the bidder's obligations under the proposed contract; or</li></ul></li><li>(b) If rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.</li></ul> |
|                                               | 27.3 | The Employer shall examine the technical aspects of the bid submitted to confirm that all requirements have been met without any material deviation or reservation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | 27.4 | If a bid is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



Bidding Documents and is rejected by the Employer, it may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

- |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 28. Nonconformities, Errors, and Omissions | 28.1 The Employer may waive any nonconformity in the bid that does not constitute a material deviation, reservation or omission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                            | 28.2 The Employer may request that the bidder submit information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities in the Technical Bid related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such nonconformities shall not be related to any aspect of the Financial Bid. Failure of the bidder to comply with the request of the tendering authority may result in the rejection of its bid. |
| 29. Qualification of the Bidder            | 29.1 The Employer shall determine to its satisfaction during the evaluation of Technical Bids whether bidders meet the qualifying criteria as specified in the Bidding Documents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                            | 29.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the bidder's qualifications submitted by the bidder, pursuant to ITB 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 30. Evaluation Criteria                    | 30.1 The bidders who meet the qualifying criteria shall be treated equally and all the technically qualified bidders shall be at par while considering their Financial Bid.<br><br>The Financial Bid of bidders, who do not meet the qualifying criteria prescribed in ITB 4.1 will not be opened.                                                                                                                                                                     |

- |                                                                       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31. Preliminary Examination of Financial Bids                         | 31.1 | The Employer shall examine the Financial Bids to confirm that all documents and schedules requested in ITB 11.3 have been provided, and to determine the completeness of each document submitted. If any of these documents or information is missing, the bid may be rejected.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 32. Evaluation of Financial Bids                                      | 32.1 | The Employer shall only consider the amount quoted in the BOQ, for evaluation of the Financial Bid of the technically qualified bidder. Though bidders are required to upload in a separate PDF, the breakup of the various sub-categories in terms of ITB 11.3 (ii), such as price quotations in respect of each item, such breakup shall not be considered at the time of evaluation of Financial Bids. No other evaluation criteria or methodology shall be permitted. |
| 33. Comparison of Financial Bids                                      | 33.1 | All technically qualified bidders shall be at par.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                       | 33.2 | The Employer shall compare the Financial Bids of technically qualified bidders to determine the lowest Financial Bid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                       | 33.3 | Upon decryption of the price quotations submitted by all the bidders a table shall be prepared containing particulars of Financial Bids submitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 34. Employer's right to accept any bid, and to reject any or all bids | 34.1 | The Employer reserves the right to accept or reject any bid and to annul the bidding process and reject all bids at any time prior to Award, without thereby incurring any liability to bidders. In case of annulment, all bids submitted and specifically, bid securities, shall be promptly refunded to the bidders.                                                                                                                                                    |

#### **F. Award of Contract**

35. Award Criteria

35.1 The Employer shall award one single Contract in respect of the entire project to the lowest evaluated bid (L1 bidder) and which is substantially responsive to the Bidding Documents, provided further that the bidder is determined to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily.

35.2 In the event, the Financial Bids of 2 (two) or more L1 bidders, who are qualified and whose Technical Bids are at par, are the same (the “**tie bidders**”), the Employer shall at its discretion:

(a) Either hold an *inter se* auction amongst such tie bidders to quote further lower bids and shall declare such of them who has offered the lowest bid in such auction to be the Selected Bidder. Bidders’ representatives who choose to attend the Financial Bid opening should therefore be duly authorized to participate in such auction. In the event, a tie bidder is not represented on the Financial Bid opening date or the authorized representative of such bidder does not or is unwilling to participate in such auction, the auction would be held amongst the remaining tie bidders and if there be only one remaining tie bidder, the latter will be declared as the Selected Bidder provided that such remaining tie bidder offers a lower bid than that already offered in its Financial Bid. In the event the lowest bidder withdraws or is not declared as the Selected Bidder, the Employer may invite fresh bids for the tender; or

(b) Invite fresh bids, without holding any *inter se* auction amongst such tie bidders.

36. Notification of Award
- 36.1 The bidder whose bid has been accepted will be notified of the award by the Employer prior to expiration of the bid validity period by uploading in the e-tender portal and [www.wbmsc.gov.in](http://www.wbmsc.gov.in) or by e-mail or facsimile confirmed by registered letter. This letter (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract called the “**Letter of Acceptance/ Notification of Award**”) will state the sum that the Employer will pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution of the Works by the Contractor as prescribed by the Contract (hereinafter and in the Contract called the “**Tendered Amount**”) in respect of the Project.
- 36.2 Until a formal contract is prepared and executed in respect of the project at the site, the Notification of Award shall constitute a notification of commencement of Works, subject only to the furnishing of a Performance Security in accordance with the provisions of ITB 38.1, whereupon the Contract shall come into force.
- 36.3 The Employer shall hand over the site to the Selected Bidder in respect of the Project, within 15 (fifteen) days from the Letter of Acceptance.
37. Signing of Contract
- 37.1 Promptly after issuance of Notification of Award, the Employer shall send the Selected Bidder in respect of the Project, the Form of Agreement to be executed for the Project. Each page of the Agreement should be signed by the Employer’s Representative and the Contractor’s authorized signatory. If there are any corrections, cuttings, omissions, over writings, insertions, etc. (after issue of Bidding Documents) their number should be clearly mentioned on each page of the Agreement before signing.

- 37.2 Within 21 (twenty one) days of receipt of the Form of Agreement, the Selected Bidder shall sign with date the contract for the Project and return it to the Employer. The Contract shall only come in to existence, when the Performance Security is furnished in terms of ITB 38.1.
- 37.3 No payment for the Works done will be made to the Selected Bidder till the Agreement is signed by the Selected Bidder and Performance Security along with the Manufacturer's Authorization Forms, duly filled in and signed have been submitted by the Selected Bidder.
38. Performance Security
- 38.1 Within 14 days of the receipt of Notification of Award from the Employer, the Selected Bidder for the project shall furnish the Performance Security in accordance with the conditions of contract, using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section - 7 (Contract Forms), or another form acceptable to the Employer.
- 38.2 Failure of the Selected Bidder to submit the above mentioned Performance Security or to sign the Agreement in respect of the project , shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security. In that event, the Employer may award the Contract to the next lowest evaluated bidder (L2 bidder) whose offer is substantially responsive and is determined by the Employer to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily at the price quoted by the L2 bidder or the Employer, may, at its discretion go in for fresh tenders.
39. Mobilisation Advance
- 39.1 Mobilisation Advance not exceeding 10% of the Contract Price may be given, if requested by the Selected Bidder/Contractor in writing

within 30 (thirty) days of the issue of Notification of Award. The Employer shall pay the Mobilisation Advance to the Contractor, in the following 2 tranches, upon completion of the following events :-

- (a) First tranche of the Mobilisation Advance equivalent to 5% of the Contract Price shall be paid by the Employer, upon completion of the following events/ activities:
  - (i) Construction of labour camp, Contractor's site office and making arrangements for water supply
  - (ii) Construction of the Employers' temporary site office at the site.
  - (iii) Obtaining a Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantee from a scheduled bank as per form given in Section - 7 (Contract Forms) aggregating to 5% of the Contract Price, being equivalent to the first tranche of the Mobilization Advance, in favour of the Employer and submission of such Bank Guarantee to the Employer.
- (b) Second tranche of 5% of Mobilisation Advance will be released by the Employer to the Contractor, upon completion of payment by the Employer, of 15% of the total Tendered Amount and upon the Contractor obtaining a Mobilization Advance Bank Guarantee from a scheduled bank as per form given in Section – 7 (Contract Forms) aggregating to 5% of the Contract Price, being equivalent to the second tranche of the Mobilization Advance, in favour of the Employer and submission of such Bank Guarantee to the Employer.

The Mobilisation Advance above shall bear simple interest @ 10%

per annum. Repayment of the Mobilisation Advance shall commence from payment of the Running Account Bill first raised after disbursement of first tranche of the Mobilisation Advance and shall be entered as a deduction from Interim Payment (@ 10% of the value of all the Running Account Bills paid so far + simple interest @ 10% of the total Mobilisation Advance amount). For subsequent Running Account Bills, Mobilisation Advance shall be deducted from the interim payment @ 10% of the value of such subsequent Running Account bill + simple interest @ 10% of the unadjusted Mobilization Advance. Such deduction of Mobilization Advance shall continue until the total amount of advance loan has been repaid by the contractor, provided that the complete recovery of the Mobilization Advance shall be made before completion of 90% of the Works.

Recovery of advance at any intermediate stage shall be effected, if necessary, by encashment of part Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantees if the appropriate pro-rata amount of advance is not available from the Works done by the Contractor.

If the circumstances are considered reasonable by the Employer, the period mentioned for request by the Contractor in writing for grant of Mobilization Advance maybe extended in the discretion of the Employer.

The said Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantees for advances shall initially be made for the full amount and valid for the Contract period, and be kept renewed from time to time to cover the balance amount and likely period of complete recovery.

## **SECTION - 3**

### **EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA ("EQC")**



### **SECTION – 3**

#### **EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA (“EQC”)**

- Without Prequalification –

This Section contains all the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate bids and qualify bidders’ in accordance with the ITB, no other method, criteria and factors shall be used. The bidder shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section - 4 (Bidding Forms).

#### **1. Qualification Eligibility**

##### **1.1 Eligibility**

<b>Criteria Requirement</b>	<b>Compliance Requirements</b>	<b>Documents Submission Requirements</b>
-----------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------------------

##### **1.1.1 Nationality**

Nationality in accordance with ITB 4.1	Must meet requirement	Form ELL-1 with attachments
----------------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------

##### **1.1.2 Conflict of Interest**

No conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4.3	Must meet requirement	Letter of Technical Bid
----------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

### 1.1.3 Eligibility

Not having been declared ineligible or blacklisted by any department, authority or body corporate of Government of India or any State Government, as described in ITB 4.4	Must meet requirement	Letter of Technical Bid
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

## 1.2 Financial Situation

Criteria Requirement	Compliance Requirements	Documents Submission Requirements
----------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

### 1.2.1 Historical Financial Performance

Submission of audited balance sheets, other financial statements for the last three financial years to demonstrate the current soundness of the bidder's financial position	Must meet requirement	Forms ELI-1, with attachments of Section 4
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------------------

and its prospective long term profitability. Using Forms FIN – 1 in Section 4 (Bidding Forms) the bidder must demonstrate that the bidder's net worth is positive		
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--

### 1.2.2 Average Annual Turnover

Minimum Average Annual Turnover of INR 500 Crores within the last 3 (three) financial years i.e. 2016-2017, 2017-2018 and 2018-2019.	Must meet requirement	Form FIN-2 of Form – 14
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

### 1.2.3 Financial Resources

The bidder must demonstrate access to, or availability of, financial resources such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, other than any contractual advance payments to meet the overall cash flow requirement.	Form FIN- 2 of Form – 14 + Assessed Available Bid Capacity of Rs. 345 Crores or more
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## 1.3 Experience

Criteria Requirement	Compliance Requirements	Documents Submission Requirements
----------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

### 1.3.1 General Construction Experience

Experience under construction contracts in the role of contractor for at least last 10 (ten) years prior to the application submission deadline in the field of construction of buildings	Must meet requirement	Form EXP-1 of Form 15
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

### 1.3.2 Specific Construction Experience Contracts of Similar Size and Nature

Participation as contractor in Similar Works as per ITB 4.1	Must meet requirement	Form 2 of Section 4
-------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------

## 1.4 Personnel

The bidder shall preferably have an in-house Design Department with qualified and experienced Architects, Structural Engineers and Electro-Mechanical Engineers to carry out the detailed Engineering Works. In case a bidder does not have an in-house design engineering capability covering all engineering disciplines, then they need to have a formal tie up with any specialized design engineering agency /agencies having the requisite experience, capability and proven track record for providing Design and Engineering Services on the day of submission of bid. Such design engineering agency /agencies shall have a minimum of 15 (fifteen) years of

experience in the domain, executed one similar project (as described in ITB 4.1) of a minimum value of Rs. 60 Crores within the last 5 (five) years and empanelled with any metropolitan municipal body of India. Copy of the Agreement with such reputed design engineering agency/ agencies along with proof of empanelment of such agency before any municipal body(ies) and its work experience credentials should be uploaded in the relevant folder.

**Mandatory list of personnel, not for evaluation purpose**

The bidder shall have the following technical personnel at each site, in its pay-rolls, who shall be deployed on full-time basis. Apart from engineers cited above to be deputed at site for overseeing different phases of construction, a team of Key Personnel of the following criteria is also a pre-requisite.

Sl. No.	Personnel	Qualification	No. of Personnel
1.	Project Manager	B.E. (Civil) with 15 years experience in Building Construction work.	1
2.	Architect	Diploma Architect with 7years experience after completion of frame work till completion of the work.	1
3.	Safety Officer	Diploma in Environment, Health and Safety (EHS) with 5 years experience.	1
4.	Plant Engineer cum Site Engineer Mechanical	B.E (Mechanical) with 5 years experience or Diploma in Mechanical Engineering with 7 years experience.	1
5.	Planning Engineer	B.E. (Civil) with 5 years experience or Diploma in Civil Engineering with 7 years experience.	1
6.	Quality Engineer (Civil)	B.E.( Civil) with 5 years experience or Diploma in Civil Engineering with 7 years experience.	1
7.	Quality Engineer (MEP Works)	B.E. ( Electrical) with 5 years experience or Diploma in Electrical Engineering with 7 years experience.	1
8.	Civil Engineer (Specialized in Soil Mechanics)	M.E./B.E. (Civil) With 7 years experience	1
9.	Civil Engineer (Specialized in Structural Design)	M.E./B.E. (Civil)with 5 years experience	1
10.	MEP Engineer (Electrical)	B.E. (Electrical) with 7 years experience or Diploma in Electrical Engineering with 10 years experience.	1
11.	Site Engineer (Electrical)	B.E. (Electrical) with 3 years experience or Diploma in Electrical Engineering with 7 years experience in Building & Substation work.	2
12.	Site Engineer (Mechanical)	B.E. (Mechanical) with 7 years experience or Diploma in Mechanical Engineering with 10 years experience in HVAC works for HVAC installation work.	1
13.	Site Engineer (Civil)	Diploma in Civil Engineering with 3 years experience in Building Construction Work.	5

**A. Lead Project Engineer:**

A Graduate in Civil Engineering with 20 (twenty) years' experience in construction, planning and management. One engineer to be deployed on package basis by the Contractor for day to day interactions with the representative(s) of the Employer for execution and supervision of the Works.

**B. Principal Structural Engineer:**

A Post Graduate in Structural Engineering (Civil) with 20 (twenty) years' experience in design and supervision of building works and thorough experience in RCC / PSC / steel-concrete composite superstructure with different types of foundation including pile foundation for buildings.

**C. Soil Mechanics & Foundation Engineer:**

A Post Graduate degree in Soil Mechanics & Foundation Engineering having 20 years experience out of which at least 5 (five) years' experience in supervising soil mechanics and foundation work for major building works, design of foundations of all types including pile foundation for building structures and construction of major buildings.

**D. Principal Architect:**

A Graduate Architect having 20 (twenty) years' experience out of which 5 (five) years' experience for preparation of building planning and detailing for major buildings.

**E. Principal MEP Engineer:**

A Graduate Electrical Engineer having 20 (twenty) years' experience in electrical designing in building projects.

N.B. - The Selected Bidder / Contractor may deploy any number of personnel over and above the minimum requirement, as given above, as may be required for timely completion of the Project.

**1.5 Equipment (not for evaluation purposes)**

Availability either owned or leased having validity for the period till completion of project) of the following key and critical equipment is required for the Works:



Sl. No.	Type of Equipment	Maximum age on 30.11.2020	Requirement
1.	Dozer	10 years	1 no
2.	Front end Loader	5 years	3 nos.
3.	Vibratory Roller	5 years	2 nos.
4.	Water Tanker	5 years	2 nos.
5.	Concrete Batching and Mixing Plant (min 15 cum/hour)	3 years	1 no.
Sl. No.	Type of Equipment	Maximum age on 30.11.2020	Requirement
6.	Moveable Crane	5 years	1 no.
7.	Transit Mixer	3 years	5 nos.
8.	Tractor and Trailer	5 years	3 nos.
9.	Concrete Pump	5 years	3 nos.
10.	Construction Elevator	5 years	10 nos.
11.	Rig for piling work	5 years	40 nos.
12.	Auto Level Machine	5 years	3 nos.
13.	Total Station	3 years	1 no.
14.	Vibrator Equipment (Electrical and Fuel Type)	3 years	15 nos.
15.	Mechanical Excavator (Crawler Mountain)	3 years	1 no.
16.	Steel Staging and shuttering Material Set	5 years	15000 Sqm.

17.	Reinforcement Cutting and Bending Machine	5 years	3 nos.
-----	-------------------------------------------	---------	--------

N.B. - The above list of equipment reflects the minimum requirement for carrying out the Works and is not an exhaustive list of the equipment required to be deployed

## **SECTION - 4**

### **BIDDING FORMS (“BDF”)**

**SECTION – 4**  
**BIDDING FORMS (“BDF”)**

**FORM 1**

**LETTER OF TECHNICAL BID IN FORM OF AFFIDAVIT**

(To be affirmed on Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of Rs.10/- duly attested by Notary / Magistrate)

Name of Contract:

Planning, Design and Construction of Government Medical College at Jalpaiguri in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis

Managing Director,  
West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd,  
Swasthya Sathi,  
GN- 29, Sector – V, Salt Lake,  
Kolkata-700 091

We, the undersigned, declare that:

- (a) We have examined and have no reservations to the Bidding Documents, including addenda/corrigenda issued in accordance with the ITB.
- (b) We offer to execute in conformity with the Bidding Documents the following works:  

---
- (c) Our bid consisting of the Technical Bid and the Financial Bid shall be valid for a period of 180 (one hundred eighty) days from the date fixed for the bid submission deadline in accordance with the Bidding Documents, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
- (d) If our bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the Bidding Documents.
- (e) Our company has been incorporated in accordance with the laws of India and governed by them.

- (f) Our company, including its suppliers, do not have any conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4.3.
- (g) Our company is participating as a bidder having satisfied the eligibility criteria in accordance with ITB 4.1.
- (h) Our company, its affiliates or subsidiaries, including any suppliers for any part of the contract, has not been declared ineligible or been blacklisted by WBMSCL, any department, authority or body corporate under the Government of India or any State Government.
- (i) We agree to permit WBMSCL or its representative to inspect our accounts and records and other documents relating to the bid submission and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the WBMSCL.
- (j) We understand that:
  - (i) WBMSCL can amend the scope and value of the contract bid under this Bidding Documents.
  - (ii) WBMSCL reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason.
- (k) All the statements made in the attached documents are true and correct. In case of any information submitted proved to be false or concealed, the application may be rejected and no objection /claim will be raised by the bidder company.

**Enclosed:**

1. Statutory Documents
2. Non Statutory Documents
3. Forms & Annexure duly filled up, signed & notarized (where applicable)

Date:  
Place:

For.....(name of bidder)

(Signature)

.....(name of authorized signatory)

.....(designation)

## **FORM 2**

### **DECLARATION BY THE BIDDER**

(Affidavit on Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of Rs.10/- duly attested by Notary / Magistrate)

This is to certify that We, M/s. \_\_\_\_\_, in submission of this offer confirm that:-

We have inspected the site of work and have made myself/ourselves fully acquainted with local conditions in and around the site of work. We have carefully gone through the Instructions to Bidders (“ITB”) and all the documents, forms & annexures, etc. mentioned therein along with the drawing attached. We have also carefully gone through the ITB, Employer’s Requirements, General Conditions of Contract, forms & annexures etc. to be submitted duly filled up & notarized in the form of Affidavit, where applicable, and time of completion (which is sacrosanct) of the work being the “Planning, Design and Construction of Government Medical College at Jalpaiguri in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis”

- i) Our bid is offered taking due consideration of all factors including site information and conditions of each and every proposed location of the upcoming medical college stated in the detailed Instructions to Bidders to execute the work up to the standards as laid out in Employer’s Requirements and other sections of ITB.
- ii) We understand that the work is being done on Turnkey Basis (Planning, Design & Construction), and though we require approval at different stages of the work starting from concept plan and design to implementation of the work from the Employer / Employer’s Representative, such approval do not absolve owning up of responsibility incumbent to us for adequacy of design, standard of work & its safety, maintaining prescribed specification of the work and upholding secured movement of all the stakeholders inside the premises of existing hospital.
- iii) We promise to abide by all the stipulations of the Contract documents and carry out and complete the work to the satisfaction of the Employer.
- iv) We also agree to procure Plants and Machineries at our cost required for the work. We also submit that we have Organizational Structure comprising adequate Technical Personnel in the line of requirement of ITB. We also agree to accomplish the job entrusted to us in the stipulated time laid out in ITB except situations not under our control.
- v) We have not made any misleading or false representation in the forms, statements and attachments in proof of the qualification requirements;
- vi) We do not have records of poor performance such as abandoning the work, not properly completing the contract, inordinate delays in completion, litigation history or financial failures

etc.

- vii) There is no subsisting order of ban/ blacklisting passed by any department, authority or body corporate of the Government of India or any State Government.
- viii) We have not been previously or presently under any breach of any erstwhile or existing contracts (including any breach of the provisions pertaining to the furnishing of bid security or performance guarantee) with any department, authority or body corporate of the Government of India or any State Government.
- ix) We have submitted all the supporting documents and furnished the relevant details as per prescribed format.
- x) List of similar works satisfying qualification criterion as indicated hereinafter, does not include any work which has been carried out by us through a subcontractor on a back to back basis.
- xi) The information and documents submitted with the bid by us are correct and we are fully responsible for the correctness of the information and documents submitted by us.
- xii) We understand that in case any statement/information/document furnished by us or to be furnished by us in connection with this offer, is found to be incorrect or false, appropriate proceedings for debarment and/ or blacklisting may be commenced against us.

Date:  
Place:

For.....(name of bidder)

(Signature)  
.....(name of authorized signatory)  
.....(designation)



		<b>Similar nature of work done</b>		<b>Work in progress</b>			
Sl. No.	Name of the work with Tender No.	Employer & Contact no	Estimated Amount	Sl. No.	Name of the work with Tender No.	Employer & Contact no	Estimated Amount

Note:

1. In support of having completed above works, attach self-attested copies of the completion certificate from the client indicating the name of work, the description of work done by the bidder, date of start, date of completion (contractual & actual), value of contract as awarded and as executed by the bidder and value of material supplied free by the client, along with client certificates evidencing payment of at least 80% of the completed above works shall have to be submitted.
2. Information must be furnished for works carried out by the bidder in his own name as a prime contractor or proportionate share as member of a joint venture. In the latter case, details of contract value including extent of financial participation by partners in that work should be furnished.
3. If a bidder has got a work executed through a subcontractor on a back to back basis, the bidder cannot include such a work for his satisfying the qualification criterion even if the client has issued a completion certificate in favour of that bidder.
4. Only similar works completed during the previous years which meet the qualification criteria need be included in this list.

Date:

Place:

For.....(name of bidder)  
(Signature)

.....(name of authorized signatory)  
.....  
(designation)

## **LETTER OF FINANCIAL BID**

Name of Contract:

Planning, Design and Construction of Government Medical College at Jalpaiguri in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis

Managing Director,  
West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd (WBMSCL),  
Swasthya Sathi,  
GN- 29, Sector – V, Salt Lake,  
Kolkata-700091, West Bengal

We, the undersigned, declare that:

- (a) We have examined and have no reservations to the Bidding Documents, including addenda/ corrigenda issued in accordance with ITB 8;
- (b) The total price of our bid is the sum total of the costs mentioned in the Bill of Quantities;
- (c) Our bid shall be valid for a period of 180 (one hundred eighty) days from the date fixed for the bid submission deadline in accordance with the Bidding Documents, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
- (e) If our bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the Bidding Documents.
- (f) We understand that this bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Notification of Award, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed; and
- (g) We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated bid or any other bid that you may receive.

Date:  
Place:

For.....(name of bidder)  
(Signature)  
.....(name of authorized signatory)  
.....(designation)

**FORM 4**

**BID SECURITY BANK GUARANTEE**

[Bank's Name and Address of Issuing Branch or Office]

Beneficiary: West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited, having its registered office at Swasthya Sathi, GN- 29, Bidhannagar, Sector – V, Salt Lake, Kolkata-700 091

A/c. No.: 105605003391

Name of account holder: West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited

Bank name and branch: ICICI Bank, Bidhan Nagar Branch

IFS Code: ICIC0001103

Date: Bid Security No:

We have been informed that .....name of the bidder..... (hereinafter called “the Bidder”) has submitted to you its bid dated..... (hereinafter called “the Bid”) for the execution of contract for Planning, Design and Construction of Government Medical College at Jalpaiguri in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (the “e-NIT”).

Furthermore, we understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid Security.

At the request of the Bidder, we [Bank] hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of Rs. 6,30,00,000/- (Rupees Six Crores Thirty Lakhs only) upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing accompanied by a written statement stating that the Bidder is in breach of its obligation(s) under the bid conditions, on ground of the following:

- (a) If the Bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity, except as provided in ITB 17.2;
- (b) If the Bidder engages in a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, collusive or restrictive practice as specified in ITB 3.1;
- (c) If a Bidder is declared disqualified in terms of ITB 4.3;
- (d) If a Bidder is otherwise in breach of the terms of the Bidding Documents, or,
- (e) In case of a Selected Bidder, if it fails or refuses to furnish the Performance Security within the scheduled time period as per ITB 38.1.

This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Bidder is the Selected Bidder, upon receipt of copies of the Agreement signed by the Bidder and the Performance Security issued to you upon the instruction of the Bidder, and

(b) if the Bidder is not the Selected Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a notice from you that the Performance Security has been received from the Selected Bidder, or (ii) 180 days from the date hereof.

This Guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Bidder.

This Guarantee will neither be cancelled nor revoked by the Bank without the written authorization of West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this Guarantee must be received by us at the office on or before that date.

[Bank's seal and authorized signature(s)]

**FORM 5**

**POWER OF ATTORNEY IN FAVOUR OF SIGNATORY OF THE BID**

*(To be executed on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value)*

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT WE, .....[insert the name of the bidder]..... a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 and having its registered office at .....[insert address] .....(hereinafter referred to as the bidder) acting through .....[insert name of the person giving the Power of Attorney].....presently holding the position of ..... (insert designation of the person giving the Power of Attorney) having been authorized by the Board of Directors of the company, inter alia, to execute contracts in the name of and for and on behalf of the company do hereby constitute, appoint and authorize ..... (insert name, designation and residential address of the person to whom the Power of Attorney is being given)..... as our true and lawful attorney to do in our name and on our behalf all such acts, deeds, things necessary and incidental for submission of our bid against Bid Reference No. WBMSCL/NIT- 31/2021 dated 03.02.2021 floated by WBMSCL. We hereby further authorize the above attorney for signing and submission of the bid and all other documents, information related to the bid including undertakings, letters, certificates, declarations, clarifications, acceptances, guarantees, any amendments to the bid and such documents related to the bid, and providing responses and representing us in all the matters before WBMSCL in connection with the bid for the said tender till the completion of the bidding process. We accordingly hereby nominate, constitute and appoint abovenamed person, as the lawful attorney to do all or any of the acts specifically mentioned immediately herein above.

We do hereby agree and undertake to ratify and confirm whatever either of the said Attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done under and by virtue of this Power of Attorney and the acts of the attorney to all intents and purposes are done as if the same had been done on behalf of the company if these presents had not been made.

IN WITNESS    WHEREOF WE, \_\_\_\_\_,    THE ABOVE NAMED

PRINCIPAL HAVE EXECUTED THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\*\*.

For \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature, name, designation and address)

Witnesses:

- 1.
- 2.

[Notarised]

Accepted

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
(Name, Title and Address of the Attorney)

**FORM 6**

**(FORM OF NOTIFICATION OF AWARD)**

**(BY SPEED POST / ACK. DUE)**

**(On the letter head of WBMSCL)**

No. : \_\_\_\_\_ /

Dated :

To

Name & Address of the bidder

Dear Sirs,

Sub: Bid Reference No.: WBMSCL/NIT-31/2021 dated 03.02.2021 for Planning, Design and Construction of Government Medical College at Jalpaiguri in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis

Ref: Your tender dated \_\_\_\_\_ .

This is to notify you that your bid for the work under reference has been accepted by the Competent Authority of \_\_\_\_\_ for a Tendered Amount/ Contract value of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_/- (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only).

Pursuant to clause 4.2 of the GCC, you are required to furnish irrevocable Performance Security for an amount equivalent to 3% (three percent) of the Tendered Amount/ Contract value. The Performance Security of an amount of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_/- (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only) is thus required to be submitted within 14 (fourteen) days of issue of this Notification of Award.

The time of 30 (thirty) months allowed for execution of the Project will be reckoned from the date of this Notification of Award.

You are requested to contact \_\_\_\_\_ (complete designation and address of the project-in-charge/ Employer's Representative) for execution of the contract.

The Form of Agreement to be executed is being sent to you shortly. Kindly ensure that the same is returned to us duly signed at the earliest and not later than 21 (twenty one) days from the receipt of the Form of Agreement. It may be noted that no payment shall be made for any work carried out by you till the Agreement is executed and till such time the Performance Security has been submitted by you.

This Notification of Award is being sent to you in duplicate and you are requested to return without delay one copy of the letter duly signed and stamped, in token of your acknowledgement.

Kindly note that this Notification of Award shall constitute a binding contract between us pending execution of formal Agreement.

Your letter referred to above shall form part of the Contract.

Yours faithfully,  
For West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd.

Managing Director



**FORM 7**

**SITE ORGANISATION**

(to be provided by the bidder)

**FORM 8**

**METHOD STATEMENT**

(to be provided by the bidder)

**FORM 9**

**MOBILIZATION SCHEDULE**

(to be provided by the bidder)

**FORM 10**

**CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

(to be provided by the bidder)

**FORM 11**

**MANUFACTURER'S AUTHORISATION FORM**

*(to be provided by the Contractor only for specified Goods in terms of Clause 4.17 of GCC)*

**Tender No.** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS _____ who are official manufacturers of _____ and having production facilities at _____ do hereby authorize _____ located at _____ (hereinafter, the "bidder") to supply the following Products produced by us, the makes/ categories/sub-categories of which has been approved by the Employer for the Supply Requirements.
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**[ Note : Please Specify the Product Name & Model No here. ]**

When resold by \_\_\_\_\_ these products are subject to applicable warranty terms of your Bidding Documents/ ToR.

We assure you that in the event of \_\_\_\_\_ not being able to fulfill its obligation as our Sales & Service Provider in respect of your Bidding Documents/ ToR, we would continue to meet our the terms stated in the abovementioned Bidding Documents/ ToR through alternate arrangements.

We also confirm that \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the Service Provider) is our authorized service provider and can hence provide maintenance and upgrade support for our products.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ In the capacity of \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

**Note:** This authorization letter must be on the letterhead of the manufacturer, must be signed by a person competent and having the Power of Attorney (Notarized copy to be attached) to bind the Manufacturer.

**FORM 12**

**INDEMNITY BOND**

*(to be executed on a non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 100/- and notarized)*

This Indemnity Bond (this “**Indemnity Bond**”) is made on this [●] day of [●], 20[●], between [●], a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013, having its registered office at [●],[●] (hereinafter referred to as the “**CONTRACTOR**”, which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context thereof, be deemed to include its successors and permitted assigns);

**IN FAVOUR OF**

**WEST BENGAL MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATION LIMITED**, a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013, wholly owned by the Government of West Bengal, having its registered office at Swasthya Sathi, GN-29, Salt Lake, Kolkata – 700 091, (hereinafter referred to as the “**EMPLOYER**”, which expression shall, unless repugnant to the meaning or context thereof, be deemed to include its successors and permitted assigns)

Contractor and the Employer are hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Parties**” and individually as a “**Party**”.

**WHEREAS:**

As per directions of the Health & Family Welfare Department, Government of West Bengal, the Employer has invited bids for Planning, Design and Construction of Government Medical College at Jalpaiguri in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis by Bid Reference No. WBMSCL/NIT-31/2021 dated 03.02.2021 and upon evaluation of the bids, [●] has been selected as the Selected Bidder/ Contractor and has been issued the Notification of Award for planning, designing and construction of the medical college as per specifications given in the Employer’s Requirements at the sites comprising the package, in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Notification of Award;

- A. As per the terms of the Bidding Documents, the Contractor has to supply several electrical, mechanical, electro-mechanical and medical equipment which shall be required to be installed and commissioned at the sites at several phases during phase-wise construction at the sites;
- B. In terms of the Bidding Documents, the Employer has directed the Contractor to issue equipment-specific indemnity bond undertaking the safe custody and protection of the

equipment till Taking Over of Works is carried out by the Employer at such sites and the Employer has by letter dated [●] at present directed the Employer to furnish indemnity bond with respect to [●] (name and description of equipment) which the Contractor has already supplied/ shall supply by [●].

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises set forth above and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

**1. UNDERTAKING**

The Contractor hereby unconditionally and irrevocably agrees and undertakes to the Employer that it or its men and agents shall not destroy, remove, deface or damage the equipment and/ or any part thereof or shall not impair it in any manner so as to render its non-functional or not properly functional. This undertaking shall also extend to any user manual, warranty card or any device pertaining to the equipment which had been supplied along with the equipment.

The Contractor further confirms the following:

- (i) it shall store the equipment in such a manner that does not any way impede the functionality of the equipment;
- (ii) it shall store the equipment in a manner, as may be specified in the user manual or as such equipments are generally stored as per industrial practices; and
- (iii) if the conditions for storage provided by the Employer may in the opinion of Contractor adversely affect the equipment, then it shall be the duty of the Contractor to bring the same to the notice of the Employer, at the earliest.

The Contractor further confirms that till such time the Taking Over Certificate with respect to the Project is issued, or any Taking Over of Sections of the Project takes place, which includes Taking Over such equipment, the safety and security of such equipment shall be the duty of the Contractor and in case any such equipment is stolen or gets destroyed, damaged or requires to be repaired, the Contractor shall be liable to reimburse the Employer, the cost incurred for purchasing a replacement equipment or the expenditure incurred by the Employer for repairing such instrument and the Employer shall be at full liberty to adjust such costs and expenses from the monthly bills raised by the Contractor on the Employer or may be recovered by the Employer, by way of invocation of the Performance Security or the Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantee, as the case may be, which shall be at the discretion of the Employer. The invocation of the Performance Security

or the Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantee shall not in manner affect the rights of the Employer under such Indemnity Bond.

## **2. INDEMNIFICATION**

The Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Employer, their respective directors, officers, representatives, employees and agents (collectively, the **“Indemnified Persons”**) from and against any and all claims, actions, demands, losses, damages, liability and/or judgments including such costs, attorney’s fees and expenses asserted against or incurred by the Indemnified Persons, as a result of, arising from, or in connection with or relating to any matter inconsistent with, or any breach or inaccuracy of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement made or failure to perform (whether in whole or part) any obligation required to be performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Indemnity and/ or the Agreement.

The indemnification rights of the Indemnified Persons under this Indemnity Bond are independent of, and in addition to, such other rights and remedies as the Employer may have at law or in equity or otherwise, including the right to seek specific performance, rescission or other injunctive relief, none of which rights or remedies shall be affected or diminished thereby.

## **3. TERM AND TERMINATION**

This Indemnity Bond shall become effective from the date, the same is executed and shall be valid till the end of the Defects Liability Period as per the terms of the General Conditions of Contract.

## **4. GENERAL**

If any provision of this Indemnity Bond is invalid, unenforceable or prohibited by law, the Indemnity Bond shall be considered divisible as to such provision and such provision shall be inoperative and shall not be part of the consideration moving from either Party hereto to the other, and the remainder of this Indemnity Bond shall be valid, binding and of like effect as though such provision was not included herein.



The person signing this Indemnity Bond on behalf of the Contractor represents and covenants that he/ she has the authority to sign, execute and perform this Indemnity Bond in favour of the Employer.

SIGNED and DELIVERED for and on behalf of

**CONTRACTOR**

By:

Name:

Title:

**FORM 13**

**BIDDERS QUALIFICATION**

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section - 3 (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder.

**Form ELI – 1 : Bidder's Information Sheet**

	Bidder's Information
Bidder's legal name	
Bidder's        year        of constitution	
Bidder's        Registered address	
Bidder's        authorized representative (name, address, telephone numbers, fax numbers, e- mail address)	
Attached are copies of the following original documents.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Articles of incorporation or constitution of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.1	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2. Authorization to represent the company named in above, in accordance with ITB 19.1.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3. In case of a government-owned entity, any additional documents not covered under 1 above required to comply with ITB 4.5.	

## FORM 14

### Form FIN-1 : Financial Situation

Each bidder must fill in this form

Financial Data for Previous 3 years		
Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
(2018-2019)	(2017-2018)	(2016-2017)

#### Information from Balance Sheet

1.	Total Assets			
2.	Total liabilities (secured loans, unsecured loans and current liabilities)			
3.	Misc. expenditure to the extent not written off			
4.	<b>Net worth (1-2—3)</b>			
A.	<b>Investments<sup>1</sup></b>			
B.	<b>Current Assets</b>			
i.	Inventories			
ii.	Sundry debtors			
iii.	Cash & Bank and other current assets <sup>2</sup>			
iv.	Loans & Advances <sup>3</sup>			
	<b>Total Current Assets</b>			
C.	<b>Current liabilities and provisions</b>			
i.	Current liabilities and provisions			
ii.	Provisions			
iii.	Unsecured loans <sup>4</sup>			
	<b>Total Current liabilities and provisions</b>			
D.	<b>Working Capital Limits and Utilisation</b>			

1.	Fund based Limit <sup>5</sup>			
2.	Non Fund based Limit <sup>6</sup>			
	Utilised as on last day of Financial year <sup>7</sup>			
3.	Fund based Limit			
4.	Non Fund based Limit			
5.	Fund based limit available (1 – 3)			
6.	Non Fund based limit available(2-4)			
7.	Total Working Capital Limit Available (5 + 6)			
E.	<b>Total Cash Flow available (A+B – C+D)</b>			
	<b>Information from Income Statement</b>			
	Total Revenue			
	Profit before taxes			
	Profits after taxes			
1.	Investments shall include only those investments which are unencumbered as certified by the Statutory Auditor.			
2.	Cash & Bank and other current assets will not include margin money deposit, earnest money deposit, retention money, money lying in any escrow account, unbilled revenue.			
3.	Loans and advances shall not include tax deducted at source and advance tax, deposits lying with statutory authorities or deposits lying under any judicial order.			
4.	Amounts repayable within one year shall be included.			
5.	Secured loans, lease rentals payable within one year and debentures, preference shares payable within one year shall be included.			
6.	Credit Limits should supported by Certificate from the Lead Bank			
7.	Utilisation of working capital limits should be supported by certificate of the Statutory Auditor.			
	Attached are copies of financial statements (balance sheets including all related notes and income statements) for the last 3 years as indicated above, complying with the following conditions.			
	All such documents reflect the financial situation of the bidder or partner to a JV and not sister or parent company			
i)	Historical statements must be audited by a certified accountant			

ii)	Historical statements must be complete, including all notes to the Financial Statements.
iii)	Historical financial statements must correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited (no statements for partial periods shall be requested or accepted).

**Form FIN-2 : Average Annual Turnover**

Each bidder must fill in this form

Annual Turnover Data for the last 3 years			
Year			Amount in INR
2018-2019			
2017-2018			
2016-2017			
Average Annual Turnover			

The information supplied should be the Annual Turnover of the bidder in terms of the amounts billed to clients for each year for work in progress or completed, converted to INR at the rate of exchange at the end of the period reported.

We further certify that the said turnover have been calculated in accordance to the formula specified in the Bidding Documents.

We further certify that the bidder has a positive net worth, as on the date of submission of the bid, as per the formula provided in the Bidding Documents.

Name of Chartered Accountant:

Seal of Chartered Accountant:

[Signature]  
 [Name of Chartered Accountant]  
 [Registration No.]  
 [UDIN]

**Form FIN-3: Financial Resources**

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines, of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as indicated in Section 3 (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria)

Financial Resources		
No.	Source of Financing	Amount (INR equivalent)
1.		
2.		
3.		

Our Assessed Available Bid Capacity is equal to or more than Rs. 345 Crores, as per the formula given in the Bidding Documents.

Detailed calculation is as given below:

**Form FIN-4:****Current Contract Commitments/Works in Progress**

Bidders should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

Current Contract Commitments					
No.	Name of Contract	Employer's Contract Address, Tel, Fax	Value of Outstanding Work [Current INR Equivalent]	Estimated Completion Date	Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months [INR/month)]
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					



**FORM 15**

**Form EXP-1: General Construction Experience**

Each bidder must fill in this form

General Construction Experience				
Starting Month Year	Ending Month Year	years	Contract Identification and Name, Name and Address of Employer, Brief Description of the Works Executed by the bidder and the Value of the Contract	Role of bidder

**FORM 16**

**e-NIT ACCEPTANCE FORM**

*(To be affirmed on non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 10/- before Notary/ Magistrate)*

**AFFIDAVIT**

This is to certify that we, M/s. \_\_\_\_\_, in submission of this bid confirm that all the terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents (Bid Reference No. WBMSCL/ NIT- 31/2021 dated 03.02.2021) and all its Sections, viz. the e-NIT, the ITB, the Employer's Requirements, the Bidding Forms, the GCC, the Contract Forms and all addenda/corrigenda and clarifications issued to or in connection with the Bidding Documents are read and accepted without any modification or conditions.

For [Name of bidder]

Place:

[Name of authorized signatory]

[Designation]

Affix rubber stamp of bidder]

[Date]

[Note: Technical evaluation of the bid will only be taken up after scrutiny of Form – 16 duly notarized]

## **SECTION 5**

### **Employer's Requirement**

Section - 5  
Employer's Requirement

Section 5.1	List of Packages
Section 5.2 (a)	Topographical Map of the sites
Section 5.2 (b)	Proposed infrastructure
Section 5.3	Site-wise Area & Floor Statement of the Medical College & Hospital
Section 5.4	Schedule of finishes
Section 5.5	Scope & Specification of Civil works
Section 5.6 (a)	Scope and Specification of Electrical works
Section 5.6 (b)	Scope and Specification of ELV works
Section 5.7	Payment schedule

## Section 5.1

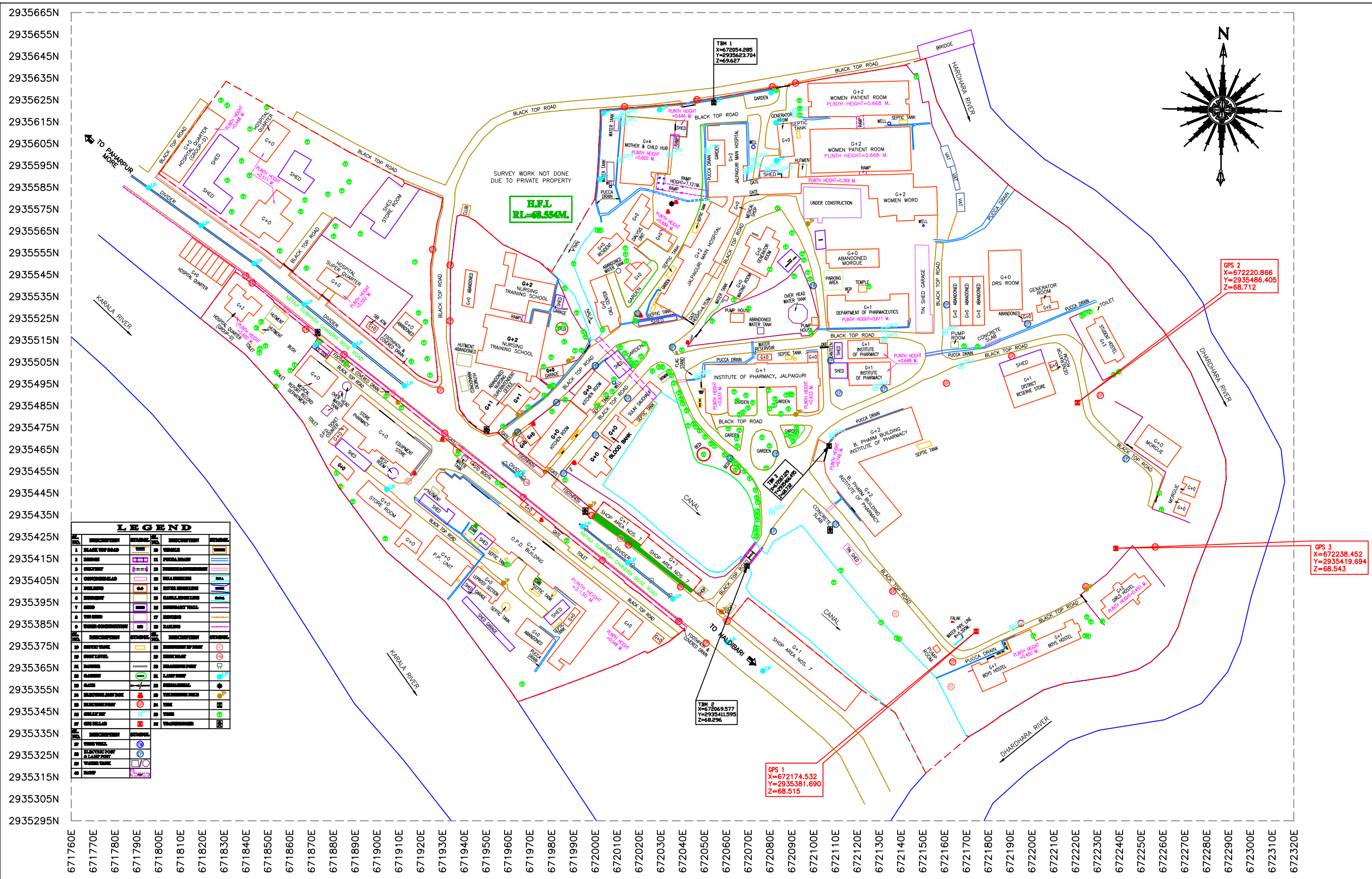
### Package Details











































































































Sl. No.	Name of Medical Colleges & Hospitals
1.	Jalpaiguri Medical College & Hospital

## **SECTION 5.2(a)**

### **TOPOGRAPHICAL MAPS OF THE SITES**

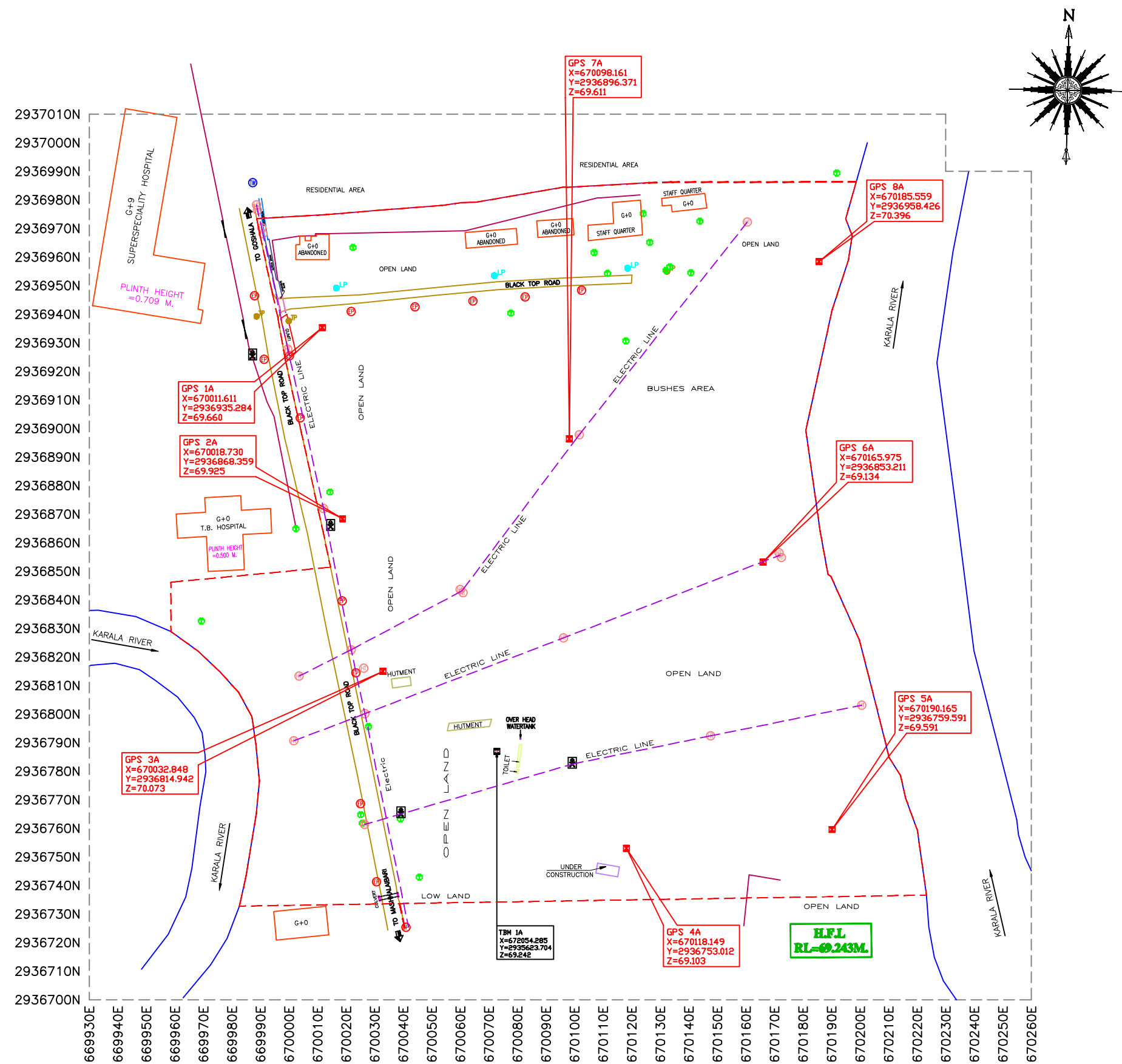
**TOPOGRAPHICAL MAP OF DISTRICT HOSPITAL  
CAMPUS UNDER JALPAIGURI MEDICAL COLLEGE &  
HOSPITAL**





















LEGEND					
NO.	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	NO.	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL
1	BLACK TOP ROAD		25	VIOLATION	
2	SHED		26	FOOTC LIGHT	
3	CHURCH		27	FOOTC LIGHT	
4	CONCRETE SLAB		28	WATER TANK	
5	SHED		29	WATER TANK	
6	SHED		30	WATER TANK	
7	SHED		31	WATER TANK	
8	SHED		32	WATER TANK	
9	SHED		33	WATER TANK	
10	SHED		34	WATER TANK	
11	SHED		35	WATER TANK	
12	SHED		36	WATER TANK	
13	SHED		37	WATER TANK	
14	SHED		38	WATER TANK	
15	SHED		39	WATER TANK	
16	SHED		40	WATER TANK	
17	SHED		41	WATER TANK	
18	SHED		42	WATER TANK	
19	SHED		43	WATER TANK	
20	SHED		44	WATER TANK	
21	SHED		45	WATER TANK	
22	SHED		46	WATER TANK	
23	SHED		47	WATER TANK	
24	SHED		48	WATER TANK	
25	SHED		49	WATER TANK	
26	SHED		50	WATER TANK	
27	SHED		51	WATER TANK	
28	SHED		52	WATER TANK	
29	SHED		53	WATER TANK	
30	SHED		54	WATER TANK	
31	SHED		55	WATER TANK	
32	SHED		56	WATER TANK	
33	SHED		57	WATER TANK	
34	SHED		58	WATER TANK	
35	SHED		59	WATER TANK	
36	SHED		60	WATER TANK	
37	SHED		61	WATER TANK	
38	SHED		62	WATER TANK	
39	SHED		63	WATER TANK	
40	SHED		64	WATER TANK	
41	SHED		65	WATER TANK	
42	SHED		66	WATER TANK	
43	SHED		67	WATER TANK	
44	SHED		68	WATER TANK	
45	SHED		69	WATER TANK	
46	SHED		70	WATER TANK	
47	SHED		71	WATER TANK	
48	SHED		72	WATER TANK	
49	SHED		73	WATER TANK	
50	SHED		74	WATER TANK	
51	SHED		75	WATER TANK	
52	SHED		76	WATER TANK	
53	SHED		77	WATER TANK	
54	SHED		78	WATER TANK	
55	SHED		79	WATER TANK	
56	SHED		80	WATER TANK	
57	SHED		81	WATER TANK	
58	SHED		82	WATER TANK	
59	SHED		83	WATER TANK	
60	SHED		84	WATER TANK	
61	SHED		85	WATER TANK	
62	SHED		86	WATER TANK	
63	SHED		87	WATER TANK	
64	SHED		88	WATER TANK	
65	SHED		89	WATER TANK	
66	SHED		90	WATER TANK	
67	SHED		91	WATER TANK	
68	SHED		92	WATER TANK	
69	SHED		93	WATER TANK	
70	SHED		94	WATER TANK	
71	SHED		95	WATER TANK	
72	SHED		96	WATER TANK	
73	SHED		97	WATER TANK	
74	SHED		98	WATER TANK	
75	SHED		99	WATER TANK	
76	SHED		100	WATER TANK	
77	SHED		101	WATER TANK	
78	SHED		102	WATER TANK	
79	SHED		103	WATER TANK	
80	SHED		104	WATER TANK	
81	SHED		105	WATER TANK	
82	SHED		106	WATER TANK	
83	SHED		107	WATER TANK	
84	SHED		108	WATER TANK	
85	SHED		109	WATER TANK	
86	SHED		110	WATER TANK	
87	SHED		111	WATER TANK	
88	SHED		112	WATER TANK	
89	SHED		113	WATER TANK	
90	SHED		114	WATER TANK	
91	SHED		115	WATER TANK	
92	SHED		116	WATER TANK	
93	SHED		117	WATER TANK	
94	SHED		118	WATER TANK	
95	SHED		119	WATER TANK	
96	SHED		120	WATER TANK	
97	SHED		121	WATER TANK	
98	SHED		122	WATER TANK	
99	SHED		123	WATER TANK	
100	SHED		124	WATER TANK	
101	SHED		125	WATER TANK	
102	SHED		126	WATER TANK	
103	SHED		127	WATER TANK	
104	SHED		128	WATER TANK	
105	SHED		129	WATER TANK	
106	SHED		130	WATER TANK	
107	SHED		131	WATER TANK	
108	SHED		132	WATER TANK	
109	SHED		133	WATER TANK	
110	SHED		134	WATER TANK	
111	SHED		135	WATER TANK	
112	SHED		136	WATER TANK	
113	SHED		137	WATER TANK	
114	SHED		138	WATER TANK	
115	SHED		139	WATER TANK	
116	SHED		140	WATER TANK	
117	SHED		141	WATER TANK	
118	SHED		142	WATER TANK	
119	SHED		143	WATER TANK	
120	SHED		144	WATER TANK	
121	SHED		145	WATER TANK	
122	SHED		146	WATER TANK	
123	SHED		147	WATER TANK	
124	SHED		148	WATER TANK	



**TOPOGRAPHICAL MAP OF SUPER SPECIALITY  
HOSPITAL CAMPUS UNDER JALPAIGURI MEDICAL  
COLLEGE & HOSPITAL**



<b>LEGEND</b>					
SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL
1	BLACK TOP ROAD		10	ELECTRIC POST	
2	CULVERT		11	GPS PILLAR	
3	BUILDING		12	ATTENTION KP POST	
4	ELECTRIC LINE		13	LAMP POST	
5	BOUNDARY WALL		14	TELEPHONE POLE	
6	FUCCA DRAIN		15	TRM	
7	KITCHA DRAIN		16	TREE	
8	RIVER EDGE LINE		17	TRANSFORMER	
9	SPOT LEVEL		18	TUNE WELL	

## **SECTION 5.2(b)**

### **PROPOSED INFRASTRUCTURE**

## **JALPAIGURI MEDICAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL**

Jalpaiguri Medical College & Hospital will be constructed in two campuses i.e. Jalpaiguri District Hospital campus comprising of 16.19 Acres (Address : Jalpaiguri District Hospital, Mouza – Kharia J.L. No- 07 PS- Kotwali, Dist- Jalpaiguri) and Jalpaiguri Super Speciality Hospital campus comprising of 13.62 Acres (Address : Mouza - Kharia J.L.No: 07, PS - Kotwali, Dist- Jalpaiguri).The distance between these two sites is 4.2 Km.

The following buildings are to be constructed at Jalpaiguri Medical College & Hospital campus -

1. Academic Building
2. Hostel for Boys (Students, Interns and Resident Doctors)
3. Hostel for Girls (Students, Interns and Resident Doctors)
4. Nurses Accommodation
5. Teaching staff Quarter
6. Non- Teaching staff Quarter
7. Other Buildings (Central Workshop, Autopsy Block, Maintenance Office, Garbage Store etc.)
8. Service Buildings
9. Out Patient Department Block

## **SECTION 5.3**

**Site wise Area & Floor Statement of Uluberia Medical  
Colleges & Hospitals**

### Section 5. 3 : Sitewise Area & Floor Statement of the Jalpaiguri Medical College & Hospital

Category	Description		Floors	Consideration	Proposed type of super structure	Proposed type of foundation	Consideration for foundation
		Jalgaiguri					
<b>Academic Block</b>	Academic Block including Animal House	25000	G+6	Considering 150 intake	RCC frame structure with minimum 250mm thick outer wall & 150mm thick internal wall.	Pile foundation	G+6
<b>Sub Total</b>		<b>25000</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>Boys Hostel Building for Students, Interns and Residents</b>	Student Hostel	5541	G+9	231 Beds, each hostel room shall accommodate maximum 3 nos bed with attached balcony.	RCC frame structure with minimum 250mm thick outer wall & 150mm thick internal wall.	Pile foundation	G+9
	Interns Hostel	2021		76 Beds, each hostel room shall accommodate maximum 2nos bed with attached balcony & attached toilet			
	Residents Hostel	1437		50 Beds, each hostel room shall accommodate 1 no bed with attached balcony & attached toilet			
<b>Area =</b>		<b>9000</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>Girls Hostel Building for Students, Interns and Residents</b>	Student Hostel	5541	G+9	230 Beds, each hostel room shall accommodate maximum 3 nos bed with attached balcony.	RCC frame structure with minimum 250mm thick outer wall & 150mm thick internal wall.	Pile foundation	G+9
	Interns Hostel	2021		75 Beds, each hostel room shall accommodate maximum 2 nos bed with attached balcony & attached toilet.			

### Section 5. 3 : Sitewise Area & Floor Statement of the Jalpaiguri Medical College & Hospital

Category	Description		Floors	Consideration	Proposed type of super structure	Proposed type of foundation	Consideration for foundation
		Jalgaiguri					
	Residents Hostel	1437		50 Beds, each hostel room shall accommodate 1 no bed with attached balcony & attached toilet.			
Area =		9000		-	-	-	-
Sub Total for Two Hostel Block (Boys and Girls)		18000		-	-	-	-
Staff Quarter	Nurses Accommodation	3090	G+6	100 Nurses Accommodation (Minnimum Corridor width 2.1 M)	RCC frame structure with minimum 250mm thick outer wall & 150mm thick internal wall.	Pile foundation	G+9
	Teaching Staff Quarter	4600	G+9	24 Flats, 140 Sqm/Flat (Minnimum Corridor width 2.1 M) & 16 Nos guest room at 1st floor			G+9
	Non-teaching Staff Quarter	5560	G+9	54 Flats, 80 Sqm/Flat (Minnimum Corridor width 2.1 M)			G+9
Sub Total		13250		-	-	-	-
Other	Central Workshop & Maintenance office.	430	G+1	-	RCC frame structure with minimum 250mm thick outer wall & 150mm thick internal wall.	Suitable foundation design as per soil test report	G+2
	Autopsy Block	500	G+1		RCC frame structure with minimum 250mm thick outer wall & 150mm thick internal wall.		G+2
Sub Total		930		-	-	-	-
OPD	OPD Building	12400	G+9	(Minnimum Corridor width 4.00 M to 5.00M)	RCC frame structure with minimum 250mm thick outer wall & 150mm thick internal wall.	Pile foundation	G+9

### Section 5. 3 : Sitewise Area & Floor Statement of the Jalpaiguri Medical College & Hospital

Category	Description		Floors	Consideration	Proposed type of super structure	Proposed type of foundation	Consideration for foundation
		Jalgaiguri					
Electrical Substation	Substation 1	400	G+1	-	RCC frame structure with minimum 250mm thick outer wall & 150mm thick internal wall.	Suitable foundation design as per soil test report	G+2
	Substation 2	400	G+1	-	RCC frame structure with minimum 250mm thick outer wall & 150mm thick internal wall.	Suitable foundation design as per soil test report	G+2
Sub Total		13200		-	-	-	-
Total	Total Builtup area in SQM.	70380		-	-	-	-
	Total Builtup area in SQFT.	757568		-	-	-	-



**SECTION 5.4**  
**SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	FLOORING	WALL FINISH
		Description	Description
	<b>ACADEMIC BUILDING &amp; OTHER BUILDINGS</b>		
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Designed Granite Stone flooring with borders	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling and Acrylic Distemper paint above
2	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	Kota Stone	Acrylic emulsion Paint upto soffit of slab
3	COMMON ROOM (Boys and Girls )	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with or without spacer as per approved design.	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
4	KITCHEN BLOCK	Ceramic tiles	Dado +Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
5	OTHER ROOMS	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
6	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Granite Stone with borders in different shade	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling and Acrylic Distemper paint above
7	LIFT LOBBY	Granite Stone with borders in different shade	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
8	BODY STORAGE ROOM WITH STORAGE TANK	Full body Vitrified tiles	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint upto soffit of slab
9	RECEPTION/ WAITING	Granite Stone with borders in different shade	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling and Acrylic Distemper paint above
10	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Granite Stone with borders in different shade	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint above & upto soffit of the slab
11	ACCOUNT OFFICER, TUTOR, DEMONSTRATOR, DOCTOR'S	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with granite stone borders	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
12	PRINCIPAL & MSVP ROOM	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with granite stone borders	Decorative wall panelling with teak wood veneered & Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling as required with Acrylic Distemper paint above.
13	HOD, ALL PROFESSOR ASST. PROFESSOR / LECTURER, DEAN OF STUDENT'S AFFAIR, ROOM	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with granite stone borders	Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling and Acrylic Distemper paint above
14	COLLEGE COUNCIL ROOM	Stone Polymer Composite (SPC) tiles flooring	Decorative wall panelling with teak wood veneered & Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling as required with Acrylic Distemper paint above.

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	FLOORING	WALL FINISH
		Description	Description
15	All LABS, ANTE, AUTOCLAVING, AUTOPSY, PREPARATION, CENTRIFUGE, EMBALMING, MUSEUM ROOM	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles	Dado +Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
16	ALL LIBRARY AREA	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
17	LECTURE HALL/THEATRE	Kota Stone	Acoustic Wall Panelling upto false ceiling & Putty over plaster above false ceiling
18	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	Steps-Polished granite stone. Ramp area-Flamed finish granite stone granite stone	-
19	TOILETS	Ceramic tiles	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling and Acrylic Distemper paint above
20	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	IPS flooring	Acrylic Distemper Paint upto soffit of the false ceiling
21	LIFT WELL	-	Plastered wall with white cement wash
22	STRONG ROOM	IPS flooring	
23	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	IPS flooring	
24	UTILITY SHAFT	IPS flooring	Plastered wall with white cement wash
25	TERRACE	Roof Treatment	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	FLOORING	WALL FINISH
		Description	Description
	<b>BOYS &amp; GIRLS HOSTEL BUILDING</b>		
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Designed Granite Stone flooring with borders	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
3	LIFT LOBBY	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
4	ROOMS	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
5	KITCHEN BLOCK	Ceramic tiles	Dado +Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
6	DINING HALL	Combination of Kota Stone & Black Stone	Dado +Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
7	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	IPS flooring	Acrylic Distemper Paint upto soffit of the false ceiling
8	LIFT WELL	-	-
9	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	IPS flooring	Acrylic distemper upto the soffit of slab
10	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	Steps-Polished granite stone. Ramp area-Flamed finish granite stone granite stone	-
11	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Granite Stone	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint above & upto soffit of the slab
12	TOILETS	Ceramic tiles	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling and Acrylic Distemper paint above
13	UTILITY SHAFT	IPS flooring	Plastered wall with white cement wash
14	TERRACE	Roof Treatment	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	FLOORING	WALL FINISH
		Description	Description
	<b>INTERNS &amp; RESIDENT DOCTOR'S HOSTEL BUILDING</b>		
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Designed Granite Stone flooring with borders	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
3	LIFT LOBBY	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
4	ROOMS	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with borders in different shade	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
5	KITCHEN BLOCK	Kota stone slab	Dado +Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
6	DINING HALL	Combination of Kota Stone & Black Stone	Dado +Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
7	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	IPS flooring	Acrylic Distemper Paint upto soffit of the false ceiling
8	LIFT WELL	-	-
9	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	IPS flooring	-
10	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	Steps-Polished granite stone. Ramp area-Flamed finish granite stone granite stone	-
11	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Granite Stone	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint above & upto soffit of the slab
12	TOILETS	Ceramic tiles	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling and Acrylic Distemper paint above
13	UTILITY SHAFT	IPS flooring	Plastered wall with white cement wash
14	TERRACE	Roof Treatment	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	FLOORING	WALL FINISH
		Description	Description
	<b>TEACHING STAFF QUARTER, NON TEACHING STAFF QUARTER &amp; NURSES QUARTER BUILDING</b>		
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
3	LIFT LOBBY	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
4	DRAWING ROOM	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with granite stone borders	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
5	BED ROOMS	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
6	KITCHEN	Ceramic tiles	Dado +Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
7	DINING ROOM	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with granite stone borders	Dado +Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
8	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	IPS flooring	Acrylic Distemper Paint upto soffit of the false ceiling
9	LIFT WELL	-	-
10	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	IPS flooring	Acrylic distemper upto the soffit of slab
11	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	Steps-Polished granite stone. Ramp area-Flamed finish granite stone granite stone	-
12	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Granite Stone	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint above & upto soffit of the slab
13	TOILETS	Ceramic tiles	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling and Acrylic Distemper paint above
14	UTILITY SHAFT	IPS flooring	Plastered wall with white cement wash
15	TERRACE	Roof Treatment	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	FLOORING	WALL FINISH
		Description	Description
	<b>OPD BUILDING</b>		
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Designed Granite Stone flooring with borders	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling and Acrylic Distemper paint above
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Granite Stone with borders in different shade	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling and Acrylic Distemper paint above
3	LIFT LOBBY	Granite Stone with borders in different shade	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
4	OPD CHAMBER, COUNSELING ROOM, PPU, FAMILY WELFARE ROOM, IMMUNIZATION ROOM, PHYSIOTHERAPY ROOM, PROCEDURE & TREATMENT ROOM, DOCTOR'S ROOM, NURSE'S ROOM, SPEECH THERAPY ROOM & OTHER ROOM	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with granite stone borders	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
5	LABORATORY, SAMPLE COLLECTION ROOM	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with granite stone borders	Dado +Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
6	TOILETS	Ceramic tiles	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling and Acrylic Distemper paint above
7	SEMINAR ROOM, TEACHING CORNER, ANTENATAL ROOM	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with granite stone borders	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
8	RECEPTION, WAITING AREA, ENQUIRY COUNTER, NURSES STATION	Granite Stone with borders in different shade	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint upto 100mm high above false ceiling and Acrylic Distemper paint above
9	PHARMACY	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
10	X-RAY ROOM, CITY SCAN SHOULD IN CONFIRMITY WITH AERB REGULATION	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
11	DARK ROOM	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
12	USG ROOM, MRI ROOM ROOM	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
13	ECO ROOM, EEG ROOM, ECG ROOM	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
14	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Granite Stone	Dado + Acrylic emulsion paint above & upto soffit of the slab
15	OT AREA	Designed Granite Stone flooring	Granite clading upto ceiling
16	RECOVERY ROOM	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with granite stone borders	Dado +Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
17	AUDIOMETRY ROOM	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles	Acoustic Wall Panelling upto false ceiling & Putty over plaster above false ceiling
18	OFFICE	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	FLOORING	WALL FINISH
		Description	Description
19	WARD	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with granite stone borders	Dado +Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
20	BABY CARE ROOM	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles with granite stone borders	Dado +Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
21	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	Kota Stone	Acrylic emulsion Paint upto soffit of slab
22	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	IPS flooring	Acrylic Distemper Paint upto soffit of the false ceiling
23	UTILITY SHAFT	IPS flooring	Plastered wall with white cement wash
24	TERRACE	Roof Treatment	-



**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DADO	SKIRTING	CEILING FINISH
		Description	Description	Material
	<b>ACADEMIC BUILDING &amp; OTHER BUILDINGS</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top & bottom with High Impact Vinyl 150 mm high Wall Guards and Corner Guards.	-	Combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint over putty & primer.
2	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
3	COMMON ROOM (Boys and Girls )	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
4	KITCHEN BLOCK	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
5	OTHER ROOMS	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint.
6	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top & bottom with High Impact Vinyl 150 mm high Wall Guards and Corner Guards.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint. False ceiling required to camouflage exposed service lines with combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint over putty & primer.
7	LIFT LOBBY	150mm Dado & 2100mm high Granite dado on lift fascia wall with High Impact Vinyl 150 mm high Wall Guards and Corner Guards.	-	Combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint over putty & primer.
8	BODY STORAGE ROOM WITH STORAGE TANK	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
9	RECEPTION/ WAITING	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top & bottom with High Impact Vinyl 150 mm high Wall Guards and Corner Guards.	150mm high	Combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint over putty & primer.
10	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top & bottom	-	Acrylic Emulsion paint on waist slab
11	ACCOUNT OFFICER, TUTOR, DEMONSTRATOR, DOCTOR'S	-	150mm high	Combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
12	PRINCIPAL & MSVP ROOM	-	150mm high	Combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
13	HOD, ALL PROFESSOR ASST. PROFESSOR / LECTURER, DEAN OF STUDENT'S AFFAIR, ROOM	-	150mm high	Combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
14	COLLEGE COUNCIL ROOM	-	150mm high	Combination of Mineral Fibre tile and Seamless Gypsum board

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DADO	SKIRTING	CEILING FINISH
		Description	Description	Material
15	All LABS, ANTE, AUTOCLAVING, AUTOPSY, PREPARATION, CENTRIFUGE, EMBALMING, MUSEUM ROOM	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Powder Coated Metal False Ceiling
16	ALL LIBRARY AREA	-	150mm high	Combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
17	LECTURE HALL/THEATRE	-	150mm high	Acoustic False Ceiling
18	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	-
19	TOILETS	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Powder Coated Metal False Ceiling
20	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM		300mm cement punning	Acrylic Distemper Paint
21	LIFT WELL	-	-	-
22	STRONG ROOM	Acrylic Distemper Paint	300 mm high cement punning	Acrylic Distemper Paint
23	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Acrylic distemper upto the soffit of slab	300mm high cement punning	White wash
24	UTILITY SHAFT	-	-	White cement wash
25	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DADO	SKIRTING	CEILING FINISH
		Description	Description	Material
	<b>BOYS &amp; GIRLS HOSTEL BUILDING</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint. False ceiling required to camouflage exposed service lines with combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint. False ceiling required to camouflage exposed service lines with combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
3	LIFT LOBBY	150mm Dado & 2100mm high Granite dado on lift fascia wall with High Impact Vinyl Corner Guards.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint. False ceiling required to camouflage exposed service lines with combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
4	ROOMS	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
5	KITCHEN BLOCK	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
6	DINING HALL	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
7	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM		300mm cement punning	Acrylic Distemper Paint
8	LIFT WELL	Plastered wall with white cement wash	-	-
9	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	-	300mm high cement punning	White wash
10	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	-
11	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top & bottom	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
12	TOILETS	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
13	UTILITY SHAFT	-	-	White cement wash
14	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DADO	SKIRTING	CEILING FINISH
		Description	Description	Material
	<b>INTERNS &amp; RESIDENT DOCTOR'S HOSTEL BUILDING</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint. False ceiling required to camouflage exposed service lines with combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint. False ceiling required to camouflage exposed service lines with combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
3	LIFT LOBBY	150mm Dado & 2100mm high Granite dado on lift fascia wall with High Impact Vinyl Corner Guards.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint. False ceiling required to camouflage exposed service lines with combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
4	ROOMS	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
5	KITCHEN BLOCK	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
6	DINING HALL	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
7	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	-	300mm cement punning	Acrylic Distemper Paint
8	LIFT WELL	Plastered wall with white cement wash	-	-
9	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Acrylic distemper upto the soffit of slab	300mm high cement punning	White wash
10	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	-
11	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top & bottom	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
12	TOILETS	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
13	UTILITY SHAFT	-	-	White cement wash
14	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DADO	SKIRTING	CEILING FINISH
		Description	Description	Material
	<b>TEACHING STAFF QUARTER, NON TEACHING STAFF QUARTER &amp; NURSES QUARTER BUILDING</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint. False ceiling required to camouflage exposed service lines with combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint. False ceiling required to camouflage exposed service lines with combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
3	LIFT LOBBY	150mm Dado & 2100mm high Granite dado on lift fascia wall with High Impact Vinyl Corner Guards.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint. False ceiling required to camouflage exposed service lines with combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
4	DRAWING ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
5	BED ROOMS	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
6	KITCHEN	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
7	DINING ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
8	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	-	300mm cement punning	Acrylic Distemper Paint
9	LIFT WELL	Plastered wall with white cement wash	-	-
10	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	-	300mm high cement punning	White wash
11	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	-
12	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top & bottom	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
13	TOILETS	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
14	UTILITY SHAFT	-	-	White cement wash
15	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DADO	SKIRTING	CEILING FINISH
		Description	Description	Material
	<b>OPD BUILDING</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top & bottom with High Impact Vinyl 150 mm high Wall Guards and Corner Guards.	-	Combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint over putty & primer.
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top & bottom with High Impact Vinyl 150 mm high Wall Guards and Corner Guards.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
3	LIFT LOBBY	150mm Dado & 2100mm high Granite dado on lift fascia wall with High Impact Vinyl 150 mm high Wall Guards and Corner Guards.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
4	OPD CHAMBER, COUNSELING ROOM, PPU, FAMILY WELFARE ROOM, IMMUNIZATION ROOM, PHYSIOTHERAPY ROOM, PROCEDURE & TREATMENT ROOM, DOCTOR'S ROOM, NURSE'S ROOM, SPEECH THERAPY ROOM & OTHER ROOM	-	150mm high	Combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
5	LABORATORY, SAMPLE COLLECTION ROOM	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Powder Coated Metal False Ceiling
6	TOILETS	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Powder Coated Metal False Ceiling
7	SEMINAR ROOM, TEACHING CORNER, ANTENATAL ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
8	RECEPTION, WAITING AREA, ENQUIRY COUNTER, NURSES STATION	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top & bottom with High Impact Vinyl 150 mm high Wall Guards and Corner Guards.	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
9	PHARMACY	-	150mm high	Combination of seamless Magnesia board and Fiber cement tile. Painted with Acrylic emulsion paint with putty & primer.
10	X-RAY ROOM, CITY SCAN SHOULD IN CONFIRMITY WITH AERB REGULATION	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
11	DARK ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
12	USG ROOM, MRI ROOM ROOM	-	150mm high	Powder Coated Metal False Ceiling
13	ECO ROOM, EEG ROOM, ECG ROOM	-	150mm high	Powder Coated Metal False Ceiling
14	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high with 150mm high granite border on top & bottom	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
15	OT AREA	-	-	Powder Coated Metal False Ceiling
16	RECOVERY ROOM	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
17	AUDIOMETRY ROOM	-	150mm high	Acoustic False Ceiling
18	OFFICE	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DADO	SKIRTING	CEILING FINISH
		Description	Description	Material
19	WARD	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter. with High Impact Vinyl 150 mm high Wall Guards and Corner Guards.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
20	BABY CARE ROOM	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
21	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
22	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	-	300mm cement punning	Acrylic Distemper Paint
23	UTILITY SHAFT	-	-	White cement wash
24	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DOOR		
		FRAME	SHUTTER	Height from FFL
	<b>ACADEMIC BUILDING &amp; OTHER BUILDINGS</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	PU polished Teak Wood frame	PU polished Teak Wood shutter	2.40 m
2	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.	2.40 m
3	COMMON ROOM (Boys and Girls )	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.	2.40 m
4	KITCHEN BLOCK	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
5	OTHER ROOMS	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.	2.40 m
6	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	-	-	-
7	LIFT LOBBY	-	-	-
8	BODY STORAGE ROOM WITH STORAGE TANK	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.	2.40 m
9	RECEPTION/ WAITING	-	-	-
10	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	Steel Metal Fire proof Door Shutter with a fire rating of a minimum of 2hrs.	2.40 m
11	ACCOUNT OFFICER, TUTOR, DEMONSTRATOR, DOCTOR'S	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.	2.40 m
12	PRINCIPAL & MSVP ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.	2.40 m
13	HOD, ALL PROFESSOR ASST. PROFESSOR / LECTURER, DEAN OF STUDENT'S AFFAIR, ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.	2.40 m
14	COLLEGE COUNCIL ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.	2.40 m



**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DOOR		
		FRAME	SHUTTER	Height from FFL
15	All LABS, ANTE, AUTOCLAVING, AUTOPSY, PREPARATION, CENTRIFUGE, EMBALMING, MUSEUM ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 letest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.	2.40 m
16	ALL LIBRARY AREA	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 letest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.	2.40 m
17	LECTURE HALL/THEATRE	Door frame for 65mm thick Accoustic Door Shutter	65mm thick Accoustic Door Shutter	2.40 m
18	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	-
19	TOILETS	For Front door Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 letest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm  For other door PVC Door Frame of size 50x47 mm with a wall thickness of 5 mm	For Front door 35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.  For other door Solid panel PVC Door shutter, made out of single piece extruded soild PVC profiles, 5 mm	2.40 m
20	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 letest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
21	LIFT WELL	-	-	-
22	STRONG ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 letest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
23	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 letest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
24	UTILITY SHAFT	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 letest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
25	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DOOR		
		FRAME	SHUTTER	Height from FFL
	<b>BOYS &amp; GIRLS HOSTEL BUILDING</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	-	-	-
3	LIFT LOBBY	-	-	-
4	ROOMS	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
5	KITCHEN BLOCK	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
6	DINING HALL	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
7	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
8	LIFT WELL	-	-	
9	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
10	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
11	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	Steel Metal Fire proof Door Shutter with a fire rating of a minimum of 2hrs.	2.10 m
12	TOILETS	For Front door Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm  For other door PVC Door Frame of size 50x47 mm with a wall thickness of 5 mm	For Front door 46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter  For other door Solid panel PVC Door shutter, made out of single piece extruded solid PVC profiles, 5 mm	2.10 m
13	UTILITY SHAFT	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
14	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DOOR		
		FRAME	SHUTTER	Height from FFL
	<b>INTERNS &amp; RESIDENT DOCTOR'S HOSTEL BUILDING</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	-	-	-
3	LIFT LOBBY	-	-	-
4	ROOMS	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
5	KITCHEN BLOCK	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
6	DINING HALL	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
7	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
8	LIFT WELL	-	-	-
9	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
10	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	-
11	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	Steel Metal Fire proof Door Shutter with a fire rating of a minimum of 2hrs.	2.10 m
12	TOILETS	For Front door Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm  For other door PVC Door Frame of size 50x47 mm with a wall thickness of 5 mm	For Front door 46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter  For other door Solid panel PVC Door shutter, made out of single piece extruded solid PVC profiles, 5 mm	2.10 m
13	UTILITY SHAFT	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
14	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DOOR		
		FRAME	SHUTTER	Height from FFL
	<b>TEACHING STAFF QUARTER, NON TEACHING STAFF QUARTER &amp; NURSES QUARTER BUILDING</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	-	-	
3	LIFT LOBBY	-	-	-
4	DRAWING ROOM	-	-	-
5	BED ROOMS	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.	2.10 m
6	KITCHEN	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.	2.10 m
7	DINING ROOM	-	-	
8	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
9	LIFT WELL	-	-	
10	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
11	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	
12	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	Steel Metal Fire proof Door Shutter with a fire rating of a minimum of 2hrs.	2.10 m
13	TOILETS	For Front door Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm  For other door PVC Door Frame of size 50x47 mm with a wall thickness of 5 mm	For Front door 35mm thick solid flush type door shutter finished with two coat premium quality synthetic enamel paint over two coat of primer.  For other door Solid panel PVC Door shutter, made out of single piece extruded solid PVC profiles, 5 mm	2.10 m
14	UTILITY SHAFT	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.10 m
15	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DOOR		
		FRAME	SHUTTER	Height from FFL
	<b>OPD BUILDING</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	-	-	-
3	LIFT LOBBY	-	-	-
4	OPD CHAMBER, COUNSELING ROOM, PPU, FAMILY WELFARE ROOM, IMMUNIZATION ROOM, PHYSIOTHERAPY ROOM, PROCEDURE & TREATMENT ROOM, DOCTOR'S ROOM, NURSE'S ROOM, SPEECH THERAPY ROOM & OTHER ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
5	LABORATORY, SAMPLE COLLECTION ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
6	TOILETS	For Front door Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm  For other door PVC Door Frame of size 50x47 mm with a wall thickness of 5 mm	For Front door 46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter  For other door Solid panel PVC Door shutter, made out of single piece extruded solid PVC profiles, 5 mm	2.40 m
7	SEMINAR ROOM, TEACHING CORNER, ANTENATAL ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
8	RECEPTION, WAITING AREA, ENQUIRY COUNTER, NURSES STATION	-	-	
9	PHARMACY	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
10	X-RAY ROOM, CITY SCAN SHOULD IN CONFIRMITY WITH AERB REGULATION	Lead lined FD 120 Fire rated door system including appropriate frame as per satisfaction of employer		2.40 m
11	DARK ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
12	USG ROOM, MRI ROOM ROOM	Lead lined FD 120 Fire rated door system including appropriate frame as per satisfaction of employer		2.40 m
13	ECO ROOM, EEG ROOM, ECG ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
14	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	Steel Metal Fire proof Door Shutter with a fire rating of a minimum of 2hrs.	2.40 m
15	OT AREA	Hermetically sealed OT Door frame of suitable design as per satisfaction of employer	Hermetically sealed OT Door shutter of suitable design as per satisfaction of employer	2.40 m
16	RECOVERY ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
17	AUDIOMETRY ROOM	Door frame for 65mm thick Acoustic Door Shutter	65mm thick Acoustic Door Shutter	2.40 m
18	OFFICE	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DOOR		
		FRAME	SHUTTER	Height from FFL
19	WARD	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
20	BABY CARE ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
21	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
22	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
23	UTILITY SHAFT	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46mm thick powder coated Steel Metal Door Shutter	2.40 m
24	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	Window		
		Description	Sill height from FFL	Lintel height from FFL
	<b>ACADEMIC BUILDING &amp; OTHER BUILDINGS</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
2	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
3	COMMON ROOM (Boys and Girls )	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
4	KITCHEN BLOCK	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.00 m	2.40 m
5	OTHER ROOMS	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
6	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
7	LIFT LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
8	BODY STORAGE ROOM WITH STORAGE TANK	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
9	RECEPTION/ WAITING	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
10	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
11	ACCOUNT OFFICER, TUTOR, DEMONSTRATOR, DOCTOR'S	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
12	PRINCIPAL & MSVP ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
13	HOD, ALL PROFESSOR ASST. PROFESSOR / LECTURER, DEAN OF STUDENT'S AFFAIR, ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
14	COLLEGE COUNCIL ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	Window		
		Description	Sill height from FFL	Lintel height from FFL
15	All LABS, ANTE, AUTOCLAVING, AUTOPSY, PREPARATION, CENTRIFUGE, EMBALMING, MUSEUM ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
16	ALL LIBRARY AREA	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
17	LECTURE HALL/THEATRE	-	-	-
18	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	-
19	TOILETS	Polyester powder coated aluminium Louver window with unbreakable PVC glazing (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron)with MS Grill.	1.50 m	2.40 m
20	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
21	LIFT WELL	-	-	-
22	STRONG ROOM	-	-	-
23	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
24	UTILITY SHAFT	-	-	-
25	TERRACE	-	-	-



**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	Window		
		Description	Sill height from FFL	Lintel height from FFL
	<b>BOYS &amp; GIRLS HOSTEL BUILDING</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
3	LIFT LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
4	ROOMS	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
5	KITCHEN BLOCK	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.00 m	2.10 m
6	DINING HALL	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
7	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
8	LIFT WELL	-	-	-
9	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
10	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	-
11	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
12	TOILETS	Polyester powder coated aluminium Louver window with unbreakable PVC glazing (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.50 m	2.10 m
13	UTILITY SHAFT	-	-	-
14	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	Window		
		Description	Sill height from FFL	Lintel height from FFL
	<b>INTERNS &amp; RESIDENT DOCTOR'S HOSTEL BUILDING</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
3	LIFT LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
4	ROOMS	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
5	KITCHEN BLOCK	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.00 m	2.10 m
6	DINING HALL	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
7	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
8	LIFT WELL	-	-	-
9	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
10	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	-
11	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
12	TOILETS	Polyester powder coated aluminium Louver window with unbreakable PVC glazing (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.50 m	2.10 m
13	UTILITY SHAFT	-	-	-
14	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	Window		
		Description	Sill height from FFL	Lintel height from FFL
	<b>TEACHING STAFF QUARTER, NON TEACHING STAFF QUARTER &amp; NURSES QUARTER BUILDING</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
3	LIFT LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
4	DRAWING ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
5	BED ROOMS	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
6	KITCHEN	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.00 m	2.10 m
7	DINING ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
8	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
9	LIFT WELL	-	-	-
10	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
11	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	-
12	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.75 m	2.10 m
13	TOILETS	Polyester powder coated aluminium Louver window with unbreakable PVC glazing (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.50 m	2.10 m
14	UTILITY SHAFT	-	-	-
15	TERRACE	-	-	-

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	Window		
		Description	Sill height from FFL	Lintel height from FFL
	<b>OPD BUILDING</b>			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
3	LIFT LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
4	OPD CHAMBER, COUNSELING ROOM, PPU, FAMILY WELFARE ROOM, IMMUNIZATION ROOM, PHYSIOTHERAPY ROOM, PROCEDURE & TREATMENT ROOM, DOCTOR'S ROOM, NURSE'S ROOM, SPEECH THERAPY ROOM & OTHER ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
5	LABORATORY, SAMPLE COLLECTION ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
6	TOILETS	Polyester powder coated aluminium Louver window with unbreakable PVC glazing (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.50 m	2.40 m
7	SEMINAR ROOM, TEACHING CORNER, ANTENATAL ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
8	RECEPTION, WAITING AREA, ENQUIRY COUNTER, NURSES STATION	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
9	PHARMACY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
10	X-RAY ROOM, CITY SCAN SHOULD IN CONFIRMITY WITH AERB REGULATION	-	-	-
11	DARK ROOM	-	-	-
12	USG ROOM, MRI ROOM ROOM	-	-	-
13	ECO ROOM, EEG ROOM, ECG ROOM	-	-	-
14	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
15	OT AREA	-	-	-
16	RECOVERY ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
17	AUDIOMETRY ROOM	-	-	-
18	OFFICE	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m

**SECTION 5.4A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES**

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	Window		
		Description	Sill height from FFL	Lintel height from FFL
19	WARD	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
20	BABY CARE ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
21	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
22	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
23	UTILITY SHAFT	-	-	-
24	TERRACE	-	-	-

## SECTION 5.4B : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES (Common Items)

Sl. No	Particular	Description
1	Collapsable gate / Rolling Grill	Collapsable gate / Chain link type Rolling Grill to be provided along with door at all entry & exit point of the Academic building as per approved architectural drawing to the satisfaction of employer.
		Collapsable gate to be provided along with door at all entry & exit point of each department in the Academic building as per approved architectural drawing to the satisfaction of employer.
		Collapsable gate to be provided along with door at main entry & exit point of the Hostel buildings, Residential Quarters building, and other buildings as per approved architectural drawing to the satisfaction of employer.
		Collapsable gate to be provided at entry point along with door of each Residential Quarters as per approved architectural drawing to the satisfaction of employer.
2	EXTERNAL DEVELOPMENT	
	a) Parking Area	80 mm thick Paver Block at eaternal parking / Paver tiles at covered parking under stilt floor after getting approval from the employer.
	b) Footpath	60 mm thick Paver Block at footpath.
	c) External / Internal Roads of Medical College Campus	Concrete road (Grade of concrete minimum M40) with maximum gross vehicle weight (GVW) 31 tonnes with maximum axle load 19 tonnes carrying capacity
	d) Kerb Channel & Kerb Stone	PCC M20 Precast Block
	e) Compound Wall all sides of Medical College Campus.	RCC Column, Brick work with MS Grill & other decorative materials as directed & to the satisfaction of the employer.
3	WINDOW/LouverS	
	a) All External Windows	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) frame as per approved drawing (with section thickness minimum 1.5 mm) with MS Grill. Each shutter width should be more than 600mm. Minimum 5 mm or more Thick Glass as per requirement
	b) Window Sill (External and Internal- 300mm / 150mm Wide respectively)	Moulded Granite cladding inside & outside
	c) Louvers	Polyester powder coated aluminium Louver window with unbreakable PVC glazing (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill. Minimum 5 mm or more Thick Glass as per requirement.

**SECTION 5.4B : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES (Common Items)**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Particular</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>EXTERNAL FACADE of Academic building</b>	a) The following materials may be used for external finishes of Academic building under Medical College project. Design as per satisfaction of employer. i) Structural Glazing. ii) Glass mosaic tiles. iii) Exterior paint over plastered surface. iv) Exterior textured paint over plastered surface. v) ACP cladding. vi) Stone cladding. vii) Metal louvers. viii) GFRC. ix) Designer Balustrade. x) Exterior high pressure compact laminate.
<b>5</b>	<b>EXTERNAL FACADE of Hostel buildings</b>	b) The following materials may be used for external finishes of Hostel buildings under Medical College project. Design as per satisfaction of employer. i) Glass mosaic tiles. ii) Exterior paint over plastered surface. iii) ACP cladding. iv) Metal louvers. v) GFRC. vi) Designer Balustrade. vii) Exterior high pressure compact laminate.
<b>6</b>	<b>EXTERNAL FACADE of Quarters buildings</b>	c) The following materials may be used for external finishes of Quarters under Medical College project. Design as per satisfaction of employer. i) Exterior paint over plastered surface. ii) Metal louvers. iii) GFRC. iv) Designer Balustrade. v) Exterior high pressure compact laminate.

**SECTION 5.4B : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES (Common Items)**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Particular</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>EXTERNAL FACADE of OPD buildings</b>	d) The following materials may be used for external finishes of OPD buildings under Medical College project. Design as per satisfaction of employer. i) Structural Glazing. ii) Glass mosaic tiles. iii) Exterior paint over plastered surface. iv) Exterior textured paint over plastered surface. v) ACP cladding. vi) Stone cladding. vii) Metal louvers. viii) GFRC. ix) Designer Balustrade. x) Exterior high pressure compact laminate.
<b>8</b>	<b>Landscaping Work &amp; Site Development Works</b>	Following Works to be executed 1) Earth work in excavation 2) Single Brick Flat Soling of picked jhama bricks 3) Filling available excavated earth 4) RCC as per requirement 5) Block Work & Brick Work as per requirement 6) Plastering, Painting etc. 7) Decorative stone flooring & clading, Granite flooring & clading etc. 8) Decorative Pavement around the whole area of the campus. 9) Grass paver 10) Decorative illumination at landscaping area.
<b>9</b>	<b>Horticulture under Landscaping</b>	1) Clearing jungle including uprooting of rank vegetation, grass, brush wood, trees and saplings of girth up to 30 cm measured at a height of 1 m above ground level and removal of rubbish up to a distance of 50 m outside the periphery of the area cleared.  2) Ploughing the existing ground to a depth of 15 cm to 25 cm and watering the same. All kinds of soil  3) Surface dressing of the ground including removing vegetation and inequalities not exceeding 15 cm deep and disposal of rubbish, lead up to 50 m and lift up to 1.5 m at all kinds of soil  4) Supplying and stacking of good earth at site



**SECTION 5.4B : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES (Common Items)**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Particular</b>	<b>Description</b>
		5) Supplying and stacking sludge at site
		6) Supplying and stacking at site dump manure from approved source
		7) Supplying and stacking of well decayed cattle manure at site
		8) Mixing earth and sludge or manure in the required proportion specified or directed by the Officer-in-charge
		9) Spreading of sludge, dump manure and/or good earth in required thickness as per direction of officer-in-charge
		10) Uprooting rank vegetation and weeds by digging the area to a depth of 60 cm, removing all weeds and other growth with roots by forking repeatedly, breaking clods, rough dressing, flooding with water, uprooting fresh growths after 10 to 15 days and then fine dressing for planting new grass, including disposal of all rubbish
		11) Preparation of beds for hedging and shrubbery by excavating 60 cm deep and trenching the excavated base to a further depth of 30 cm, refilling the excavated earth after breaking clods and mixing with sludge or manure in the ratio of 8:1 (8 parts of stacked volume of earth after reduction by 20% : one part of stacked volume of sludge or manure after reduction by 8%), flooding with water, filling with earth if necessary, watering and finally fine dressing, leveling etc. including stacking and disposal of materials declared unserviceable and surplus earth by spreading and leveling as directed, within a lead of 50 m, lift up to 1.5 m complete
		12) Digging holes in ordinary soil and refilling the same with the excavated earth mixed with manure or sludge in the ratio of 2:1 by volume (2 parts of stacked volume of earth after reduction by 20% : 1 part of stacked volume of manure after reduction by 8%) flooding with water, dressing including removal of rubbish and surplus earth, if any. Holes 90 cm dia, and 90 cm deep & Holes 60 cm dia, and 60 cm deep

**SECTION 5.4B : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES (Common Items)**

<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Particular</b>	<b>Description</b>
		13) Providing and laying grass turf with earth 50mm to 60mm thickness of existing ground prepared with proper level and ramming with tools wooden (Dhurmos) and than rolling the surface with light roller make the surface smoothen and light watering with sprinkler and maintenance for 30 days or more till the grass establish properly, as per direction of officer-in-charge at whole campus.
		14) Providing & fixing of White River (Stone) Pables size of 2" to 2.50" dia in natural colour at site of work including loading, unloading, carriage and all taxes paid etc.and as per direction of officer in charge.
		15) Anti termite treatment of lawn area through premise 30.50% I P. one liter premise diluted in 499 liters water and applying solution @ 1.00 litre solution per sqm lawn or bed area.(two application) and as per direction of officer-in-charge.and as per direction of officer-in-charge.
		16) Plantation of Trees, Shrubs, and Hedge at site i/c watering and removal of unserveiceable material's as per direction of officer in charge at whole campus.
		17) Complete maintenance of the entire garden features having as per yard stick in the garden area i.e. lawn trees, shrubs, herbs, edge, flower beds, foliages, creepers etc. including hoeing,weeding, pruning, replacement of plants, gap filling, watering, mowing of lawn, grass cutting by lawn mover and brush cutter, removal of garden waste, applying insecticide, pesticide & fertilizers(whenever required) top dressing of lawn with good earth and manure and maintenance of other garden related works as directed by office-in-charge (Cost of Good Earth, Manure, Fertilizer, Insecticide, Pesticide will be provided by the Department & lawn mover and brush cutter with fuel and other T & P material/articles shall be provided by the contractor.) and as per direction of officer in charge till defect liability period.

**SECTION 5.4C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.**

Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
1)	<b>MS Door Frame</b>	: Powder coated pressed steel door frames (profile - C) conforming to IS: 4351, manufactured from commercial mild steel sheet of 1.60 mm thickness, including jamb, lock jamb, bead and if required angle threshold of mild steel angle of section 50x25 mm, or base ties of 1.60 mm, pressed mild steel welded or rigidly fixed together by mechanical means, including M.S. pressed butt hinges 2.5 mm thick with mortar guards, lock strikeplate and shock absorbers as specified and as directed by Engineer-in-charge.
2)	<b>Flush Door shutter</b>	: Bothside prelaminated 35mm thick solid flush type door shutter of deluxe decorative quality, conforming to I:S 2202 timber frame consisting of top and bottom rail and side styles of well seasoned timber 65mm wide each and the entire frame fitted with 27.5mm wide battens places both ways in order to made the door of solid core and internal lipping with teak, mahogany or rose wood approved lamination sheet using phenol formaldehyde as glue etc.
3)	<b>Door frame for 65mm thick Accoustic Door Shutter</b>	: Supplying fitting & fixing frames for Fire resistant acoustic door shutters 1st class Malaysian Hardwood Frame (densified to 810 kg/cum) and pressure treated with fire retardant chemicals in vacuum impregnation vessel under 160 psi pressure as per IS:401 and kiln seasoned to moisture below 15% as per IS:1141 of section 120 mm X 70 mm spray coated with 2 coats of intumescent paint of minimum 200 micron, with standard double acoustic seal (equivalent to Hafele) placed along two faces of rebate for sound insulation and single row of Brush- Type intumescent strip of size 10 mmx 4 mm affixed in the slit of the Frame for fire and smoke sealing, etc. complete as per direction of Engineer inCharge including a protective coat of painting at the contact surfaces of the frame.
4)	<b>65mm thick Accoustic Door Shutter</b>	: 65mm thick asbestos free - fire, heat and smoke resistant composite Accoustic Door Shutter complying with fire performanceFD120 as per IS:3614 (part -II)- comprising of 2x 8 mm Calcium Silicate boards over Chemically treated (with Fire retardant chemicals in pressure impregnation vessels under 160 psi pressure as per IS:401 and kiln seasoned to moisture below 15% as per IS:1141) internal timber (Malaysian Hard Wood, densified to 810kg/cum ) frame work of 100 mm x32 mm with 32mm thick infill of ceramic fiber (density 128Kgs/cum), vermaculite mix faced with 6 mm Fire retardant High Density fire board, internally lipped with hardwood beading, and pasted in Hydraulic Press under 25 MPa, spray coated with 2 coats of in-tumescent paint of minimum 200 micron, and with 1 row of Brush- Type intumescent strip of size 10mmx 4mm affixed on peripheral slit on all edges of shutter except bottom for fire and smoke sealing and placement of 3 mm thick rubber membrane, at the inside face, sandwiched between calcium silicate board & high density fire retardant board, without any external lipping as per direction of Engineer -in -charge
5)	<b>46mm thick Steel Metal Door Shutter</b>	: 46mm thick Door shutter of 1.20mm thick slip coated pre-galvanised steel sheet confirming to ASTM A527/ASTM A525, JIS G 3302, IS 277. Zinc coating 80-120 g.sqm. Lock formed panels with internal stiffeners of 3mm thick made of GP 3.00mm thick hinge reinforcing, hardware mounting plates and lock protection. Shutter filled with paper honeycomb thickness of 150 gsm, load bearing capacity 1-1.5 ton/sqm. External finish should be powder coated surface finished with thermosetting polyurethane paint of aliphatic grade, scratch resistance. Polyurethane powder coat thickness 60 - 65 microns

**SECTION 5.4C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.**

Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
6)	<b>Metal Fire proof Door</b>	: Steel Metal Fire proof Door Shutter with a fire rating of a minimum of 2hrs as per manufacturer specification.
7)	<b>PVC Door Frame of size 50x47 mm with a wall thickness of 5 mm</b>	: PVC Door Frame of size 50x47 mm with a wall thickness of 5 mm ( $\pm 0.2$ mm), made out of single piece extruded PVC profile, with mitred cut joints and joint with 2 nos of PVC bracket of size 190 mm x 100 mm long arms of cross section size 35 x 15 mm & self driven self tapping screws, the vertical door profiles to be reinforced with 40x20 mm M.S. rectangular tube of 0.8 mm, including providing EPDM rubber gasket weather seal throughout the frame, including jointing 5 mm PVC frame strip with PVC solvent cement on the back of the profile. The door frame to be fixed to the wall using 8 x100 mm long anchor fasteners complete, all as per manufacturer's specification and direction of Engineer-in-charge.
8)	<b>Solid panel PVC Door shutter, made out of single piece extruded solid PVC profiles, 5 mm</b>	: 35 mm thick factory made Solid panel PVC Door shutter, made out of single piece extruded solid PVC profiles, 5 mm ( $\pm 0.2$ mm) thick, having styles & rails (except lock rail) of size 95 mm x 35 mm x 5 mm, out of which 75 mm shall be flat and 20 mm shall be tapered (on both side), having one side thickness of 15 mm integrally extruded on the hinge side of the profile for better screw holding power, including reinforcing with MS tube of size 40 mm X 20 mm x 1 mm, joints of styles & rails to be mitred cut & joint with the help of PVC solvent cement, self driven self tapping screws & M.S. rectangular pipes bracket of size 190 mm X 100 mm of cross section size 35 mm x 17 mm x 1 mm at each corner. Single piece extruded 5 mm thick solid PVC Lock rail of size 115 mm x 35 mm, out of which 75 mm to be flat and 20 mm to be tapered at both ends, having 15mm solid core in middle of rail section integrally extruded, fixing the styles & rails with the help of solvent and self driven self tapping screws of 125 mm x 11 mm, including providing 5 mm Single piece solid PVC extruded sheet inserted in the door panel, all complete as per manufacturer's specification.
9)	<b>Kota stone &amp; Black stone flooring</b>	: 18 mm. to 22 mm. thick, kota stone & black stone slab set in 20 mm thick (avg) cement mortar (1:4) in floor, stair & lobby including pointing in cement slurry with admixture of pigment matching the stone shade, including grinding & mirror polishing as per direction of Engineer - in - charge. [Slurry for bedding @ 4.4 kg/Sq m and pointing @ 2.0 kg/Sq m]
10)	<b>Granite stone flooring</b>	: Granite slab 15mm to 18mm thick in floor, lobby, stair, landing and treads etc. over 20mm (avg) thick base of cement mortar (1:2) laid with white cement slurry @ 4.40Kg per Square meter before placing of granite and jointed with white cement slurry @ 2.0 Kg per square meter with necessary pigments and complete as per direction of Engineer-in-charge including
11)	<b>Granite dado on lift fascia wall</b>	: Granite slabs 15mm to 18 mm. thick with uniform texture & without decorative veins in columns, wall, fascia, rise etc. with 15 mm thick [avg] cement mortar (1:2) including making suitable arrangements to hold the stones properly by brass / copper hooks including pointing in cement mortar (1:2) (1 white cement : 2 marble dust) with admixture of pigment matching the stone shades all complete as per direction of the Engineer-in-charge including all materials, labours, scaffolding, staging, curing and roughening of concrete surface complete. [Using cement slurry at back side of granite @ 4.4 kg/sq.m & white cement slurry for joint filling @ 1.8 kg/sq m]

**SECTION 5.4C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.**

Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
12)	<b>Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles flooring</b>	: 600mm x 600mm Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles of approved brand (size not less than 600 mm X 600 mm X 10 mm thick) in floor, skirting etc. set in 20 mm sand cement mortar (1:4) and 2 mm thick cement slurry back side of tiles using cement @ 2.91Kg./sqM or using polymerised adhesive (6 mm thick layer applied directly over finished artificial stone floor/Mosaic etc without any backing course) laid after application slurry using 1.75 Kg of cement per sqM below mortar only, joints grouted with admixture of white cement and colouring pigment to match with colour of tiles / epoxy grout materials of approved make as directed and removal of wax coating of top surface of tiles with warm water and polishing the tiles using soft and dry cloth upto mirror finish complete as per direction of Engineer-in-Charge.
13)	<b>Full Body Vitrified tiles flooring</b>	: 600mm x 600mm Full Body vitrified tiles of approved brand (size not less than 600 mm X 600 mm X 10 mm thick) in floor, skirting etc. set in 20 mm sand cement mortar (1:4) and 2 mm thick cement slurry back side of tiles using cement @ 2.91Kg./sqM or using polymerised adhesive (6 mm thick layer applied directly over finished artificial stone floor/Mosaic etc without any backing course) laid after application slurry using 1.75 Kg of cement per sqM below mortar only, joints grouted with admixture of white cement and colouring pigment to match with colour of tiles / epoxy grout materials of approved make as directed and removal of wax coating of top surface of tiles with warm water and polishing the tiles using soft and dry cloth upto mirror finish complete as per direction of Engineer in Charge.
14)	<b>Wooden flooring</b>	: 8mm thick Laminated Wooden Flooring Work conforming to EN13329:2006 with plank size not less than 1200mmX 190 mm (with unilin/tongue-groove locking arrangement) having 0.2mm thk top abrasive layer over a decorative layer followed by a High-density fibreboard (HDF) having density > 940 kg/m <sup>3</sup> substrate core over a resin saturated backing layer and installing through unilin or tongue- groove system (having locking strength not less than 1000 kg/m) over a 2 mm thk underlayer polyurethane foam on polythene sheet 250 micron, over a smooth, flat, hard subfloor free from moisture (< 8%), grease etc. complete in all respect with requisite accessories like end profile, transition profile, reducer 'T' profile etc. wherever required and preparation of base including all other incidental works as per direction & satisfaction of Engineer in charge. Category: High Footfall ; Class-23; Abrasion resistance:-AC4 Thk on Swelling:- < 15%; Impact resistance:- IC 2
15)	<b>IPS flooring</b>	: Artificial stone in flooring, dado, staircase etc with cement concrete (1:2:4) with stone chips, laid in panels as directed with topping made with ordinary or white cement (as necessary) and marble dust in proportion (1:2) including smooth finishing and rounding off corners including raking out joints or roughening of concrete surface and application of cement slurry before flooring works using cement @ 1.75 kg/sq.m all complete including all materials and labour. 35 mm. thick with mm. thick topping using grey cement.

**SECTION 5.4C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.**

Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
16)	<b>Ceramic tiles flooring</b>	: 600mm x 600mm (for Kitchen) & 300mm x 300mm (for Toilet) 1st quality Ceramic tiles in floors & 4 nos. of key stones (10mm) fixed with araldite at the back of each tile & finishing the joints with white cement mixed with colouring oxide if required to match the colour of tiles including roughening of concrete surface, if necessary or by synthetic adhesive & grout materials etc. Laying with Sand Cement Mortar (1:4) 20 mm thick & 2 mm thick cement slurry at back side of tiles using cement @ 2.91 Kg/Sq.m & joint filling using white cement slurry @ 0.20kg/Sq.m.
17)	<b>Ceramic tiles on walls</b>	: 300mm x 450mm for toilets & 300mm x 600mm for rest portion best quality digital printed Ceramic tiles in coloured decorative on walls & 4 nos. key stones (10mm) fixed with adhesive 4.5 mm thick at the back of each tile & finishing the joints with white cement mixed with colouring oxide if required to match the colour of tiles including roughening of concrete surface, if necessary or by synthetic adhesive & grout materials etc. With polymerised adhesive and epoxy grout pointing including spacer - 2mm (When tiles are laid over existing hard ready surface) all complete as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.
18)	<b>Stone Polymer Composite (SPC) tiles flooring</b>	: Stone Polymer Composite (SPC) Luxury Performance Tiles with tile thickness 4.00mm in any shape and size as per approved design fixing in Click-N-Lock Technology over IPS flooring.
19)	<b>Acoustic Wall Panelling</b>	: a) Above 1.20m to false ceiling Providing, Fitting and fixing of wall panel up by G.I. frame work with 600 x 300mm c/c to be fixed on wall, all the framing materials of GI section made of approved brand. Thereafter Synth PF 50 mm thick having density of 20 Kgs/Cu.M tie up with Galvanized wire mesh and Galvanized wire, to avoid sagging. On top provide Acoustical panel fabric finish of woodfibre core of size 1200 x 600x20 mm with H -Spline of NRC upto 0.95, Fire class 1&P having density of 400 kg/M3. to maintain the functional activities & aesthetic decor of the hall. This kinds of treatment to be provided on both side wall of the Hall. Design of wall to be made for popper sound reproduction.  b) Above flooring to 1.20m Wall panelling with Melamine faced 3 layered flat pressed wood particle board of approved make and brand as per direction of Engineer - in - Charge of requisite grade bonded with phenol formaldehyde synthetic resin conforming to IS: 848-1974 (Prelaminated particle board confirming to IS 3087 -1985 and IS 12823 - 1990 one side decorative laminated exterior grade 12mm thick) including the cost of supporting frame work with GI grid.

**SECTION 5.4C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.**

Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
		<p>c) For decoration:</p> <p>i) Providing &amp; Fixing of wall panel by G.I. frame work with 600 x 300mm c/c to be fixed on wall, all the framing materials. There after Synth PF 50 mm thick having density of 20 Kgs/Cu.M. tie up by Galvanized wire mesh and galvanized wire to avoid sagging. On top of GI frame provide wooden slats of 16mm thick 128mm x 2440mm x16mm tongue and groove edges for seamless mounting having density of 750-800 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. with fleece melamine finish. NRC is upto 0.75 with a pitch of L-16 of 2mm grooves with FR grade, colour to be approved. This run of wall panelling to be provided on both side and back wall of the hall partialy. Design of wall to be made for popper sound reproduction.</p> <p>ii) Providing &amp; Fixing of wall panel by G.I. frame work with 600 x 300mm c/c to be fixed on wall, all the framing materials of ultra section made of Saint Gobain. There after Synth PF 50 mm thick having density of 20 Kgs/Cu.M. tie up by Galvanized wire mesh and galvanized wire to avoid sagging. On top of GI frame provide 12mm thick BWR ply and 4 mm thick teak with french polish finish Provide 50 x 20 mm wooden molded bit to be fixed between the edge area. To match aesthetic decor and functional activities. This run of wall panelling to be provided on both side and back wall of the hall partialy. Design of wall to be made for popper sound reproduction.</p>
20)	<b>Interior grade Acrylic Primer</b>	: Solvent based Interior grade Acrylic Primer of approved quality and brand on plastered or concrete surface old or new surface to receive Distemper/ Acrylic emulsion paint including scraping and preparing the surface throughly, complete as per manufacturer's specification and as per direction of the EIC. <u>Two Coats</u>
21)	<b>Exterior grade Acrylic primer</b>	: Exterior grade Acrylic primer of approved quality and brand on plastered or concrete surface old or new surface to receive decorative textured (matt finish) or smooth finish acrylic exterior emulsion paint including scraping and preparing the surface throughly, complete as per manufacturer's specification <u>and as per direction of the EIC. Two Coats</u>
22)	<b>Synthetic oil bound primer for steel or other metal surface</b>	: Priming one coat on steel or other metal surface with synthetic oil bound primer of approved quality including smoothening surfaces by sand papering etc.
23)	<b>Synthetic oil bound primer on timber or plastered surface</b>	: Priming one coat on timber or plastered surface with synthetic oil bound primer of approved quality including smoothening surfaces by sand papering etc.
24)	<b>Acrylic Emulsion Paint</b>	: Applying Acrylic Emulsion Paint of approved make and brand on walls and ceiling including sand papering in intermediate coats including putty: (Two coats <u>Luxury Quality</u> )
25)	<b>Acrylic Distemper Paint</b>	: Acrylic Distemper to interior wall, ceiling with a coat of solvent based interior grade acrylic primer (as per manufacturer's specification) including cleaning <u>and smoothening of surface. Two Coats</u>
26)	<b>Acrylic exterior emulsion paint</b>	: Protective and Decorative Acrylic exterior emulsion paint of approved quality, as per manufacturer's specification and as per direction of Engineer-in-Charge to be applied over acrylic primer as required. (Super Protective 100% Acrylic Emulsion Two Coat) with 10 years of manufacturer's warranty

**SECTION 5.4C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Items</b>	<b>Detail Specification</b>
<b>27)</b>	<b>Textured exterior high class matt finish paint</b>	: Protective and Decorative Textured exterior high class matt finish paint of approved quality, composed of special Thermoplastic Resin containing fine crystalline additives derive from Granite as per manufacturer's specification and as per direction of EIC to be applied over acrylic primer as required. (Two Coat) with 10 years of manufacturer's warranty
<b>28)</b>	<b>Cement based paint</b>	: Applying decorative cement based paint of approved quality after preparing the surface including scraping the same thoroughly (plastered or concrete surface) as per manufacturer's specification. (Two Coat)
<b>29)</b>	<b>Synthetic enamel paint</b>	: Best quality synthetic enamel paint of approved make and brand including smoothening surface by sand papering etc. including using of approved putty etc. on the surface, if necessary : On timber or plastered surface & On steel or other metal surface
<b>30)</b>	<b>White Wash</b>	: White washing including cleaning and smoothening surface thoroughly. Three coats The white washing is to be done with 5 parts of stone lime and one part of shell lime with necessary gum (2 Kg. per Cu.M. of lime) using indigo as necessary and to be mixed as per standard practice. The operation for each coat shall consist of four consecutive strokes of the brush, one horizontally from right to left and the next from left to right and the third stroke bottom to upward and the fourth from top to down ward before the previous stroke dries. Each coat shall be allowed to dry before the next coat applied. No portion of the surface shall be left out initially to be patched up later on. The brush shall be dipped in white wash, pressed lightly against the wall of the container and then applied by lightly pressing against the surface with full swing of hand. The white wash on ceiling should be done prior to that on walls.
<b>31)</b>	<b>Polyurethane (PU) Polishing</b>	: Polyurethane Polishing to woodwork with required colour as approved by Engineer-in-Charge with preparing surface including scaffolding and hire charges of compressor machine including cost of filler and hardener material such as P. U. Sealing, P. U. Top coat (Matt/Glossy), Thinner, Spirit etc. and inclusive of all operation, material and labour complete as per direction of Engineer-in-Charge
<b>33)</b>	<b>Fiber cement tile false ceiling</b>	: False ceiling with powder coated exposed G.I. grid suspension system (E-Grid T 2430 or equivalent load carrying capacity with mid span deflection not exceeding 1/360 span with hanger spacing of 1200mm c/c) consisting of Main Runner 3600 mm long, Cross Tee 1200 mm / 600 mm long and Wall Angle. The Wall Angle shall be fixed on PVC Dash Fasteners on the perimeter of the wall by steel screws with distance 300mm c/c. The Main Runners to be placed @ 1200 mm. The Cross Tee 1200mm will be inserted in the pre-cut slots of Main Runner at regular interval of 600 mm to form a modular grid of 1200mm X 600mm. Additional Cross Tees of 600 mm shall be placed perpendicular to the Cross Tee 1200 mm long to finally form a grid of 600 mm X 600 mm. Grid of module size 600 mm X 600 mm shall be supported by 6 mm dia G.I. wire from purlins / soffit. 6 mm thick High Pressure Steam Cured Non Asbestos Fibre Cement Standard Ceiling tile (Density > 1300 Kg/m3) of size 595 mm X 595 mm, conforming IS 14862 & Type B Category III of ISO 8336, tested as per AS-1530 part 3 & BS-476 Part 4,5,6,7 & 8, should be placed in the Grid module to form a False Ceiling. All complete as per the drawing & directions of Engineer-



**SECTION 5.4C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.**

Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
34)	Magnesia False ceiling	: Concealed False ceiling Framework with G.I. Section (perimeter channels having one flange of 20 mm. and another flange of 30 mm. with thickness of 0.55 mm. and web of length 27 mm., along the perimeter of the ceiling, screws fixed to the wall with help of nylon sleeves or PVC dash fastners @ 610 mm c/c. then suspend G.I. intermediate 'C' section with web 90 mm. and flanges of 15 mm. each from soffit @ 1200 mm c/c with ceiling angle of size 25 mm. X 10 mm. X 0.55 mm. fixed to soffit G.I. Cleat and Steel expansion fasteners. Ceiling section of 0.55 mm. thickness having web of 51.5 mm. and two flanges of 26 mm. each with lips of 10.55 mm., are then fixed on to the intermediate channel with the help of connecting clips in the direction perpendicular to the intermediate channel @ 610 mm c/c) with fully threaded fiber cement screws @ 300 mm c/c. all complete as per the drawing and direction of Engineer-in-Charge. Section specification :- Perimeter Channel :- 30 mm X 20 mm X 27 mm, thickness 0.55 mm (min), Intermediate Channel :- 15 mm X 90 mm, thickness 0.90 mm (min), Ceiling Section :- 51.5 mm X 26 mm X 10.55 mm
35)	Acoustic false ceiling	: False ceiling with powder coated exposed G.I. grid suspension system (E-Grid U-1520 or equivalent load carrying capacity with mid span deflection not exceeding 1/360 span with hanger spacing of 1200mm c/c ) consisting of Main Runner 3600 mm long, Cross Tee 1200 mm / 600 mm long and Wall Angle. The Wall Angle shall be fixed on PVC Dash Fasteners on the perimeter of the wall by steel screws with distance 300mm c/c. The Main Runners to be placed @ 1200 mm. The Cross Tee 1200mm will be inserted in the pre-cut slots of Main Runner at a regular interval of 600 mm to form a modular grid of 1200mm X 600mm. Additional Cross Tees of 600 mm shall be placed perpendicular to the Cross Tee 1200 mm long to finally form a grid of 600 mm X 600 mm. Grid of module size 600 mm X 600 mm shall be supported by 6 mm dia G.I. wire from purlins / soffit. Acoustic Board (NCR>0.90) of approved pattern and size 595mm X 595mm should be placed in the Grid module to form a False Ceiling. All complete as per the drawing & directions of Engineer-in-charge.
36)	Metal false ceiling	: False ceiling with powder coated exposed G.I. grid suspension system (E-Grid T 2430 or equivalent load carrying capacity with mid span deflection not exceeding 1/360 span with hanger spacing of 1200mm c/c) consisting of Main Runner 3600 mm long, Cross Tee 1200 mm / 600 mm long and Wall Angle. The Wall Angle shall be fixed on PVC Dash Fasteners on the perimeter of the wall by steel screws with distance 300mm c/c. The Main Runners to be placed @ 1200 mm. The Cross Tee 1200mm will be inserted in the pre-cut slots of Main Runner at regular interval of 600 mm to form a modular grid of 1200mm X 600mm. Additional Cross Tees of 600 mm shall be placed perpendicular to the Cross Tee 1200 mm long to finally form a grid of 600 mm X 600 mm. Grid of module size 600 mm X 600 mm shall be supported by 6 mm dia G.I. wire from purlins / soffit. 0.6mm thick powder coated metal tile of size 595 mm X 595 mm, should be placed in the Grid module to form a False Ceiling. All complete as per the drawing & directions of Engineer-in-charge. (with 6mm thick Fibre Cement Standard Ceiling Board and E-Grid-2430).

**SECTION 5.4C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.**

Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
37)	<b>Polyester powder coated aluminium Sections for glazed sliding window Louvers, Glazed Partitions, Fixed glazing etc. as per drawing.</b>	: Aluminium frames section made of Aluminium Alloy Extrusions conforming to IS: 732-1983 and IS: 1285- 1975; Polyester powder coated (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) for sliding & casement windows, Louvered window, partitions, formed of basic sections of ISI embossed / certified make and brand as per direction of Engineer - In- Charge as per approved drawing (with section thickness minimum 1.5 mm). Filling the gap in between aluminium frame & adjacent RCC/ Brick/ Stone work by providing weather silicon sealant over backer rod of approved quality as per architectural drawings and direction of Engineer-in-charge complete. Upto 5mm depth and 5 mm width
38)	<b>Glass</b>	: Coloured (any colour) / tinted / frosted toughened glass, minimum 5mm thick or as per design with U shaped & T Shaped EPDM gasket of approved make and brand as per direction of Engineer in charge.
39)	<b>MS Grill</b>	: M.S.or W.I. Ornamental grill of approved design joints continuously welded with M.S, W.I. Flats and bars of windows, railing etc. fitted and fixed with necessary screws and lugs. Grill weighing above 10 Kg./sq.mtr and up to 16 Kg./sq. mtr.
40)	<b>SS functional hinge for casement window</b>	: Supplying stainless steel functional hinge for casement window as per approved brand as directed by Engineer- in -charge. (Natural White) 300 mm long.
41)	<b>Collapsible gate</b>	: Collapsible gate with 40mm x 40mm x 6mm Tee as top and bottom guide rail, 20mm x 10mm x 2mm vertical channels 100mm apart in fully stretched position 20mm x 5mm M.S. flats as collapsible bracings properly rivetted and washered including 38mm steel rollers including locking arrangements, fitted and fixed in position with lugs set in cement concrete.
42)	<b>SS Hand Rail</b>	: SS 304 Grade Knock down railing system system(weld free) with top mounted/ side mounted with glass/ horizontal members with 1.5 mm metal thickness.All the Balustrades to be fixed with Anchor Fasteners.Welding is not allowed.
43)	<b>Steel rolling grill</b>	: Fixing grided rolling shutters manufactured out of 8 mm dia M.S. bar instead of laths as per design approved by Engineer-in- charge of approved make, interlocked together through their entire length and jointed together at the end by end locks, mounted on specially designed pipe shaft with brackets, side guides and arrangements for inside and outside locking with push and pull operation complete, including the cost of providing and fixing necessary 27.5 cm long wire springs manufactured from high tensile steel wire of adequate strength conforming to IS: 4454 - part 1 and M.S. top cover of required thickness for rolling shutters with 1.25 mm thick top cover
44)	<b>Steel rolling shutter for substation</b>	: Fixing partly perforated rolling shutters of approved make, made of required size M.S. laths, interlocked together through their entire length and jointed together at the end by end locks, mounted on specially designed pipe shaft with brackets, side guides and arrangements for inside and outside locking with push and pull operation complete, including the cost of providing and fixing necessary 27.5 cm long wire springs manufactured from high tensile steel wire of adequate strength conforming to IS: 4454 - part 1 and M.S. top cover of required thickness for rolling shutters. 80x1.25 mm M.S. laths with 1.25 mm thick top cover

**SECTION 5.4C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Items</b>	<b>Detail Specification</b>
<b>45)</b>	<b>Wall Guards and Corner Guards</b>	: High Impact Vinyl 150 mm high Wall Guards with aluminium retainer, bumper, vinyl cover, end cap & suitable corner guard etc.
<b>46)</b>	<b>UPVC pipes (B Type) &amp; fittings for sewerage system internal including roof water drainage system.</b>	: UPVC pipes (B Type) & fittings conforming to IS-13592-1992 including fitting and fixing U.P.V.C. pipes for above ground work including cost of jointing materials etc. fitting and fixing all necessary specials, cutting pipes, cutting holes in walls or R.C. floor where necessary and mending good all damages excluding the cost of masonry or concrete work, if necessary, but including the cost and fitting and fixing holder bat clamps (any floor) complete as per direction of the Engineer-in-charge. Minimum dia of soil pipe is 110mm, waste pipe is 75mm & Rain water pipe is 160mm
<b>47)</b>	<b>UPVC pipes SDR41 SN4 &amp; fittings for sewerage system external.</b>	: UPVC pipes (B Type) & fittings conforming to IS-15328-2003 (reaffirmed 2008) including fitting and fixing as per approved drawing of U.P.V.C. pipes for underground work Minimum dia 250mm or as per design which ever is higher including cutting trenches upto design depth and refilling the same complete as per direction of the Engineer-in-charge.
<b>48)</b>	<b>CPVC pipes</b>	: Fitting and fixing CPVC (Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride) pipes of approved make conforming to IS-15778: 2007 . with all necessary accessories, specials viz. socket, bend, tee, union, cross, elbo, nipple, long screw, reducing socket, reducing tee, short piece etc. fitted with holder bats clamps at 1.00 m spacing, including cutting pipes, fitting, fixing etc. complete in all respect including cost of all necessary fittings as required, jointing materials in any position above ground. (Payment will be made on the centre line measurements of total pipe line including all specials. CPVC Pipes Class-I, SDR-11
<b>49)</b>	<b>UPVC pipes (Schedule 80)</b>	: UPVC pipes (Schedule 80) & fittings conforming to ASTM D 1784, ASTM D-1785 shall be used for external water supply distribution.
<b>50)</b>	<b>Mirror for single user toilet</b>	: Fitting and fixing bevelled edged mirror 5.5 mm thick silver red as per I.S. 3438 / 1965 together with complete with 6 mm thick hard board ground fixed to wooden cleats with C.P. brass screws and washers complete. Size 600 mm X 450 mm
<b>51)</b>	<b>Mirror for common toilet</b>	: Fixing mirror of superior glass (of approved quality) and of required shape and size with plastic moulded frame of approved make and shade with 6 mm thick hard board backing, rectangular shape size 1500mm x 450 mm or as per design requirement.
<b>52)</b>	<b>Wash Basin for single user toilets and staff quarters</b>	: Fitting and fixing white vitreous china best quality approved make wash basin with C.I. brackets on 75 mm X 75 mm wooden blocks, C.P. waste fittings of 32 mm dia., one approved quality brass C.P. pillar cock of 15 mm dia., C.P. chain with rubber plug of 30 mm dia., approved quality P.V.C. waste pipe with C.P. nut 32 mm dia., 900 mm long approved quality P.V.C. connection pipe with heavy brass C.P. nut including mending good all damages and painting the brackets with two coats of approved paint. Size 630 mm X 450 mm.

**SECTION 5.4C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Items</b>	<b>Detail Specification</b>
<b>53)</b>	<b>Wash Basin for Common Toilets</b>	: Fitting and fixing white vitreous china best quality approved make wash basin with C.I. brackets on 75 mm X 75 mm wooden blocks, C.P. waste fittings of 32 mm dia., one approved quality PTMT pillar cock of 15 mm dia., C.P. chain with rubber plug of 30 mm dia., approved quality P.V.C. waste pipe with C.P. nut 32 mm dia., 900 mm long approved quality P.V.C. connection pipe with heavy brass C.P. nut including mending good all damages and painting the brackets with two coats of approved paint. Size 550 mm X 400 mm.
<b>54)</b>	<b>Pedestal of wash basin (white) for Principal's Toilet &amp; all HOD's Toilet</b>	: Fitting and fixing pedestal of approved make for wash basin (white)
<b>55)</b>	<b>Stainless steel sink</b>	: Fitting and fixing stainless steel sink complete with waste fittings and two coats of painting of C.I. brackets. 630 mm X 550 mm X 180 mm
<b>56)</b>	<b>Flat back urinal</b>	: Fitting and fixing Flat back urinal (590 mm X 390 mm X 380 mm) (half stall urinal) in white vitreous chinaware of approved make in position with brass screws on 75 mm X 75 mm X 75 mm wooden blocks complete including urinal flush pipe fittings of approved brand.
<b>57)</b>	<b>Urinal Partition for common toilets</b>	: Fitting and fixing 12mm high pressure compact bothside prelaminated panel for urinal partition wall of approved make of size 1000 mm X 600 mm with SS hardware complete in all respect.
<b>58)</b>	<b>CP flushing valve</b>	: Concealed type CP flush valve for flushing purpose minimum 32mm dia push type (Single/double flush) should be used in all toilet including commom toilets.

## **Section 5.5**

### **Scope & Specification of Civil Works**

## Sec 5.5 Scope & Specification of Civil Works

### 1. Introduction to the project

West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd (EMPLOYER), a Wholly Owned State Govt. Undertaking under Health & Family Welfare Department of Govt. of West Bengal is poised to execute construction of **Jalpaiguri Medical College & Hospital** on Turnkey Basis (Planning, Design & Execution) across the State of West Bengal in a time-bound manner. Though all the upcoming Medical College & Hospitals are located inside the premises of existing / upcoming Hospital at city, district, sub-division & rural areas, these upcoming Hospitals will function on stand-alone basis both from points of administration and delivery of service to the users. But, in some of these ear-marked sites, the existing utility services viz, water line, sewerage line, electric line & substation, gas pipe line and other under & over ground structures may invite some hindrance. Intending bidder must carry out site-survey in detail and gather such precise information to the extent possible and take into account all of them before quoting the respective 'price' of individual Medical College and Hospital. Contractor must at the time of execution of the construction ensure seamless running of existing hospital and see the safety of all stakeholders of the running hospital according to standard industry practice of construction. And since the construction will take place inside the premises of running hospitals, any sort of pollution, be it sound, air or anything else related to clean environment have to be minimized to the extent possible by deploying modern mechanical plants & equipment. Assistance of latest mechanical equipment will not only minimize the eventual pollution but also warrant the overall project less labor intensive resulting in time of completion of the project quicker and in a predictable way.

The project will be done on Turnkey Basis (Planning, Design & Execution) and the Contractor will be responsible for shortfall of any technical propriety and of upholding prevailing standard of Code of Practice according to NBC 2016 and all relevant latest IS-Codes as on 2020 on the way to accomplish the work according to employer's requirement mentioned in bid document. Approval of Engineer of employer at any stage of planning, design and construction of the project will not absolve the ingrained responsibility of the Contractor to execute the construction flawless and at par excellence and, if any aspect contrary to this owning up of responsibility is glaring, the Contractor will be held liable for such gross deviation.

The Project is scheduled to be completed within a period of 30 months from the date of notification of award.

### 2. SCOPE OF WORK

These two Medical College and Hospital are to be constructed in terms of National Medical Commission (NMC) Guidelines under National Medical Commission (NMC) Act, 2019 and amendment if any upto the completion of the project.

The project is broadly divided into 3 (three) segments.

- I. Construction of Medical college buildings comprising Administrative Block and various Departments.
- II. Construction of hostels and residential quarters for Teaching staff, Non-Teaching staff, Nurse, RMO, Intern etc.
- III. Out Patient Department

### **3. GENERAL**

Planning and Preparation of Concept plan, Structural design compatible with respective findings of Geotechnical Investigation & construction of Multi-Storied Frame-structured Buildings and allied works like Sanitary & Plumbing, Electrical installation, fire detection & fire fighting, BMS, CCTV, PA system, HVAC, Lift etc. on turnkey basis. The tentative ground coverage available for each floor of the upcoming Medical College & Hospital as per requirement specified, customization of Architectural Plan in consultation with Engineer / Architect of employer will require depending on the shape and size of available land.

#### **A. Survey Maps**

Survey Maps for different locations of Two Medical College & Hospitals are shown and the buildings to be constructed on the sites are also given in Sec 5.2.

#### **B. Different Medical facilities (+ its approx. area)**

The tentative allocation of different departments / facilities along with approx. required floor area in the proposed Medical College & Hospital which is subject to addition and / or alteration in consultation with EMPLOYER at the time of preparation and finalization of Concept Plan is shown in Sec 5.3

#### **C. Existing Services & Utilities**

- a) The existing services and utilities shall be diverted with proper liaison and approval of employer. The services and utilities which cannot be diverted but require supporting, proper supporting shall be done by the bidder at his own cost so that they are not damaged along their branches. Precautions to be taken while handling the services and utilities are mentioned as under:
- b) Services and Utilities shall not be damaged at any cost. If due to some or the other reason mishap occurs, it should be rectified immediately by the bidder at his own cost under intimation of EMPLOYER.
- c) The Contractor shall take care & maintain at his own cost so that the ongoing activities are not disturbed in any manner whatsoever by the activities of the Contractor during the execution of the work. The above instructions are only indicative, other precautions which are specified from time to time by the EMPLOYER shall be followed by the successful BIDDER at all times.

### **4. DETAILS SCOPE OF WORK**

The scope of work required for completion of the Project on a turnkey basis shall include the following:

#### **A. CONCEPT PLANNING:**

Preparation of the Concept Plan of upcoming Medical College & Hospital is to be done after incorporation of various facilities subject to applicable bye-laws and approval from EMPLOYER. It shall include:

- I. Site surveys and soil investigations as per requirements.
- II. Preparation of site layout plan for both the campuses of Jalpaiguri Medical College & Hospital.
- III. Development of Building concept design/plans based on functional analysis and workflow analysis including preparation of space programming, design concept, concept for all services, interiors and exteriors, finishes etc.
- IV. Obtaining approval of EMPLOYER for the concept plan and conceptual drawings
- V. L-1 bidder may be asked to substantiate their quoted price by detailed estimate based on PWD SOR (WB) for scheduled items and based on market rate for non-scheduled items.
- VI. Preparation and submission of drawings for statutory approvals and obtaining approvals / permits of the Statutory / local / Government agencies

- VII. Submission of concept plan document inclusive of site survey report, soil investigation report, cost estimates and approved drawings by all statutory authorities.

## **B. DETAILED DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

1. Detailed design engineering including architectural design, structural designs & drawings along with complete services of electrical, mechanical, bio-medical etc. – viz; DG set, UPS, Vertical transportation System, Solar PV and Hot Water systems, water supply, sanitary & plumbing, fire detection, fire alarm & fire fighting, HVAC, networking (IT & Telephone), PA, Common Antenna TV system, Video conference system, AV System, drainage, waste management system, sewage treatment plant, electrical sub-station, landscaping, parking etc. in accordance with detailed Plan & Design approved by EMPLOYER and in accordance with functional requirement of Medical College & Hospital.
2. Obtaining structural design & drawing, concept architectural design duly approved by the academic institutions as recommended by the Employer or by any structural and architectural firm having a minimum 20 years of experience in respective field and which is empanelled & registered under any metropolitan corporation body in India. This approval from academic institutions / any metropolitan corporation body is required only for intended bidder who does not have their own in-house Structural Design wing. But those who have their exclusive full-fledged in-house Structural Design wing is exempted from obtaining approval from any academic institutions / metropolitan corporation body of India.
3. Site clearance including demolition of the existing services if required shall completely under the scope of the bidder. At the time of quoting rate bidder shall consider the deduction of salvage value & dismantling expenditure.
4. Construction of foundation and substructure as per approved concept plan including erection of boundary wall and area development.
  - a. Internal Compound Concrete Road along with paved pathway to provide connectivity in between different buildings. Internal Compound Concrete Road have to be developed connecting all the infrastructures for respective campus up to the entry and exit of both the campuses of each Medical College & Hospital.
  - b. Development of both the campuses of each Medical College & Hospital for Academic Building, OPD/Hospital, Residential Quarter, Hostels and other units comprising suitable land cutting or filling as and where required, landscaping, boundary wall, and internal concrete road connectivity with storm water drainage network connected with municipality drain, if any, and to the nearest natural outfall where municipality drain is not available..
  - c. All approach concrete roads (upto nearest National Highway/State Highway/Major District Road) along with storm water drainage system, Pathways and landscaping for all the campuses have to be developed. In case of construction of Culvert, IRC Class 70R/Class A/Class AA loading & other IRC Codes has to be followed as per approval of the Employer. Ministry of Road Transport Highways (MoRTH) Specification has to be followed for connection of Road with National Highway . In other instances respective authorities has to be contacted.

**Separate entry and exit gate with proper signage as well as one security room (3M x 3M) for each entry and exit for both the campuses of each Medical College & Hospital has to be provided.**

1. Assurance of quality aspect as per NBC 2016 & all relevant IS-Code of latest edition.
2. Obtaining all the essential clearance /certificates/ NOCs from various local /statutory authorities and furnishing them to EMPLOYER as part of completion / occupancy readiness of the Medical College, OPD and all other buildings.
3. Submission of the completion (i.e. 'as-built') drawings and other related documents in hard copy. A soft copy in Auto CAD or other similar software shall also be submitted.



4. Clearance of site before handing over of the facilities complete in all respect
5. Prospective Bidder shall have to execute the work in such manner so that appropriate service level of the Building under improvement is to be maintained during progress of the work and during Defect Liability Period of 3(three) Years for the works from the date of issuance of Taking Over Certificate up to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer in Charge. If any defect / damage is detected during this period as mentioned above the contractor shall make the same good at his own expense to the satisfaction of the Engineer in Charge or in default the Engineer in Charge may cause the same to be made good by other agency and deduct the cost (of which the certificate of the Engineer in Charge shall be final) from his security deposit or any sums that may be then, or at any time thereafter become due to the contractor. Security Deposit shall become payable only after expiry of the Defect Liability Period after making necessary deduction if applicable.

The Engineer-in-charge shall give notice to the contractor of any defect (structural, technical or routine maintenance nature) before the end of the defect liability period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected. The defects shall include the maintenance activities including supply of materials like consumables, fittings & fixtures etc., security for all the buildings/campuses and scavenging as well for 3(Three) Years. Every time notice of a defect is given the contractor shall correct the notified defect within the length of time specified by the Engineer-in-charge's notice.

#### **C.CONSTRUCTION OF SERVICE FACILITIES ALONG WITH ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE.**

Besides the scope of work referred at Sl. No. 'A' & 'B' above, the construction of Building for Services along with associated infrastructure shall include the following along with other utilities required for smooth functioning of Medical College as well as OPD complying all statutory regulations:

1. Water supply system including water treatment plant, underground storage tanks (2 days storage capacity of treated water & 1 day storage capacity of raw water of entire project), connection with existing water supply system. Water treatment plant shall be designed to operate for a period of 8 hours on daily basis. In addition to normal treated water, RO treated water required for drinking purpose. Centralized Reverse Osmosis (RO) Treatment Plant to be provided at all buildings except staff quarters.
2. Construction of waste, sewer & storm water drainage system, recharge pits, Sewage treatment plant etc. And connection of them connected with municipality drain, if any, and to the nearest natural outfall where municipality drain is not available.
3. All approach concrete roads (upto nearest National Highway/State Highway/Major District Road) along with storm water drainage system and internal concrete road inside all premises of Medical College & Hospital. The Internal & External drainage network is to be done by Hume Pipe (NP-3 Grade) system with drainage lifting station.
4. Landscaping and Horticulture at entrance and all the premises of Medical College & Hospital as per approval of employer.
5. Solar Photovoltaic plants
6. Fire Fighting, fire Detection & fire alarm system with required underground & overhead fire water tanks, fire fighting pumps, equipment, panels, ring mains, fire & smoke detectors, fire alarm panels, PA System etc. complete including construction of Pump room.

**N.B. Scope of work cited above is indicative only. Agencies will submit progressively comprehensive and compatible service facilities design & report, subject to approval of EMPLOYER, to run the Medical College and all other buildings smoothly.**

## **5. Design Requirements for Building & Services**

### **Introduction:**

This Specification defines the service and accommodation outputs that EMPLOYER requires the Contractor to provide in respect of the new facilities for Medical College & Hospital. These are only indicative and the Contractor shall be responsible for the suitability and adequacy of the design and specifications to ensure that on completion the facilities become fully functional. Detailed Architectural Plan and Typical Structural design & drawing, specifications both for Civil & Electrical works, Fire detection and fighting works etc. along with the price-bid are sought from bidders for implementation of the Project.

### **Project Objectives**

The overall project objective is to develop the following:

Planning & Setting up of new Medical College & Hospital along with all required associated services, infrastructure, to make it fully functional.

### **Required Outcome**

- A design that will inspire and fulfill the requirement of all who use it day to day and will make a positive statement to the Community as a whole
- Building design fabrics & materials, systems and services those are consistent with the latest architectural style and quality of similar facilities both of public and private sectors.
- Furniture and fittings that provide a safe, comfortable and welcoming environment and encourage and enable all members of the community to use the facility.
- Use of materials consistent with the government's policies on environment, sustainability and urban Design Brief.
- The facilities shall have clear signage giving name and directional details enabling visitors, service users, staff and the emergency services, to easily locate the required destinations (internally and externally).

### **Designs**

"The Design Specification is intended to provide a clear understanding of the building design standards that the Employer wishes to achieve, while the employer is keen to see innovation, it is equally conscious that basic standards of design including 3-D analysis and dynamic analysis of the structure be performed in letter and spirit. "

Contractors shall outline the means by which they will ensure design quality and the design objectives, which will influence their scheme. This shall include details of how the Employer's objectives are to be achieved.

### **General Standards**

The new facilities shall be completed in conformity with high standards of construction and specification.

The facilities shall be technically and functionally suitable to meet the Employer's objectives:

- i. The Architectural finishes shall be of such quality that will ensure better hygienic conditions.
- ii. The design of building shall ensure control of noise due to walking, movement of trolleys and banging of doors etc.
- iii. The architectural design should take in to account the requirements of physically challenged users.
- iv. In general project will be constructed with AAC block with band beams and mullions (minimum thickness 250mm for outer wall & 150mm for internal wall). However wherever required, as directed by the Employer, the bidder has to use 1st class clay brick. Strength, shape, size, properties etc. of AAC block should conform to the design requirements by way of sample testing. All the building materials, fittings and fixtures procured or to be used should be to the satisfaction of the Employer before being used for the Works intended to.
- v. All sanitary/ water supply fixture and fittings shall be of approved make of EMPLOYER confirming to IS specifications.
- vi. There should be separate inlets for hot and cold water in the building.
- vii. The design should provide for underground & overhead water tanks of adequate capacity with necessary pumping arrangement for both portable and firefighting (where required) along with construction of pump room of required size & shape.
- viii. The planning should include landscaping and horticulture to increase the comfort & hospitality conditions inside the building. The contractor shall develop parking, approach roads and other service requirements meant for all the campuses of the Medical College & Hospital.
- ix. a. Provision should be made for Internal Signage in all the buildings. In Medical College & Hospitals, it shall be provided in all the rooms with Directional Signage and Floor Signage. In residential quarters, it shall be provided for each unit & for respective floor.  
b. External Signage near the Main Entrance of each building and directional signage to all the buildings placed at the junction of the road in the proposed area of development.
- x. The room should be complete in all respect including communication networking, telephone connection, power points etc.
- xi. Mechanical services shall be designed and installed with provisions to contain acceptable noise and the vibration generated by moving plant and equipment in the line of prevailing standard.
- xii. All moving plant, machinery and apparatus are statically and dynamically balanced at manufacturer's work and mandatory certificate need to be procured to this effect from concerned authority.
- xiii. Provision for development of parking / Drive ways as per standard practice laid down in building lay/ Bye-Law.
- xiv. Design coordination between Architecture, Structure and all other Building Services Disciplines should be modeled through suitable software for the entire project. Owner / his authorized representatives shall have free access to review the same and get a feel of the complete horizontal and vertical spaces along with all services and fixtures in place before Good for Construction drawings are released for physical execution. Soft copy of approved GFC Drawings will be submitted by bidder in both AUTO CAD and PDF format before execution of the work. All changes in GFC drawings during execution of the project need to be incorporated duly at the time of submission of As-Built drawings.

Floor to Floor height of all Floors including stilt floor to be mentioned,

- a) Admin & Department building to be 4.20M
- b) Hostels-3.30M,
- c) Housing-3.30M, Stilt 3.30 M
- d) Animal House-3.30M
- e) Central workshop-3.30M
- f) Maintenance Office-3.30M

- g) Garbage Store-3.00 M
- h) Sub-station & other service buildings-4.50M
- i) OPD- 4.20 M

## 6. SPECIFICATIONS OF FINISHING ITEMS

Specification of finishing items both for internal & external civil works will conform to the **Sec 5.4** of this document.

## 7. REQUIREMENTS OF VARIOUS SEGMENTS

7.1.1 Provision for the following shall be made.

- i) The building shall be designed according to prevailing regulations & standards. However, the developer shall be responsible for the adequacy, suitability & sufficiency of the design.
- ii) The bidder shall provide all the required services of adequate capacity to meet the requirements of NBC-2016, NEC and other relevant IS-Code for smooth functioning of Medical College& Hospital.
- iii) The project shall be designed according to best practices and constructed at par with the prevailing standards and equipped with latest equipment at the time of commissioning. Process of plan area utilization for different facilities at different floor Tentative Area program vide “Annexure-III” is to be followed.
- iv) Development of adequate parking area for Cars & Two Wheelers.

## 8. SAFETY AND SECURITY

- i Security rooms should be provided in the following locations
  - a) Entry and exist gate of all the premises of Medical Colleges & Hospitals.
  - b) Entry and exist gate of Academic building, Hostel blocks,OPD block.
- ii Arrangement for adequate exterior lighting in whole Medical College as well as OPD campus.
- iii Provisions for securing the personal belongings of staff, visitors, and students/residents should be taken care of.

## 9. FINISHES

- a. Internal & External color palettes should be designed as per approval of employer.
- b. Finishes and color palettes should respond to the geographic location of the project, regional responses to color, and the cultural characteristics of the community served.
- c. The following materials may be used for external finishes of Academic building under Medical College project.
  - i) Structural Glazing.
  - ii) Glass mosaic tiles.
  - iii) Exterior textured paint over plastered surface.
  - iv) ACP cladding.
  - v) Stone cladding.
  - vi) Metal louvers.

- vii) GFRC.
  - viii) Designer Balustrade.
  - ix) Exterior high pressure compact laminate.
- d. The following materials may be used for external finishes of Hostel buildings under Medical College project.
  - i) Glass mosaic tiles.
  - ii) Exterior textured paint over plastered surface.
  - iii) ACP cladding.
  - iv) Metal louvers.
  - v) GFRC.
  - vi) Designer Balustrade.
  - vii) Exterior high pressure compact laminate.
- e. The following materials may be used for external finishes of Quarters under Medical College project.
  - i) Exterior textured paint over plastered surface.
  - ii) Metal louvers.
  - iii) GFRC.
  - iv) Designer Balustrade.
  - v) Exterior high pressure compact laminate.
- f. The following materials may be used for external finishes of OPD buildings under Medical College project.
  - i) Structural Glazing.
  - ii) Glass mosaic tiles.
  - iii) Exterior textured paint over plastered surface.
  - iv) ACP cladding.
  - v) Stone cladding.
  - vi) Metal louvers.
  - vii) GFRC.
  - viii) Designer Balustrade.
  - ix) Exterior high pressure compact laminate.

## **10. DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH DESIGN**

The Bidder shall submit with his design all the documents and the references used in the design. The Bidder shall also submit 6 (six) sets of copies of the following:

- a. Concept plan document with site surveys, soil investigation reports for each campus of the complete new proposed Medical College & Hospital.
- b. Detailed structural design and drawings, architectural drawings, design & drawing of service component inter alia other allied items to be constructed.
- c. Standards and specifications being followed in the design and for materials to be used in a consolidated statement of fact.
- d. Drawings for Landscaping for all the premises have to provide.
- e. Different Laboratory & Field Tests to be carried out at site & referred laboratories.
- f. Site safety plan

- f. Quality plan in compliance with ISO: 9001 with latest edition & relevant particulars.
- g. Design Basis Report showing data & relevant particulars.
- h. Requirements for any foundation, structure, plants or services etc which the contractor feels shall be accessed in order to proceed with implementation of the projects.

The Contractor shall submit to the Employer all Design Data, together with the relevant Design Certificates issued. In the event that a re-submission of Design Basis report is required, such resubmission shall be made as soon as practicable after the receipt of the relevant statement of objections. All submissions of Design Basis report shall include 6 (six) copies.

## 11. QUALITY CONTROL

The Contractor must ensure that the works conform to the quality standards up to the satisfaction of the Employer. The contractor shall submit his quality enforcement plan for monitoring. The works, plant and materials shall be subject to tests from time to time as per best practices in the industry. Wherever mentioned in the Contract, the tests must be carried out at the Contractor's expense. The materials, fitting & fixtures shall be procured from reputed make & vendors approved by the EMPLOYER. The Contractor must also supply samples of such material to the Engineer of EMPLOYER for approval and they must carry out the laboratory & field tests as and when required by the Engineer of EMPLOYER and / or in conformity with relevant IS-Code.

**N.B. Course Aggregate of Pakur/Panchami variety have to be used in construction.**

## 12. STRUCTURAL SYSTEM

### 12.1 DESIGN PHILOSOPHY

- 3-D analysis and dynamic analysis of all the building structures will be carried out using latest versions of modern software packages such as S A F E , E T A B S , STAAD Pro / V8iselectseries and the results of the analysis shall be used for designing the various elements. All designs shall strictly conform to the standards specified in National Building Code 2016 & other relevant IS-Code. At the time of earthquake analysis, wall panel filled in by brick wall weight to be considered. Use of mechanical coupler / device for joint of reinforcement will be allowed. **Minimum** Grade of steel reinforcement is Fe500D. Minimum grade of concrete is M30. Use of fly ash is prohibited for mix design concrete.
- The employer reserves the right to conduct third party design validation by their 3<sup>rd</sup> party assessor and the successful bidder shall provide all data in soft and hard copy and carry out all modifications that may be suggested by the party so appointed. An authorized representative of the bidder will assist at the time of checking of structural design & drawings by 3<sup>rd</sup> party assessor for necessary clarification and for providing required data and statements to them.
- Contractor shall conduct site surveys and soil investigations on their own, and shall be responsible for accuracy and the adequacy of the Foundation design and design of super-structure as per IS code or international code where IS code is not available.
- Overhead tank & UGR of adequate capacity for the purpose of drinking water and for firefighting water as laid down in NBC-2016 and relevant IS code shall be designed.

## **12.2 MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES**

Air-conditioning Plant, UG sump, Pump Room, Substation, RCC cable trench, DG Foundation with structural roof, etc and other allied item of works as stated in Scope & Specification of Electrical works.

## **12.3 DESIGN METHODOLOGY**

All R.C.C. structures shall be designed according to Limit State Method in conformity with all relevant IS –Code & NBC 2016.

## **12.4 WATER PROOFING WORKS**

### **TERRACE FLOOR WATER PROOFING:**

- Surface preparation including removing of existing dust, laitance, oil, grease and any other foreign material, completely & final cleaning of the surface, treating of construction joints, filling of honeycombs etc, including providing and applying polymer modified mortar at 1:4 ratio (cement: sand) admixed with SBR based compound at 3% by weight of cement to repair the covings, pot holes and any uneven surface on the RCC roof. All around on the roof, at the parapet wall junction, an angular fillet of 50 mm X 50 mm shall be made with the same mortar all in complete.(excluding the cost of cement & sand).
- Providing and Laying 20mm thick of two component instant setting spray applied multilayer Insulative polyurethane foam waterproofing system, polymeric closed cell PU Foam with a core density of 55-60kg/cu.mt as per ASTM D1622 possessing an impermeable skin on top of each layer. The cured foam should be having closed cell apparent of 96%-98% by volume as per ASTM D-2856, and having fire resistance properties conforming to class B2 as per DIN4102, water absorption 0.009gms/cc as per ASTM C-272, as per the manufacturer's recommendations. Followed by a spray applied sealer coat of single component, cold applied, pure Polyurethane based (hydrocarbon free),elastomeric, seamless coating of 1.5 mm thickness two coatup to 300 mm at parapet wall ; conforming solid content 90% as per ASTM C 836, elongation at break >500% ASTM D-412, hardness 65 shore A, as per ASTM D2240(15"), root resistance properties as per EN 13948, Euroclass F for fire resistance property and subsequently protected with a geo-textile(non-woven polyester) of 150-200gsm thick. The entire system for supply of material and installation of system needs to be carried out by In-house Application arm of the manufacturer with manufacturer's warranty for a period of ten(10)years.
- Providing and laying of 75mm avg & 50 mm minimum thick M25 grade screed concrete (orsuitable thickness for necessary slope) mixed with microfibers Recron 3s and integral waterproofing mixture@ 225ml/bag of cement. Green stage saw cutting on the screedwill be done in panels(3mx3m) with grooves6mm width X 8 mm depth & finally the groovewill be sealed with suitable polyurethanesealant.

### **WATERPROOFING TO INTERNAL WET AREAS, BATHROOMS AND KITCHENS ETC:**

- Cleaning and making necessary surface preparation by high pressure water jet to remove any dust and laitance etc., chasing open the construction joints and sealing the same to form a U shaped groove of approx. 20 mm width and 20 mm depth, using polymer modified cementitious mortar carrying out injection grouting at the construction joints, honeycombs, etc., by injecting cement slurry grout admixed with plasticizing and expandable grout additive @ min 225gm/bagof cement , to full saturation wherever necessary. Thereafter, providing and applying two coats of an elastomeric acrylic cementitious coating with crack bridging capability. It should pass DIN 1048 test.The cured coating, after immersion, shall be capable of withstanding cracked substratecyclic movement from 0 - 300 - 0 microns at 15°C for 6,000 cycle without failure. It shall have the capability to resist a positive water

pressure of 5 bar(DIN 1048) and a negative water Pressure of 3bar.CO diffusion resistance(Taywood method) : > 50 m after 5,000 hrsQUV2.It should be applied in two coats to a total 2 mm thickness on the floor & walls upto 1.00 mtr height (Shower area upto full height), ponding with water for 3 days etc.complete.

- Providing a layer of protective plaster mixed with integral waterproofing component @ 125ml/bag of Cement.
- Sunken Filling with Sand or suitable material.
- Providing and laying 50 mm thick M20 grade P.C.C. layer screed including microfiber Recron 3S., including LW+/conplast WL, or equivalent,integral waterproofing admixture @ 125 ml per bag of cement, well compacted to a float finish, curing etc. complete.
- Sealing around down take pipes: Providing and laying Micro concrete, or, equivalent non shrink, free flow, high strength cementitious grout material to seal the annular gap around pipe periphery and core cut in the slab including providing and applying self adhesive SBS Tape, which is a two way adhesive tape to be stuck around the pipe periphery within the cutouts section of the slab and prior to laying the Micro concrete, all as per manufacturer's recommendation, followed by providing and applying single component, air cured PU Sealant, or, equivalent around the pipe periphery joints at the top level etc., complete.
- Along with manufacturer's warranty for a period of ten(10)years.

#### **WATERPROOFING TREATMENT TO INTERNAL SURFACES OF UG TANKS AND OH TANKS:**

- Cleaning the surface of the internal concrete surface of the floor as well as walls thoroughlyby wire brushing and washing with high pressure water jet, to remove any loose laitance as well as contaminates, thereafter inspecting the concrete surface to identify any honeycombs, crack, voids or defects in the concrete such as cracks, construction joints etc., and sealing all such locations with solvent free epoxy mortar, using epoxy resin and hardener as per manufacturers Thereafter providing and applying 2 coats of total 2 mm thick elastomeric cementitious coating (Food Grade). The cured coating, after immersion,shall be capable of withstanding cracked substrate cyclic movement from 0 - 300 – 0 microns at 15°C for 6,000 cycles without failure. It should pass DIN 1048 test. It shall have the capability to resist a positive water pressure of 5 bar and a negative water Pressure of 3 bar.It will bridge an existing crack of up to 0.5 mm width. CO diffusion resistance (Taywood method) :> 50 m after 5,000 hrs QUV2.
- Along with manufacturer's warranty for a period of ten(10)years.

### **13. PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING**

#### **13.1 SCOPE OF WORK**

- CP Sanitary fittings &Fixtures as shall be approved by the Employer.
- PTMT (Poly Tetra Methylene Terephthalate) Sanitary fittings(Only for domestic water supply at common toilets) as shall be approved by the Employer.
- Internal Domestic Water Supply Systems including drinking water system
- Internal hot water
- Internal Sanitary & Roof Drainage Systems



- External Water Supply, Sewerage & Storm water Drainage Systems
- Water Treatment Plant
- Sewage Treatment Plant
- Rain water harvesting systems

## **13.2 WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM**

- i. External water supply is to be designed based on total water requirement for the individual building and internal water supply on Effective Fixture Unit basis. All water supply lines are to be designed based on Indian Standards and Manuals.
- ii. Design Standards
  - CPHEEO: 1999 – Manual on water supply and treatment latest edition
  - CPHEEO: 1993 – Manual on sewage and sewage treatment latest edition
  - SP 35: 1987 – Handbook on water supply and Drainage latest edition
  - NBC 2016
  - UPC – India: 2011
  - Relevant Indian Standards

iii) Quantification of daily water is to be determined and Tube well of adequate capacity and numbers (200/250 mm internal dia. heavy duty pipe with fiber glass strainer) would have to be sunk to meet up the requirement of the entire demand of the medical college building, OPD building and its different residential quarters.

Capacity of water treatment plant shall be designed based on the requirement of potable water for Academic Block, OPD Block and all residential & hostel accommodation.

In case of OPD, the RO water shall be sufficient for drinking purpose and for supply to the OT's scrub, sterile areas and laboratories. The Hot water shall be supplied to all the bath in hospital. Solar water heater of suitable design capacity and in conformity to ECBC2010 shall be placed on roof terrace. Geysers shall also be fitted at all baths as standby arrangement.

Requisite water for washing of compound, road, hospital premises, gardening, arboriculture etc. can be taken from treated water through STP and the residual treated water from STP shall be disposed off to adjacent drainage network connected with municipality drain, if any, and to the nearest natural outfall where municipality drain is not available.

- iv) Submersible pump will be used for pumping raw water from bore well to UGT and Open well. Submersible pumps for pumping water from UGT to OHT of the buildings. Submersible Pump capacity shall be arrived assuming Raw water sump shall be filled in 3 hours and Open well Submersible Pump capacity is to be arrived assuming OHT shall be filled in 2 hrs. Bore well and open well Submersible Pump shall be integrated with level sensors and same shall be controlled through automatic ON/OFF controller.
- v) The water treatment plant (WTP) need to be in place to treat the raw water from the bore well. The location of WTP shall be designed to place in the pump room.
- vi) Domestic water supply distribution from OHT shall be formed, as a loop / branch network by gravity.
- vii) UPVC pipes (Schedule 80) & fittings conforming to ASTM D 1784, ASTM D-1785 for cold water supply in terrace and vertical. For Internal Distribution of cold water supply, Hot water supply CPVC (Class -1, SDR11) Pipes shall be used. Water from the bore wells shall be pumped to the

UGT from bore well by submersible pumps. The raw water in UGT shall be suitably treated before pumping it up in OHT of building.

- viii) UPVC pipes (Schedule 80) & fittings conforming to ASTM D 1784, ASTM D-1785 shall be used for external water supply distribution. Sanitary fixtures and CP-fittings shall be of standard and approved make and shall be according to best industry practice. PMPT domestic water supply fittings only for common toilets except staff quarters and single user toilet.

**NOTE:** Sanitary fixtures and CP-fittings shall be of standard and approved make and shall be as per best industry practices. PTMT-fittings (Only for domestic water supply at common toilets) shall be of standard and approved make for common toilets only except staff quarters building.

### **13.3 SEWERAGE SYSTEM**

- i. Diameter of vertical stacks for soil pipes and waste pipes will be determined according to demand of fixture units. Sewer lines are to be designed for running partially full with a maximum depth of sewage equal to half depth of the sewer diameter. All necessary appurtenances like gully trap, manholes etc. will be provided for the efficient functioning of the sewerage system.
- ii. Soil and wastewater from the water closets and toilets will be collected separately. Soil pipes will be connected to manholes and waste pipes to gully trap and then to manholes.
- iii. UPVC pipes (B Type) & fittings conforming to IS-13592 & 13593 shall be used for internal sewerage pipes. Minimum diameter of rain water pipe is 160mm, soil pipe is 110 mm and waste pipe is 75 mm.
- iv. UPVC pipes SDR41 SN4 & fittings conforming to IS-15328-2003 (reaffirmed 2008) for sewerage system external with minimum diameter 250mm or as per design whichever is higher.
- v. All building manholes will be interconnected for carrying sewage finally to the Sewage Treatment Plant (STP). The process of STP operation will be Moving Bed Bio-reactor. The outlet water quality of treated water from STP shall be suitable to be used for Flushing purposes as prescribed in CPHEEO Manual (on Sewerage and sewage treatment systems of latest edition) only at Academic building flushing purpose with provision of normal supply arrangement also. Provision of Soak pit in absence of open sewer line adjacent to proposed site and ground water recharging if possible will also be made for absorption of treated water. Bidder will design the system as deemed fit with the approval of the Employer."
- vi. Rain water harvesting i.e. collection of rainwater runoff from the rooftops is to be properly designed. Roof water from building shall be taken through rain water pipes and connected to recharge pit. The excess from the recharge pits shall be connected to drainage network connected with municipality drain, if any, and to the nearest natural outfall where municipality drain is not available.
- vii. Suitable arrangement of watering landscape and arboriculture will be made. In absence of necessity for irrigation, Soak-pit of adequate capacity will take care of treated water.

- viii. Separate Plant with sufficient capacity to be made for treating Bio Medical Waste in case of OPD/ Hospital Building.

#### **13.4 Site office for EMPLOYER and Project Management Consultants (PMC)**

Contractor will arrange Site Office of semi permanent type along with providing 3 nos Personal Computer, Internet connection, LAN, intercom, A3 & A4 laser printer with scanner etc. for Employer's personnel at each site which shall be furnished with Officer's tables, Officer's chairs, visitor's chair, Almira's and shall be duly air-conditioned, to the satisfaction of the Employer. At each Site office provision for 4 rooms of approximate area @ 120 sqft each is to be made including separate toilet facility for boys & girls.

Office of the Project Management Consultants (PMC) shall have same facilities as of employers.

#### **14. LIST OF APPROVED MAKES / VENDORS**

Contractor has to take prior approval from the Engineer-in-Charge for selection of any particular Make/Brand or any particular category/subcategory of such Make/Brand for any item of work mentioned in the list. If any Make/Brand or any category/ sub-category thereof is not available in the market, Engineer-in-Charge can add or substitute Make/Brand or any particular category/sub-category of such Make/Brand apart from that in the list at any stage during progress of work but only upon due application in this respect from the end of Contractor corroborated by necessary documents. The decision in this regard taken by the Employer will be final and binding.

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Materials</b>	<b>Manufacturers / Agencies</b>
1	Batch Mix Concrete (BMC) / Ready Mix Concrete (RMC)	The contractor to install his own computerized batching plant of suitable capacity and arrange for Transit Mixers, pumps etc. as per approval of Engineer - In- Charge Or The RMC shall be procured from the source as approved by Engineer - in - Charge from Nuvoco/ACC/Ambuja/Ultra Tech
2	Portland Slag Cement / PortlandPuzzolona Cement/ Ordinary Portland Cement	ACC / Ambuja / Nuvoco/ Ultra Tech/Nu Vista
3	Reinforcement/ Structural Steel (Each LOT shall accompany manufacturer's Test Certificate)	SAIL, TISCO, RINL
4	Admixture	Fosroc,Sika, BASF,Pidilite,Chryso,Fair Mate
5	Interior decorator for Lecture Halls	Godrej Interio, K.G. Enterprise, Satelite Electronics, Elite Interior, Living Creation, Arishk Associates
6	White Cement	Ultra Tech/Birla White/ Grasim/JP Cement/Asian
7	Sand	Sand conforming to IS : 383 of latest edition

8	AAC Block	Icon, Biltec, UAL, Featherlite, JOYOUS,Blocklite
9	Vitrified Tiles, Ceramic Tiles  (NB: At least three and maximum Four manufacturer has to be used)	KAJARIA/JOHNSON/NITCO/RAK : ACADEMY BUILDING
		KAJARIA/JOHNSON/NITCO/RAK : OPD/Hospital Building
		NITCO/RAK/SOMANY/AGL : BOYS AND GIRLS HOSTEL
		CERA/ORIENT BELL/SOMANY/AGL : TEACHING STAFF QUARTER
		CERA/ORIENT BELL/SOMANY/AGL : NON TEACHING STAFF QUARTER
		NITCO/RAK/SOMANY/AGL: INTERNS HOSTEL
		CERA/ORIENT BELL/SOMANY/AGL: NURSES HOSTEL
		NITCO/RAK/SOMANY/AGL : RESIDENTIAL DOCTORS HOSTEL
10	Structural Steel	TATA, Jindal, Bhusan, RINL
11	Stone Polymer Composite (SPC) tiles flooring	Welspun, Wonderfloor, Armstrong,Square foot,Poly floor
12	Polycarbonate Sheet	Dpi Daylighting, Tuflite, Polycraft
13	Tiles Adhesive, Tiles Grout, AAC Block Adhesive, Glass Mosaic Adhesive, Stone Fixing Adhesive, Silicon Sealant	MYK LATICRETE, Kerakoll, Fosroc, Ardex, Ultratech, Fair Mate,Choksey
14	Pre-laminated Flush doors, Plywood	Green-Ply, GREENLAM, Century-Ply, Archid-Ply, Merino,Amulica MICA,TATA PRAVESH
15	Metal Fire doors	Ahura Mazda, Sakti Hormone, Navair, Metaflex, TATA PRAVESH
16	Aluminium Door & Window Fittings	Ebco, Hefeale, Dorma, LGF Sysmac,KICH,Doorset
17	Door fittings & fixtures	Hettich, Dorma, Hefeale, Godrej, Ozone, KICH,Doorset
18	Hydraulic floor Spring	Hettich, Dorma, Godrej, KICH
19	Metal Door frame	Tata steel pravesh, JSW steel door, Sakti Hormone, Ahura Mazda
20	Metal Door Shutter	Tata steel pravesh, JSW steel door,Sakti Hormone, AhuraMazda,NAVAIR
21	Aluminium Extruded Sections with power coating	Indalco / Hindalco/ Jindal
22	Aluminum Composite Panel	Eurobond, Aludecor, Alstrong, Alucobond
23	Putty	Birla White, Berger, DuluxAcknozabel, Asian Paints, Gyproc
24	Paints	DuluxAcknozabel, Berger, Asian Paints, Nerolac

25	Glass	Modiguard, Saint Gobain, Asahi Glass Co. Ltd.
26	Water proofing Works	Fosroc, Sika, Pidilite, BASF, Fair Mate, Choksey
27	Paver blocks	Dona Tiles, Buildmat, Salasartiles,Ultra,INCODA,Urbanciramica
28	Hydraulic Door Closers (Heavy Type)	Hettich, Dorma, Hefele, KICH
29	Cement Based Paint	Acknozabel, Berger, Snowcem
30	False Ceiling Structure	Armstrong, Hunter Douglas, AMF, Gyproc, Anutone, USG BORAL, Aerolite Ceiling System
31	False Ceiling Board / Tile (a) Metal False Ceiling (b) Magnesia False Ceiling (c) Acoustic False ceiling (NCR>0.9) (d) Fiber cement tile False Ceiling	a. Armstrong, Hunter Douglas, AMF, Gyproc, Anutone, USG BORAL b. Anutone, Winwin, Besta c. Armstrong, Anutone, AMF Vnest Visaka, Everest,Bison Panel
32	Wall Paneling (a) Acoustic (b) Normal	(a) Anutone, AMF, Armstrong (b)Bison Panel, Green-Ply, Century-Ply, Archid-Ply, Merino, GREENLAM,VNEXT
33	SS Hand rail for stair and other places(304 Grade)	Godrej, Ozone, D line, Q-railing, KICH
34	Metal Fascia Louvers	Hunter Douglas, Armstrong,Aludecor
35	Glass Mosaic	Italia, Glass Stone Mosaic, Ramas Mosaic House, Paladio
36	GI Sheet	TATA,JSW
37	Urinal Partition (12mm High pressure Laminated Panel)	Royale Touch Qbiss, Merino, Green Ply,
38	RCC Pipes	Aurbinada Spun Pipe Industries, EAST INDIA, Calcutta spun pipes, Eastern Spuncrete Pipes
39	Granite	Black Marcello, Tan Brown, Cat's Eye, Asian Top, River White, Imperial Gold, Golden Juparana, Madurai Gold, Crystal Yellow, China White, Tiger Skin, Tometo Red, Shiva Pink, Larvin Pink, Magnet Pink,Pista Green, New Imperial Red
40	Cast Iron Pressure Pipes & Fittings	Electrosteel/ISSCO
41	Cast Iron Pipe and Fittings (Soil Pipes)	Electro Steel / IISCO / BIC
42	GI Pipes (ISI marked)	Jindal / Tata / SAIL (Heavy Duty)
43	GI Fittings (ISI marked)	'R' Brand KS/UNIK (Heavy Duty)
44	Brass ball Valves & Fittings	Zoloto/Sant/Uniflow/R Brand

45	Cast Iron Butterfly Valves & Fittings	Premier/ Zoloto/Sant/Intervolve/Deepak
46	CI Sluice Valves, Check valves	IVC (Calcutta) Kirloskar/Zoloto/Sant/Deepak
47	Premium quality CP Brass Sanitary and water supply Fittings including health faucet.	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware/ Kohler
48	Vitreous China Sanitary ware	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware/ Kohler
49	WC Seats & Covers	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware/ Kohler
50	Curtain/Wall/Structural Glazing	Specialist Agency to be employed with Prior Approval of E-In-C
51	Plywood Products, Parcticle Boards & Veneers	Greenply /Century /Archid-Ply / Merino/GREENLAM/TUFWUD
52	Plastic Laminates	Formica, Sunmica, Greenlam, Bakelite HYLAM,Green Ply,Amulica Mica
53	Powder Coatings	Berger/ Acknozable
54	Polyethylene Water storage Tank	Sintex / Rotex / Duroplast / Patton
55	Tile Joint Filler	MYK LATICRETE, Kerakoll, Fosroc, Ardex, Ultratech, Fair Mate,Choksey
56	Resin Bonded Glass Wool	Crown Fibre Glass/Rock Lloyd/Lloyd Insulation
57	M.S. Pipe	Jindal / TATA/RINL
58	UPVC, CPVC Pipes/Fittings	Supreme/Finolex/Astral/Prince
59	Silicon Sealant	DawCorning,Suodal, Fair Mate
60	Anchor Fastener	Hilti, Bosch,Fischer
61	Formwork Release Agent	Fosroc, MBT, MC Baucheme CICO, ADO Conmat, Fair Mate,MYK LATICRETE
62	CP Waste, Spreaders for Urinals	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware
63	Manual Push cock operating urinals	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware
64	SFRC Manhole Covers	KK/SK Precast Concrete/ DayaConcrete
65	Mirror	Modiguard /Saint Gobain/ Asahi Glass Co. Ltd.
66	Flushing Valve	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware/Kohler

67	Floor EWC/IPWC/AIWC/OPWC & Wall Mounted EWC	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware
68	R.O. System	LIXIL/Eureka Forbes/KENT
69	Geyser	Venus / Voltas / Bajaj/Havels/ Jaquor
70	Hand Drier	Venus / Voltas / Bajaj
71	Stainless Steel sink	Parryware/HINDWARE/CERA/Tata/Jaquar
72	PTMT and water supply Fittings	Prayag or equivalent.

## **15. QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN AND TESTING OF MATERIALS**

### **Quality Assurance :**

Quality Assurance Plan is to be maintained by the contractor to ensure a progressively improved and uniform quality of the finished work. The plan shall indicate all the required tests to be done during the construction stage, all the relevant applicable codes, specifications and standards, as well as the acceptable criteria for each of the relevant items of work, materials. The contractor is to submit a 'Methods Statement' for Quality Assurance for the elaborate construction procedures, the specification of the materials involved, their testing and acceptance criteria, equipment to be used, precautions to be taken for all activities, for approval of the Employer. All these have to be checked/tested periodically at the required intervals by the contractor in presence of the authorized persons of the Employer and the reports shall have to be signed by the authorized representatives of the contractor and authenticated by authorized representative of the Employer. Copies of all such reports at various stages shall be appended with each running account bill as well as the final bill, failing which no payment shall be released to the contractor. The contractor is to arrange for an Independent Quality Assurance set up providing adequate covered space, Qualified expert technicians, equipments & consumables at site assuring maintenance of Quality. For Quality Assurance certain tests are to be conducted at approved laboratories and certain tests are to be performed at site. The contractor is to maintain a field testing laboratory equipped with at least the following Equipments and Instruments :

#### **A. For Building Works**

1. Balances
  - i) 7 kg to 10 kg capacity, semi-self indicating type-accuracy 10 gm.
  - ii) 500 gm capacity, semi-self indicating type-accuracy 1 gm.
  - iii) Pan balance-5 kg capacity –accuracy 10 gms.
2. Ovens-electrically operated, thermostatically controlled upto 110°C - 1°C.
3. Sieves : as per IS 460-1962.
  - i) IS sieves – 450 mm internal dia, of sizes 100 mm, 80 mm, 63 mm, 50 mm, 40 mm, 25 mm, 20 mm, 12.5 mm, 10 mm, 6.3 mm, 4.75 mm, complete with lid and pan.

- ii) IS sieves – 200 mm internal dia (brass frame) consisting of 2.36 mm, 1.18 mm, 600 microns, 425 microns, 300 microns, 212 microns, 150 microns, 90 microns, 75 microns, with lid and pan.
- 4. Sieve shaker capacity of 200 mm and 300 mm dia sieves, manually operated with timing switch assembly.
- 5. Equipment for slump test – Slump cone, steel plate, tamping rod, steel scale, scoop.
- 6. Dial gauges, 25 mm travel – 0.01 mm/division least count – 2 nos.
- 7. 100 tones compression testing machine, electrical-cum manually operated.
- 8. Graduated measuring cylinders 200 ml capacity – 3 nos.
- 9. Enamel trays (for efflorescence test for bricks)
  - i) 300 mm x 250 mm x 40 mm – 2 nos.
  - ii) Circular plates of 250 mm dia – 4 nos.

**B. For Road Works**

- 1. Balances
  - i) 7 kg to 10 kg capacity, semi-self indicating type-accuracy 10 gm.
  - ii) 500 gm capacity, semi-self indicating type-accuracy 1 gm.
  - iii) Chemical balance, 100 gm capacity – accuracy – 0.1 gm.
  - iv) Pan balance – 5 kg capacity – 10 gm accuracy.
  - v) Platform scale – 300 kg capacity.
- 2. Oven electrically operated, thermostatically controlled.
  - i) Upto 200<sup>0</sup> C for determination of loss on heating of bitumen.
- 3. Sieves as per IS 460-1962.
  - i) IS sieves – 450 mm of internal dia of sizes 100 mm, 80 mm, 63 mm, 50 mm, 40 mm, 25 mm, 20 mm, 12.5 mm, 10 mm, 6.3 mm, 4.75 mm, complete with lid and pan.
  - ii) IS sieves – 200 mm internal dia (brass frame) consisting of 2.36 mm, 1.18 mm, 600 microns, 425 microns, 300 microns, 212 microns, 150 microns, 90 microns, 75 microns, with lid and pan.
- 4. Sieves shaker capable for shaking 200 mm and 300 mm dia sieves, electrically operated with timer.



5. Dial guage
  - i) 25 mm travel – 0.01 mm/division.
6. Load frame – 5 tones capacity, electrically operated with speed control.
7. Aggregate impact test apparatus as per IS 2386-Part IV-1963.
8. Compaction apparatus (Proctor) as per IS 2720-Part VII-1974.
9. Modified ASHO compaction apparatus as per IS 2720-Part III-1974.
10. Sand pouring cylinder with control funnel and tube complete as per IS 2720-Part XXVIII-1974.
11. Sampling tins with rods 100 mm dia x 50 mm ht, ½ kg capacity, and miscellaneous items like moisture tines etc.
12. Constant temperature bath for accommodating bitumen test specimen, electrically operated and thermostatically controlled.
13. Penetrometer with automatic time controller and with adjustable weight accessories and needles as per IS 1203-1958.
14. Oxllet extraction apparatus complete with extraction thimbles etc.
15. Laboratory mixer, about 0.02 cu-meter capacity, electrically operated with heating jacket.
16. Hubbard filed stability test apparatus complete.
17. Marshall compaction apparatus as per ASTM 1559-62T, and complete with electrically operated leading unit, compaction pedestal bearing head assembly, diamicrometer, and bracket for flow measurement, load transfer bar, specimen mould (4 inch. Dia) with base plate, columns, mold (4 inch dia) with base plate, collars, specimen extracted. Compaction hammer, 4.53 kg (10lb)/457 mm (18 inch) fall.
18. Distant reading thermometers.
19. Graduated cylinder 1000 ml. capacity.
20. Enamel tray.
21. Electric operated oven for determining Moisture Content of soil and aggregates.

**C. Laboratory Equipment for testing of building materials at site (Indicative only)**

All necessary equipment for conducting necessary tests shall be provided at the site laboratory by the Contractor at his own cost. The following minimum laboratory equipments shall be set up at site office laboratory:

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Equipments</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
1	Cube testing machine	1 No.
2	Slump Cone	2 Nos.
3	Tensile Briquette testing machine	2 Nos.
4	Vicats apparatus with Desk Pot	2 Nos.
5	Megger& earth resistance tester	4 Nos.
6	Pumps and pressure gauges for hydraulic testing of pipes	2 Nos.
7	Weighing scale platform type 100 kg capacity	2 Nos.
8	Weighing scale platform type 10 kg capacity	2 Nos.
9	Weighing scale platform type 5 kg capacity	2 Nos.
10	Graduated glass cylinder	As per requirement
11	Sets of sieves for coarse aggregate [40,20,10,4.75 mm]	2 Nos.
12	Sets of sieves for fine aggregate [4.75; 2.36, 18; 600; 300 & 150 micron	2 Nos.
13	Core cutter for soil compaction with accessories including cylindrical moulds	2 Nos.
14	Cube moulds size 150mm x 150mm x 150mm	90 Nos.
15	Modified proctor testing apparatus	1 Set
16	Hot Air Oven Tem. Range 500C to 3000C	2 Nos.
17	Electronic balance 600g x 0.01g. 10kg and 50kg	3 Nos.
18	Digital thermometer up to 1500 C	2 Nos.
19	Poker Thermometer (Concrete Road) 00C to 500 & 1500C	2 Nos.
20	Measuring Jars 100ml, 200ml, 500ml	2 Nos. set of each size.
21	Gauging trowels 100mm & 200mm with wooden handle	4 Nos.
22	Spatula 100mm & 200mm with long blade wooden handle	2 Nos. set of each size.
23	Digital Vernirecallipers 12" and 6" sizes	2 Nos. each
24	Digital PH motor least count 01mm	1 No.
25	Digital Micrometer least count .01mm	1 No.
26	Digital paint thickness meter for steel 500 micron range	2 Nos.
27	GI tray 600 x 450 x 50mm, 450x300x40mm, 300xc250x40mm	2 Nos.
28	Electric Morter mixer 0.25 Cum capacity	2 No.
29	Rebound hammer test Digital rebound hammer	1 No.

30	Digital Screw gauge 0.1mm – 10mm, least count 0.05	2 Nos.
31	Water testing Kit	2 Nos.
32	Aggregate impact value testing machine with blow counter	1 Set
33	Crushing value apparatus	1 Set
34	Thickness gauge for measuring flakiness index	1 Set
35	Elongation gauge	1 Set
36	Pycnometer	2 Nos.
37	Motorized Sieve shaker	2 Nos.
38	Moisture Meter	2 Nos.
39.	Moisture meter (for Timber)	1 Nos.
40.	Rapid mousture meter (soil)	2 Nos.
41.	Field CBR testing equipment	1 No.
42.	AAC block cutting machine	1 No.
43.	Digital Powder coating thickness gauge/measuring instrument	2 Nos.
44.	Plastic Bags for taking samples in different size	Sufficient nos.
45.	Ball pin hammer, 100 gms	1 nos.
46.	Magnifying glass	2 nos.
47.	Dynamic Penetrometer	2 nos
48.	Rebound hammer for NDT of concrete.	1 no
49.	Screw drivers set of different size.	2 sets
50.	Earth resistance tests (for electrical work)	1 no
51.	Wire gauge	1 no
52.	Foot rule	2 nos
53.	Sprit level	5 nos
54.	Electro logging test equipment	1 set
55.	Auto level	5 nos
56.	Total Station	1 no
57.	A good quality plumb bob	5 nos
58.	Any other as required from time to time for the interest of the work.	

Any other equipment for laboratory tests at site will be the way it is outlined in relevant IS-Code and / or as directed by the Engineer. Quality control engineer shall monitor collection of Sample and conducting regular testing at site maintaining propriety and the very best standard followed in industry of construction. Tests which are inconvenient to be conducted at site can be done in referred Laboratory as and when required.

All relevant IS Codes, special publications as per latest amendment/edition, Latest edition of WB PWD SOR, WB PW(Road)D SOR and CPWD SOR shall be made available at site by the contractor at his own cost.

### **TESTING OF MATERIALS**

SL. NO.	ITEM	IS CODE REFERENCE	NATURE OF TEST	
1	Cement –	IS-4031	i)	Fineness.
	a) OPC – IS-269		ii)	Soundness.
	b) PSC – IS-455		iii)	Setting Time (Initial & Final).
			iv)	Compressive Strength.
			v)	Consistency of Standard Cement paste.
2	Fine Aggregate (Sand)	IS-383 IS-2386	i)	Organic Impurities.
			ii)	Silt content, silt factor.
			iii)	Fineness Modules and Sieve Analysis.
			iv)	Bulking of Sand, unit weight.
3	Coarse Aggregate	IS-383 IS-2386	i)	Aggregate crushing value.
			ii)	Particle size distribution.
			iii)	Water absorption & specific gravity.
			iv)	Organic Impurities.
			v)	Percentage of soft & deleterious material.
			vi)	Sieve analysis.
			vii)	Crushing value.
			viii)	Flakiness index.
4	MS & Medium Tensile Steel Bars IS-432	IS-432 IS-1599	i)	Ultimate tensile stress.
			ii)	Yield stress.
			iii)	Elongation.
5	High strength deformed Bars IS-1786	IS-1786 IS-1608	i)	Ultimate tensile stress.
			ii)	Yield stress.
			iii)	Elongation.
6	BurnClayBuilding Brick	IS-1077 IS-3495	i)	Compressive strength.
			ii)	Water absorption.
			iii)	Efflorescence.
7	Ceramic Glazed Tiles	IS-13630 IS-13755 IS-1443 IS-13753	i)	Water absorption.
			ii)	Crazing test.
			iii)	Impact strength test.
			iv)	Flexural strength.
			v)	Surface flatness.
8	Vitrified Tiles	IS-13756 IS-1443	i)	Water absorption.
			ii)	Crazing test.
			iii)	Impact strength test.
			iv)	Flexural strength.
			v)	Surface flatness.

SL. NO.	ITEM	IS CODE REFERENCE	NATURE OF TEST
9	Timber	IS-4021 IS-12896	Moisture content and specific gravity.
10	Wooden Panel Door Shutter	IS-1003	Moisture content.
11	Wooden Flush Door Shutter	IS-2202 IS-1659 IS-4020	As mentioned in Code.
12	Synthetic Enamel Paint	IS-2932 IS-1477 Part-I&II IS-2338 Part-I&II IS-2395 Part-I&II	As mentioned in Code.
13	Plastic Emulsion Paint	IS-5411	As mentioned in Code.
14	Exterior Acrylic Emulsion	IS-15489	As mentioned in Code.
15	Anodic Coating of Aluminium and its Alloys	IS-1868	As mentioned in Code.
16	Bitumen	Specification for road & building works. IRC publication latest edition.	Penetration, ductility, viscosity, specific gravity, flash & fire point, solubility, water content, softening point.
17	Factory made Commercial flush Door.	IS 2202 (Part-I) IS 848	Striping value.
18	CI Rain Water pipes	IS 1729 IS 3989	
19	Anti Termite preconstruction work	IS 6313 (Part-2)	
20	Structural Steel works	IS 226 IS 991 IS 1977 IS 2062	
21	Electrodes	IS 814 IS 815	
22	Bolts & Nuts	IS 1442 IS 1367 IS 1608	
23	Washers	IS 226 IS 961	
24	GI Pipes & fittings.	IS 1239 IS 1977	
25	HCl soil pipe	IS 3989 IS 1029	

SL. NO.	ITEM	IS CODE REFERENCE	NATURE OF TEST
26	Vitreous china Sanitary wares P, S trap.	IS 771 IS 2556 (Part-II & VII)	
27	Vitreous china LavatoryBasin	IS 775	
28	SW pipe	IS 651	
29	Glazing	IS 2835	

**Codes to be followed as noted in the specification of the items, otherwise the following IS codes of latest edition will be adhered for building works. If any code not included in the following list IS codes relevant to the specific items will be abide. In absence of IS code the bidder will abide by international code.**

<b><i>BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PRACTICE</i></b>		
<b><i>Sl. No</i></b>	<b><i>Specification for</i></b>	<b><i>Indian Standard No</i></b>
<i>1</i>	<i>Design of structural Timber (Fourth revision)</i>	<i>883 :1994</i>
<i>2</i>	<i>Structural use of un-reinforced masonry (Third Revision)</i>	<i>1905 :1987</i>
<i>3</i>	<i>Brick Work (First revision)</i>	<i>2212 :1991</i>
<i>4</i>	<i>Construction of floor roof with joists and filler blocks: Part-I with hollow concrete filler block</i>	<i>6061 (Part1) :1971</i>
<i>5</i>	<i>Construction of floor &amp; roof with joists &amp; filler block: Part 2 with hollow clay blocks joints and hollow clay filler block</i>	<i>6061 (Part2) :1981</i>
<i>6</i>	<i>Construction of floor and roof with joists &amp; filler blocks: Part 3 precast hollow clay block joints and hollow clay filler block</i>	<i>6061 (Part3):1981</i>
<i>7</i>	<i>Construction of floor roof with joists &amp; filler blocks: Part 4 with hollow clay blocks slab panels</i>	<i>6061 (Part4):1981</i>
<i>8</i>	<i>Anti-termite measures in buildings part I constructional measures (First Revision)</i>	<i>6313 (Part1):1981</i>
<i>9</i>	<i>Anti-termite measures in buildings : Part 2 pre constructional chemical treatment measures (First Revision) (Amendment No.5)</i>	<i>6313 (Part2) :1981</i>
<i>10</i>	<i>Anti-termite measures in buildings Part 3 Existing buildings (First Revision) (Amendment No.4)</i>	<i>6313 (Part3):1981</i>
<i>11</i>	<i>Installation of Joints in concrete pavements (First revision)</i>	<i>6509 :1985</i>
<i>12</i>	<i>Construction of reinforced brick and R.B.C floor and roofs</i>	<i>10440 :1983</i>
<i>13</i>	<i>Setting out of buildings</i>	<i>11134 :1984</i>
<i>14</i>	<i>Non-fines cast in situ cement concrete</i>	<i>12727 :1989</i>
<i>15</i>	<i>Sand for masonry mortars (first revision)</i>	<i>2116 :1980</i>
<i>16</i>	<i>Polysulphide base joints sealants: Part 1 General requirements</i>	<i>11433 (Part1) : 1985</i>
<i>17</i>	<i>Polysulphide base joints sealants: Part 2 General requirements Method of test</i>	<i>11433 (Part2) : 1986</i>
<i>18</i>	<i>Polysulphide based sealants: Part 1. General requirement</i>	<i>12118 (Part1) : 1987</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>Polysulphide based sealants: Part 2 method of test</i>	<i>12118 (Part2) : 1987</i>

<b>BUILDING LIME SAND LIME PRODUCT</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
20	Field slaking of building lime & preparation of putty (2 <sup>nd</sup> revision)	1653 : 1992
21	Preparation of use of lime puzzolona mixture concrete in Building & Roads (1 <sup>st</sup> revision)	5817 : 1992
22	Method of field testing of building lime (1 <sup>st</sup> revision)	1624 : 1986
<b>CEMENT &amp; CONCRETE</b>		
23	Plain & reinforced concrete (Fourth revision)	456 : 2000
24	Prestressed Concrete (first revision) (Amendment No 1)	1343 : 1980
25	Concrete structures for the storage of liquids: Part 1 general requirements (Amendment No 1)	3370 (Part 1) : 1965
26	Concrete structures for the storage of liquids: Part 2 Reinforced concrete structures (Amendment No-2)	3370 (Part 2) : 1967
27	Concrete structure for the storage of liquids: Part 3 Prestressed concrete structures (Amendment No 1)	3370 (Part 3) : 1967
28	Concrete structures for the storage of liquids Part 4: Design table (Amendment No. 2)	3370 (Part 4) : 1967
29	Use of immersion vibrators for consolidating concrete (first revision)	3558 : 1983
30	Extreme Weather concreting: Recommended practice for hot weather concreting. (Amendment No. 1)	7861 (Part 1) 1975
31	Extreme Weather concreting: Recommended practice for hot weather concreting. (Amendment No. 1)	7861 (Part 2): 1981
32	Methods of non-destructive testing of concrete : Part 1 Ultrasonic pulse velocity	13311 (Part 1) : 1992
33	Methods of non-destructive testing of concrete: Part 2: Rebound hammer	13311 (Part 2) : 1992
34	Methods of Sampling & analysis of concrete	1199 : 1959
35	Recommended guidelines for concrete mix design	10262 : 1982
36	Concrete slump test apparatus	7320 : 1974
37	Ready mixed concrete (2 <sup>nd</sup> revision)	4926 : 2003.
38	Artificial lightweight aggregates for concrete masonry units	9142 : 1979



<b>CEMENT MATRIX PRODUCT</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
39	Construction of lightweight concrete block masonry	6042 :1969
40	Concrete masonry units Part I Hollow and Solid concrete blocks (Second Revision) (Amendment No 1)	2185 :(Part 1) :1979
41	Concrete masonry units Part 2 Hollow and Solid lightweight concrete blocks (first revision)	2185 :(Part 2) : 1983
42	Reinforced concrete fence posts (First Revision)	4996 :1984
43	Precast concrete coping blocks (First Revision)	5751 :1984
44	Precast concrete kerbs (first revision)	5758 :1984
45	Precast reinforced concrete door & window frames (first revision)	6523 :1983
46	Precast reinforced concrete plant guards	9375 :1979
47	Precast concrete septic tanks	9872 :1981
48	Precast concrete blocks for lintels and sills (Amendment No-I)	9893 :1981
49	Precast concrete manhole covers and frames: Part 1 Covers (Amendment No 3)	12592 (Part 1) :1988
50	Precast concrete manhole covers and frames: Part 2 frames	12592 (Part 2) :1991

<b>CLAY PRODUCTS FOR BUILDING</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
51	Common burnt clay building bricks (Fifth Revision)	1077 :1992
52	Heavy duty burnt clay building bricks (Third Revision)	2180 :1988
53	Burnt clay flat terracing tiles: Part 1 Machine made (Second Rev.)	2690 (Part 1) :1993
54	Burnt clay flat terracing tiles: Part 2 Hand Made (Second Rev.)	2691 (Part II) : 1992
55	Revision) Burnt clay facing bricks (Second Revision)	2691 :1988
56	Burnt clay paving bricks (Second Revision)	3583 :1988

<b>CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
57	Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard drawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement Part 1 Mild Steel and medium tensile Steel bars (Third Revision)	432 (Part I) : 1982
58	Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard drawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement Part 2 Hard Drawn Steel wire (Third Revision)	432 (Part II) : 1982
59	High strength deformed steel bars and wires for concrete reinforcement (Third Revision) Amendment No. 1	1786 : 1985

<b>CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
60	Unified nomenclature of workmen for civil engineering	10302 : 1982

<b>DOOR, WINDOWS AND SHUTTERS</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
61	Aluminium doors, windows and ventilators.	1948 : 1961
62	Aluminium windows for industrial building (Amendment No. 1)	1949 : 1961
63	Wooden flush door shutters (Cellular and hollow core type) : Part 2 Particle board and hard board face panels (Third revision)	2191 : (Part 2) : 1983
64	Wooden flush door shutters (Solid core type) Part-1 Plywood face panels (Sixth Revision)	2202 (Part 1) : 1999
65	Wooden flush door shutters (Solid core type) Part-2 Particle board face panels and hard board (Third Revision)	2202 (Part 2) : 1983
66	Steel doors frames (Second Revision) (Amendment No. 2)	4351 : 2003
67	Wooden side sliding doors	4962 : 1968
68	Collapsible gate	10521 : 1983

<b>EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING</b>		
<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No.</b>
69	Earthquake resistant design & construction of buildings (Second Revision) (Amendment No.1)	4326 :1993
70	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures (Fourth Revision) (Amendment No.1)	1893 :2002
71(a)	Improving earthquake resistant low strength masonry buildings – Guidelines (Amendment No. 1)	13828 :1993
71(b)	Ductile detailing of reinforced concrete structure subjected to seismic forces	13920 :1993

<b>FIRE FIGHTING</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
72	Selection, installation and maintenance of automatic fire detection and alarm system (Second Revision)	2189 :1988
73	Selection, installation and maintenance of portable first aid fire extinguishers (Third Revision)	2190 :1992
74	Installation and maintenance of internal fire hydrants and hose reel on premises (First Revision)	3844 :1989
75	Selection, Operation and maintenance of special fire fighting appliances: Part:1 combined foam and crash tender	5896 (Part1) : 1970

<b>FIRE SAFETY</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
76	Fire Safety of building (General): General Principles of fire grading & classification (First Revision)	1641 :1988
77	Fire Safety of buildings (General) : Details of construction (First Revision)	1642 :1989
78	Fire safety of buildings (General): Exposure hazard construction (First Revision)	1643 :1988

<b>FLOORING, WALL FINISHING &amp; ROOFING</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
79	<i>Chequered Cement concrete tiles specification</i>	<i>13801 :1993</i>
80	<i>Magnesium oxychloride composition floors (Second Revision)</i>	<i>658 :1982</i>
81	<i>Laying Bitumen mastic flooring (Second Revision)</i>	<i>1196 :1978</i>
82	<i>Laying of rubber floors (First Revision)</i>	<i>1197 :1970</i>
83	<i>Laying, fixing and maintenance of linoleum floor (First Revision)</i>	<i>1198 :1982</i>
84	<i>Application of cement and cement lime plaster finishes (First Revision)</i>	<i>1661 :1972</i>
85	<i>Laying in situ terrazzo floor finish (First Revision)</i>	<i>2114 :1984</i>
86	<i>Application of lime plaster finish (First Revision)</i>	<i>2394 :1984</i>
87	<i>External rendered finishes</i>	<i>2402 :1963</i>
88	<i>Laying in-situ cement concrete flooring (First Revision)</i>	<i>2571 :1970</i>
89	<i>Use of silicate type chemical resistant mortars (First Revision)</i>	<i>4441 1980</i>
90	<i>White washing and colour washing</i>	<i>6278 1971</i>
91	<i>Laying of bitumen mastic flooring for industries handling LPG and other light hydrocarbon products</i>	<i>13074 :1991</i>
92	<i>Bitumen mastic for flooring (Second Revision)</i>	<i>1195 :1978</i>
93	<i>Cement concrete flooring Tiles (First Revision)</i>	<i>1237:1980</i>
94	<i>Sand for plaster (Second Revision)</i>	<i>1542:1992</i>

<b>FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENT IN BUILDINGS</b>		
<b>SL. No.</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
95	Sound Insulation of non-industrial buildings (Amendment No. 1)	1950:1962
96	Acoustical design of auditoriums and conference halls (Amendment No. 1)	2526:1963
97	Industrial ventilation of residential buildings (First revision)	3103:1975
98	Noise reduction in industrial buildings	3483:1965
99	Acoustics in buildings	9736:1981
100	Sound Insulation of building and of building elements: part 1 Airborne sound insulation in buildings and of building elements	11050 (Part 1): 1984
101	Sound Insulation of building and of building elements: part 2 impact sound insulation in buildings and of building elements	11050 (Part 2): 1984
102	Rating of Sound Insulation of building and of building elements: part 3 Airborne sound insulation of facade elements and facades	11050 (Part 3): 1984
103	Buildings and facilities for the physically handicapped (first revision)	4963:1987
104	Orientation of buildings: Part 1 Non-industrial buildings	7662 (Part 1): 1974

<b>HILL AREA DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING</b>		
105	Retaining wall for hill area: Part 1 Selection type of wall	14458 (Part 1) : 1998
106	Retaining wall for hill area: Part 2 Design of retaining / breast walls	14458 (Part 2) : 1997
107	Retaining wall for hill area: Part 3 construction of dry stone walls	14458 (Part 3) : 1998
108	Land slide controls	14680 : 1999

<b>HOUSING</b>		
<b>Sl.No</b>	<b>Specificationfor</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
109	Designand construction offloorsand roofswithprecast reinforced planksandRC joists	13994:1994
110	Designand construction offloorsand roofswith prefabricated brick panel	14142:1994
111	Construction offloorand roofwith RC channelunits	14215:1994
112	precastreinforcedconcrete planksand joistsforflooring and roofing	13990:1994
113	prefabricated brick paneland partially precast concrete joistsforflooring and roofing	14143:1994
114	precastreinforcedconcrete channelunit forconstruction offloorsandroofs	14201:1994
115	PrecastL-panelunits forroofing	14241:1994

<b>METHODSOFMEASUREMENTOFWORKSOF CIVILENGINEERING</b>		
<b>Sl.No</b>	<b>Specificationfor</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
116	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part1; Earthwork(fourthrevision)	1200(part1):1992
117	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part2 concrete(third revision)	1200(part2):1974
118	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part3 brickwork(thirdrevision)	1200(part3):1976
119	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part4 Stone masonry(thirdrevision)	1200(part4):1976
120	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part5 form work(third revision) (Amendmentno-1)	1200(part5):1982
121	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part6 Refractory work(second revision)	1200(part6):1974
122	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part7 Hardware(Second revision) (Amendmentno-2)	1200(part7):1972
123	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part8 Steel Work&Iron Work(fourth revision)	1200(part8):1993
124	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part9 Roof covering(includingcladding)( Second revision) (Amendmentno-1)	1200(part9):1973
125	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part10 Ceiling &Lining(Secondrevision) (Amendmentno-2)	1200(part10):1973
126	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part 11Paving,floor finishes,dado&skirting(Third revision) (Amendment no-1)	1200(part11):1977
127	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part12 Plastering &Pointing (Third revision)	1200(part12):1976
128	Measurementsfbuildingand civilengineering works:Part13 white washing,colourWashing,distempering &painting ofbuilding surfaces(fifthrevision)	1200(part13):1994

129	Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 14 Glazing (Third revision)	1200(part 14):1984
130	Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 15 painting, polishing, varnishing etc. (fourth revision)	1200(part 15):1987
131	Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 16 laying of water & sewer lines including appurtenant items (third revision)	1200(part 16):1979
132	Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 18 demolition & dismantling (third revision)	1200(part 18):1974
133	Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 19 Water supply, plumbing & drains (third revision)	1200(part 19):1981
134	Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 21 Wood work & joinery (second revision) (Amendment no-1)	1200(part 21):1973
135	Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 22 materials	1200(part 22):1982
136	Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 23 pilling (fourth revision)	1200(part 23):1988
137	Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 24 Well foundation (third revision)	1200(part 24):1983
138	Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 27 Earth work done by mechanical appliances	1200(part 27):1992
139	Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 28 Sound insulation works	1200(part 28):1992
140	Measurements of plinth, carpet & rentable area of buildings (first revision) (Amendment no-3)	3861:1975

<b>PAINTING, VARNISHING AND ALLIED FINISHES</b>		
<b>SINo</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
141	Painting of ferrous metals in buildings: Part 1 Pretreatment (first revision)	1477(part 1):1971
142	Painting of ferrous metals in buildings: Part 2 Painting (first revision)	1477(part 2):1971
143	Finishing of wood & wood based materials: Part 1 operations and workmanship	2338(part 1):1967
144	Finishing of wood & wood based materials: Part 2 Schedules	2338(part 2):1967
145	Painting of concrete, masonry and plastered surfaces: Part 1 operations and workmanship (first revision)	2395(part 1):1994
146	Painting of concrete, masonry and plastered surfaces: Part 2 Schedules (first revision)	2395(part 2):1994

<b>PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING</b>		
<b>SINo</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
147	Basic requirement for water supply drainage and sanitation (Fourth revision)	1172:1993
148	Building drainage (Second revision)	1742:1983
149	Selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances (Second revision)	2064:1983
150	Water supply in building (Second revision)	2065:1983
151	Installation of septic tanks: Part 1 design, criteria and construction (Second revision)	2470(part1):1985
152	Installation of septic tanks: Part 2 secondary treatment and disposal of septic tank effluent (Second revision)	2470(part2):1985
153	Laying of cast iron pipes (Second revision)	3114:1994
154	Ancillary structures in sewerage system: Part 1 Manholes (First revision)	4111(Part1):1986
155	Ancillary structures in sewerage system: Part 2 flushing tanks (First revision)	4111(Part2):1986
156	Laying of glazed stoneware pipes (First revision)	4127:1983
157	Sanitary pipe works above ground for buildings (First revision)	5329:1983
158	Plumbing in multistoried buildings: Part 1 Water supply	12183(part1):1987
159	Drainage of building's basement	12251:1987

<b>SAFETY IN CONSTRUCTION</b>		
<b>SINo</b>	<b>Specification for</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
160	Steel tubular scaffolding: Part 2 Safety regulations for scaffolding	4014(part2):1967
161	Preventive measures against hazards at work places: Part 1 falling material hazards prevention	13416(part1):1992
162	Preventive measures against hazards at work places: Part 2 fall prevention	13416(part2):1992
163	Preventive measures against hazards at work places: Part 3 disposal of debris	13416(part3):1994
164	Preventive measures against hazards at work places: Part 4 timber structures	13416(part4):1994
165	Preventive measures against hazards at work places: Part 5 timber structures	13416(part5):1994



<b>STONES</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specificationfor</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
166	Marble(blocks,slabsand tiles)	1130:1969
167	Sandstone(slabsand tiles)(Firstrevision)	3622:1977
<b>STRUCTURALSAFETY</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specificationfor</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
168	Designloads(otherthan earthquake) forbuidingsand structuresPart1 Dead Load-unitweightsofbuiding	875(part1):1987
169	Designloads(otherthan earthquake) forbuidingsand structuresPart2 ImposedLoad (Secondrevision)	875(part2):1987
<b>STRUCTURALSECTIONS</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specificationfor</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
170	Aluminiumbulb angles Marineapplication(first revision)	6449:1987
171	Aluminiumchannels(firstrevision)	3921:1985
172	Aluminiumequalleg angles(firstrevision)	3908:1986
173	Aluminium I-beam(firstrevision)	5384:1985
174	AluminiumT-barsforMarine application(first revision)	6475:1987
175	AluminiumT sections(firstrevision)	6445:1985
176	Aluminiumunequallegangles(firstrevision)	3909:1986
177	LightGauge structural steel sections(revised)	811:1987
<b>TIMBER ANDTIMBER STORES</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specificationfor</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
178	Doorand Window shuttersand frames	12896:1990
179	Furniture and cabinets	13662:1993
180	Bamboosforstructuralpurposes	9096:1979
<b>WATER PROOFINGAND DAMP PROOFING</b>		
<b>Sl. No</b>	<b>Specificationfor</b>	<b>Indian Standard No</b>
181	Lime concretefora waterproofed rooffinish(second revision)	3036:1992
182	Application ofbituminous mastic forwaterproofing of roofs	4365:1967
183	Waterproofing ofunderground water reservoirsand swimming pools(firstrevision)	6494:1988
184	Damp-proofing using bituminousmastic	7198:1974
185	Bituminousmasticforusein waterproofing ofroofs (first revision)	3037:1986
186	Siliconbased waterrepellents	12027:1987

**LIST OF INDIAN STANDARDS  
RELATED TO ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WORK**

STANDARDS	TITLE
<b><i>Codes of Practice/Guide :</i></b>	
1. IS: 732-1989	<i>Code of practice for electrical wiring installations.</i>
2. IS: 5578-1985	<i>Guide for marking of insulated conductor.</i>
3. IS: 13234	<i>Guide for short-circuit calculations.</i>
4. IS: 3646 (Part-1)-1992	<i>Code of practice for interior illumination: General requirements and recommendations for dwelling interiors.</i>
5. IS: 3646 (Part-2)-1966	<i>Code of practice for interior illumination: Schedule for values of illumination and glare index.</i>
6. IS: 3646 (Part-3)-1968	<i>Code of practice for interior illumination: Calculation of coefficients of utilization by the BZ method.</i>
7. IS: 10118 (Part-1)-1982	<i>Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear: General.</i>
8. IS: 10118 (Part-2)-1982	<i>Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear: Selection.</i>
9. IS: 10118 (Part-3)-1982	<i>Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear: Installation.</i>
10. IS: 10118 (Part-4)-1982	<i>Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear: Maintenance.</i>
11. IS: 4146-1983	<i>Application guide for voltage transformers.</i>
12. IS: 4201-1983	<i>Application guide for current transformers.</i>
13. IS: 5547-1983	<i>Application guide for capacitor voltage transformers.</i>
14. IS: 2309-1989	<i>Code of practice for the protection and allied structures against lightning.</i>
15. IS: 3043-1987	<i>Code of practice for earthing.</i>
16. IS: 5216 (Part-2)-1982	<i>Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work: General.</i>
17. IS: 5216 (Part-2)-1982	<i>Recommendation on safety procedure and practices in electrical works – life saving techniques.</i>
18. IS: 3696 (Part-2)-1966	<i>Safety code for scaffolds and ladders: Ladders.</i>

**Electrical Fans :**

- |    |                |                                                     |
|----|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | IS: 374-1979   | <i>Electrical ceiling type fans and regulators.</i> |
| 2. | IS: 11037-1984 | <i>Electronic type fan regulators.</i>              |

**Low voltage switchgear and control gear :**

- |    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | IS: 10027-2000         | <i>Composite units of air-break switches and rewirable type fuses for voltages not exceeding 650V AC.</i>                                                                             |
| 2. | IS: 4064 (Part-1)-1978 | <i>Air break switches, air break disconnectors, air-break switch disconnectors and fuse-combination units for voltages not exceeding 1000V AC or 1200V DC : General requirements.</i> |
| 3. | IS: 8828-1996          | <i>Electrical accessories-circuit breakers for over current protection for household and similar installation.</i>                                                                    |
| 4. | IS: 13032-1991         | <i>AC Miniature circuit breaker boards for voltages upto and including 1000 volts AC.</i>                                                                                             |
| 5. | IS: 8623 (Part-2)-1993 | <i>Particular requirements for bus bar trunking system.</i>                                                                                                                           |

**Power Cable:**

- |    |                    |                                                                                         |
|----|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | IS: 1554 (Part-I)  | <i>XLPE insulated PVC sheathed armoured Aluminium/ Copper cable of 3½ &amp; 4 core.</i> |
| 2. | IS: 1554 (Part-II) | <i>XLPE insulated PVC sheathed armoured Aluminium/ Copper cable of 3 core.</i>          |

**Electric wiring accessories :**

- |    |                        |                                                                               |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | IS: 9537 (Part-1)-1980 | <i>Conduits for electrical installations General requirements.</i>            |
| 2. | IS: 9537 (Part-5)-2000 | <i>Flexible (pliable) non-metallic conduits for electrical installations.</i> |

**Electrical lamps and their auxiliaries :**

- |    |                        |                                                                                        |
|----|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | IS: 2418(Part-1)-1977  | <i>Tubular fluorescent lamps for general lighting service: Requirements and tests.</i> |
| 2. | IS: 9900 (Part-1)-1981 | <i>High-pressure mercury vapor lamps: Requirements and tests.</i>                      |
| 3. | IS: 9974 (Part-1)-1981 | <i>High-pressure sodium vapor lamps: General requirements and tests.</i>               |
| 4. | IS: 3323-1980          | <i>Bi-pin lamp holders for tubular fluorescent lamps.</i>                              |

5.	IS: 3324-1982	Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps.
6.	IS: 1534 (Part-1)-1977	Ballast for fluorescent lamps: For switch start circuits.
7.	IS: 1569-1976	Capacitors for use in tubular fluorescent high pressure mercury and low-pressure sodium vapor discharge lamp circuits.
8.	IS: 6616-1982	Ballasts for high-pressure mercury vapor lamps.
<b>Light fittings and luminaries :</b>		
1.	IS: 1913 (Part-1)-1978	General and safety requirements for luminaries: Tubular fluorescent lamps.
2.	IS: 10322 (Part-1)-1982	Luminaries: General requirements.
3.	IS: 10322 (Part5/Sec.2) -1985	Luminaries: Particular requirements : Recessed luminaries.
4.	IS: 10322 (Part5/Sec.3) -1987	Luminaries: Particular requirements: Luminaries for road and street lighting.
5.	IS: 10322 (Part5/Sec.5) -1987	Luminaries : Particular requirements: Floodlight.
6.	IS: 2206 (Part-1)-1984	Flameproof electric lighting fittings: Well glass and bulkhead types.
7.	IS: 3528-1966	Waterproof electric lighting fittings.
<b>Electrical appliances :</b>		
1.	IS: 2268-1194	Electric call bells and buzzers for indoor use.
<b>Electrical instruments:</b>		
1.	IS: 722 (Part-7/Sec.-1)-1987	AC electricity meters: Volt-ampere hour meter for full power factor range : General requirements.
2.	IS: 722 (Part-8)-1972	AC electricity meters: Single-phase 2 wire whole current watt hour meter (Class 1.0).
3.	IS: 722 (Part-9)-1972	AC electricity meters: Three phase whole current and transformer operated Watt hour meters, and single phase two wire transformer operated watt hour meters (Class 1.0).
4.	IS: 8850-1977	Maximum demand indicators.

***Instrument transformers:***

- |    |                        |                                                       |
|----|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | IS: 2705 (Part-1)-1992 | Current transformers: General Requirements.           |
| 2. | IS: 2705 (Part-2)-1992 | Current transformers: Measuring current transformers. |

***Fuse :***

- |    |                        |                                          |
|----|------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1. | IS: 9224 (Part-1)-1979 | Low voltage fuses: General Requirements. |
|----|------------------------|------------------------------------------|

***Electrical Installation Code of Practices :***

- |    |               |                                                                          |
|----|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | IS: 3043/1987 | Earthing.                                                                |
| 2. | IS: 732/1989  | Electrical wiring installation (system voltage not exceeding 650 volts). |

***Switch Gear and Control Gear :***

- |    |          |                                                         |
|----|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | IS: 1248 | Electrical Measuring Instruments and their Accessories. |
|----|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|

***DG Set :***

- |    |                    |                        |
|----|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1. | BS:5514, ISO:3046  | Engine                 |
| 2. | IS: 4722, B S 2613 | Alternator             |
| 3. | IS: 4273 and 8623  | AMF Control Panel      |
| 4. | IS: 1248/1958      | Measurement Instrument |
| 5. | IS: 5              | Paint Code             |

**CHART FOR CONSUMPTION OF MATERIALS**

- Cement** :For different cement related executed items, consumption of cement statement for relevant item as per CPWD latest SOR will be followed. In case the said item is not available in CPWD SOR, WBPWD SOR will be followed for the same if the item is available there. In case same is not available in any of the two, same will be calculated on fundamental Engineering basis.
- Steel, aggregates, Bricks etc.:** Same will be calculated on the basis of relevant IS Code and current WBPWD SOR. In case same is not available there, fundamental Engineering basis will be followed for the same.

3. Measurement of steel will be on linear basis, lesser of the length as provided at site or as per approved drawing (provided the same is approved by the authority). If there be any variation between unit weight of the relevant steel as per IS Code, Unit weight with tolerance limit as per relevant IS Code may be allowed to use in the work if authority feels. However, payment will be made on the basis of unit weight as per physical test report, (provided it is within tolerance limit) subject to restriction that in no case the weight considered for billing purpose should exceed the standard weight as per IS:1786.
4. The contractor should submit statement showing consumption of Steel, Bricks and other basic Building materials with every Running Account Bill as well as with Final Bill to verify with supply/materials brought at site vis-à-vis quantity of materials consumed based on consumption chart mentioned herein above.
5. Whenever by computing the consumption of materials of any description in any item or group of items of work requiring use of such materials –
  - i) It is found that the contractor has used less materials than are required by the specification and/or as shown in consumption chart mentioned herein above, the value of the quantity of materials less used (but within tolerance limit) shall be recovered from the contractor at 10 (ten) percent extra over rate of materials as decided by the Engineer-in-charge based on purchase rate of the contractor from contractor's R A Bill/Final Bill, provided the work so done is acceptable by the Authority. Otherwise, the work may be rejected and the contractor has to rectify the same at his own cost and responsibility.
  - ii) Provided that recovery of materials used less as indicated in paragraph (i) above shall be subjected to the decision of the Engineer-in-charge who may allow variation according to limit mentioned in relevant SOR as mentioned.

### **INDIAN STANDARD FOR BUILDING WORKS**

For specification as well as quality control all relevant IS Codes as mentioned in WB PWD current Schedule of Rates will also be applicable wherever necessary in addition to that already stated in specification and Testing of materials part of the contract document.

## **Section 5.6 a) Scope and Specification of Electrical Works**

**PART A: CODES AND STANDARDS**

**PART B: ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS (BOTH INTERNAL &  
EXTERNAL)**

**PART C: MAKELIST**



## **PART A:CODES AND STANDARD TO ALL SERVICES.**

The electrical system of this medical college building and other service areas is proposed to be designed on the basis of National Building Code 2016 (NBC 2016) for such a project giving due consideration to aspects of safety, liability and no interruption in the functions of essential services in the medical college.

Following are the major guidelines followed while designing the electrification and other facility works:

S.L.No.	STANDARDS(Codes of Practice / Guide)	TITLES
1	IS : 732 – 1989 Revision - 3	Code of practice for Electrical Installation wiring
2	IS : 8061 – 1976	Code of practice for design, installation and maintenance of service lines up including 650 Volts.
3	IS : 4347 – 1967	Code of practice for hospital lighting.
4	IS : 10118 (Part – 2) – 1982	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear.
5	IS : 10118 (Part 1,2 & 3) – 1985	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of Transformers.
6	IS : 3043 – 1987	Code of practice for Earthing.
7	IS : 694 -1990 (Third Revision)	PVC insulated wires for working voltages up to and including 1100 V.
8	IS : 9537(Part – 2) - 1981 (Amendment - 2)	Conduits for Electrical installations: Rigid steel conduit.
9	IS : 1554 - 1988	PVC insulated heavy-duty cables.
10	IS : 7098 - 1985	High voltage XLPE cable
11	Indian Electricity Rules	

The design engineering manufacturing and the installation shall be in accordance with established codes, sound engineering, practices, and specifications and shall conform to the statutory regulations applicable in the country. Contractor shall obtain all approvals from statutory authorities' e.g. Electrical inspector, pollution control boards, WBSEDCL /CESC as applicable before commissioning of electrical/DGs.

- Indian Electricity Act.
- Indian Electricity Rules.
- Factory Act.
- Pollution Control Act.
- National Building Code 2016 (NBC 2016).

IS-732: Code of practice for electrical wiring installation system voltage not exceeding 650V.

IS-3043: Earthing.

IS-2309: Code of practice for the protection of buildings and allied structure against Lightning

IS-7689: Guide for control of undesirable static electricity.

IS-3716: Insulation co-ordination application guide.

IS-8130: Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords.

IS-5831: PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables.

IS-3975: Mild steel wire, strips & tapes for armouring cable.

IS-3961: Current rating of cables

IS-694: PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working. Voltage up to and including 1100 volts.

IS-424- 1475 (F-3): Power cable flexibility test.

IEC-439/IS-7098: Specification for cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cable for working voltage up to 1.1 KV.

IS-1554: PVC insulated cables up to 1100 volts.

IS-10810: Test procedures for cables.

IS-6121: Cable glands.

IS-10418: Cable drums.

IEC-754(1): FRLS PVC insulated cable.

ASTM-D-2863: Standard method for measuring minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastic (oxygen index).

ASTM-D-2843: Standard test method for measuring the density of smoke from burning or decomposition.

ASTM E-662/IEC 754(A): Standard test method for specific optical density of smoke generated by solid materials.

IEEE-383: Standard for type test class-IE, electric cables, field splicers and connections for power generation station.

IS 13947/IEC 947: Air circuit breaker/moulded case circuit breaker.

IS-8623: Specification for factory built assemblies of switch gear and control gear for voltage upto and including 1000vac/1200vdc

IS 1018: Switchgear and control gear selection/installation and maintenance

IS-1248: Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and testing accessories.

IS-13779: Digital measuring instruments and testing accessories.

IS-3156: Voltage transformer

IS-2705: Current transformer for metering and protection with classification burden and insulation.

IS -2147: Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage.

PART 1,11,111 Switchgear and control gear

IS-3427: Metal enclosed switchgear and control gear

BS-162: Safety clearance

IS-3202: Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment.

IS-375: Marking and arrangement for switchgear, bus bars, main connections and auxiliary wiring.

IS-722: Ac electric meters

IS-3231: Electrical relays for power system protection.

IEC-255: Electrical Relays

IS-5082: Electrolytic copper/aluminum bus bars

IS-2834: Capacitors

IS-2713: Steel tubular pole

IS-335: Specification for insulating oil

IS-3837: Specifications for accessories for rigid steel conduit for electrical wiring.

IS-2026&335: Distribution transformer

(PART I,II,III)GI/STEEL /PVC conduit pipe for electrical wiring.

IS-2274 : Code of practice for electrical wiring installation system voltages exceeding 650 volts.

IS-6665 : Code of practice for industrial lighting

IS-3646 : Interior insulation part 1&2

IS-1944 : Code of practice for lighting of public through fares.

IS-7752: Guide for improvement of power factor consumers installation.

IS-13346: General requirement for electrical for explosive gas atmosphere.  
IS-13408 : Code of practice for the selection, installation and maintenance of electrical apparatus for use in potentially explosive atmospheres  
IS-12360: Voltage and frequency for ac transmission & distribution system.  
IS-5572: Classification of hazardous area for electrical installations.  
IS-5571: Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous area.  
IS-4201: Application guide for Current Transformer  
IS-4146: Application guide for Voltage Transformer  
IS-10028: Code of practice for installation and maintenance of transformer  
IS-8478: Application guide for on load tap changer  
IS-10561: Application guide for power transformer  
IS-1646: Code of practice for fire safety of buildings electrical installation  
IS-3034: Code of practice for fire safety of industrial building-electrical generating and distribution station  
IP-30: National electrical code (NEC) BIS publication.  
IS-4722: Rotating electrical machines.  
IS-4889: Method of determination of efficiency of rotating electrical machines.  
IS-325: Three phase induction motors.  
IS-4729: Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines.  
IS-900: Installation and maintenance of induction motors.  
IS-4029: Air break switches.  
IS-2208-9224: HRC cartridge fuses.  
IS-2959: Contactors.  
IS-9537: Rigid steel conduit.  
IS-1030-1982: Specification for carbon steel castings for general engineering purpose.  
IS-1601/ BS-649: Performance & testing of Internal Combustion (IC) engines for general purpose. AIEE-606(1959): Recommended specification for speed governing of I.C. engine generator units.  
BS-5514/IS-3046 8528(Part-2): Reciprocating IC engine driven A.C. generators.

Any other standard may be followed provided it is equivalent or more stringent than the standards specified above.

In case of any deviation /conflict of this specification with the codes & standards, the following order of precedence shall govern.

- a) Specification, particular specification if any, and drawings.
- b) Indian regulations/codes and standards.

## **PART B: ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (both internal & external).**

- a. Preparation of necessary Single line diagram(SLD), Power Distribution etc. of all electrical installation for each floor as well as electrical conduit layout drawing of each room, corridor, Varandah, toilet etc. and as per requirement of the entire Medical college campus.
- b. Submit Detailed Project Report including preliminary drawings to the WBMSC in respect of internal & external electrification considering all electrical requirements of all electrical loads such as luminaries, fans, HVAC, Generator etc. with distribution panels, distribution boxes showing their actual positions in drawings for incorporating suggested changes, additions and alterations and secure approval of the WBMSC.
- c. All staff quarter should be provided with individual metering (single phase) and the whole metering arrangement will be arranged at the suitable position of the ground floor of staff quarter building.

### **I. Power Source from WBSEDCL / CESC & H.T overhead line:**

The bidders shall investigate the existing electrical service/distribution system so that the location of electrical service building while preparing the site plan will be indicated nearest to the WBSEDCL's distribution network to receive power with minimum hindrance. Supply and laying of HT cable/overhead line from tapping point of state electricity board to proposed substation shall be in scope of WBMSCL, which includes Charge of feeder cable (supply & laying) between Point of Power Source upto RMU location in substation, liaison with state electricity authority and associated civil work.

### **II. Load Calculation including loads of Medical equipment for preparation of Substation Design:**

- a. Calculating electrical loads of all items such as luminaries, fans, compound lights, lifts, HVAC, water supply system etc. and medical equipments if required and detailed design of substation incl. Transformer H.T & L.T gear, L.T panel Earthing etc. and details drawing showing actual position of different items earth pits etc. in the drawings. Load calculations of medical college are incorporated in this concept design of Substation according to the approved area of medical college.

**b. ELECTRICAL LOAD: Proposed Electrical Load is Estimated for Medical College, Hostels and Staff Quarters are as under:**

**TABLE 1: Calculation of Transformer loads:**

LOAD CALCULATION SHEET-MEDICAL COLLEGE & HOSPITAL						
	Description	AREA (SQ. MTR.)	LIGHTING and POWER LOAD (KW/Sqm.)	CONNECTED LOAD (KW)	DEMAND FACTOR	MD (KW)
	Academic Building	25000	0.03	750.00	0.60	450.0
	Hostel for Boys (Students, Interns and Resident Doctors)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
	Student Hostel	5206	0.03	156.18	0.60	93.7
	Interns Hostel	1925	0.03	57.75	0.60	34.7
	Residents Hostel	1369	0.03	41.07	0.60	24.6
	Hostel for Girls (Students, Interns and Resident Doctors)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
	Student Hostel	5206	0.03	156.18	0.60	93.7
	Interns Hostel	1925	0.03	57.75	0.60	34.7
	Residents Hostel	1369	0.03	41.07	0.60	24.6
	Staff Quarter	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.0
	Nurses Accommodation	3090	0.03	92.70	0.60	55.6
	Teaching staff Quarter	4600	0.03	138.00	0.60	82.8
	Non- Teaching staff Quarter	5560	0.03	166.80	0.60	100.1
	Other Buildings (Central Workshop, Maintenance Office, Garbage Store etc.)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
	Central Workshop & Maintenance office	430	0.03	12.90	0.90	11.6
	Autopsy Block	500	0.04	20.00	0.90	18.0
	Garbage Store	90	0.03	2.70	0.80	2.2
	Service Buildings	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.0
	Electrical Substation	800	0.03	24.00	0.80	19.2
	Out Patient Department Block (OPD) / Hospital Building	12400	0.09	1116.00	0.80	892.8
	MGPS			90.00	1.00	90.0
	PLUMBING LOAD - Pumps, STP etc			200.0	0.5	100.0
	HOT WATER SYSTEM			50.0	0.7	35.0
	ELEVATORS LOAD			230.00	0.80	184.0
	HVAC LOAD AND VENTILLATION (APPROX)			1350.00	0.50	675.0
	PANTRY LOAD (APPROX)			100.0	0.50	50.0
	EXTERNAL LIGHTING, LANDSCAPE LIGHTING & SIGNAGES (APPROX)			150.0	0.50	75.0
	OTHER UTILITY LOAD/ MISCELLANEOUS LOAD (APPROX)			50.0	0.7	35.0
	FIRE FIGHTING LOAD ( FIRE DRILL MODE)			50.0	0.5	25.0
TOTAL DEMAND LOAD (KW)						3207.3
OVERALL DIVERSITY FACTOR						0.80
TOTAL DEMAND LOAD REQUIREMENT (KW)						2565.82
POWER FACTOR						0.85

TOTAL DEMAND LOAD (KVA)	3018.61
TRANSFORMER CAPACITY REQUIRED CONSIDERING 85% LOADING (KVA)	3551.30

**Note: Minimum 2 (two) nos. of Transformer of requisite capacity for each substation shall be installed in order to catering load to one transformer in case of failure of the other.**

**TABLE 2: Calculation of DG loads**

<b>LOAD CALCULATION SHEET-MEDICAL COLLEGE &amp; HOSPITAL (Emergency or DG Power)</b>		
	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>EMERGENCY LOAD (KW)</b>
	Academic Building	270.00
	<b>Hostel for Boys (Students, Interns and Resident Doctors)</b>	0.00
	Student Hostel	46.85
	Interns Hostel	17.33
	Residents Hostel	12.32
	<b>Hostel for Girls (Students, Interns and Resident Doctors)</b>	0.00
	Student Hostel	46.85
	Interns Hostel	17.33
	Residents Hostel	12.32
	<b>Staff Quarter</b>	0.00
	Nurses Accommodation	27.81
	Teaching staff Quarter	41.40
	Non- Teaching staff Quarter	50.04
	<b>Other Buildings (Central Workshop, Maintenance Office, Garbage Store etc.)</b>	0.00
	Central Workshop & Maintenance office	6.97
	Autopsy Block	18.00
	Garbage Store	1.08
	MGPS	90.00
	<b>Service Buildings</b>	0.00
	Electrical Substation	19.20
	Out Patient Department Block (OPD)/ Hospital Building	892.80
	PLUMBING LOAD - Pumps, STP etc	100.00
	HOT WATER SYSTEM	35.00
	ELEVATORS LOAD	184.00
	HVAC LOAD AND VENTILLATION (APPROX)	405.00
	PANTRY LOAD (APPROX)	25.00
	EXTERNAL LIGHTING, LANDSCAPE LIGHTING & SIGNAGES (APPROX)	7.50
	OTHER UTILITY LOAD/ MISCELLANEOUS LOAD (APROX)	10.50
	FIRE FIGHTING LOAD ( FIRE DRILL MODE)	25.00
	<b>TOTAL LOAD (KW)</b>	<b>2362.30</b>
	<b>Applying 0.8 power factor Load in KVA</b>	<b>2952.87</b>
	<b>Overall Diversity Factor @ 0.9</b>	<b>2657.58</b>
	<b>Loading on DG set at 90% or Keeping 10% as spare capacity in KVA</b>	<b>2952.87</b>

**Note:**

- Capacity of Each Diesel Generator (DG) will not be more than 600 to 700 KVA.
- Each DG set will be synchronized with other in a pair and capable of being operated in manual mode also.

### **III. ELECTRICAL SCHEMES:**

#### **A. POWER DISTRIBUTION SCHEME:**

The normal power supply to the medical college premises shall be available from WBSEDCL at 11 KV and fault level in MVA as per calculation. Suitable capacity of HT cable shall be used to connect to. Transformers as per established loads to step down the voltage level at 433 V. The Supply Authority's power supply cable shall enter to the substation building through adequate size where necessary with long radius bend and inspection chambers of suitable size at regular interval as per requirement.

#### **The following equipments shall be accommodated in the substation building:**

- 1) Supplier's Metering Panel.
- 2) 11 KV Distribution board.
- 3) Minimum 2 (two) nos. 11/0.433 KV Dry type Transformer of required capacity for each Substation.
- 4) Minimum 2 (two) nos. DG as per required capacity in KVA for each Substation; DG set with auxiliaries for supply of emergency power in case of main power failure.
- 5) Battery and charger for DG sets and HT panel protection circuit.
- 6) APFC Panel.
- 7) Main L.T. Panel.
- 8) Dedicated UPS system of requisite capacity with 30 min. backup time to cater backup power for Light Load, Critical Control and Circuit Load.
- 9) Dedicated Ventilation system with timer control.

The Transformers shall be protected on the HT side of the consumer, by 11 KV Circuit Breakers i.e. VCB (Vacuum Circuit Breaker) with necessary metering and protection.

#### **B. LOW VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM:**

LT power from the secondary sides of the transformers shall be brought through suitable size of LT cables to the Main panel in L.T. Room and from this room to the electrical room at the ground floor of main hospital building. The power supply cable shall enter to the building through RCC/GI heavy duty pipe with long radius bend and inspection chamber of suitable size at regular interval, as per requirements in the electrical room to accommodate Sub LT panel & distribution boards.

The Main L.T. panel shall have Air Circuit Breaker (ACB) as Incomers and bus couplers with 50KA short circuit rating and adequately rated Aluminum bus bars of 50 KA short circuit withstand capacity. All outgoing shall be protected with MCCBs of 25 KA to 50 KA short circuit rating as per requirement instead of conventional switch fuse unit for better operation and maintenance.

#### **Power Distribution Scheme**

Entire system is conceived as per the latest standards, guidelines of local Electrical Authority and relevant Electricity rules.

The Circuit Breakers in Main LT Panel shall be electromechanically interlocked to achieve the conditions mentioned above.

From Main LT panel outgoing feeders, suitable size XLPE cables shall be used to feed power to different distribution boards to cater the various type of electrical loads ie. Bio-medical equipment's, indoor lighting & power points, Lifts, A.C, fire fighting pumps, Water Pumps, external lighting etc.

#### **DISTRIBUTION BOARDS:**

All lighting and power distribution boards shall be phase segregated double door type, consisting Miniature circuit breakers (MCBs) of 10 KA rating and Earth leakage Circuit



breakers (ELCBs) of 30 mA and MCCB of 25KA to 50 KA sensitivity and SPD for medical equipment & ELV network components.

All Distribution Boards shall be three phase incoming and single-phase outgoing type. Main incomer shall have a TPN MCB or MCCB and one double pole ELCB to each of the three outgoing phase bus bars. This prevents the other two phases get tripped OFF in case one phase has the earth fault.

#### **Lighting and small power installation:**

The lighting and small power installation shall be done with multi strand FRLS, PVC insulated copper conductor wires laid in concealed in slab/wall in heavy gauge PVC Conduit / M.S. ERW (Medium Protection and Heavy mechanical stress) black conduits of 20 mm. to 40 mm.dia. as per requirement to be laid in open area and above false ceiling Wiring shall be done with following size of flexible multi - strand Copper conductors.

- 1) **Main Lighting Circuit between DB & Switch board** - 2 x 2.5 sq.mm. + 1 x 1.5sq.mm.(E)
- 2) **6 Amp. Independent point** - 2 x 2.5 sq.mm. + 1 x 1.5 sq.mm.(E)
- 3) **6 Amp. Socket on Sw./ board** - 2 x 2.5 sq.mm. + 1 x 1.5 sq.mm.(E)
- 4) **6/16 Amp. Power socket (1<sup>st</sup> point)** - 2 x 4 sq.mm. + 1 x 4sq.mm.(E)
- 5) **6/16 Amp. Power socket (2<sup>nd</sup> point)** - 2 x 2.5 sq.mm. + 1 x 2.5 sq.mm.(E)
- 6) **32 A. TPN outlet** - 4 core 10 sq.mm. XLPE, 1.1KV, Al Armoured Cable.
- 7) **40 A.TPN outlet** - 4 core 16 sq.mm. XLPE, 1.1KV, Al Armoured Cable.
- 8) **63 A.TPN outlet** - 4 core 25 sq.mm. XLPE, 1.1KV, Al Armoured Cable.

The light sub-circuits shall be designed within the permissible limit of 800 watts or 10 points per circuit. The design basis of circuits shall be limited to a voltage drop of 5% max.

Load balancing shall be carried out in three-phase circuit only. The overall load balancing including single phase & three phase circuits in main panel shall be considered as per the connected load. The colour band of PVC copper wire both in single phase and three phase distribution should be maintained in all the installation for phase balancing.

#### **POWER FACTOR IMPROVEMENT USING CAPACITORS:**

Generally the Supply Authority supplies power at a power factor of 0.8 and the p.f. drops even more at the consumer end depending upon the nature of the load. Therefore the Supply Authority insists that the load power factor do not fall below a level of 0.95 at the consumer end. To keep the Power Factor constant at and above the permitted level, suitable number of capacitor banks of different KVAR rating has to be connected to the load side of the main LT panel through **SCR based Thyristor Switch** with zero crossing change over facility. Suitable capacity of (APFCR) automatic Power Factor correction Relay and other auxiliaries will be built in to achieve the automation in this respect.

#### **SWITCHES AND SOCKETS:**

All switches and sockets shall be Modular type to facilitate compatibility of the modern trends. Industrial socket will also be provided where required. Proposed minimum nos. of Electrical small power socket requirements for Medical College, Hostels and Staff Quarters. The nos. of switches and sockets may be changed as per employers' requirement.

**TABLE 1:Power Socket Schedule:**

POWER SOCKET SCHEDULE			
Sl. No.	Facility	RAW POWER SOCKET	UPS AND DG POWER SOCKET

		6/16 A	6 A	20 A	32 A	6/16 A	6 A	20 A
<b>1A</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE BLOCK</b>							
	Principal office	1	3	2		4	4	
	Staff room	2	2				10	
	College Council room	2	2			2	4	
	Officer Superintendent room	1	2	1			2	
	Office	2	2				50	
	Record room		1				2	
	Common room - Boys & Girls	2	4				0	
	Cafeteria	6	2					
	Examination Hall	2	2			2	6	
	Central Library	50					20	
	Lecture Theatres (Big)	4	2			3	6	
	Lecture Theatres (Small)	4	2			3	6	
	Common Laboratories (Bigger)	20	4				4	
	Common Laboratories (Smaller)	10	10				4	
	Central Research Laboratory	10	10			8	4	
	Central Photographic Section	2					2	
	Medical Education Unit	1	1			1	2	
<b>1B</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT BLOCK</b>							
<b>A</b>	<b>ANATOMY</b>							
	Demonstration room	2	2			2	1	
	Dissection Hall	4	2	1			2	
	Museum	10	2					
	Embalming room	2	1	1		1		
	Storage Tanks							
	Cold Storage room	2		2				
	Histology Lab	20	4				2	
	Preparation room	2	1					
	Research Lab	1	2			1	1	
	Museum - Preparation rooms	2	2				2	
	Department Library	2	2				2	
<b>B</b>	<b>PHYSIOLOGY INCLUDING BIOPHYSICS</b>							
	Demonstration room	2	1			2	1	
	Amphibian Lab	5	1				2	
	Preparation room	2	1					
	Mammalian lab	5	1				2	
	Preparation room	1	1				1	
	Human Lab - Haematology	2	2			1	1	
	Preparation room	2	1					

	Clinical Physiology Lab	2	2				2	
	Department Library	2					2	
	Research Lab	1					1	
<b>C</b>	<b>BIOCHEMISTRY</b>							
	Demonstration room	2	2			2	1	
	Practical Class room	20	4				2	
	Ante room	2	2					
	Department Library	2	2				2	
	Research Lab	1	2			1	1	
	Service Lab	8	2			8		
<b>D</b>	<b>PATHOLOGY</b>							
	Demonstration room	2	2			2	1	
	Museum	15	4					
	Practical Labs	20	4				2	
	Preparation room	2	1					
	Service Laboratory	6				2	4	
	Balance room	1						
	Store room	1						
	Special room for High Centrifuge	1					2	
	Wash	1						
	Autopsy Block	1	1					
	Department Library	2	2				2	
	Research Lab	1	2			1	1	
<b>E</b>	<b>MICROBIOLOGY</b>							
	Service Laboratories	6	4			2	4	
	Museum	1	4					
	Demonstration room	2	2			2	1	
	Practical Lab	20	4				2	
	Preparation room	2						
	Media Preparation & Storage	2	1				2	
	Autoclaving	2	1	1				
	Washing & Drying	2	1					
	Department Library	2	2				2	
	Research Lab	1	2			1	1	
<b>F</b>	<b>PHARMACOLOGY</b>							
	Demonstration room	2	2			2	1	
	Museum	4	4					
	Practical Labs	20	4				2	

	Preparation room	2	1					
	Department Library	2	2				2	
	Research Lab	1	2			1	1	
<b>G</b>	<b>FORENSIC MEDICINE INCLUDING TOXICOLOGY</b>							
	Demonstration room	2	2			2	1	
	Museum	4	4					
	Practical Lab	20	4				2	
	Department Library	2	2				2	
	Research Lab	2	1			1	1	
<b>H</b>	<b>COMMUNITY MEDICINE</b>							
	Museum	4	4					
	Demonstration room	2	2			2	1	
	Practical Lab	4	4			2		
	Department Library	2	2				2	
	Research Lab	2	1			1	1	
	<b>Staff Office Accommodation</b>							
	Professor & Head	3	2	1			2	
	Asso. Prof/ Reader	3	2	1			2	
	Asst. Prof/ Lecturer	3	2	1			2	
	Statistician cum Lecturer	2	2	1			2	
	Epidemiologist cum Lecturer	2	2	1			2	
	Tutor/ Demonstrator	2	2	1			2	
	Dept Office/ Clerical Room	2	1				2	
	Non Teaching staff room	1	1				2	
<b>2</b>	<b>ANIMAL HOUSE</b>							
	Lobby	1						
	Change/ Lockers		1					
	Toilet	1		1				
	Laboratory/ Sterile Store	2						
	Staff room/ Doctors room	2	2				2	
	Operation Theatre	2	1	1			2	
	Animal rooms	1						
	Feed Room	1						
<b>3</b>	<b>CENTRAL WORKSHOP</b>							
	Lobby	1						
	Bio-Medical Engineers room	1	2	1			2	
	Instruments repair area/ Workshop area	4	2	2			2	

<b>4</b>	<b>GYMNASIUM (OPTIONAL)</b>							
	Lobby	1						
	Change/ Lockers		1					
	Toilet	2						
	Carrom/ Chess room	1	1					
	Gym room (Tread Mill, Cycling, Work area)	2	4	1				
<b>5</b>	<b>AUTOPSY BLOCK</b>							
	Lobby/ Reception	1	1					
	Office / Staff room/ Doctors room	2	1				2	
	Demonstration room	2	1					
	Autopsy room	6	4	6				
	Cold room	2		4	1			
	Store	1						
	Toilet	1						
<b>6</b>	<b>HOSTEL</b>							
	<b>Hostels (Boys &amp; Girls) Room</b>							
	<b>Interns Girls &amp; Boys Hostel Room</b>							
	<b>Residents Doctors Hostel Room</b>							
i	Lobby	3						
ii	Student room (3 students Per Room)		4					
iii	Visitor room/ Care taker room	1	2					
iv	Guest room	1	2					
v	Study room (With Computer & Internet)	2	2	1			10	
vi	Common Toilet (WB/ WC/ Bath)	1	1					
vii	Dining room	2						
viii	Recreation room	2	2	1				
ix	Service room	2		1			1	
x	Varandah		1					
<b>7</b>	<b>QUARTERS</b>							
	<b>Teaching Staff</b>							
i	Lobby		1					
ii	Living room/ Family room	2	2	1				
iii	Kitchen	2	3					
iv	Bed room -1		4	1				
v	Bed room -2		3	1				
vi	Bed room -3		3	1				
vii	Toilets (WB/WC/Bath) (Common/ Attached)	1	1	1				
viii	Varandah		1					

	<b>Guest House</b>							
i	Dinning Room	2	2	2				
ii	Guest Room (each)		4	1				
iii	Kitchen	2	3					
iv	Toilets (WB/WC/Bath) (Common/ Attached)	1	1	1				
v	Varandah		1					
	<b>Non-teaching Staff</b>							
i	Lobby		1					
ii	Living room/ Family room	2						
iii	Kitchen	2	3					
iv	Bed room -1		4	1				
v	Bed room -2		3					
vii	Toilets (Common/ Attached)	1	1	1				
viii	Varandah		1					
	<b>Nurse Quarters</b>							
i	Lobby	1						
ii	Living room	1	3					
iii	Kitchen	2	3					
iv	Bed room -1		3					
vii	Toilets (WB/WC/Bath) (Common)	1	1	1				
viii	Varandah		1					
<b>8</b>	<b>SERVICE BUILDINGS</b>							
i	Electrical Sub station, Transformer Yard,	6	2	2			1	
ii	UG Sump & Pump Room,	2	1	1				
iii	HVAC Plant room	1	1	1				
<b>9</b>	<b>OPD BUILDING / HOSPITAL BUILDING</b>							
	ENTRANCE LOBBY		4					
	CORRIDOR & LOBBY		2					
	LIFT LOBBY		1					
	OPD CHAMBER, COUNSELING ROOM, PPU, FAMILY WELFARE ROOM, IMMUNIZATION ROOM, PHYSIOTHERAPY ROOM, PROCEDURE & TREATMENT ROOM, DOCTOR'S ROOM, NURSE'S ROOM, SPEECH THERAPY ROOM & OTHER ROOM	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	LABORATORY, SAMPLE COLLECTION ROOM		2				2	

	TOILETS	1	1					
	SEMINAR ROOM, TEACHING CORNER, ANTENATAL ROOM		2				2	
	RECEPTION, WAITING AREA, ENQUIRY COUNTER, NURSES STATION		2				2	
	PHARMACY		2				2	
	X-RAY ROOM	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	DARK ROOM	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	USG ROOM, MRI ROOM, CITY SCAN ROOM, ECO ROOM, EEG ROOM, ECG ROOM	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	OPERATION THEATRE (MINOR)	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	OPERATION THEATRE (MAJOR)	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	RECOVERY ROOM	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	AUDIOMETRY ROOM	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	OFFICE	1	4				2	
	DAY CARE WARD	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	BABY CARE ROOM	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	1	2				2	
	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	2	1				2	
10	<b>HOSPITAL BUILDING</b>							
	AHU ROOM	1					2	
	AUDIOMETRY	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	AUTOCLAVE	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	BIOCHEMISTRY	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	BLOOD BANK AREA	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	BMS / SERVER ROOM	2	6				6	
	BRONCHOSCOPY	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	BROUGHT IN DEAD	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	CARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION ROOM	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	CENTRAL INJECTION							
	CHANGE ROOM - MALE/FEMALE							
	CLEAN CLOTH STORAGE							
	CLINICAL LABORATORY							
	COLD STORAGE							
	CONSOLE							
	CONSULTANT ROOM							
	COURT YARD							
	CT CONSOLE							
	CT SCAN							
	DARK ROOM							

	DE ADDICTION CENTER								
	DIETICIAN ROOM								
	DISPENSARY								
	DOCTOR ON DUTY ROOM								
	DOCTORS RECORD COMPLETION ROOM								
	DOTS ROOM								
	DRYING & TUMBLER AREA								
	ECG ROOM								
	ECHO								
	ECLAMPSIA ROOM								
	ELECTRICAL ROOM / SOLAR INVERTER PANEL ROOM		1	1				1	
	ELECTRONYSTAGMOGRAPHY		As per Medical Commissions Guidelines						
	ELV ROOM	1	4				4		
	ELV-SERVICE PROVIDER ROOM	1	4				4		
	ENDOSCOPY	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines							
	FRACTURE ROOM								
	FURNITURE STORE								
	GARBAGE COLLECTION / BIOMEDICAL WASTE ROOM								
	GOWN STATION/ SCRUB								
	ICU / HDU /CCU								
	IMMUNIZATION								
	INSTRUMENT & LINEN								
	LABORATORY								
	LABOUR ROOM								
	LAUNDRY								
	LIFT MACHINE ROOM		1	1	1				
	LOUNGE	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines							
	MAMMOGRAPHY								
	MORTUARY								
	MOTHERS WAITING								
	MRI CONSOLE								
	MRI PANEL ROOM								
	MRI ROOM								
	MS MEDICAL SUPD.								
	NEONENTAL NURSERY								
	NEONETAL WARD								
	NURSE IN-CHARGE								
	NURSE ON DUTY								
	NURSES ROOM								



	NURSES STATION/ CONTROL	
	NURSHING HEAD	
	OFFICE & RECORDS	
	OPERATION THAETRE-MATERNITY	
	OPERATION THEATRE- INCHARGE	
	OPERATION THEATRE-BUFFER ZONE	
	OPERATION THEATRE-DENTAL	
	OPERATION THEATRE-EYE	
	OPERATION THEATRE-MAJOR	
	OPERATION THEATRE-MINOR	
	OPERATION THEATRE-RECEPTION/CONTROL	
	PAEDIATRIC WARD	
	PANTRY	
	PHYSIOTHERAPISTS OFFICE	
	PLASTER ROOM	
	POLICE ENQUIRY	
	POLICE ENQUIRY	
	POST - OP	
	PRE - OP	
	PREPARATION ROOM	
	RADIOGRAPHY/FLUOROSCOPY	
	RADIOLOGIST	
	RECOVERY ROOM	
	REFRACTION	As per Medical Commissions Guidelines
	REFUGE AREA	
	RO PLANT ROOM	
	SECURITY OFFICER	
	SNCU	
	SPECIMEN COLLECTION	
	STAFF OFFICE/ROOM	
	STUDENT DUTY ROOM	
	TAILOR DESK	
	TRIAGE	
	TROLLY LOADING	
	ULTRASONOGRAPHY	
	USG	
	UTILITY ROOM-CLEAN	
	UTILITY ROOM-DARTY	
	WAITING AREA-EMERGENCY/NORMAL	
	WALK IN COOLER ROOM	
	WARD	

	WASH	
	WASTE MANAGEMENT COLLECTION ROOM	
	WORKSHOP	
	WTP AREA	
	X-RAY	

**Note:**

- i. **Quantity and Location of Power socket may be varied according to the urgent necessity during finalization of design layouts. Decision of Engineering In-charge will be final and binding on contractors.**
- ii. **Separate Colour scheme for Normal Power Socket and Emergency Power Socket should be specified.**

### **III. DETAILED ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES:**

#### **a). GENERAL**

To provide a complete electrical system for the distribution of electric power from the point of supply (WBSEDCL), D.G.s to the utilization equipment, and described in these specifications. It will be the bidder's responsibility to work out the exact quantities with drawings as per area program & from work site, which trade provides said equipments, materials, tools and labour.

#### **b) SCOPE**

The bidder shall supply, install and commission along with requisite spare, maintenance tools and tackles the following equipments and system in the Building. The scope also covers the detailed engineering and calculations of the various equipments/system mentioned hereunder and the same shall be approved by the Owner /Architect prior to execution of the job.

1. 11 KV H.T. Switchgears.
2. Specification of Distribution Transformers
3. Specification of L.T panels and switchgears.
4. Specification for Lighting Protection system.
5. Specification for Capacitor Bank and Capacitor Control Panels.
6. A) Specification of HT cable (XLPE) (11KV), B) Specification of LT cables and Wire
7. Specification for Internal Electrical Works.
8. Specification for wiring.
9. Specification for D.G Set.
10. Specification for Fire Detection System and Fire Fighting System
11. Specification of Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) System.
12. Specification of Signage.
13. Specification of Lift.
14. Specification of Pump Motor for Water Supply & Sewerage.
15. Specification of Solar System
16. A) Scope of Backup power source B) Scope of UPS System. C) Specification of U.P.S System
17. Specification of Earthing
18. Specification for External & Internal Lighting
19. Specification of Street Light
20. Specification of Visual Display system
21. Illumination
22. Special Condition.

This specification defines the basic guidelines to develop a suitable electrical system as necessary for the Medical College, associated hostels and residential quarters. All data required in this regard shall be taken into consideration to develop a detailed engineering of the system.

Compliance with these specifications and/or approval of any of the Contractor's documents shall in no case relieve the Contractor of his contractual obligations.

All work to be performed and supplies shall be affected as a part of contract requires specific approval/review of Owner or his authorized representative. Major activities requiring approval/review shall include but not be limited to the following:

The engineering activities shall comprise the submission for approval of the following:

- Basic engineering documents e.g. overall single line diagram, area classification drawing, overall cable layout, Area illumination (External lighting) System shall be proposed with Automatic Timer based Power control supplied from normal power

supply from main panel, testing, type test report, guaranteed particulars of all equipments and maintenance manuals.

- Quality Assurance Plan (QAP).
- Standard Operating Procedure (SOP).
- Field testing and commissioning procedures.
- Control and protection schemes.
- Load sharing and annunciation scheme, □ Preparation of power supply distribution drawing.

**Bidder shall be responsible for:**

- Detailed co-ordination with other services, shop drawings for various electrical layouts such as equipment layout, lighting layouts, HVAC Layouts, cabling layouts, earthing and lightning protection layouts, including equipment installation and cable termination details etc. prior to start of work.
- Preparation of bill of materials for cabling, lighting, earthing and miscellaneous items etc.
- Cable schedule.
- Lighting/power panel schedule.
- Interconnection/ Co-ordination Drawing.
- Protection co-ordination schemes in drawings/tabular format for complete power system.
- Shop inspection and testing procedures.
- Field testing and commissioning procedures.
- Preparation of As Built drawings for all services.
- Any other work/activity which is not listed above however is necessary for completeness of overall Electro-mechanical System.

**c) SITE CONDITIONS**

c.1-Table:

i)	Design ambient 50 Deg.C. maximum 2 Deg. C. minimum
ii)	Relative Humidity 85% maximum
iii)	Site environment Normal

**d) DESIGN CRITERIA**

d.1-Table:

<b>a) Electrical Details of Incoming Supply</b>		
i)	Supply Voltage	11 KV
ii)	Neutral Earthing	Solid Earthing
iii)	Voltage Regulation	+ 10%
iv)	Frequency Regulations	+ 3%
v)	Combined	+ 10%
<b>b) L.T. Power Distribution System</b>		
i)	Voltage	415 V / 240 V
ii)	Frequency	50 Hz
iii)	Neutral Earthing	Grounded
iv)	Short Circuit Fault Withstand Capacity	10 KA - 65 KA (1 Sec)

<b>c) Source of Power Supply</b>		
a)	Voltage	415 V / 240 V
b)	Source	Mains/D.G. Set/Solar Power
<b>d) Control Supply for Electrical System</b> The various supply voltage to be used in the control panels for main equipments are:		
i)	Spring Charge Motor	230 Volt A/C
ii)	Closing/Trip Coil	24 V DC / 230V AC
iii)	Alarm/Indication/Relay	24 V DC/ 230 V AC
iv)	Heaters	230 V AC
A	POWER SUPPLY LOAD CONTROL/DISTRIBUTION PANEL.	433 V TPN / 240 V 1 phase A.C.
<b>e) Painting</b>		
i)	PAINTING OF PANEL.	Powder coating of approved shade.
<b>f) CABLE DETAILS</b>		
A	INTERNAL WIRING.	Copper conductor PVC insulated 1.1 KV grade as called for
B	POWER CABLES (L.T.).	XLPE insulated Al. Armoured Cable
C	11 KV	Aluminium conductor XLPE insulated armoured cable.
D	GROUNDING CONDUCTOR.	Copper/G.I. strip as called for.
E	LIGHTNING CONDUCTOR.	Conventional type as per NBC 2016.
<b>g) ACCURACY CLASS OF METER</b>		
i)	Revenue Meters	Class-0.5 or as per WBSEDCL approved.
ii)	Ammeter/Voltmeter and Other Instrument.	Class – I Digital Analogue

## **1. 11 KV H.T. SWITCHGEARS**

This specification covers the 'General Requirements' for the design, manufacture, supply performance, inspection, testing and commissioning including supply of indoor type high voltage switch boards upto 11 KV including necessary termination, cabling, bus work required for satisfactory operation .

Specific requirements shall be in accordance with single line diagram/specification/data sheet. In case of conflicting requirement between the Technical Data and General Specification the former shall prevail. The technical parameters of switchgear equipments, transformers etc. shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval by the employer.

This specification shall cover 11 KV and Single Panel as well as 3 Panel Board.

## **1.1 STANDARDS:**

All equipment, material and components shall comply with the requirements of the latest editions of Indian Standards with updated amendments. Standards and Regulations applicable in the area where equipment is to be installed shall also be followed.

The equipment offered complying with other standards, these standards shall be equal to or superior to those specified and full details of the differences shall be furnished along with the tender.

### **Some of the relevant Indian and British Standards are listed below:**

IEC 62271-100 – Type tested assembly  
IEC 62271-200 – Type test for metal enclosure  
IEC 60932 : Climate aging test  
IEC 60068-3-3 : Seismic Test

IS 13947 - A.C. Circuit Breakers (Relevant Parts/SCC)  
IS 13941 - High voltage Circuit Breaker (Relevant Parts/SCC)  
IS13118 - Gas insulated Switchgear  
IS 3427- Metal enclosed Switchgear & Control Gear  
BS 162- Safety Clearances  
IS 2705- Current Transformers (Parts 1 to 4)  
IS 3156- Voltage Transformers (Parts 1 to 4)  
IS 3202- Code of Practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment  
IS 375 - Marking & Arrangement for Switchgear Bus Bars, main connections and auxiliary wiring.  
IS 722 - A.C. Electric Meters  
IS 1248- Direct acting Electrical Indicating Instruments  
IS 3231- Electrical Relays for Power System Protection  
IS 2544- Epoxy Cast Resin Insulators  
IS 5082 - Electrolytic Copper and Aluminum  
IS 5792 - High Voltage HRC fuses  
IEC 60694 - High Voltage Switchgear  
IEC 60947 - High voltage Circuit Breaker  
IEC 60056 - Gas insulated Switchgear  
IEC 60298 - Metal Enclosed High Voltage Switchgear

## **1.2 DETAIL OF DESIGN**

### **a. CONSTRUCTION**

The switch boards shall be cubicle type, suitable for indoor/outdoor installation, floor mounting and free standing. The design shall be totally enclosed, dust - tight, dam proof and vermin proof offering degree of protection not less than IP-42 for Indoor Application & IP-54 for Outdoor application.

Separate segregated compartments shall be provided for circuit breakers, bus bars, cable box, voltage transformers, wire ways, relays, and instrument and control devices. Switchgear cubicles/ modules shall be provided with hinged doors in front with facility for padlocking door handles.

Vent openings shall be covered with grills so arranged that hot gases cannot be discharged through them in a manner that can injure the operating personnel. These vent openings shall be vermin proof.

All the High Voltage compartments i.e. Circuit Breaker, Bus Bar, and Cable Compartments shall be separated from each other by metallic partitions in line with IEC-600298. These compartments must have pressure relief flaps for exit of gas due to internal arc to ensure operators safety. All the HV design must ensure conformity to IEC-

600298 and must be Type tested for Internal Arc Test. The supplier shall submit Type Test report from CPRI or other independent agency to prove the above.

All panels shall be of same height, width and depth. Panels shall be bolted together to form a continuous flush front switch board, suitable for front of board operation.

The switchgear cubicles shall be rigid and robust in design and construction, fabricated out of CRCA sheet steel. Cubicles shall be made from rigid welded structural frames made of structural steel sections or of pressed/formed sheet steel of not less than 2mm thickness. The frames shall be enclosed by sheet steel of at least 2mm thickness, smoothly finished, leveled and free from flaws. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary. Height of the operating handle, push button etc. shall be restricted between 300 mm to 2000 mm from the finish floor level. Fixing screws and nuts shall be used. Selftapping screws shall not be used in the construction.

All doors, panels, removable covers shall be provided with non deteriorating (neoprene) gaskets all around the perimeter.

All doors shall be removable and supported by concealed type hinges. The hinges shall be strong and braced to ensure freedom from sagging, bending and general distortion of panel or hinged part.

Floor mounted cubicles with minimum 75 mm high channel and 5 mm thick channel base frame. Approx 200 mm-blank space between the floor of the switchboard and bottom most units shall be provided. The total height of the cubicle shall not exceed 2400mm.

**b. Each site requires 1 (one) 11KV substation.**

**c. BUSBARS & BUSBAR CHAMBER**

Three phase bus bars shall be of high conductivity electrolytic copper as stated in Bid Document. The bus bars shall be air insulated and housed in a separate compartment, which segregated from all other compartments, in case of Vacuum Circuit Breaker. Current density of **Cu. Bus-Bar** shall not exceed 1.5 Amps / mm<sup>2</sup>

Bus bars & bus bar connections shall be of uniform cross section shall be suitable for carrying rated current continuously and short circuit current for specified duration without overheating. The bus bars connections shall be adequately supported on insulators to withstand dynamic stresses due to short circuit current specified. Normal operating temperature for bus bars shall be 85 Deg. C. Short circuit rating of the bus bars shall be 35 KA for 1 sec.

All bus bar joints and bus tap joints shall be silver or tin plated. Joints shall be bolted type and shall be insulated. Spring/Lock washers shall be provided to ensure good contact the joints.

Direct access to accidental contact with bus bars and primary connections shall be avoided by providing shrouds. All apertures and slots shall be protected by barriers to prevent accidental shorting of bus bars. To provide a tight seal between cubicles, bushings or insulating panels shall be provided for bus bars crossing from one cubicle into another.

All insulating materials used shall be non-hygroscopic and shall be treated for preventing fungus growth. Surface of insulators shall be highly glazed and treated with silicone compounds to minimize accumulation of dust, condensation and tracking.

**d.CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

The circuit breakers shall be Triple Pole double break type and the Insulation and Arc interruption medium shall be Vacuum. The Breaker shall be enclosed in a sealed Vacuum Tank. The circuit breakers shall be of horizontal draw out construction with horizontal/vertical isolation. The circuit breaker including its operating mechanism shall be mounted on a wheeled carriage moving on guides, designed to align correctly and allow easy movement on the circuit breaker. There shall be three discrete positions viz.

Service, Test and Isolated. Locking facility in all three positions shall be available. Position indicator shall be provided on the panel to indicate the position of the circuit breaker. Test position shall offer testing of circuit breaker operation/interlocks without energizing the power circuit. Circuit breakers shall have stored energy spring mechanism charged by manually operated handle as well as electrically operated mechanism. The closing mechanism of the circuit breakers shall be Motor operated, spring charged with a provision for manual charging.

The operating mechanism shall be mechanically and electrically trip free and non-pumping. Anti pumping feature may be built in or separate anti-pumping relay may be provided. In case spring charged mechanism, spring charged indication shall be provided. Local manual trip device shall be provided on the operating mechanism. The trip device shall be suitable for front operation and positive mechanical 'ON-OFF' indication shall be provided.

Main contacts of circuit breaker shall have ample area and adequate contact pressure to carry the rated and short time current without excessive temperature rise. The contacts shall be adjustable for wear and easily replaceable. Main contacts shall open before and close after the arcing contacts when these are provided. Arcing contacts shall be easily accessible for inspection and replacement in case of VCB. Each breaker shall normally be provided with auxiliary contacts of 6 NO+6NC directly operated from breaker operating mechanism. These contacts shall be in addition to those used in circuit breaker internal wiring. These contacts shall be rated for 10 Amps at 240V AC and 20 Amp (inductive breaking) at 220V D.C. If more breaker auxiliary contacts are required latching relay shall be used to multiply the contacts.

Shunt trip coil as called for shall be provided for tripping the circuit breaker. The trip coil/s shall operate satisfactorily between 50% - 110% of rated control voltage. Wattage of trip coils will be sufficiently high to prevent it from picking up or holding on with specified number of trip circuit supervisory indicating lamps wired in series.

It shall be possible to trip the breaker, in case of failure of control supply  
Circuit breaker type duty and rating shall be submitted in Data Sheet by the Contractor. Circuit breakers of similar rating shall be interchangeable.

#### **e.CURRENT TRANSFORMERS**

Current transformers shall be of ratio, burden (shall be worked out by panel supplier), class/accuracy. Current transformers shall conform to latest edition to relevant standards. Current transformers shall be epoxy resin cast with bar Primary or ring type.

CT core laminations shall be of high grade silicon steel. The design and construction shall be sufficiently robust to withstand thermal and dynamic stresses due to the maximum short circuit current of the circuit.

The current transformer shall preferably be capable of being left open circuited on the secondary side with primary carrying rated full load current, without overheating or damage. Short time current rating and rated withstand time shall be same as corresponding C.B.

Secondary terminals of CT shall be brought out to a terminal block which will be easily accessible for testing and external connections. Facility shall be provided for short circuiting and earthing of CT secondary leads through a removable and accessible link with provision for attaching test link. Rating plate details and terminal markings shall be according to the latest edition of relevant Indian Standard specification.

Current transformers (core) shall be used for metering and protection. Each CT shall be provided with rating plate indicating: Name and Make, Serial number, Transformer Ratio, Rated burden, Rated voltage and Accuracy class.

#### **f.POTENTIAL TRANSFORMERS**

Potential Transformers shall conform to latest edition of "IS-3156 (Part I, II & III) as applicable relevant standards.



Potential transformers shall be dry, cast epoxy resin type. The PTs shall be of single phase construction.

The PT shall be capable of operating continuously at 110% of the rated voltage without any damage. When star - star connection is required in non-effectively or ungrounded system, the PTs shall be suitable for continuous operation with a persistent phase to ground fault.

Maximum temperature rise of the transformer at rated burden and with rated primary voltage and frequency shall not exceed 40 Deg.C above an ambient of 45 Deg.C.

The PT's shall be fixed at rear bottom / top of the panel as called for. An interlock or automatic shutters shall be provided to prevent access to live HV parts when PT is withdrawn.

HRC Fuses shall be provided both primary & secondary side. It shall be possible to replace PT fuses easily without having to de-energize the main bus bars. Prospective interrupting current rating of the fuses shall be same as the system fault level.

Voltage transformer ratio, output and class shall be specified and shall be stated in data sheet by the Vendor/Contractor. Nameplate as per relevant standards shall be provided on the PT.

#### **g.PROTECTIVE RELAYS**

Relays type and numbers shall be in accordance with the protective scheme required.

Relays shall be digital microprocessor based or analogue type. It shall be enclosed in rectangular shaped cases, suitable for flush mounting only, dust tight covers projecting from the front cover panel. The case shall be dust tight, damp proof and tropicalised. The relays shall be either self powered or a 24V DC Power-pack of suitable capacity with charging device shall be provided within the HT panel.

Relays shall be accessible for setting from the front. Access to setting devices shall be possible only after removal of front cover.

Protective relays shall be drawing out type. Where it is not possible to provide protective relays of the draw out pattern, fixed type relays with facilities for plugging in a portable test plug shall be provided. Necessary test plugs shall be furnished along with the relays.

Relays shall be provided with positive action self reset type with indicator. The indicator/s shall be visible from the front.

Relays conform to relevant standards in all respects. Relays shall be provided with minimum two pairs of self or hand reset type contacts as specified. Auxiliary relays shall have the number of NO and NC contacts as required and shall be in data sheet by the Vendor / Contractor.

#### **h.SAFETY/PROTECTION INTERLOCKS/FEATURES**

Following interlocks and features shall be incorporated for equipment protection and personnel safety under mal-operation. No deviations on these interlocks and safety features are allowed. These interlocks and safety features shall be fail-safe, positive and fool-proof.

- a) It shall not be possible to plug-in or isolate a closed circuit breaker. An attempt to do so shall trip the breaker. (In case of breakers with vertical isolation, this will apply to raising and lowering). There shall be a positive locking facility to prevent closing of circuit unless it is in Service or Test position.
- b) Closing and opening operations shall be possible only in discrete, well defined Test and Service positions and not in any position midway. An extension adapter cable with plugs and sockets shall be preferably be provided so that the closing and opening operation of the circuit breaker can be done in fully withdrawn position outside the cable.
- c) Slow operation of circuit breakers shall be possible only in the circuit breaker in Test or Isolated position.

- d) Isolating switches if provided shall be interlocked with respective circuit breakers to prevent them making or breaking the current.
- e) 1 no. bus earthing truck shall be supplied with each panel to earth the outgoing cable of the VCB.
- f) Automatic safety shutters for all openings which will lead to access to the live parts of the switchgear upon withdrawal or any operation the switchgear components/parts shall be provided, preferably with a padlocking facility.
- g) Spring of motor operated spring charged mechanism shall not discharge until they are fully charged and charging means are fully disconnected.
- h) Where key interlocking is employed, tripping of a closed circuit breaker shall not occur if any attempt is made to remove the trapped key from the mechanism.
- i) Annunciation window shall be provided for winding temperature trip / alarm as required.
- j) Any other interlocks which manufacturer may deem to be required for safety and specifically specified separately required for the system shall be included.
- k) All terminals, connections which may be live and exposed for accidental contact shall be adequately shrouded.
- l) Components within cubicles shall be properly labeled to facilitate testing.

#### **i. EARTHING**

The switch board shall be provided at the bottom throughout its entire length with an earth bus of copper of adequate size to carry the fault current for the duration same as short time rating of the circuit breaker. Earth bus shall have two earthing connection facility at its both ends of earthing conductor.

All non-current carrying metal parts, frames and equipment mounted in the switchboard shall be bonded to earth bus.

Earthing of moving carriage of draw out equipment shall be achieved by scraping earthing device. The earthing device shall maintain positive earth continuity in all Service Test and Isolated positions. It shall be possible to connect each circuit or set of three phase bus bars to earth either through earthing trucks or through the circuit breakers.

One earthing trolley suitable for earthing of cables or bus bars and common for all circuit breakers of the same type/rating shall be provided.

#### **j. INSTRUMENT & METERS**

Electrical indicating instruments shall be digital type with zero adjustment, probe from outside the cover.

Multi function meter of CL 1.0 accuracy with RS 485 port shall be provided.

Instruments/meters shall be suitable for flush mounting on the panel with flanges protecting outside the panel.

All meters shall be industrial grade with accuracy of class 1.0 unless specifically indicated.

#### **k. CONTROL WIRING**

All wiring for control, protection, alarm, indicating circuits and remote tripping mechanism on all equipment shall be carried out with at least 650V grade, PVC insulated, stranded, copper, 2.5 Sq.mm conductors.

All wiring shall be run on the sides of the panels and shall be neatly bunched and cleated without affecting access to equipment mounted in the panel. Where wiring enters or passes through compartments containing HT apparatus then they shall be in earthed metallic conduits or ducts.

All wiring shall be taken to terminal blocks without joints or tees in their run.

All wiring shall be colour coded as follows:

Instrument Transformer AC circuit - Red, Yellow & Blue determined by the Phase with which the wire is associated.

AC Phase Wire	-	White
AC Neutral	-	Black
DC Circuits	-	Grey
Earth connections	-	Green

Engraved core identification ferrules, marked to correspond with the wiring diagram shall be fitted to each wire. Ferrules shall fit tightly on the wires, without falling off when wire is removed. Ferrules shall be of white colour with black lettering. Each wire shall be identified by letter to denote its function followed by a number to denote its identity at both ends.

All wiring for external connections shall be brought out to individual terminals on a readily accessible terminal block.

All unused auxiliary contacts of the circuit breaker and relays shall be wired upto terminal block.

## **I. FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES**

### **Indicating Lamps:**

Neon type indicating lamps or LED indicators shall be provided everywhere except where low voltage filament type with series resistor called for.

Lamp covers shall be provided with interchangeable colored lenses of Perspex or equivalent unbreakable material. The lenses shall not discolor in course of time due to heat of the lamp.

Bulbs and lenses shall be interchangeable and replaceable from the front. Following colors shall be used for the function indicated:

Red	-	Circuit Breaker 'ON'
Green	-	Circuit Breaker 'OFF'
White	-	Continuous trip supply supervision
Amber	-	Auto trip
Blue	-	Spring charged
R.Y.B	-	Potential indication
Green	-	Earth

### **Push Buttons:**

All push buttons shall be push to actuate the contact type.

Start & Stop push buttons shall be colored green and red respectively. Reset push buttons shall be yellow in color and test push buttons shall be blue in color. All other push buttons shall be black in color. Emergency stop push buttons shall be lockable in the operated position, i.e. push to operate and key to release type. Push buttons for emergency stop shall be recessed/shrouded type to avoid accidental operation.

### **Control & Selector Switches:**

Control and Selector switches shall be of rotary type, having enclosed contacts accessible only after removal of cover.

All control and selector switches for circuit breakers and instruments shall be mounted on the front of the panel. Control switches for space heater/s and control supplies shall be mounted inside the panel. Circuit Breaker control switches shall be provided with pistol grip handles. Selector switches shall be provided with round, knurled handles. All handles shall be black in colour. Properly designated escutcheon plates clearly marked to show the operating positions shall be provided on all switches.

All other instruments and selector switches shall have stay put contacts.

Circuit breaker control switches shall normally have three positions close - Normal - Trip with spring return to normal position. Switch operating mechanism shall prevent the switch from being operated twice successively in the same direction. Circuit breaker control switch shall have one NO-NC contact along with other contacts as required.

Contacts of all control and selector switches shall be rated for 10 Amps at 240V AC or 20 Amps at 220V dc (inductive break). Switch for space heater supply and control voltage supply shall normally be two pole rated for 25A A.C.

**Control Terminal Blocks:**

Box - clamp type, 1100V grade line up terminals of minimum 2.5 Sq.mm size shall be provided.

Connection to terminals shall be from front.

Not more than one wire on each side shall be connected on any terminal. Where duplication of terminals block/s is necessary, suitable solid bonding links shall be incorporated. Terminal blocks at different voltage shall be segregated into groups and distinctly labeled. Current transformer secondary leads shall be brought to terminal blocks having facility for short circuiting and grounding the secondary. Terminals shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to function. Engraved back on white PVC labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks describing the function of the circuit.

Separate terminal stems shall be provided for internal and external wiring.

Control terminal blocks shall be so located that control cables are fully segregated from power cables. Suitable insulated or earthed metal race ways shall be provided for control wiring. Separate undrilled removable gland plate shall be provided for the control cables at the bottom of each panel. Minimum 10% of total number spare terminals shall be provided for future use.

**Name Plates and Labels**

One Name plate giving designation of the HV switchboard shall be affixed prominently on top of the switch board. Details of designation will be specified.

Labels giving following details shall be affixed on each feeder panel:

- i) Feeder Name.
- ii) Equipment reference no. & Description
- iii) Rating (KVA/Amp.)

All components whether mounted inside or on the door shall be permanently and clearly labeled with reference number/letter or their function. Rating of fuse shall be part of fuse designation. Paper labels, stickers or labels fixed with adhesives are not acceptable. All labels shall be properly fixed by screws with provision to prevent distortion due to expansion.

All labels shall be non-corroding, preferably laminated plastic or rear engraved perspex with white letters on black background.

Labels for feeder panel designation fixed on front side shall be fitted with chrome paste, self tapping, and counter sunk head screws. These labels shall be of identical size to permit interchange.

**Space Heaters:**

Adequately rated anti-condensation space heaters shall be provided in each cubicle.

Space heater/s shall be trip type, rated with operation voltage of 240V, 50 Hz. AC supply.

Each space heater shall be complete with a 2P MCB, 10KA and a control thermostat.

The space heater shall be rated for maintaining the panel inside temperature 10 Deg.C above outside ambient temperature.

**Cubicle Lighting:**

Each cubicle shall be provided with interior lighting by means of CFL light fixture. An ON/OFF switch/door switch shall be provided. The lighting fixture shall be suitable for operation from a 240V single phase, 50 Hz. A.C. supplies.

**Auxiliary Supply:**

Auxiliary supply for control, indication, space heater etc. shall be made available at one point on the switch board. Vendor shall provide suitable auxiliary supply in the switch board.

**Fuses:**

All fuses in control, indication and metering circuit shall be HRC link type of approved make. Mounting of fuse fitting shall ensure adequate dissipation of heat generated and shall facilitate inspection and easy replacement of fuse.

**Cable Termination:**

The switch board panel shall be provided with separate compartment for cable termination complete with suitable cable end termination for XLPE insulated cables suitable for bottom entry. Cable and sealing box shall preferably be mounted inside the panel. Cable compartment doors shall be self-locking type, interlocked and shall have Arc withstand capability due to short circuit. The compartment shall be provided with cable testing facility in case of gas insulated medium. For XLPE cables adequate space and clearances shall be made for heat/cold shrinkable termination e.g. Raychem or cold flowing stress grading joints.

Two earthing terminals shall be provided in each panel in cable box/cabling chamber for earthing armour/screen.

Where more than one core is terminated on each phase, links suitably designed and properly supported shall be provided to avoid unnecessary bending of cable cores without decreasing the length of insulated cable tail. Electrical clearances which would normally be required when using one core per phase shall be maintained.

Where core balance type current transformers are provided on switchgear feeder circuit cable/s for earth fault protection sufficient space, clearance and support, mounting arrangement shall be provided for the CT.

**Painting:**

All steel work shall be pretreated in tanks and finally powder coated of approved shade of the levels not less than 100 microns.

**1.3 TESTING & INSPECTION**

Four copies of all test certificates and certificates shall be furnished. After completion of all work at the manufacturers works the switchboards shall be inspected and tested in presence of employer. However, stage inspection may be carried out from time to time to check progress of work and workmanship. The following tests shall be carried out:

- i) All routine tests specified in relevant Indian/British Standards shall be carried out on all circuit breakers.
- ii) Test for protective relay operation by secondary injection method. iii) Operation of all meters.
- iv) Secondary wiring continuity test
- v) Insulation test with 5000 Volts megger, before and after high voltage test.
- vi) HV test on components on which such test is permissible (23 KV for one minute)
- vii) Simulating external circuits for remote operation of breaker, remote indicating lights and other remote operations, if any.
- viii) Measurement of power required for closing/trip coil of the breaker.
- ix) Pick up and drop out voltages for shunt trip and closing coils. x) CT Polarity & ratio test.
- xi) Power frequency voltage withstand test.

Vendor shall provide all facilities such as power supply, testing instruments and apparatus required for carrying out the tests. Required copies of test certificates for all the tests carried out along with copies of type test certificates and certificates from Sub-

Vendor for the components procured from them are to be submitted before dispatch of switch boards.

#### **1.4 DRAWINGS AND INFORMATION**

The Vendor shall furnish following drawings/documents in accordance with enclosed requirements:

- i) General Arrangement drawing of the Switchboard, showing front view, plan, foundation plan, floor cut-outs/trenches for external cables
- ii) Sectional drawings of the circuit breaker panels, showing general constructional features, mounting details of various devices, bus bars, current transformers, cable boxes, terminal boxes for control cables etc.
- iii) Schematic and control wiring diagram for circuit breaker and protection including indicating devices, metering instruments, alarms, space heaters etc.
- iv) Terminal plans showing terminal numbers, ferrules markings, device terminal numbers, function etc.
- v) Relay wiring diagrams.
- vi) Equipment List.
- vii) Bus bar sizing calculations.

Vendor shall furnish required number of copies of above drawings for Purchaser's review, fabrication of switch boards shall start only after Purchaser's clearance for the same. After final review, required number of copies and reproducible shall be furnished as final certified drawings.

The information furnished shall include the following:

- i) Technical literature giving complete information of the equipment.
- ii) Erection, Operation and Maintenance Manual complete with all relevant information, drawings and literature for auxiliary equipment and accessories, characteristics curves for relays etc.
- iii) A comprehensive spare parts catalogue.

#### **1.5 TOOLS**

One complete set of all special or non-standard tools required for installation, operation and maintenance of the switchboard shall be provided. The manufacturer shall provide a list of such tools individually priced with his quotation.

#### **1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Quality Assurance shall follow the requirements of employer as applicable.

Quality Assurance involvement will commence at enquiry and follow through to completion and acceptance thus ensuring total conformity to Purchaser's requirements.

## **2. SPECIFICATION OF DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER**

### **2.1 SCOPE:**

This Specification covers the design, engineering, manufacture, testing at manufacturer's works before dispatch, packing, forwarding and delivery, supervision of erection, testing at site and commissioning of two nos. indoor dry type of distribution transformer complete with ON- Load Tap Changing Circuit (OLTC) suitable for trouble - free operation.

The equipment shall be of type-tested design as per standards for the ratings required. If the type test reports are not available for the required ratings, the test has to be conducted and relevant documents shall be submitted.

### **2.2 SUBMISSIONS**

- All technical submissions shall be approved by the Design Consultant on behalf of M/s West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd. (WBMSC).

- Following details to be submitted along with signed copy of technical specifications and datasheet compliance.
  - a. Equipment's drawing submission including manufacturer's data, shop drawing showing the coordinated installation & mounting details, control wiring diagram and interface wiring diagram between equipment and marshalling box.
  - b. Recommended safety earthing schematics as per West Bengal CEIG norms shall be submitted.
  - c. List of sub items with rating, range, makes and its country of origin.
  - d. Data sheet and all technical details for all the equipments used and shall be approved by the concerned authority.
  - e. Builder's works requirement such as equipment foundation requirements, exact clearance requirements and rating of interfacing devices (NCT etc).

## 2.3 CODES & STANDARDS

The equipment covered by this specification shall, unless otherwise stated to be designed, constructed and tested in accordance with latest revisions of relevant IS Standards / IEC publications.

IS 191: 2007: Copper Specification

IS 335:1993 (reaffirmed 2005): Insulating oil

IS 613: 2000 (Reaffirmed 2006): Copper Rods and Bars for Electrical Purposes

IS 2026 (Part-I) 1977 (Reaffirmed 2001), IS 2026 (Part-II) 1977 (Reaffirmed 2001), IS 2026 (Part-III) 1981 (Reaffirmed 2001), IS 2026 (Part-IV) 1977 (Reaffirmed 2001), IS 2026 (Part-V) 1994 (Reaffirmed 2004): Power transformers

IS 1271: 1985 (reaffirmed 2001): Thermal evaluation and classification of electrical insulation.

IS 6600:1972 (reaffirmed 2001) - Guide for loading of oil immersed transformer

IS 8130: 1984 (reaffirmed 2001) - Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords

IS/IEC - Moulded epoxy bushings for transformers

IS 10028 Part 1: 1985 (reaffirmed 2001), Part 2: 1981 (reaffirmed 2001) &

Part 3: 1981 (reaffirmed 2003): Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of Transformers

IS 2099: 1986 (reaffirmed 2003): Bushing for alternating voltages above 1000 V

IS 4257 Part- 1: 1981 (reaffirmed 2004) &Part 2: 1986 (reaffirmed 2004) - Porcelain bushings for transformers

IS 3639: 1966 (reaffirmed 2001) - Power transformer fittings and accessories

IS 2705 (Part-I to IV): 1992 (reaffirmed 2002) - Current transformers

IS 8468:1977(reaffirmed 2006) -On load tap changer

IS 8478: 1977 (reaffirmed 2001) & ECBC – 2008 or latest- Application guide for tap-changers

## 2.4 SITE CONDITION

2.4.1 The transformer shall be suitable for installation and satisfactory operation for indoor service at service building.

2.4.2 These transformers shall be designed to operate under following site conditions.

Site Location

- a) Atmosphere: All weather condition environment.
- b) Altitude: 1000 mtrs. above MSL Maximum
- c) Design Ambient temperature: 50°C
- d) Relative Humidity: 85-100%
- e) Geographic Location: XXXX Deg. N.
- f) Seismic Zone: 0.3 g.

## 2.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection / tests to be carried out by the Vendor for equipment as whole as well as major components /material / sub-items / bought out items as part of QAP shall be furnished. This is, however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme, as it is the Vendor's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Employer. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field testing shall be drawn up by the Vendor and will be submitted to Employer for approval. Schedule of finalization of such quality plans will be finalized before award of contract. Monthly progress reports on Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP)/ Field Quality Plan (FQP) submission/ approval shall be furnished.

## 2.6 GENERAL DESIGN FEATURES

- a) Transformer shall be of the latest design only. The type of cooling shall be Air cooled and forced air cooling type, cast resin, dry type and the corresponding ratings for the transformer shall be as indicated in the specific requirements.
- b) The transformer shall be suitable for operation at full rated power on all tapings without exceeding the applicable temperature rise.
- c) It shall be possible to operate the transformer satisfactorily, up to overloads of 110% of the rated value on confirmation. There shall be no limitations imposed by bushings, tap changers, auxiliary equipment to meet this requirement. The manufacturer shall confirm that the transformer shall cater to the starting kVA requirement of motors up to 110% of the rated capacity with the period of starting as 20 secs. There shall be a minimum of 6 such starts in one hour.
- d) The transformers shall be designed to be capable of with-standing, without injury, the thermal and mechanical effects of short-circuits between phases or between phase and earth at the terminals of any winding with full voltage applied across the other winding for periods given in relevant standards. There shall be no limitations imposed by any part/component of the transformer/on load tap changer to meet the short circuit level Specified. The successful bidder shall justify their design with necessary supporting calculation. The maximum short circuit current shall be determined by computing the through fault current using the formula:  
**Short circuit current = (Rated Current x 100)/% Impedance.**
- e) The Transformer shall be designed to suppress harmonic content, especially the third, fifth and seventh harmonics with specified limits, so as to eliminate distortion in the waveform and consequent additional insulation stress, noise on communication system and undesirable circulating currents between the neutrals at different transformer stations.
- f) The transformer shall be designed for minimum no-load and load losses within the economic limit i.e. less than or equal to 0.98% of transformer rating and shall be able to have minimum loss at the rated load condition during different period of the day.
- g) All electrical connections and contacts shall be of ample cross sections for carrying the rated current without excessive heating.
- h) The transformer shall be capable of continuous operation at full load rating under the following conditions.
  - Voltage variation =  $\pm 10\%$



- Frequency variation =  $\pm 3\%$
- Combined voltage and frequency variation (Absolute sum) = 10%

## 2.7 CONSTRUCTION

- a) The transformer shall be designed and constructed to withstand capability of minimum 35KA for 3 Sec without damage to the thermal and dynamic effects of external short circuits between phases or between phase and ground.
- b) The transformer shall be, ONAN cooled suitable for indoor installations. Transformer shall be housed in, freestanding enclosures of welded sheet steel frames with expanded metal screens of suitable size or louvers backed by wire mesh. Transformer and the enclosure shall be suitably reinforced to prevent distortion during handling. Base channels shall be provided with skids and pulling eyes to facilitate the movement of the transformer in all directions.
- c) The core-clamping frame shall be provided with lifting eyes having ample strength to lift the complete core and winding assembly.
- d) The core assembly of the transformer enclosure shall be electrically connected to the transformer tank for effective core earthing. Also copper flexible for earth continuity purpose shall connect different parts of transformers.
- e) Transformer with all accessories shall be of free standing type.
- f) Transformer/accessories shall be designed in such a way that no supporting/post structure shall be required other than rails.
- g) The transformer shall have suitable ON load tap changing on the HV windings.
- h) The lifting lugs and rollers shall be provided. A winding temperature scanner shall be provided and is actuated by means of resistance temperature detectors embedded in LV windings of all three phases.
- i) It should have alarm and trip contacts at a specified temperature. The scanner shall be suitable for IP-55 protection.
- j) The transformer shall be provided with protection class of IP-33 protection class enclosure suitable for indoor applications. The thickness of the enclosure shall be as per the latest standard.

## 2.8 HV & LV WINDINGS

LV & HV Winding will be made of Copper Strip / Foil and capable of withstanding Short Circuit Current Situations as per IS. The core shall be built up with high grade, non aging, low loss, high permeability, grain oriented, cold rolled silicon steel laminations especially suitable for core material. Grade of core should be M4 or better. The specified evidence of procurement of core has to be provided. The coils shall be manufactured from electrolytic copper conductor & fully insulated for rated voltage. Coils shall be resin molded for both LV & HV with epoxy resin, Class H, naturally cooled (AN) alongwith Forced Cooling Fan (AF). Insulating materials shall be of proven design & should be selected in such a way that the transformer will be capable of supplying 110% continuous load, Coils shall be so insulated that impulse & power frequency voltage stresses are minimum. Coil assembly shall be suitably supported between adjacent sections by insulating spacers and barriers. All leads from the windings to the terminal board & extended Busbars shall be rigidly supported to prevent injury from vibration or short circuit stresses. The core and coil assembly shall be securely fixed in position so that no shifting or deformation occurs during movement of transformer or under short circuit stresses.

## 2.9 ON-LOAD TAP CHANGER (OLTC)

- High-speed on-load tap changing gear with number of steps as specified in the Specific requirement & MSLD shall be provided.

- The OLTC gear shall have diverter resistance and the current diverting contacts shall be housed in a separate oil chamber segregated from the main tank of the transformer.
- The contacts shall be accessible for inspection and their tips shall be replaceable.
- The tap changer shall be suitable for connection to tapping brought from HV winding covering the range as specified. Tap changer cubicle shall be located at a convenient operating level. The tap changer shall be supplied with the following components in the driving mechanism cubicle.
  - a. High torque electric motor suitable for operation on 415 volts three phase, 50 Hz AC supply
  - b. Motor drive and energy accumulator
  - c. Motor isolating device with over load and single phasing protection
  - d. Contactors for forward and reverse operation of motor
  - e. 'Raise/Lower' limits switches.
  - f. Retainer switch.
  - g. Local/Remote control selector switch.
  - h. Raise/lower control for remote operation.
  - i. Out of step relay.
  - j. Auxiliary transformer.
  - k. Anti-condensation heater with switch.
  - l. Interlock between manual and electrical operation.
  - m. Mains isolating switch.
  - n. A set of fuses.
  - o. Insulated terminal board (with connectors for transformer tap leads).
  - p. Mechanical (local) tap position indicator.
  - q. Handle for manual operation.
  - r. Tap changer operation counter.
  - s. Mechanical stops to prevent over cranking of the mechanism beyond extreme tap Positions. However the tap switch shall in no case get stranded at these extreme positions which may cause over voltages & consequently damage the connected equipment.
  - t. Rating plate.
  - u. Driving mechanism chamber locking arrangement.
  - v. Undrilled gland plate for cable entry.
  - w. Terminal strips.
  - x. Lubrication chart.
  - y. Potentiometer for remote tap position indicator
- An Indoor Floor or Wall Mounted CRCA sheet steel Remote Tap changer Control Cubicle (RTCC) with rear access door with wiring and with the following components shall be provided.
  - a. Remote tap position indicating meter (digital meter)
  - b. 'Tap change in progress' signal lamp
  - c. Auto/Manual selector switch
  - d. 'Raise/Lower' push buttons for remote operation
  - e. AVR(Automatic Voltage Regulator)
  - f. Cubicle illuminating lamp with door switch with fuse.
  - g. Terminal strips
  - h. Supply 'ON' signal lamp
  - i. Undrilled gland plate for cable entry in the bottom side
  - j. A.C. fail lamp (thru D.C. supply)

## **2.10 MARSHALLING BOX**

- A marshalling box made with sheet steel of 2mm thick, (CRCA) conforming to IP42 degree of protection shall be located near the transformer. The marshalling box shall contain all accessories that are required for the transformer except those that are mounted on the transformer itself. The wiring of all devices shall be brought to stud type terminal block. 15% spare terminals shall be provided. Control wiring shall be done by 2.5sq.mm. PVC insulated FRLS Stranded copper wires. Labels shall be provided for ease of identification. Capillaries for WTI shall be taken in GI flexible and the same shall be terminated on the marshalling box/thermometer pockets with weatherproof glands.
- **Following items, apart from regular marshalling box instruments shall be equipped:**
  - a. Triple pole line isolating switch
  - b. HRC fuses / MCCB
  - c. Strip heaters, thermostat controlled with switch
  - d. Cubicle lamp with door switch
  - e. Control circuit MCB
  - f. Adjustable wire wound rheostat for winding temperature Indicator
  - g. Mushroom type 'RED' emergency stop Push button with acrylic Shroud.
  - h. One set of winding temperature indicator shall be fitted locally in the marshalling box of the transformer so as to be readable at a standing height from the ground level. Each winding temperature indicator shall be provided with necessary contacts for alarm on a high set point and for trip on a higher set point. The contacts shall have adequate rating, if used directly in the control circuit, otherwise auxiliary relay shall be provided for the purpose.
- **The following accessories shall be provided.**
  - a. Temperature sensing relay with one contact for alarm and one for trip.

## **2.11 TERMINATION ARRANGEMENT:**

- The HV terminal arrangement shall be as per specific requirements.
- The HV terminals shall be brought out to a weather-proof self-supporting detachable (disconnecting chamber type with disconnecting links) cable end box.
- HV cable box shall be air insulated phase-segregated type. The phase segregation barriers shall be minimum 3mm FRP sheet.
- The phase sequence in the LV bus duct flange for transformer as per the customer requirement (purchaser's choice) and the same shall be decided during the detailed engineering stage.
- The cable box shall be complete with gland plate / bushings, cable armour clamps etc. The arrangement shall be such as to permit removal of transformer without dismantling bus duct or cable installation.

## **2.12 NEUTRAL BUSHINGS AND NCT'S**

- Neutral bushing, wherever applicable shall be identical to the phase bushing in all respects i.e. voltage, current rating etc.
- LV Neutral terminal for the purposes of earthing shall be brought down totally insulated by means of epoxy insulator supports, up to the skid level. The rating of the earth bushing shall be similar to the phase bushing.

- Neutral CT (NCT) shall be as specified in the specific requirement sheet. It shall be mounted in the exclusive neutral to earth circuit only. NCT shall not sense any unbalance current, which will flow through the neutral.
- Further NCT's shall be located in a separate enclosure with both sides of the primary (neutral) as well as secondary connections shall be accessible for primary injection testing. Suitable bolting type connections shall be provided on either side of NCT primary to facilitate external connections. The degree of protection for the NCT housing shall be as per requirements.
- The material for LV neutral & LV earth bushing shall be minimum Porcelain only. Epoxy bushings will not be accepted.

### **2.13 CLEARANCES**

- The electrical clearances shall be maintained as per IS standards. The design of the transformer/the height of the bushing/location of the conservator shall be chosen/carried out considering the electrical clearances stipulated.
- There shall not be any structure/piping etc., which may clash with the vertical uptake of the LV bus duct. LV bus duct, in no case shall be deviated from vertical direction.

### **2.14 LOSSES**

- The Transformer Losses shall be separately quoted in the Schedule of particulars and Guarantees at the time of installation.
- The Transformer Losses& Regulation shall be guaranteed as per ECBC-2009 or latest guidelines.

### **2.15 NOISE**

- The audible sound level measured at one foot (30cm) from the external surface of the transformer shall be as per IS.

### **2.16 RATING PLATES**

- The transformer shall be provided with rating plate as per clause 15 of IS 2026 (Part-I) 1977 (Reaffirmed 2001) in visible position showing the appropriate items as given below:-
  - a. Type of transformer
  - b. Manufacturing Standard
  - c. No. & year of manufacture
  - d. Manufacturer's name & Trade mark, if any.
  - e. Manufacturer's serial number
  - f. Year of manufacture
  - g. Purchase order information
  - h. No. of phases
  - i. Rated power
  - j. Rated frequency
  - k. Rated primary and secondary voltages and tapping voltages
  - l. Rated current
  - m. Impedance voltage at rated current (in % or PU)
  - n. Type of cooling
  - o. Efficiency at full load
  - p. winding notation
  - q. Design Ambient Temperature
  - r. Degree of enclosure protection of transformer enclosure

- s. Connection diagram
- t. Insulation level
- u. Total weight & dimensions
- v. Temperature class of insulation & permissible temp.rise
- w. Noise level

## **2.17 PAINTING**

- All steel surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by sand blasting or chemical agents as required to produce a smooth surface free of scale, grease and rust.
- The external surface, after cleaning, shall be given a coat of high quality red oxide or yellow quoted primer, followed by filler coats. The transformer shall be finished with two coats of synthetic enamel paint.
- The transformer shall be finished as per IS requirement for indoor applications pebble grey Shade RAL 7032

## **2.18 CABLE BOX**

- HV cable box should be suitable for terminating of 11kV XLPE insulated armoured aluminum cable. Bottom plate should be detachable. Cable Box as per IP-33. Suitable non hygroscopic bushings are required for supporting the cable connection.
- Distribution transformer shall have LV termination flange suitable for LV Busduct / cable. LV termination box shall be suitable for bus bars as per Master SLD.
- Terminals should be marked as per IS 11171 with latest modification and CBIP modification.

## **2.19 INTERFACE**

- All necessary hardware / potential free contacts shall be provided in the RTCC panels & Marshalling box (as applicable).
- The transformers shall be interfaced for availing the following status signals.
  - a. Winding & Oil Temperature Alarm
  - b. Winding & Oil Temperature Trip status

## **2.20 INSPECTION AND TESTING.**

### **A. GENERAL**

- The representative of Employer Design consultant or Site electrical engineer may carry out inspection and testing of equipments at manufacturer's works.
- No. equipment shall be delivered without prior written confirmation from Employer Design consultant or Site electrical engineer
- All expenses relating to test shall be borne by the vendor.
- The Vendor shall provide all necessary instruments and labour for testing. He shall make adequate records of test procedures and readings and shall repeat any tests requested by the Owner.
- Test certificate duly signed by an authorized person shall be submitted for scrutiny.
- If it is proved that the installation or part thereof is not satisfactorily carried out then the vendor shall be liable for the rectification and retesting of the same as called for by the Design consultant.
- All tests shall be carried out in the presence of representative of site Electrical engineer/ Design Consultant / Employers site representative..
- The Vendor besides above test shall carry out test for performance at different load including full load at PF of 0.8, 0.9, and 1.0.

- The Transformers shall be tested in the presence of Owner's representative at Supplier's works in accordance with latest prevailing standards and codes.
- The successful passing of any such tests will not however prejudice the right of Purchaser to reject the Transformers and its accessories, if they do not comply with specifications when erected or perform complete satisfactory operation as intended.
- The Vendor shall provide the test certificate for the bought out items used, if any in the assembly of Transformers.

#### **B. PRE-COMMISSIONING CHECKS**

All standards checks including the ones elaborated in the specifications to ensure that the installation of the Transformers and associated systems has been carried out satisfactorily shall be done on completion of installation.

#### **C. PERFORMANCE TESTING AND TYPE TESTS**

The transformers shall be tested at manufacturer's works in the presence of purchaser's authorized representative (s) as per latest edition of IS 11171 with latest modification and/ or equivalent International standard.

#### **D. PERFORMANCE TESTS**

Upon completion of work the performance test shall demonstrate the following among other things:

- Equipment installed complies with specification in all respects and is of the correct rating for the duty and site conditions.
- All items operate efficiently and quietly to meet the specified requirements.
- All circuits are correctly protected and protective devices are properly Co-ordinated.
- All non- current carrying metal parts are properly and safely grounded in accordance with the specifications and appropriate codes of practice.
- Manufacturing / Assembly defects.

#### **E. TYPE TEST'S CERTIFICATE SUBMISSION**

Transformer vendor shall submit following type tests reports/certificate as per Govt. /NABL (National Accreditation Board for Laboratories) approved.

The following shall constitute the type tests:

- a. Lightning impulse test & temperature rise test.

#### **F. ROUTINE TESTS**

The following shall constitute routine tests:

- b. Measurement of winding resistance.
- c. Measurement of voltage ratio and check of voltage vector relationship.
- d. Measurement of impedance voltage (principal tapping), short circuit impedance and load loss.
- e. Measurement of no load losses and current.
- f. Separate source voltage withstand test.
- g. Induced over voltages withstand test.<sup>3</sup>

The purchaser reserves the right to having other reasonable tests carried out at his own expense either before dispatch or at site to ensure that the transformer complies with the requirement of the specification.

#### **G. COMMISSIONING TESTS**

The following tests shall be carried out prior to commissioning at site.

- a. Insulation resistance of the winding between phases and phase and earth on the H.V. side.
- b. Winding resistance of all the windings on all tap positions.

- c. Voltage ratio test shall be carried out by applying low voltage on HV side and measuring the voltage between phases and phase and neutral on the L.V. side for every tap setting.
- d. If necessary the transformer shall be heated by applying low voltage on the H.T. side and shorting the L.V. side. This shall be done for a period of 48 hours or till all the moisture has been removed from the transformer.
- e. On commissioning of the transformer the following readings shall be taken
  - L.V. side voltages at all tap settings
  - Temperature rise under no load condition
- f. Transformer oil breakdown voltage & other physical & chemical properties test.

#### **H. TEST CERTIFICATES**

- Copies of all documents of routine test certificates of the equipments carried out at the manufacturer premises shall be furnished to the user department along with the supply of equipments.
- Transformer configurations offered shall be CPRI /Independent accredited agency tested.
- Copies of the type test certificates of the type testing for the identical equipment of similar rating shall be submitted at time of obtaining Vendor approval.

#### **I. DRAWINGS AND MANUALS**

- Operation, maintenance and erection manual (seven copies) shall be furnished by the manufacturer at least one month prior to the dispatch and shall contain all the drawing and information required for erection, operation and maintenance of transformers.
- Description, literature and data (seven copies) on transformer, windings, bushings etc. shall also be supplied by the manufacturer along with the instruction manual.

#### **J. INSTALLATION**

- The transformer shall be installed as per the manufacturers' instruction manual and shall conform to CEIG requirements.
- The transformer foundations shall be cast as required. If any lifting is required, the same shall be done by all the lifting lugs to avoid any imbalance.
- The transformer wheels shall be locked by suitable locking arrangement to avoid accidental movement after testing and commissioning.
- The transformer cable end boxes shall be sealed to prevent entry of moisture.
- The transformer neutral and body earthing shall be as per the requirements of IS:3043-1966 and the Local Inspecting Authorities
- Cable termination has to be from bottom

### **SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT SHEET FOR DRY TYPE CAST RESIN DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS:**

**Application Standard:** IS 11171-1985 with latest modification (if any) & CBIP Specification.

**Type:** Indoor type, core type Cast Resin (CRT), 3-Phase Copper wound, Air cooled & Forced Air cooled dry type.

**Voltage ratio:** 11KV / 433 Volt

**Tappings range & steps:** OLTC, tapping range +10% to -10%, in 17 steps of 1.25%. Tap position configuration diagram shall be provided.

**Cooling:** AN + AF

Forced cooling by 6 nos. Centrifugal blower fan of minimum air delivery 518 cum/hr. at the bottom of the winding with necessary duct and structure should be provided.

**Painting:** As per IS (Powder coating, min thickness 80 Micron)

**Vector Group:** Dyn 11.

**Class of insulation:** Class H

**Behaviour Class:** Environment/ Climatic/ Fire: E2 / C2 / F1

**Temp. rise:** 90 degree C over ambient of 50 degree C

**Core & Coils:**

LV & HV Winding will be made of Copper Strip / Foil and capable of withstanding Short Circuit Current Situations as per IS. The core shall be built up with high grade, non aging, low loss, high permeability, grain oriented, cold rolled silicon steel laminations especially suitable for core material. Grade of core should be M4 or better. The specified evidence of procurement of core has to be provided. The coils shall be manufactured from electrolytic copper conductor & fully insulated for rated voltage. Coils shall be resin molded for both LV & HV with epoxy resin, Class H, naturally cooled (AN) alongwith Forced Cooling Fan (AF). Insulating materials shall be of proven design & should be selected in such a way that the transformer will be capable of supplying 110% continuous load, Coils shall be so insulated that impulse & power frequency voltage stresses are minimum. Coil assembly shall be suitably supported between adjacent sections by insulating spacers and barriers. All leads from the windings to the terminal board & extended Busbars shall be rigidly supported to prevent injury from vibration or short circuit stresses. The core and Busbars shall be rigidly supported to prevent injury from vibration or short circuit stresses. The core and coil assembly shall be securely fixed in position so that no shifting or deformation occurs during movement coil assembly shall be securely fixed in position so that no shifting or deformation occurs during movement of transformer or under short circuit stresses.

**Transformer losses:** Transformer Losses & Regulation shall be guaranteed as per ECBC (2009) or latest Guideline.

**Minimum Efficiency at unity power factor:** "98.79% & above at full load 98.97% & above at 75% load 99.07% & above at 50% load.

**Impedance:** 6% (Allowable tolerance as per IS) (Efficiency, regulation, NLL, LL & %Z test certificate along with all calculations should be submitted during delivery of material at site) (A computer generated drawing mentioning all inside & outside dimensions, along with weight of core & winding, name plate to be approved before starting construction)

**Testing:** Routine tests as per relevant latest IS has to be conducted at manufacturer's works. The manufacturer should have in-house testing facilities & should arrange for type tests i.e. impulse test & temp. rise test, if asked for. List of Tests to be conducted at Manufacturer's Work: Routine Test according temp. rise test, if asked for. List of Tests to be conducted at Manufacturer's Work: Routine Test according to IS 11171 & IS 2026. Heat Run Test, Magnetizing Current Test, and Double Voltage Double Frequency Test to be conducted & report to be submitted as per standard procedure.

(Noise Level when measured at 1 Meter Distance: As per NEMA TR 1 db)



**Test specification:** As per latest IS specification routine test to be performed in presence of EIC and lightning impulse voltage withstand test & short circuit test certificate to be produced for similar design or of above rating transformer before delivery of material at site.

**Terminal Arrangement:** Should have Cable End Box (both LV & HV side) Terminal arrangement will be done with suitable size of support insulators & busbars.

**Enclosure:** Sheet steel with protection class IP-33; painting should be epoxy / as per latest standard with paint shade 631 of IS 5.

**Basic Insulation Level for HV:** 60 KVpk (Separate source power frequency voltage withstand / Rated insulation level: 20 KV rms (HV) / 3 KV rms (LV))

**Temperature Scanner:** Transformer will be provided with 3 RTDs for sensing winding temperatures along with temperature scanners for display of winding temperature and with alarm / trip contacts. with temperature scanners for display of winding temperature and with alarm / trip contacts.

**Overall Dimensions (L X B X H):** 2400 x 2800 x 2400 mm (approx.) / As per type tested design.

**Fittings & Accessories:** Should be provided with As per standard along with Rating & Diagram plate, Base Channel, Earthing Terminal, digital temperature scanner with two set points alarm & trip with RTD type 3 PT-100 Sensors, lifting lug 2 nos, bidirectional roller etc.

### **3. SPECIFICATION FOR L.T. PANELS & SWITCHGEARS**

Medium voltage switch boards/distribution boards, the combination of both these and components shall conform to the equipments of the latest revision including amendments of the following codes and standards.

#### **3.1 Codes & Standards:**

The design, manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all the currently applicable statutes, safety codes, relevant Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS), British Standards (B.S.), International Distro Technical Commission (IEC) Publication, NEMA, IEC & DEMA standard as amended upto date.

- a) IS:13947- Air circuit breaker/moulded case circuit breaker.  
1993/IEC 60947-1989
- b) IS:3156 Voltage transformers.
- c) IS:2705 Current transformers for metering and protection with classification Part-I, II burden and insulation.& III 1964
- d) IS:9224 Low voltage fuse and protection.
- e) IS:3231 Specification for electrical relays for power system protection.
- f) IS:8623 Specification for factory built assemblies of switchgear and control gear for voltage upto and including 1000-V AC/1200 V-DC.
- g) IS:4237 General requirements for switch gear and control gear for voltage not exceeding gear.
- h) IS:2147 Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switch gear and control gear.
- i) IS:1018 Switchgear and control gear selection/installation and maintenance.
- j) IS:1248 Direct acting electrical indicating instruments.
- k) IS:375 Arrangement for switchgear, bus bars, main connections, auxiliary wiring and marking.

- l) IS:2959 AC contactors for voltage not exceeding 1000V.
- m) IS:5578 Guide for marking of insulated conductors.
- n) IS:11050 Guide for forming system of marking and identification of conductors & apparatus terminal.
- o) IS:1248 Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and Testing accessories.
- p) IS:600 Code of practice for phosphating of iron & steel.

The board shall be metal enclosed single front, indoor, floor mounted, free standing type or wall mounting type. The panel shall be designed for a degree of protection of IP-55. However bus bar chamber shall have IP: 42 degree of protection incase bus bar rating exceed 1600 Amps. Keeping in view the operating height of the top switch 1750mm from finish floor. 400mm clear space shall be left throughout the panel at bottom. The cold rolled sheet steel will be of 2mm thick. The structure shall be mounted on a rigid base frame of folded sheet steel of minimum 3mm thickness and 50mm height.

All cutouts and covers shall be provided with synthetic rubber gaskets (preferably neoprene).

The panel shall be divided into distinct vertical sections each comprising of:

- i) Complete enclosed bus bar compartment for running horizontal and vertical bus bars.
- ii) Complete enclosed switchgear compartment one for each circuit for housing air circuit breaker, MCCB/MPCB with starters etc.
- iii) Compartment for power and control cables of at least 300mm width covering entire height provided.
- iv) The front of each compartment shall be provided with hinged single leaf door with locking facilities. Panel shall be provided with suitable lifting facilities. Isolators and MCCB/ACBs and accessories shall be of fixed / draw out type.

Each feeder shall have compartmentalized or non-compartmentalized for MCB feeders only. Ri-tall type with separate construction cable entry shall be from top/bottom (3mm thick gland plate with suitable numbers & sizes of knockout holes (as called for in schematic/ fabrication drawings) shall be provided. The panel shall be provided with three phase buses & neutral bus bars of high conductivity electrolytic copper/Aluminium sections throughout the length of the panel & shall be adequately supported and braced to withstand the stressed due to the short circuit current of 35 KA rms. for 1 sec. Maximum temperature rise of bus bars and bus bar connection while carrying rated current shall not exceed 40 Deg.C over an ambient temperature of 50 Deg.C. The Current density of Bus Bar shall be 1.0 Amp/mm<sup>2</sup> for Aluminium and 1.5 Sq.mm/mm<sup>2</sup> for copper.

The minimum clearance in air between phases and between phases and earth for the entire run of the bus bar connections shall be 32mm minimum. Bus bars support insulators shall be made of nonhygroscopic non-combustible track resistant and high strength SMC or polyester fiberglass moulded material.

All bus bars shall be colour coded as per IS: 375.

Copper /G.I./Aluminum earth bus of suitable size shall be provided at the bottom of the panel throughout the length. Similarly suitable size of strip in each vertical section for earthing the individual equipment/accessories shall be provided and connected to main horizontal bus.

Sheet steel hinged lockable doors shall be interlocked with MCCB to prevent opening of the panel when MCCB is on position. Safety interlock with operating handle shall be provided.

Contactors shall be electromagnetic type with interrupted duty as per IS: 2959. The main contacts shall be of silver or silver alloy, provided with minimum 2 NO and 2 NC auxiliary contacts. The push button should be of shrouded type and each should be provided with 1 NO and 1 NC contact. Colour coding shall be as per IS: 6875 (Part-II).

### **3.2 Air Circuit Breaker:**

The circuit breaker shall be air break type and shall have trip free mechanism. It shall conform to latest IS/IEC 60947 Part 1&2 and shall have minimum rupturing capacity of 35MVA at 415Vac 50/60Hz $\pm$ 10% or as specified elsewhere. The ACB shall comply with the suitability for isolation as per annexure 7.1.2.) function requirement shall symbol for the same marked in its main rating plate to provide safety to operating personnel while the breaker is in use.

ACB shall have service condition short circuit capacity ( $I_{cs}$ ) equal to its ultimate breaking capacity ( $I_{cu}$ ) and shall have same short circuit withstand capacity for 1 sec to achieve proper co-ordination i.e.  $I_{cs}=100\%I_{cu} = I_{cw}$  for 1 sec. It shall also have withstood capacity of not less than 26kA for 3 secs for co-ordination with HT breaker. ACB shall have impulse withstand voltage of 12kV & insulation voltage of 1000Vac.

It shall be provided with advance micro-processor based IDMT type overload (L), short circuit(S), instantaneous(I), earth fault(G) & neutral overload (N) protection as built-in feature along with 3-line LED/LCD display. It shall capture & store 20 trip records with current, voltage, time & date stamping and same shall be stored in non-volatile memory & shall be possible to display in release itself. The protection release shall have separate LED indication for Power ON, LSIGN, Trip & Alarm. The protection CT within the ACB shall have dual core to maintain linearity in case of higher currents.

ACB shall have minimum mechanical endurance of 20,000 cycles up to 2000A & 10,000 cycles beyond 2000A. It shall also have similar electrical endurance with minimum scheduled maintenance. ACB shall have break time of not more than 25msec to reduce let-through energy during short circuit. It shall have built-in mechanical & electrical anti-pumping to prevent auto re-closure on fault. Breaker shall have both option for spring charging manually and with motor mechanism if so specified. The trip coil shall be direct operating type & shall immediately trip the circuit breaker if so required. All current carrying part of the circuit breaker shall be made of copper with silver plating. Main contacts shall have silver strip as contact area & shall be provided with arcing contacts to protect main contacts. The contacts sets shall be self-aligned in design to maintain uniform contact pressure. Suitable arc chute for each pole of the ACB shall be provided and can easily be removed without any tool for inspection if so required. Interlocking shall be provided with Arc chute to prevent closing of ACB without Arch Chute properly secured.

In case of withdrawable ACB, it shall have 3 distinct position viz. SERVICE/TEST/ISOLATED and same shall be displayed during racking or racking position. ACB shall be provided with collapsible handle to further draw out the ACB to maintenance position without removing from the chassis. ACB shall be completely enclosed in a moulded housing with class II insulation from front & shall have pollution degree 4. Chassis of the ACB shall be provided with automatic safety shutter to isolated the live bus-bar when withdrawn and the shall get positively earth.

Following interlocks shall be provided as standard features

- (i) Interlocking to prevent the ACB from being withdrawn or replaced except in the fully isolated position.
- (ii) Interlocking to prevent earth connection from being made by the earthing device except breaker is open.
- (iii) Interlocking to prevent the breaker being closed unless it is fully in service position.
- (iv) Interlocking to prevent open the ACB compartment door unless it is in open condition.

### **3.3 MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER (MCCB):**

MCCB shall conform to the latest IS/IEC 60947 & IEC 60947. The service short circuit breaking capacity ( $I_{cs}$ ) at 415Vac 50Hz should be equal to ultimate short circuit breaking capacity ( $I_{cu}$ ) i.e.  $I_{cs}=100\%$   $I_{cu}$  and  $I_{cs}$  value shall be as specified. MCCB shall have impulse withstand voltage of 8kV & insulation voltage of 1000Vac. It shall be working on current limiting principle and shall comprise of Quick Make-Quick Break switching mechanism to minimize let-through energy. MCCB shall be housed in a completely enclosed moulded assembly and the Arc extinguishing device and the tripping unit contained in a compact, high strength. Heat resistant, frame retardant, insulating moulded case with high withstand capability against thermal and mechanical stresses.

MCCBs shall be fully rated at 50°C ambient temperature & up to 250A current rating shall be provided with thermal-magnetic based Overload & short circuit protection & beyond 250A shall be with built-in microprocessor based overload, short circuit & earth fault protection, unless specially mentioned otherwise. It shall be possible to mount minimum 2 nos. of accessories from front either Auxiliary+Trip Alarm contact, shunt coils or under voltage. All MCCB shall be provided with extended operating handle whenever mounted in panel & all ratings beyond 100A shall be provided with spreader terminal for proper termination.

The service short circuit breaking capacity should be the minimum value for that feeders/panel, however if the rating of feeder mentioned is not available, the contactor shall use next higher rating without any extra charges. In case of earth-fault protection is required for ratings upto 250A. microprocessor based release with built-in earth fault protection shall be considered.

MCCBs for Motor feeder shall be specially designed to offer short circuit protection.

### **3.4 MOTOR PROTECTION CIRCUIT BREAKER (MPCB):**

MPCB shall conform to IEC 60947 complaints and shall be fast operating within enclosing housing. It shall have short circuit breaking capacity of  $I_{cu}=50kA$  as minimum across the current rating. It shall be compact in design, robust, high switching life, and shall have padlocking facility. MPCB shall be provided with built-in Overload, short circuit & Single phasing protection along with ambient temperature compensation. It shall have wide range for setting overload protection.

It shall be provided with extended operating handle and auxiliary+ trip alarm condition. MPCB shall have provision to mount shunt coil (240Vac 50Hz) & under voltage coil (415Vac 50Hz) if so required.

### **3.5 CONTACTORS:**

All 3 Pole power contactors should comply with the latest IEC 60947-4 and corresponding IS/IEC 60947-4 standards. These contactors shall be UL & CSA approved. The contactor shall be rated for AC3 Duty at 415Vac 50Hz. Contactor shall have impulse Withstand capacity of 8kV & insulation voltage of 1000V. The coil shall have low VA burden & voltage rating shall be 240V/415Vac 50Hz/60Hz with. The contact assembly shall be fast operating type and shall have withstand capacity as specified in IEC 60947-4. All Contactors shall be provided with 1NO+1NC contact block and it shall be possible to mount additional contact block if so required. The control terminals shall be finger proof and shall be possible for both with lug or without lug termination. Contactor shall be provided with surge suppressor.

For 4 Pole contactor applicable operational duty will AC1 & it shall be possible to mechanical interlock using Mechanical Interlocking Kit, to be supplied along with the contactor.

For Capacitor Duty contactor the applicable duty will be AC6b, specially designed to withstand high inrush current while switching ON/OFF capacitor banks. Contactor shall have clear demarcation on its main label mention the equivalent KVA rating to be used.

### **3.6HRC Fuse & Switch Disconnecter Fuse(SDF):**

All **HRC fuses** shall conform to IS13703-2 / IEC 60269-2. Complete Range of HRC fuses & SDFs shall be of same make. Fuses shall have Fuse blown indication through a red pop-up indicator. It shall have low let through energy & low watt loss leading to power saving and cooler running of associated products like SDF Units. Suitable Fuse Bases & Fuse Pulling Handles shall be available as accessory from Same Manufacturer. Minimum Breaking Capacity shall be - (i) Cylindrical Type Fuse Links up to 63A – 80kA at 415V & (ii) Blade Type Fuse Links from 63A to 800A – 100kA at 415V

All **SDFs** shall conform to IS13947 (Part 3)/IEC60947-3 standards. Complete range shall conform to AC-23A Utilization Category & Pollution Degree 3 Norms. It shall have Electrodynamic compensation & Quad break contact system. SDFs shall be CE marked and Fuse barriers shall be provided to eliminate the possibility of inter-phase short circuit. It shall have True & Positive ON/OFF indication ensuring that the handle remains in OFF Position when main contacts are actually open & vice-versa. SDFs shall have in-built pad-locking arrangement to lock the unit in OFF Position thus preventing inadvertent operation of the unit. The shaft of the handle shall be telescopic thus ensuring adjustment of depth if required during installation. Wherever, SDFs are used for Motor Duty or Capacitor Duty, Manufacturer of SDF Units shall provide Triple Pole (TP) Type SDF. In all other applications Manufacturer shall provide Three Pole & Neutral (TPN) Type SDF

### **3.7On-Load Changeover Switch:**

The On-load changeover switch shall conform IS/IEC 60947-3 & shall be designed for AC23A duty. It shall be 4pole type fully rated at 433Vac. Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage shall be 12kV for all C/O Switches and they shall comply to Pollution Degree 3 Norms. Changeover switch shall be provided with dual shaft position for mounting Extended Operating handle for ease of operation. It shall be possible to mount fuse-kit or to convert the manual changeover switch to stored energy type without any alteration in panel depth if required in later stage. It shall have built in 2 C/O auxiliary contact for indication. Changeover switch should not have in load-line bias & can easily converted as site or during installation. It shall be possible to mount Castle lock to achieve interlocking. Motorized version of changeover switch shall be stored energy type & shall be easily integrated to auto changeover scheme.

In case, Changeover Switches are desired with SS Enclosures, then the same shall be factory-built supplied in SS Enclosure from C/O Switch Manufacturers. The Enclosure so offered shall provide IP54 Protection. SS Enclosures with C/O Switch shall have adequate space for cable termination so that additional cable entry boxes are not required. Cable gland plates shall be provided as in-built feature with this SS Enclosure C/O Switch

### **3.8Digital Panel Meters:**

**Digital Ammeter** shall be 96x96 mm flush mount type 3ph. Ammeter shall have “8 segment” single line LED display with metering accuracy Class 1.0. Ammeter shall have option of site selectable CT secondary of 1A/5A. Meter shall have wide of Auxiliary supply range from 80-300Vac.

**Digital Voltmeter** shall be 96x96 mm flush mount type 3ph. Ammeter shall have “8 segment” single line LED display with metering range from 50-550Vac (ph-ph). Meter shall have wide of Auxiliary supply range from 80-300Vac.

**Multi-function Meter** shall be 96x96 mm flush mount type with 4 line LED display with accuracy class 1.0. It shall be possible to program the CT secondary at site 1A/5A. The MFM shall be precise in measurement with 128 samples/ cycle. The MFM shall be capable of communication through RS485 for future integration with BMS/SCADA. The meter shall have wide band of Auxiliary Power Supply from 90-300Vac. The voltage measurement range shall be from 50-550Vac. The MFM shall measure & display V,A, F, PF, kW, kVA, kWh, kVAh, kVArh, Run hour, on-hour, phase-angle, THD, Event (High-Low) & Neutral Current.

### **3.9Tariff Meter:**

The tariff meter shall conform to latest IS standard applicable and shall measure for 3Ph. 4W system with accuracy class of Class 0.5. The meter shall be base mounted, CT operated & having built-in RS485 communication port.

### **3.10Modular Devices:**

All **MCBs** shall conform to IS/IEC 60898-1 & IEC 60947-1 and shall have minimum short circuit breaking capacity of 10kA. The MCBs shall be suitable for isolation & shall provide IP20 degree of ingress protection. It shall be possible to operate all MCBs at 240/415Vac 50/60Hz. It shall have impulse withstand voltage of 6kV & insulation voltage of 500Vac. It shall conform to Energy Limit Class 3 & Pollution degree of 3 also. MCBs up to 32A shall have Electrical Life (Operating cycle) of 20000, for ratings 40-63A shall have 12000 & beyond 63A, 5000 operating cycle. All MCBs shall be provided with separate short circuit fault indication on tripping in each pole for easy & faster diagnosis of the fault. It shall have wide operating temperature range from -25°C to +60°C.

**RCCBs** (2P or 4P) shall conform to IS 12640-1 & IEC 61008 and shall have sensitivity in range from 30mA to 500mA. It shall be suitable for isolation & shall provide IP20 degree of ingress protection. It shall be possible to operate all MCBs at 240/415Vac 50/60Hz. It shall have impulse withstand voltage of 6kV & insulation voltage of 500Vac. It shall have rated electrical life of 10,000 operating cycles & rated short-circuit breaking capacity of 10kA (in line with MCBs). It shall have wide operating temperature range from -25°C to +60°C.

**RCBO** (2P & 4P) shall conform to IEC 61009-1, IS 12640. It shall provide all the features & protections as offered by MCB & RCCB.

**Surge Protection Device (SPDs)** shall conform to IEC 61643-1. Type 1+2 SPDs shall be considered in case of LT Panel & Type-2 for MCB- Distribution Boards. SPDs shall be provided with mechanical indicator to indicate remaining life & shall be possible to replace the SPD cartridge when life is over. It shall have operation voltage of 240/415Vac.

**Isolators** shall conform to IS/IEC 60947-2 and shall have AC 22 utilization category. It shall have impulse with stand voltage of 6kV and operational voltage of 500V. Isolator shall be able to withstand  $10x = I_n$  current for 1 sec. It shall conform to pollution degree 2 norms and shall have electrical life (operating cycle) of 20,000 up to 40A & 10,000 up to 100A.

**Distribution Boards** shall be type tested as per IEC 61439 & shall be made of minimum 18 gauge thick CRCA sheet steel. It shall be suitable for surface & flush mounting arrangement. DBs shall be provided with 100A phase bus bar (tin plated copper bus), Neutral bar and Earth bar and standard colour wire set. DBs shall be provided with removable top and bottom gland plates. It shall supplied with cement spill protector.

### **3.11Modular Switch & Sockets:**

All Modular switches shall conform to ISI 3854:1997 & shall have ISI mark on the product along with CML code. The plastic housing shall be made of FR grade virgin polycarbonate material. The rocker connector shall be made of copper up to 20A & with silver inlay for higher ratings. The contact tip shall be made of Silver alloy. All termination screw shall be captive by design & shall be made of brass. The switch shall offer 3,00,000 operations. The Modular plates shall be made of special grade ABS for grid frames to give more strength and it shall have provision for mounting horizontally or vertically.

Sockets shall conform to IS 1293: 2005 and shall have similar features like switches & shall have 1,00,00 in-out operations.

### **3.12Sandwich Bus-Duct:**

The sandwich bus bar system shall comply with IEC61439-2. It shall be rated at 415V±10% 50/60Hz and shall have insulation voltage of 1100V. It shall comply to Seismic Zone 5 as per IS 1983 (Part-1) -2002 and IEEE 693-2005 (tested with complete assembly with combination of Horizontal+ Vertical Bus-duct and Plug-in box). Bus duct shall be 12kV impulse withstand voltage & shall have 2.2kV for 5 sec rated dielectric voltage rating. The Insulation material shall be multilayer PET or Epoxy (UL listed) with insulation class-F (155°C). Joint shall be uni-block by design with twin-headed maintenance –free nut. It shall have Fire resistance properties verified for integrity: 240 min. The enclosure shall provide structural support & shall be of 1.6mm G.I. or 2.5mm Aluminium. The Enclosure shall act as a heat decapitator and can also be used as earthing conductor. The enclosure shall be painted with Epoxy powder coating with RAL 7032 paint shade.

Bus-duct shall be minimum IP54 for indoor application & IP66 for outdoor application along with canopy. Plug-in box & Tap-off box shall be supplied along with bus-duct along with other component as specified in BOQ. In case of Copper bus-bar the enclosure shall be of aluminium material to reduce losses. It shall be possible to use the enclosure as an Earthing conductor in case of both GI or Aluminium conductor.

Manufacturer shall provide complete data sheet for bus-bar cross-section used for each rating & voltage drop calculation.

### **3.13NAME PLATES & LABELS:**

- i) Panel and all modules shall be provided with prominent engraved identification plates. The module identification designation. For single front switchboards, similar panel and board identification labels shall be provided at the rear also.
- ii) All name plates shall be of non-rusting metal or 3-ply lamicold, with white engraved lettering on black background. Inscription and lettering sizes shall be subject to employer approval.
- iii) Suitable stencilled paint marks shall be provided inside the panel/module identification of all equipments in addition to the plastic sticker labels. These labels shall be partitioned so as to be clearly visible and shall have the device number, as mentioned in the module wiring design.

### **3.14PAINTING:**

All steel work shall be pretreated in tanks and finally powder coated of approved shade.

### **3.15WIRING:**

Control and protective wiring shall be done with copper conductor PVC insulated 1100 volts grade multistranded flexible wire of 2.5sq.mm cross section. The colour coding shall be as per latest edition of IS: 375.

Each wire shall be identified by plastic ferrule. All wire termination shall be made with type connection. Wire shall not be taped or spilled between terminal points.

Terminal blocks shall preferably be grouped according to circuit function and each terminal block group shall have at least 20% spare capacity.

Not more than one wire shall be connected to any terminal block. All doorframe of L.T. switchboard shall be earthed with bare braided copper wire.

### **3.16 TESTING & INSPECTION:**

After completion of all work at the manufacturer's works the switchboards shall be inspected and tested in presence of Purchaser's representative. However, stage inspection may be carried out from time to time to check progress of work and workmanship. The following tests shall be carried out:

- i) All routine tests specified in relevant Indian/British Standards shall be carried out on all circuit breakers.
- ii) Test for protective relay operation by primary or secondary injection method.
- iii) Operation of all meters.
- iv) Secondary wiring continuity test.
- v) Insulation test with 1000 Volts megger, before and after voltage test.
- vi) HV test on secondary wiring and components on which such test is permissible (2 KV for one minute)
- vii) Simulating external circuits for remote operation of breaker, remote indicating lights and other remote operations, if any.
- viii) Measurement of power required for closing/trip coil of the breaker.
- ix) Pick up and drop out voltages for shunt trip and closing coils.
- x) CT Polarity test.

Vendor shall provide all facilities such as power supply, testing instruments and apparatus required for carrying out the tests. Required copies of test certificates for all the tests carried out along with copies of type test certificates and certificates from Sub-Vendor for the components procured from them are to be submitted before dispatch of switchboards.

### **3.17 DRAWINGS AND INFORMATION:**

The Vendor shall furnish following drawings/documents in accordance with enclosed requirements:

- i) General Arrangement drawing of the Switchboard, showing front view, plan, foundation plan, floor cutouts/trenches for external cables and elevations, transport sections and weights.
- ii) Sectional drawings of the circuit breaker panels, showing general constructional features, mounting details of various devices, bus bars, current transformers, cable boxes, terminal boxes for control cables etc.
- iii) Schematic and control wiring diagram for circuit breaker and protection including indicating devices, metering instruments, alarms, space heaters etc.
- iv) Terminal plans showing terminal numbers, ferrules markings, device terminal numbers, function etc.
- v) Relay wiring diagrams.
- vi) Equipment List.

Vendor shall furnish required number of copies of above drawings for Purchaser's review, fabrication of switch boards shall start only after Purchaser's clearance for the



same. After final review, required number of copies and reproducible shall be furnished as final certified drawings.

The information furnished shall include the following:

- i) Technical literature giving complete information of the equipment.
- ii) Erection, Operation and Maintenance Manual complete with all relevant information, drawings and literature for auxiliary equipment and accessories, characteristics curves for relays etc.

### **3.18 DEVIATIONS:**

Deviation from specification must be stated in writing at the quotation stage.

In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the requirements of the specifications are met without exception.

### **3.19 EARTHING:**

All electrical equipment is to be earthed by connecting two earth tapes from the frame of the equipment to a main earth ring. The earthing ring will be connected via several earth electrodes. The cable armour will be earthed through cable glands. Earthing shall be in conformity with provision of rules 32, 61, 62, 67 & 68 of Indian Electricity Rules 1956 and as per IS-3843-1966.

The following shall be earthed:

1. Transformer & D.G. Set neutrals.
2. Transformer Housing.
3. H.T. Panels.
4. Non-current carrying metallic parts of electrical equipment such as switchgear, bus ducts, rising mains, panel boards, motor control centers, power panels, distribution boards, cable trays, metal conduits, welding sockets etc.
5. Generator & motor frames.
6. All fixtures, sockets outlets, fans, switch boxes and junction boxes etc. shall be earthed with PVC insulated copper wire as specified in item of work. The earth wires ends shall be connected with solder less bottle type copper lugs.
7. The third pin of Outlets on UPS shall be provided with separate PVC insulated Cu. Wire (green with yellow stripe) as Isolated ground earth wire apart from the earthing of box.

The earth connections shall be properly made. A small copper loop to bridge the top cover of the transformer and the tank shall be provided to avoid earth fault current passing through fastened bolts, when there is a lightning surge, high voltage surge or failure of bushings.

The shop drawing for earthing system shall be prepared by the contractor and be got approved by Owner/Architect. The work shall be done in accordance with approved drawings.

All earth electrodes shall be given to a depth sufficient to reach permanently moist soil. Their location shall be marked and approval taken from Engineer-in-Charge before excavation for the same.

The earth electrodes shall be tested for earth resistance by means of a standard earth test ohms meter.

All tests shall take place during the dry months, preferably after a protected dry spell.

The resistance between earthing system and the general mass of earth shall not be greater than 2 ohm. The earth loop resistance to any point in the electrical system shall not be in excess of 1 ohms in order to ensure satisfactory operation of protective devices. The resistance to earth shall be measured at the following: -

- a) At each electrical system ground or system neutral ground.
- b) At one point on each grounding system used to ground electrical equipment enclosures.
- c) At one point on each grounding system used to ground wiring system enclosures such as metal conduits and cable sheaths or armoured.

All earthing conductors shall be of high conductivity copper/ G.I. and shall protect against mechanical damage. The cross-sectional area of earth conductors shall not be smaller than half that of the largest current carrying conductor. Copper earthing conductor must have well protected and covered by required size of GI pipe up to man height and should not exposed if laid in ground.

**a. Pipe Earth Electrode**

G.I. pipe shall be of medium class and of the size as per NBC,2005. G.I. Pipe electrode shall be cut tapered at bottom and provided with holes of 12mm dia drilled not less than 7.5cm from each other upto 2m of length from bottom. The electrode shall be burried in the ground vertically with its top not less than 20cm below ground level.

**b. Plate Earth Electrode**

The plate earth electrode shall consist of copper plate or G.I. plate as per item of work. The plate electrode shall be burried in ground with its faces vertical and top not less than 2.5m below Ground level. The plate shall be filled with charcoal dust and common salt filling, extending 15cm around it on all sides.

A watering pipe of medium class G.I pipe shall be provided. The top of the pipe shall be provided with a funnel and a G.I. mesh screen for watering the earth. In the case of pipe electrode a removable plug shall be provided. This will be housed in a masonry sump (with cement plastering) of not less than 40 cm square and 40 cm deep. A C.I. frame with hinged cover of 10mm thickness and locking arrangement shall be suitably provided over the sump. The earthing lead from electrode onwards shall be suitably protected from mechanical injury by a suitable dia medium class PVC/ HDPE pipe. The overlapping in G.I. strips in joints shall be rivetted with revets and welded in approved manner. The protection pipe within ground shall be burried at least 30 cm deep (to be increased to 60cm in case of road crossing and pavements). The portion within the building shall be recessed in walls and floors to adequate depth. In the case of plate earth electrode, two nos. 50mm x 6mm GI/Cu. Strip the earthing lead shall be securely bolted to the plate with two zinc passivated bolts, nuts, checknuts and washers. In case of pipe electrode, it shall be connected by means of a through bolt, nuts and washers and cable socket. Main earthing conductor is taken from the earth electrode with which the connection is to be made.

No earth pit shall be fixed within 2.5M of a wall of foundation. The location of the earth electrode will be such where the soil has reasonable chance of remaining moist. Effort shall be made to locate them in grass lawns or near flowerbeds or water taps. The distance between two earthing stations shall be at least 3.0 meters.

**3.11 Testing and Commissioning:**

Testing and commissioning shall be done as per the programme/ instructions to be given by employer or authorised representative. All testing equipments necessary to carry out the tests shall be arranged by the Contractor.

Before the electrical system is made live, the Contractor shall carry out suitable tests to the satisfaction of employer or authorized representative that all equipment wiring and connections have been correctly done and are in good working condition and will operate as intended.

All tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner authorized representative by the Contractor and shall be notified one week before tests are to take place.

All measurements shall conform to establish minimum acceptable test values. Owner's Engineer reserves the right to approve all test results before circuit or equipments are energized for the first time.

**4. Specification for Lightning Protection System:**

**Specification – Lightning Protection Systems as per IEC/BS EN 62305-3 & NBC-2016**

**General Summary –**

A) This Section specifies the lightning protection system for the building(s) or structure(s). This system provides safety for the building and occupants by preventing damage to the structure caused by lightning. The design of this system is to be in strict accordance with this section of the specification and all contract drawings that apply.

B) The work covered under this section of the specifications consists of furnishing labor, materials and services required for the completion of a functional and unobtrusive lightning protection system approved by the architect and engineer.

C) A specialty contractor actively engaged in the installation of certified lightning protection systems.

#### **System Description –**

The entire lightning protection system shall be designed and installed in accordance with:

A) National Fire Protection Assoc. (NFPA) Document # 780

B) Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL) Standard # 96A

C) Lightning Protection Institute (LPI) Standard # 175

#### **Submittals –**

A) complete drawing covering all the buildings shall be submitted to the architect and engineer for approval prior to commencement of the installation. The drawing will show the extent of the system layout designed for the structure along with details of the products to be used in the installation. The drawing will include the stamp of the LPI Master Installer responsible for the system design.

#### **Quality Assurance –**

A) The lightning protection contractor shall furnish an LPI Master Installation Certificate or a Limited Scope report upon completion of the installation.

B) The system installation shall be made by a contractor that specializes in the installation of lightning protection systems and be under the supervision of an LPI Certified Master Installer or Master Installer – Designer.

#### **Products:**

#### **Standard –**

All materials shall comply in weight, size, and composition with the requirements of a nationally recognized testing laboratory. All equipment shall be properly listed and labeled. The system furnished under this specification shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of lightning protection equipment and a member of LPI. Equipment shall be the manufacturer's latest approved design of construction to suit the application where it is to be used in accordance with accepted industry standards and with NFPA, LPI, & UL requirements.

#### **Materials –**

A) Class I materials shall be used for systems on structures not exceeding 75 feet in height and Class II materials shall be used for systems on structures exceeding 75 feet above grade.

B) Copper shall be of the grade ordinarily required for commercial electrical work, generally designated as being 95 % (percent) conductive when annealed. Aluminum conductors shall be of electrical grade aluminum.

C) Lightning protection materials shall be coordinated with building construction materials to assure compatibility. Aluminum lightning protection materials shall not be embedded in concrete or masonry, installed on or below copper surfaces, or used where contact with the earth is possible terminating 18" above grade level minimum. Copper lightning protection

materials shall not be installed on aluminum surfaces. Copper system components within 2 feet of chimney exhausts shall be tin coated to protect against deterioration.

D) Strike termination devices shall be provided to place the entire structure under a zone of protection as defined by the Standards. Air terminals shall project a minimum of 10 inches above protected areas or objects. Air terminals shall be located within 2 feet of exposed corners and roof edges.

E) Metallic bodies having a thickness 3/16" or greater may serve as strike termination devices without the addition of air terminals. These bodies shall be made a part of the lightning protection system by connection(s) according to the Standards using main size conductors and bonding fittings with 3 square inches of surface contact area.

F) Cable conductors shall provide a two-way path from strike termination devices horizontally and downward to connections with the ground system. Cable conductors shall be free of excessive splices and sharp bends. No bend of a conductor shall form a final included angle of less than 90 degrees nor have a radius of bend less than 8 inches. Structural elements and design features shall be used whenever possible to minimize the visual impact of exposed conductors.

G) Cable down conductors may be concealed within the building construction or enclosed within PVC conduit from roof to grade level. Down conductors shall be spaced at intervals averaging not more than 100 feet around the protected perimeter of the structure. In no case shall any structure have fewer than two down conductors. Where down conductors exposed to environmental hazards at grade level, guards are shall be used to protect the conductor to a point 6 feet above grade.

H) In the case of structural steel frame construction, cable down conductors may be omitted and roof conductors shall be connected to the structural steel frame at intervals averaging not more than 100 feet around the protected perimeter of the structure.

I) Exposed cable conductors shall be secured to the structure at intervals not exceeding 3 feet – 0 inches. Fasteners, nails, screws, or bolts shall be of suitable configuration for the intended application and of the same material as the conductor or of electrolytically compatible materials. Galvanized or plated steels are not acceptable.

J) Connectors and splicers shall be of suitable configuration and type for the intended application and of the same material as the conductors or of Electrolytically compatible materials.

K) Ground terminations suitable for the soil conditions shall be provided for each down lead conductor. Where the structural steel framework is utilized as main conductors for the system, perimeter columns shall be connected to the grounding system at intervals averaging 60 feet or less on the protected perimeter. For any structure in excess of 60 ft. in vertical elevation above grade, a ground loop interconnecting all ground terminals and other building grounded systems shall be provided.

L) Common interconnection of all grounded systems within the building shall be accomplished using main size conductors and fittings. Grounded metal bodies located within the calculated bonding distance as determined by the formulas of the Standards shall be bonded to the system using properly sized bonding conductors.

M) Surge suppression shall be provided at every system entrance to the structure to prevent massive lightning over voltage from entering the structure. Additional surge protection for internal electronic equipment may be determined through cost-benefit analysis by a trained engineer.

#### **Execution: Standard**

The installation shall comply with the requirements of NFPA 780, UL 96A, and LPI 175.

Acceptable installers – The installing contractor company shall be listed with the Lightning Protection Institute. The installation contractor shall have personnel on staff Certified by the LPI as a Master Installer or Master Installer – Designer of lightning protection systems. LPI qualified staff shall provide supervision of the installation to the Standards.

#### **Installation –**

A) The installation of the lightning protection system components shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner.

B) Roof penetrations required for down conductors or for connections to structural steel framework shall be made using through-roof assemblies with solid rods and appropriate roof flashings. The roofing contractor shall furnish the methods and materials required at roofing penetrations of the lightning protection components and any additional roofing materials or preparations required by the roofing manufacturer for lightning conductor runs to assure compatibility with the warranty for the roof. (Note: The roofing contractor will be responsible for sealing and flashing all lightning protection roof penetrations as per the roof manufacturer's recommendations. The lightning protection roof penetrations and/or method of conductor attachment should be addressed in the roofing section of the specifications.)

C) LPI certification requires a signature by a representative of the owner for two stages of the installation – the concealed in-ground system and the exposed or roof level area at completion. LPI certification also requires photo documentation of the in-ground system and concealed portions of the installation. LPI certification requires inspection by their third-party field staff after completion of the installation. Upon completion of the lightning protection installation, the installing contractor shall provide to the owner an as-built drawing of the system, along with copies of the LPI Certificates of completion.

D) If the protected structure is an addition to or is attached to an existing structure that does not have a lightning protection system, the contractor shall certify that the system installed complies with the requirements of the Standards, and advise the owner of the lightning protection work required on the existing structure to obtain full certification for the structure. If the existing structure does have a lightning protection system, the contractor shall advise the owner of any additional work required on the existing system to bring it into compliance with current Standards and thus qualify for LPI certification.

**TABLE 4.1:**

<b>TYPICAL SPECIFICATION OF LIGHTNING ARRESTOR:</b>
S & F of Lightning conductor Air terminal made of 15mm dia 1000mm long, as per IEC/BS EN 62305-3 and NFPA 780 on the parapet of roof duly fitted with air terminal base as per IEC/BS EN 62305-3 including necessary holes etc complete with grouting on the parapet of the roof of the building including connection with earthing horizontal conductor.
Supply & fixing GI (Hot Dip) strips 50 mm x 6 mm thick for <b>Horizontal run</b> on the Parapet/Roof/ Water Tank / Lift Room / Stair room / Wall with GI Saddles 500 mm apart incl. mending good the damages to building works
Supply & fixing of GI (Hot Dip) strips 50mm x 6 mm thick for <b>Vertical run</b> on wall with GI saddles spaced not exceeding 750 mm apart incl. mending good damages to building work
Supply and Installation of Medium Pipe (10 ft. long, 2" dia G.I. Pipe along with earth rod and filled with highly conducting metallic compounds / Chemical Gel with permanent sealings at both ends for Earthing and for inter connection of Earthing underground (3 meters X 1 no. per pit of 10 feet deep each).

Supply and Laying of maintenance free earthing terminal which consist of Ground Resistance Improving Furse Cem Conductive Aggregate material, tested as per IEC/BS EN 62305-3 and NFPA 780, (1 bags of 25 kg. per Pit) to make it maintenance free and provide low resistance in the earth terminal to be executed by OEM or Authorized channel Partner of OEM only.

Note:

- |    |                                                                                                                          |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a. | Air Terminal should be installed maximum at 15 Mtrs. Distance or NBC 2016                                                |
| b. | Down Conductor as per actual requirement as per NBC 2016.                                                                |
| c. | Earthing Pits and all chemical materials should be as per quantity of Air Terminal and NBC 2016                          |
| d. | Ground Enhancing Material is specified here to make the earthing to protect Earth electrode for years. (as per NBC 2016) |

## **5. SPECIFICATION FOR CAPACITOR BANK & CAPACITOR CONTROL PANEL**

Power factor correction capacitors shall conform in all respects to IS 2834-1964. The capacitors shall be suitable for 3 phases 415V at 50Hz. Frequency to form a bank of capacitors of desired capacity. All these units shall be connected in parallel by means of high conductivity electrolytic copper busbars of adequate current carrying capacity having S.C rating of 25 KA for 1 sec. Each capacitor bank shall be for PVC insulated aluminium conductor armoured cables. Two separate earthing terminals shall be provided for each bank for earth connection. The capacitor bank shall be housed indoor.

The capacitor bank shall be subject to routine tests as specified in relevant Indian Standard and the test certificate shall be furnished. The capacitor shall be suitable for indoor use up to 45 Deg. C over and above ambient temperature of 50degree C. The permissible overloads shall be as given below:

- a) Voltage overload shall be 10% for continuous operation and 15% for 6 hours in a 24 hours cycle.
- b) Current overloads 15% for continuous operation and 50% for 6 hours in a 24 hours cycle.
- c) Overload of 30% continuously and 45% for 6 hours in a 24 hours cycle.

The capacitor banks shall be floor mounting type indoor housing using minimum floor space with protective guard or fencing. The capacitor bank shall be provided with 7% Detuned reactor filter to compensate third harmonics from being generated.

The insulation resistance between capacitor terminals and containers when test voltage of 500V A.C. is applied shall not be less than 50 mega ohms.

- Capacitor bank and switching equipments shall be housed in a cubicle having degree of protection IP-51 and constructed with sheet steel of minimum 2mm thickness.
- Capacitors shall be unit type having non-PCB, non-flammable non-toxic dielectric.
- Necessary discharge resistor shall be provided externally to reduce the terminal voltage to or less then 50V in 60 seconds of disconnection from supply.
- Testing shall be done as per applicable standards for shunt capacitors.

### **5.1 Capacitor Control Panel**

The capacitor control panel shall general comprise of the following:

- a) Automatic power factor correction relay.
- b) Step controller with reversing motor.
- c) Time delay and no-volt relays.
- d) Protection MCCB / MCB.

- e) Contactor (AC-3 duty) for individual capacitors of suitable rating.
- f) Change over switch for either automatic operation or manual operation with push button control.
- g) C.T.s with ammeter and selector switch
- h) Voltmeter with selector switch.
- i) Indicating lights RYB.
- j) SCR based thyristor switch with zero crossing change over facility.

All the capacitors and contactors shall be interconnected with PVC insulated copper conductor wires of adequate size in a neat and acceptable manner. Three phases and neutral bus bar shall be provided in panel as required.

The above control gear, P.F. meter, Digital Microprocessor based P.F. correction relay, push button station etc. shall be housed in a sheet steel metal enclosure cubical type, free standing front operated with lockable doors. The panel shall be fabricated from MS sheet steel 2mm thick and shall be folded and braced as necessary to provide a rigid support for all components. Joints of any kind in sheet steel shall be seam-welded. The panel shall be totally enclosed design completely dust tight and vermin proof. Gaskets between all adjacent units and beneath all covers shall be used to render the joints effectively. All sheet steel material used in the construction of capacitor control panel should have undergone a rigorous rust proofing process comprising Alkaline Degreasing, descaling in dilute sulphuric acid and recognised phosphating process. The steel work should then receive two coats of primer before applying final coat of epoxy paint of approved shade.

## **5.2 Quality Assurance**

Quality Assurance shall follow the requirement of Employer. Q.A. documents as applicable. Q.A. involvement will commence at enquiry and follow through to composition and acceptable thus ensuring total conformity to purchaser's requirement.

## **6. A) SPECIFICATION OF H.T. CABLE (XLPE) (11 KV)**

The cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) cable shall be aluminium conductor PVC outer sheath steel strip armoured over inner sheath construction. XLPE cable shall conform to testing in accordance with IS: 7098 (Part-I) 1977 and (Part-II) 1973. The screening shall be done on individual cover. The armouring applied over the common covering shall be flat steel wires. Each and every length of cable shall be subjected to routine test.

The termination and jointing techniques for XLPE cables shall be by using heat shrinkable or push on cable jointing kits.

While laying underground cables in ducts care should be taken so that any underground structures such as water pipes, sewerage lines etc. are not damaged. Any telephone or other cable coming in the way shall be properly protected as per instructions of the Engineer-in-charge. The H.T. cable shall be laid at least 900mm for cable upto 33 KV (E) below the ground level in a trench 450mm wide. Insulation tests shall be done before and after laying of cables.

## **6. B) SPECIFICATION OF L.T. CABLES & WIRES**

### **a) Wires**

The design manufacture, testing and supply of single core **FRLS PVC** insulated 1.1 KV grade multistranded twisted wires under this specification shall comply with latest edition of following standards.

IS : 3961 Current rating for cables.

IS: 5831 PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables.

IS : 694 PVC insulated cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts.

IEC: 754(i) FRLS PVC insulated cable.

Copper multi-stranded twisted conductor FRLS PVC insulated wires shall be used in conduit as per item of work.

The wires shall be colour coded R Y B, for phases, Black for neutral and Green for earth.

Progressive automatic in line indelible, legible and sequential marking of the length of cable in metres at every one metre shall be provided on the outer sheath of wire.

#### b) Cables

The design, manufacture, testing and supply of the cable under this specification shall comply with latest edition of following standards:

IS : 8130	Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords.
IS: 7098	XLPE insulation and sheath of electric cables.
IS : 3975	Mild steel wires, strips and tapes for armouring cables.
IS : 7098	Current rating of cables.
IS: 7098	XLPE insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts.
IS: 424-1475	(F-3) Power cable-flammability test.

Specification for cross-linked polyethylene insulated XLPE sheathed cable for working voltage upto 1.1 KV.

Specification for XLPE insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working voltages upto and including 1100 volts.

ASTM-D: 2863	Standard method for measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastics (Oxygen Index).
ASTM-D: 2843	Standard test method for measuring the density of smoke from the burning or decomposition.
IEEE : 383	Standard for type of test Class-IE, Electric cables, feild splices and connections for power generation station.

ASTME: 662IEC:754(x) Standard test method for specific optical density of smoke generated by solid materials.

IS : 10418 Cable drums.

#### c) Testing of Cables

Cables shall be tested at factory as per requirement of IS: 7098 Part-I. The tests shall incorporate routine tests, type tests and acceptance tests. Prior to laying of cables, following tests shall be carried out:

- i) Insulation test between phases and phase to earth for each length of cable before and after jointing.  
On completion of cable laying work, the following test shall be conducted in the presence of Architect/Owner.
- ii) Insulation resistance test (Sectional and overall) 1000/5000V depending upon the voltage grade of cable.
- iii) Continuity resistance test. iv) Sheathing continuity test. v) Earth test.

#### d) Laying of Cable

The cable drum shall be placed on jacks before unwinding the cable. Great care shall be exercised in laying cables to avoid forming links. At all changes in directions in horizontal & vertical places, the cable shall be bent with a radius of bend not less than 8 times the diameter of cable.

The cable of 1.1KV grade shall be laid not less than 760mm below ground level in a 460mm wide trench (throughout), where more than one cable is to be laid in the same trench; the width of the trench shall be increased.

In case the cables are laid in vertical formation due to unavoidable circumstance the depth per tier shall be increased by 200mm (minimum). Cable shall be laid in reasonably straight line, where a change in direction takes place a suitable cur-vature shall be i.e. either 12 times the dia meter of the cable or the radius of the bend shall not be less than twice the



diameter of the cable drum or whichever is less. Minimum 3-meter long loop shall be provided at both sides of every straight through joint & 3 meters at each end of cable or as directed at site.

Greater care shall be exercised in handling the cable in order to avoid forming 'Kinks'. The cable drum shall in-verbally convey on wheels and the cable unrolled in right direction as indicated on the drum by the manufacturer. The cable shall be pulled over rollers in the trench steadily and uniformly without jerks and strains.

Where the cables are to be laid in ducts (pucca trenches) inside the building, they will have to be laid on cable trays grouted in walls trenches. Cables sizing through floors shall be protected from mechanical damage by a steel channel to a height of one meter above the floor where cable pass through wall they shall be sleeved with PVC/steel conduit.

Where the cables are laid in open (in building) along walls, ceiling or above false ceiling, cable rack(wire mesh type) or cable tray shall be provided. The size of the cable tray or rack shall depend on the number of cables to pass over that rack. Cable tray shall be properly supported through wall/ceiling according to the site conditions. Cable laid on tray & riser shall be neatly dressed & clamped at an interval of 1000 mm & 750mm for horizontal & vertical cable run respectively either side at each bend of cable. All power cables shall be clamped individually & control cables shall be clamped in groups of three or four cables. Clamps for multicore cables shall be fabricated of 25x3 GI flats. Single core power cable shall be laid in trefoil formation & clamped with trefoil clamps made of PVC/fibre glass.

Cable openings in wall/floor shall be sealed by the contractor suitably by hession tape & bitumen compound or by any other proven to prevent ingress of water.

After the cables are laid, these shall be tested as per IS and the results submitted to Engineer and in case the results found unsatisfactory, all the repairing/ replacing of cables will be done by the contractor free of charge.

**e) RCC Trench for Cable Laying:**

Underground cable laying from Sub-station Building to different buildings(**Academic Block, Boys Hostel Building, Girls Hostel Building, Staff Quarters, OPD, Hospital, Other building including Utility service buildings**) should be passing through the RCC Cable Trench with RCC cover slab considering the load of vehicles and other. **RCC Cable trench should be designed as per latest IS code.** The layout of the trench shall be prepared in coordination with other parallel underground utilities. The details of the design shall be approved from the Employer before execution of the work.

**f) Fire Seal System:**

- i) All the floor/wall opening provided for cable crossing shall be sealed by fire seal system.
- ii) The fire proof sealing system shall fully comply with the requirements of relevant IS/BS: 476 Part-B. The fireproof seal system shall have minimum one hour fire resistance rating.
- iii) The fire proof seal system shall be physically, chemically, thermally stable and shall be mechanically secured to the masonry concrete members. The system shall be completely gas and smoke tight, **ant rodent** and anti-termite.
- iv) The material used in fireproof seal system shall be non-toxic and harmless to the working personnel.
- v) Type of fireproof seal system shall be foaming type or **flame mastic** type compound or approved equivalent.

After laying and jointing work is completed, high voltage test should be applied to all cables to ensure that they have not been damaged during or after the laying operation and that there is not fault in the jointing.

Cables for use on low and medium voltage system (1.1KV grade cables) should withstand for 15 minutes a pressure of 3000V DC applied between conductors and also between each conductor and sheaths. In the absence of pressure testing facilities it is sufficient to test for one minute with a 1000V insulation tester. In case the test results are unsatisfactory the cost replacements and extra work of removal & laying will be made good by the contractor.

Cable shall be installed so that separation shown in the table below are observed.

HV Cable (11 KV)- HV Cable (11 KV): 50 mm

ELV & LV 230 V/433 V - ELV & LV cable 230 V/433 V Equal to the diameter of the bigger cable.

HV cables (11 KV) - ELV & LV cables 230 V/433 V: 300 mm

LV cables 433 V - Telephone/Instrument cable: 350 mm

All cables - All hot pipe work: 200 mm

## **7. SPECIFICATION FOR INTERNAL ELECTRICAL WORKS**

### **7.1 Conduiting (M.S Conduit):**

All conduits shall be of heavy duty solid drawn ERW welded manufactured out of 16 (1.6mm) gauge MS Sheet up to 32mm dia and of 14 (2 mm) gauge for sizes higher than this. Both inner and outer surfaces shall be smooth without burrs, dents and kinks. Conduits shall be black stove enameled inside and outside. The cross section of conduit shall be uniform throughout. The welding shall be uniform such that welded joints do not yield when subjected to flattening test. Welded joint shall not break when threaded or bent at an angle. Conduit shall conform to specifications of IS: 9537 (Part-II) and the capacity of conduits shall be in accordance with the standards and shall never be exceeded. The minimum size of the conduit shall be 20mm dia. Care shall be taken to ensure that all conduits are adequately protected while stored at site prior to erection and no damaged conduit shall be used. The size/diameter of conduit shall be such that required no. of wires can pass according to the latest BIS standard.

### **7.2 Conduiting (PVC Conduit):**

All conduits shall be high impact rigid 2mm thickness PVC heavy duty type and shall comply with I.E.E. regulations for non-metallic conduit 2mm thick as per IS-9537/1983 (Part-III). All sections of conduit and relevant boxes shall be properly cleaned and glued by using epoxy resin glue and the proper connecting pieces. Inspection type conduit fittings such as inspection boxes, drawn boxes, fan boxes and outlet boxes shall be M.S. or otherwise mentioned. Conduit shall be terminated with adopter/PVC glands as required. The size/diameter of conduit shall be such that required no. of wires can pass according to the latest BIS standard.

### **7.3 Accessories**

Conduit accessories such as normal bends, unions, circular junction boxes and pull boxes, locknuts etc. shall be heavy duty type and as per approved make. Conduit accessories shall conform in all respects to IS: 3837-1966 with latest amendment. Wherever several conduits are running together, adequately sized adoptable boxes common to all runs shall be used to avoid inserting inspection boxes in the individual run.

Conduits shall be laid before casting in the upper portion of a slab or otherwise, as may be instructed or in accordance with approved drawings, so as to conceal the entire run of conduits and ceiling outlet boxes. Vertical drops shall be buried in columns or walls. Wherever necessary, chases will be cut by the contractor with the help of chase cutting machine or by hand. Separate conduit shall be used for:

- 1) Normal light, Fan and Call Bell points.

- 2) 16 A power Outlets.
- 3) Emergency Light Point.
- 4) Fire Alarm System.
- 5) Computer Outlets.
- 6) P.A System.
- 7) Telephone system.
- 8) TV Network.
- 9) Or any other services not mentioned here.

#### **7.4 Switch Boxes:**

The switch boxes shall be zinc passivity & shall not be less than **18 SWG** thick. It will be so designed that accessories could be mounted on integral pedestals or on adjustable flat iron mounting straps with tapped holes by brass machine screw. Leaving ample space at the back and on the sides for accommodating wires and check nuts at conduit entries. These shall be attached to conduits by means of check nuts on either side of their walls. These shall be completely concealed leaving edges flush with wall surfaces. Earthing terminal inside box shall be provided.

The modular type switch board/box of different sizes comprising with 3 (three) nos. suitable copper bars with holes (for Phase, Neutral and Earth) fixed on Bakelite/ Hard Rubber insulator over the MS welded chairs.

The depth of the switch board enclosure will be such that phase link, neutral link, earth link can be provided in the enclosure box.

#### **7.5 Outdoor Junction Boxes:**

Junction Box of different sizes made of polycarbonate with IP 65 degree of protection (EN60529), dust proof, water proof, insulated and shock proof, fire retardant, self extinguishing, halogen and silica free non toxic material, UV resistant with internally embedded gasket fitted with required terminals should have to be type test certificate and verifying glow-wire test in accordance with IEC 60695-2-11.

#### **7.6 Lamp Holder:**

Lamp Holder may be batten, Angle or Bracket type as required. The holder shall be made of brass and shall be rigid enough to maintain shape on application of a nominal external pressure. There should be sufficient threading for fixing the base to the lamp holder part so that they do not open out during attention to the lamp or shade.

#### **7.7 Ceiling Rose:**

A ceiling rose shall not be used on a circuit, the voltage of which normally exceeds 250V.

#### **7.8 Ceiling fans:**

- a) Control of ceiling fan shall be through its own regulator as well as a switch in series.
- b) All ceiling fans shall be wired with normal wiring to ceiling roses or to special connector boxes to which fan rod wires (3 core 1.5 sq. mm. Flexible copper cable with suitable matching with ceiling colour) shall be connected and suspended from hooks or shackles with insulators between hooks and suspension rods. The suspension rod shall be of **power coated paint** with adequate strength to withstand the dead and impact forces imposed on it. Suspension rods should preferably be procured along with the fan.
- c) Canopies on top and bottom of suspension rods shall effectively conceal suspensions and connections to fan motors, respectively.
- d) The lead in wire shall be of nominal cross sectional area not less than 1.5 sq. mm. copper flexible cable with suitable colour matching with ceiling colour and shall be protected from abrasion.

e) Unless otherwise specified, the clearance between the bottoms most point of the ceiling fan and the floor shall be not less than 2.4m. The minimum clearance between the ceiling and the plane of the blades shall be not less than 300 mm.

**7.9 TABLE:**

<b>Typical Specification of Ceiling Fan:</b>			
	<b>DESCRIPTIONS</b>	<b>UNIT</b>	<b>SPECIFICATIONS</b>
<b>A. BASIC DATA</b>	<b>1.1 Product</b>		Electric Fan
	<b>1.2 Type</b>		Ceiling
	<b>1.3 Sweep</b>	mm	1200
<b>B. MOTOR</b>	<b>2.1 Type</b>		AC single phase
			permanent split
			capacitor type
	<b>2.2 Rated Voltage</b>	Volts	230
	<b>2.3 Rated Frequency</b>	Hz	50
	<b>2.4 Performance</b>		
	230V - Air Delivery	CMM	230
	- Power Input	Watts	75
	- Power Factor		0.9
	- Speed	RPM	380
	- Peak Air Vel.	Mt/Min.	
	200V - Air Delivery	CMM	210 Min
	- Power Input	Watts	66 Max.
	- Speed	RPM	350
	180V - Power Input	Watts	58
	- Speed	RPM	320
	<b>2.5 Class of Insulation</b>		
	Winding		' B '
<b>C. DESIGN FEATURES</b>	<b>3.1 Bearing - Top Cover</b>	Type	Ball
	- Bottom Cover	Type	Ball
	<b>3.2 Appearance - Colour</b>		White/Matt Brown/ Ivory or any other approved colour with gold lines.
	<b>3.3 Blade -Material</b>		Aluminium
	-Thickness	mm	1.08
	<b>3.4 Downrod - Length</b>	mm	260
	<b>3.5 Motor cover-</b>		
	Top	Material	Aluminium
	Bottom	Material	Aluminium
<b>D. REGULATOR</b>	<b>4.1 Type</b>		Step Type Electronics Regulators of Approved Make
	<b>4.2 Speed positions</b>	Nos.	5
	<b>4.3 Regulation</b>		Electronic
<b>NOTES</b>	1. Performance parameters shall be tested as per IS -374-1979.		
	2. Performance at 200 V is minimum guaranteed.Performance at other voltages is only indicative.		

<b>Typical Specification of Ceiling Fan:</b>			
	<b>DESCRIPTIONS</b>	<b>UNIT</b>	<b>SPECIFICATIONS</b>
	3. Colour of blades,canopies and down rod shall match with the colour of motor.		

#### **7.10Ceiling Fan Regulator:**

Step Type (Five steps) Electronic Regulators should be used instead of resistance type regulators for controlling speed of fans.

#### **7.11Ceiling Fan Clamp:**

Box type fan clamp of size 100 mm dia. And 80 mm depth made of 16 SWG CRCA sheet with one end duly sealed by cover, properly welded including S&F 12 mm dia. 600 mm long MS Rod duly bend by heat treatment at the centre position to grip the fan bobbin properly including binding the rod and fan box with reinforcement by 22 SWG steel binding wire including supplying and covering the box with Alkathene Sheet place in order to prevent concrete from entering the box.

Fan clamps shall be of suitable design according to the nature of construction of ceiling on which these clamps are to be fitted. In all cases fan clamps shall be fabricated from new metal of suitable sizes and they shall be as close fitting as possible. Fan clamps for wooden beams, shall be of suitable flat iron fixed on two sides of the beam and according to the size and section of the beam one or two mild steel bolts passing through the beam shall hold both flat irons together. Fan clamps for steel joints shall be fabricated from flat iron to fit rigidly to the bottom flange of the beam. Care shall be taken during fabrication that the metal does not crack while hammer to shape. Other fan clamps shall be made to suit the position, but in all cases care shall be taken to see that they are rigid and safe.

#### **7.12. Exhaust Fans:**

The Exhaust Fan is provided with capacitor, start and run induction motor of robust construction, totally enclosed, continuous rated type and specially designed for fan duty. Direction of rotation can be changed simply by interchanging connections of the stator windings. Conforms to I.S. Specifications No. 2612/1297 and is generally provided with class 'A' insulation; class 'E' insulation can be offered to meet special requirements. Fan motors have tow ball bearings adequately lubricated.

For fixing of an exhaust fan, a circular hole shall be provided in the wall to suit the size of the frame which shall be fixed by means of rag-bolts embedded in the wall. The hole shall be neatly plastered with cement and brought to the original finish of the wall. The exhaust fan shall be connected to exhaust fan point which shall b e wired as near to the hole as possible by means of a flexible cord, care being taken that the blades rotate in the proper direction. Louver shutter where required shall have to be installed.

<b>Fan Sweep</b>	<b>Speed (R.P.M)</b>	<b>Power Input (Watts)</b>	<b>Current in Amps.</b>	<b>Current in Amps.</b>	<b>Sound Level</b>	<b>Air Displacement ( in free flowcondition)</b>
			<b>1 - Ph.</b>	<b>3 - Ph.</b>		
			<b>230 V.</b>	<b>400 V.</b>		<b>C.F.M</b>
						<b>m<sup>3</sup>/h</b>
230 mm (9")	1370	40	0.18		49	440/759

300 mm (12")	920	45	0.2		46	750/1270
	1420	82	0.38	0.18	Fairly Quiet	1120/1920
380 mm (15")	920	78	0.35	0.18	Quiet	1450/2460
450 mm (18")	720	90	0.40	0.2	Quiet	2000/3400
	920	132	0.60	0.30	Fairly Quiet	2550/4340

### 7.13 Wire Mesh CABLETRAYS for POWER & ELV Cables:

Supply of Hot Dipped Galvanized Wire mesh cable Tray with between 50 and 100 microns of zinc to BS 729 in accordance with standard EN ISO14 61: at least 360 h of SST with all mounting accessories. Cable tray shall be manufactured from steel wires, welded together and bent into final shape prior to surface treatment. Steel Wire Cable Tray should be produced from lateral and longitudinal sidewall steel wires, with minimum diameters between 3.5 mm to 6.5 mm for trays depending on the widths of the trays as per the design parameters. Trays should be manufactured with a longitudinal safety edge along the top wire of the sidewall. Trays should be constructed with a 50 mm x 100 mm mesh configuration. Trays should be coupled together using fast spring coupler. The coupling will have the same surface finish as the tray. Loading and deflection characteristics of the tray should be tested and the results published in accordance with the European Standard IEC 61537. Fire test certification should be published in accordance with the E30/E90 standard. Electrical continuity across a coupling should be demonstrated by means of a published test method and result.

## 8. SPECIFICATION FOR WIRING

All the wiring installation shall be as per IS: 732 with latest amendment. FRLS PVC insulated copper conductor cables shall be used for sub-circuit runs from the distribution boards to the points and shall be pulled into conduits. They shall be twisted copper conductors with thermoplastic FRLS insulations of 660/1100 volts grade. Colour Code for wiring shall be followed.

- i. Lighting circuit shall feed light/ fan/ call bell points. Each circuit shall not have more than 800 watt connected load or more than 10 points whichever is less.
- ii. Each power circuit in any type of building can feed following outlets:
  - a) Not more than 2 (two) numbers 16A outlets.
  - b) Not more than 3 (three) numbers 6A outlets.
  - c) Not more than 1 (one) number 16A and 2 (two) numbers 16A outlets.
- iii. Socket outlets modular type shall be 6A 5 Pin, 6A/16A 6 Pin type.
- iv. In case of wiring / cable passing / concealed under floor should be drawn through raceway / cable trunking.
- v. In case of wiring Feruling mentioning 'SOURCE' and 'DESTINATION' shall be printed at Distribution Board and Switch Board Area.

Wires shall not be jointed. No reduction of strands is permitted at terminations. No wire smaller than 1.5 sq.mm shall be used. Wherever wiring is run through turnings or raceways, the wires emerging from individual distributions shall be bunched together with cable straps

at required regular intervals. Identification ferrules indicating the circuit and DB number shall be used for submains/ sub-circuit wiring. The ferrules shall be provided at both end of each sub-main/ sub-circuit.

Where single-phase circuits are supplied from a three phase and a neutral distribution board, no conduit shall contain the wiring fed from more than one phase. In any one room in the premises where all or part of the electrical load consists of lights, fans and/or other single phase current consuming devices, all shall be connected to the same phase of the supply. Circuits fed from distinct sources of supply or from different distribution boards or through switches or MCBs shall not be bunched in one conduit. In large areas and other situations where the load is divided between two or three phase, no two single-phase switches connected to different phase shall be mounted within one box. No twisting connection between conductors shall be allowed.

Distribution wiring in 1100 volt grade 2x1.5 sq. mm (22/3) single core multi strand F.R.L.S PVC insulated & unsheathed twisted copper wire (approved make) in PVC/conduit pipes with all its accessories partly recessed in wall and partly in surface with 20 mm size rigid conduit (FR) precision make (for ceiling points) with 1x1.5 sq. mm (22/3) single core multi strand F.R.L.S PVC insulated & unsheathed copper wire to light/ceiling fan/exhaust fan/call bell points with modular type switch, call bell push, plate fixed on suitable size of G.I box of 3mm thick and 80 mm width as switch.

### 8.1 Table:

Conduit size	20mm		25mm		32mm		40mm		50mm		60mm	
Wire size in sq.mm.	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B
1.50	7	5	12	10	20	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.50	6	5	10	8	18	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	4	3	7	6	12	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	3	2	6	5	10	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	2	-	4	3	6	5	8	6	-	-	-	-
16	-	-	2	-	4	3	7	6	-	-	-	-
25	-	-	-	-	3	2	5	4	8	6	9	7

### Notes:

- 1) The above table shows the maximum capacity of conduits for a simultaneous drawing in of cables.
- 2) The columns heads 'S' apply to runs of conduits which have distance not exceeding 4.25 m between draw in boxes and which do not deflect from the straight by an angle of more than 15 degrees. The columns heads 'B' apply to runs of conduit which deflect from the straight by an angle of more than 15 degrees.
- 3) Conduit sizes are the nominal external diameters.

## 8.2 DISTRIBUTION BOARDS & MCBs:

### 8.2.1 General

Distribution boards shall be of standard make with MCBs as per approved make given. Distribution boards shall be constructed out of steel sheet all weld enclosure with double door IP42 protection and shall be powder coated. The MCBs shall be mounted on high-grade rigid insulating support and connected by electrolytic copper bus bars. Each incoming

MCB isolator shall be provided with solder less cable sockets for crimping. Phase separation barriers made out of arc resistant materials shall be provided between the phases. Bus bars shall be colour coded for phase identification.

Distribution boards shall be recessed in wall. Distribution board shall be provided with proper circuit identification name plate and danger sticker/plate as per requirements.

All the distribution boards shall be provided with engraved nameplates with 'lighting', 'power' or 'UPS' with DB Nos. as the case may be. Each DB shall be provided with a circuit list giving details of each circuit. All the outgoing circuit wiring shall be provided with identification ferrules giving the circuit number & phase.

Each distribution board shall have a separate neutral connection bar and a separate earth connection bar mounted within the DB each having the same number of terminals as the total number of outgoing individual circuits from the distribution board. Conduit & cable armouring shall be bonded together & connected to the distribution board earth bar.

Where oversized cables are specified due to voltage drop problems, it shall be contractors responsibility to ensure that satisfactory terminal arrangements are provided without an extra cost.

### **8.2.2 Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker**

ELCB shall be 4 pole 415 volts 50Hz, 30-300mA sensitivity. These shall be of approved make. These shall be suitable for manual closing and opening and automatic tripping under earth fault circuit of 30-300mA as specified in item of work. The enclosure of the ELCB shall be moulded from high quality insulating material. The material shall be fire retardant, anti tracking, non-hygroscopic, impact resistant and shall withstand high temperature. All parts of switching mechanism shall be non-greasing, self-lubricating material so as to provide consistent and trouble free operation. Operation of ELCB shall be independent of mounting position and shall be trip free type. The RCCB shall be protected against nuisance tripping by protective device.

### **8.2.3 Miniature Circuit Breaker**

1. The MCB shall be current limiting type and suitable for manual closing and opening and automatic tripping under over current and short circuit. The MCB shall also be trip free type.
2. Single pole/three pole versions shall be furnished as required.
3. The MCB shall be rated for 10 KA/15 KA fault level.
4. The MCB shall be suitable for its housing in the distribution boards and shall be suitable for connection at the outgoing side by tinned cable lugs and for bus-bars connection on the incoming side.
5. The terminal of the MCBs and the open and close conditions shall be clearly and indelibly marked.
6. The MCB shall generally conform to IS: 8828. -1996
7. The MCB shall have 20,000 electrical operations up to 63A.
8. The MCB shall have minimum power loss (Watts) as per I.S./ IEC.

### **8.2.3 Equipment and Fittings:**

- a. The type, rating, the required features, location of fixing etc. should be as per logistic and conforming I.S specification. The materials shall be of good quality acceptable to Engineer-inCharge and to be fixed in position as directed by him.
- b. **Decorative fittings:** Both single and twin tube assemblies LED fittings shall be of standard fittings and its cover plates in white colour, complete with all accessories, lamps and build wired etc as required.
- c. **Mirror Optics Type Light Fittings:** Both single and twin tube assemblies shall be of standard LED fittings. The box finished in gray color and its cover plates in white colour complete with all accessories, lamps and earth terminal etc. with mirror reflector.



- d. Bulk Head Fittings:** The LED fittings with all accessories, lamp holders. earthing terminal wire nets and lamps.
- e. Street/Compound Light Fittings:** The fittings shall be LED type street light fittings complete with all accessories suitable lamp holders, lamps, assembled and wired neatly and provided with clear acrylic molded cover held by spring loaded hooks against sponge rubber gaskets to make the whole unit dust, vermin and waterproof.
- f. Ceiling Fans:** The fans have to be suspended normally from the ceiling. These shall be single phase AC 230 V.50 Hz and of sizes indicated as required at site. However, if adequate vertical clearance is not available due to low ceiling, wall-bracket fans will have to be provided. Fans shall include choke type/ electronic step type regulators with hard rubber bushes, condensers, suspension couplings, terminal blocks, suitable top and bottom canopy (covers) etc. Coiling fans shall be of double ball-bearings type, conforming to IS 374 in all respects.
- g. Down rod of Light fittings and Ceiling Fan:**  
The down road of light fittings and ceiling fan shall be heavy duty type and powder coated painting shall be done.
- h. Exhaust Fans:**  
Heavy/ Light duty fans are required for exhaust ventilation in buildings. The fans shall be suitable for AC. single phase. 50 Hz, 230 V supply. These must be of robust construction having very low noise level.. All exhaust fans shall be impeller type with ring mounting arrangements for fixing on walls. The exhaust fans shall conform to IS: 3588 in all respects. Capacity and size of fans will be specified as per the volume of air of the room. The exhaust fans are also to be included with auto timer for its running at regular interval.
- i. Metal Clad Switch Socket Unit:** All the switch-socket units shall be made of non-corroding pressure-cast Aluminium alloy and these must be dust, vermin, water and rust proof. Switchsocket units shall be provided with interlocking arrangement for switch and plug HRC fuses, Neon--Indicator lamps, terminal blocks and pin-top The units skill be suitable for both flush and surface mounting. Switch socket units shall comply with IS 4160.
- j. Installation of ceiling fan:** Unless otherwise specified, all ceiling fans shall be hung not less than 2.75 M (9 ft.) above floor. The suspension rod and clamp shall be painted with approved paint without involving extra cost.
- k. Installation of LED light fitting:** In case of suspension from ceiling by two rods, each fixing to the ceiling shall be capable at sustaining at least 1.1 Kg. of dead weight. The down rods and accessories shall be painted with approved paint without involving extra cost. Unless otherwise specified, this should be suspended 2.60 M (8'-6") above floors.
- l.** The D.Bs shall generally be installed at a height of 2.13 Mtrs. (7 ft) from floor level.
- m.** All fan clamps will have to be provided from R. C. ceiling as per PWD Specification.
- n.** Control switches for lights, fans, call bells; exhaust fans etc. shall be of rating 6 Amps, 230 Volt, and Modular-type- flush mounted, cream colour conforming to relevant Indian Standards. Ceiling roses also shall be of 6 Amps. Rating 230 V. cream color deluxe conforming to the relevant IS Specification. Switches of 16 Amp capacity and associated 16A six pins socket would also be required to provide facility of connection of power load up to 1 KW. Alternatively, Industrial type plug-socket board may be used In specific cases. Cable used for power load should be of suitable capacity. 230 Volt 5 amps plug socket should be 5 pin type cream clour conforming to the relevant IS specification.
- o.** After successful completion of the work, the final drawing/ Blue Print Plan showing the details circuit diagrams and fittings, fixtures are to be submitted along with the final bill.
- p. Cabin Fan:** The fans should be wall mounted and installed with all accessories and proper electrical connection at those places, wherever there is a requirement

**as decided by the approving authority.** These shall be single phase AC 230 V.50 Hz and of sizes indicated as required at site.

## **9. SPECIFICATION OF DIESEL GENERATOR SET**

### **9.1 Scope**

This specification covers design, manufacture, assembly factory test, supply, delivery of diesel generator sets, complete in all respects with all equipment fitting and accessories for efficient and trouble free operation as specified hereunder.

### **9.2 Codes and Standards**

The equipment shall comply with all currently applicable status, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the equipment shall be installed. Equipment shall conform to latest applicable Indian/British/ASA/ASIM/ASME/CPCB standard or other International Standard established to be equivalent or superior to the codes.

### **9.3 Technical Details**

#### **i. Generating Sets**

The Diesel generating set (2 nos.) shall be complete with diesel engine conforming to BS:649/1958, alternator, alternator control panel, instruments, control cables and all other accessories and batteries.

The equipment shall have tropical and fungicidal treatment as per BS:CP:1014-1963 (protection of Electrical Equipment against climatic conditions).

#### **ii. Engine**

Diesel Engine of specified rating or equivalent BHP suitable for coupling with alternator. Engine shall be internal combustion type and direct injection. Electric starting suitable for diesel fuel, Prime duty Cycle, Multi stroke of suitable rating with provision of 10% overload for 1 hour during any continuous run of 12 hours.

The speed of engine shall be 1500 rpm and the engine shall be designed to operate in the most adverse conditions.

The engine shall be 6 cylinder 4 stroke type complete with the following accessories :

- 1) Flywheel to suit flexible coupling
- 2) Flexible coupling
- 3) Aspiration: Turbocharged, Charge Air Cooled
- 4) No of Stroke/Cylinder: 4 Stroke/6 Cylinder in-line
- 5) RPM: 1500
- 6) Type of Cooling: Liquid Cooled (EG Compleat 50:50)
- 7) Lube oil specification: CH4 15W40
- 8) Electrical starter motor with soft start engagement feature
- 9) Battery charging alternator.
- 10) Electronic governor
- 11) Dual Fuel filter system
- 12) Spin-on lube oil filter
- 13) Plate type lube oil cooler
- 14) Block Loading not less than 50%
- 15) Engine should have 10% overload capacity

- 16) PT fuel system with Electronic Step Timing Control (ESTC) Injectors.
- 17) Hospital Grade Silencer
- 18) Air cleaner (heavy duty-paper element type)
- 19) Recovery bottle
- 20) Flywheel & Flywheel Housing
- 21) First Fill of lube oil and coolant
- 22) 2 x 12 V DC Batteries
- 23) Engine Should be Well designed air handling system with Dry type, Heavy duty, Replaceable paper element air cleaner with restriction indicator Outboard after cooling with 2 pump 2 loop system Optimized turbocharger for increased altitude.
- 24) Automatic safety control switch in case of high water temperature.
- 25) Automatic safety control switch in case of low lub-oil pressure.
- 26) Lub-oil pump, filter, cooler, piping
- 27) Heavy duty radiator cooled with guard, cooling fan, inbuilt water circulating pump, water circuit with corrosion resistor.
- 28) Instrument panel comprising of
  - i) Water temperature gauge
  - ii) Lub-oil pressure gauge
  - iii) Lub-oil temperature gauge
  - iv) Starting switch
  - v) Safety control for low lub-oil pressure and high water temperature
  - vi) Hour meter (mech.) and RPM indicator
- 29) Fuel filters
- 30) Fuel pump
- 31) Hoses for fuel tank
- 32) Air cleaner assembly
- 33) Hydraulic governor
- 34) Self starter
- 35) Dynamo & regulator
- 36) Mechanical tachometer and running hour meter
- 37) SILENT CANOPY Acoustic control
- 38) Vernier control system for speed regulation
- 39) Prime duty Cycle.

#### **9.4 Starting System**

The engine shall be Electric starting with 24V starter motor and 24 volt heavy duty lead acid battery of required ampere hour (Ah) with adequate battery leads.

The D.G. sets shall be provided with suitable base frame of sturdy design made of M.S. channel with necessary reinforcement to take the load of engine, alternator and provided with anti-vibration pad.

Daily service fuel tank suitable for required C a p a c i t y shall be provided complete with stand, level gauge, fuel piping for supply/return, vent, filling cover drain plug, valves etc.

#### **9.5 Alternator**

The alternator shall be brushless type with rotating field and static excitation circuit controlled by field control unit suitably compounded for voltage and load current for a self excited self regulated system.

The alternator shall be in SP-DP enclosure, foot mounted with ball and roller bearings on end shields.

The alternator shall conform to the latest publication of IS:4722/BS:2613 and shall be

suitable for tropical conditions.

#### **9.5.1 The alternator shall comply with the following specifications:**

**Make:** Approve make list

**Rating:** Capacity in KVA. 415V, 3 phase, 50Hz, 0.8 pf.

**Type of Alternator:** Brushless, self excited & self-regulated through an AVR ,PMG Mounted.

**Bearing-Single**

**Speed:** 1500 RPM

**Enclosure:** IP: 23

**Insulation:** H

**Excitation:** Self excited, Self-regulated with brushless system and static voltage control unit suitably compounded for voltage and current to maintain terminal voltage constant at  $\pm 5\%$  at all load for p.f. not less than 0.8.

**Overload:** Permissible overload of 10% for 1 hour in 12 hours of operation

**Terminal Box:** Cable box suitable for incoming PVC Cable.

**Earthing studs:** 2 Nos.

**Waveform distortion/ Total Harmonic Distortion:** load < No 1.5 %, Non distorting balanced linear load < 5 %, across phases- less than or equal to 25%, Telephonic Harmonic factor < 2%.

The alternator shall be provided with space heater.

The alternator shall be capable of withstanding without injury single phase, 2 phase and 1/2 phase(s) to earth short circuit for a period of 3 sec. at rated speed.

#### **9.6 Alternator Control Panel**

Controller should be an integrated microprocessor-based generator set monitoring, metering and control system with LCD display designed to meet the demands of today's engine driven generator sets. Engine & Alternator protection should be Integrated part of Controller.

Intuitive operator interface which includes LED backlit LCD display with tactile feel soft-switches & generator set status LED lamps

The control panel shall be sheet steel enclosed and shall be dust, weather and vermin proof providing a degree of protection of IP-44. Sheet steel used shall be cold rolled and at least 2.0 mm thick and properly braced and stiffened.

Control panel shall be provided with hidden hinged door(s) with pad locking arrangement and suitable brackets/channels shall be provided for floor mounting.

All doors, removable covers and plates shall be gasketed all around with neoprene gaskets. All accessible live connections shall be shrouded and it shall be possible to change individual switches, fuses, MCCBs without danger of contact with live metal.

All live parts shall be provided with at least phase to phase and phase to earth clearances in air of 25 mm and 20 mm respectively.

Adequate interior cabling space and suitable removable cable gland plate shall be provided. Necessary number of cable glands shall be supplied and fitted on to this gland plate. Cable glands shall be screwed on type and made of brass.

Two number of earthing terminals shall be provided.

All sheet steel work shall be digressed, pickled, phosphate and then applied with two coats of zinc chromate primer and two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint, both inside and outside of shade 631 (grey) and painted with epoxy.

**The control panel shall be provided with the following accessories but not limited to complete the satisfactory operation:**

- 1) Master engine control switch for OFF/AUTO/MANUAL/TEST.
- 2) Voltmeter 144 sq mm with selector switches for alternator/mains/phases complete with protection fuses.
- 3) Frequency meter 144 sq mm reed type.
- 4) Electronic meter with digital display: Current, Voltage, KW, KVA, KVAR, PF, KWHr, Frequency etc. Over load protection, unbalanced load protection, earth fault protection, Engine speed, Intake manifold temperature.
- 5) Current transformers required for metering.
- 6) Ammeter 144 sq. mm with CT and selector switch.
- 7) Mains supply, voltage monitor.
- 8) Engine control monitor.
- 9) Alternator voltage monitor.
- 10) D.C. control relays, timers, Earth Fault Relay.
- 11) Window type annunciator with static relays, alarm/hooter and accept, test, reset push buttons for all functions.
- 12) Engine hours run counter
- 13) Earthing studs
- 15) Anti vibration pads
- 16) Auxiliary relays
- 17) **Paralleling Control Functions:** Digital frequency, synchronization and voltage matching, Isochronous kW and kVAr load sharing controls, Droop kW and kVAr control, Sync check, Extended paralleling (Peak Shave/Base Load), Digital power transfer control (AMF), Load govern control, Load demand control.
- 18) **Data Logging:** Genset model data, Engine hours, Control hours, Engine starts, Load profile, kWh and upto 32 recent fault codes.
- 19) **Engine Protection:** Low lube oil pressure, High/Low coolant, temperature, Over speed, Under speed, Battery Over/Under/Weak Volts, Fail to crank/start, Cranking lockout, Low fuel level, Sensor failure, Water Temperature.
- 20) **AC Alternator Protection:** Amp Sentry protective relays for short circuit shutdown, Over/Under voltage, Over/Under Frequency, Over current, Overload, Reverse power, Reverse VAr, Phase rotation and Loss of AC sensing, Earth fault protection, unbalanced load protection.
- 21) **Utility/AC bus protection:** Over/Under voltage, Under frequency and Phase rotation. Paralleling protections.
- 22) Self-Configuring PCCNet network.
- 23) Modbus Interface (RS485 RTU).
- 24) InPower Compatible (PC based service tool)
- 25) Remote Start-Stop
- 26) Integrated digital electronic voltage regulator with configurable torque matching.
- 27) Digital Electronic Governing with temperature compensation and Smart Starting.
- 28) SAE J1939 Interface to Full Authority Electronic (FAE) engines.
- 29) **Annunciation System:**
  - Engine fails to start
  - Generator overload

- Earth fault
- Generator prime mover failure
- Generator over voltage
- Engine over speed
- Engine high water temp.
- Stator temp. high
- Engine low oil pressure
- Any other annunciation considered essential etc.

#### **9.7 Battery and Battery charging alternator**

- As per manufacturer standard

#### **9.8 Tests and Test Reports**

Type tests, acceptance tests and routine tests for D.G. sets equipment shall be carried out as per relevant standards.

The certified copies of the test certificates/reports of the above mentioned tests shall be submitted to the purchaser before dispatch of equipment. The Bidder shall submit with his proposal, copies of available type test certificates of the equipment offered.

Control panel shall be subjected to the following tests:

- a. High voltage test (2000 volts for 1 minute)
- b. Megger test

#### **9.9 Drawings and Data**

As part of the proposal, the Bidder shall furnish relevant technical/descriptive literature of the D.G. set.

The Bidder shall also furnish complete filled in Data Sheet.

Control panel general arrangement drawing showing dimensioned views, cable entry location and mounting details.

Schematic wiring diagram of the control panel.

Bill of material listing equipment designation, make, type, ratings etc. of the various equipment mounted on the control panel.

#### **9.10 TECHNICAL PARTICULARS FOR DG CONTROL PANEL**

- 1.0 **Designation:** DG Control panel
- 2.0 **Location:** Indoor
- 3.0 **Design ambient temperature:** 50°C
- 4.0 **Type of mounting:** Floor
- 5.0 **Degree of protection of panel:** IP-44
- 6.0 **Cable entry**
- 6.1 Top/Bottom: Top/Bottom
- 6.2 Glands/conduit: Glands
- 7.0 **Painting**
- 7.1 Colour finish: As per manufacturer standard.
- 7.2 Epoxy paint required: Yes
- 8.0 Control voltage: 24V D.C.

#### **9.11 ACCOUSTIC ENCLOSURE**

### **Construction Details**

The Structure is fabricated using CRCA sheets of 14/16 SWG Thickness and steel members. The enclosure is fabricated on a MS Channel Frame work further strengthened by suitable cross members to make it robust and sturdy.

The acoustic enclosure consists of following:

a) **Acoustic Insulation:**

- Specially designed to meet stringent MoEF/ CPCB norms of 75 dBA @ 1mtr at 75% load under free field conditions
- High quality noise absorbent and fire-retardant grade acoustic insulation material (Rockwool) complying to IS 8183
- Base lifting for easy handling at project site
- Designed to have optimum serviceability
- Air inlet louvers specially designed to operate at rated load
- 11 tank pretreatment process and UV resistant powder coating of all parts to withstand extreme environment
- Flush styling - no projections
- Fluid drains for lube oil and fuel
- Fuel filling arrangement inside the enclosure

b) **Noise Suppressor:**

A suitably designed absorption type Hospital noise suppressor is provided which minimize the exhaust noise of the engine.

c) **Exhaust System:**

The exhaust gas is taken out through a specially designed flexible pipe, which prevents any back pressure on the engine.

d) **Thermal Insulation:**

The exhaust system and noise suppressor is provided thermal insulation by using glass wool & covering it with Aluminum sheet. This prevents it from radiating excess heat on the engine, makes it safe for the operator and enhances aesthetics.

e) **Surface Treatment:**

The enclosure is surface treated and painted with high quality polyurethane epoxy paint with prior zinc oxide primer base, which makes it weather proof and suitable for outdoor application. The paint is highly resistant to acids, alkaline, salt sprays, halogens, solvents, lubricants etc and has very good dielectric properties and is resistant to abrasion and cracking.

f) **Air Circulation & Ventilation System:**

A suitable forced air circulation and ventilation system is designed to maintain safe operating temperatures inside the enclosure. Requisite air circulation for engine aspiration combustion and cooling is provided by means of Exhaust fans or tube axial fan driven by a 3 phase squirrel cage induction motor according to need of engine.

g) **Vibration Isolation:**

The engine and alternator is mounted on Anti-Vibration Mounting pads to eliminate engine vibration.

h) **Hardware:**

Inlet and Outlet for cable, draining of lube oil and diesel etc. are provided. The doors are gasketed with high quality EPDM gaskets to avoid leakage of sound. All doors are lockable.

i) **Fuel Tank:** Min. 990 LTRS, detachable tank built inside base frame complete with drain valve, air vent inlet & outlet connections, fuel gauge.

k) **BASE FRAME:** Common MS Channel fabricated base frame, primer coated & painted, containing the engine and the alternator mounted through AVM Pads.

l) **Testing / R&D:**

The Gen set shall be thoroughly tested on load before it is dispatched from factory. The test certificate shall be submitted to the owner at the time of delivery of the equipments.

## **10. Specification for Fire Detection System & Fire Fighting System**

The scopes and specification will be in conformity with **National Building Code 2016 (NBC 2016)** and Laws, Codes and Standards of **West Bengal Fire & Emergency Services Department**. Fire Detection & Protection System should comply **Fire Safety Recommendation (FSR)** of **West Bengal Fire & Emergency Services Department**.

The successful bidder will have the responsibility to obtain all necessary NOC and Licenses from the respective Government Department/ Authority.

### **NOTE 10.1:**

- **The renewal of the NOC and Licenses from the competent authority will be under the scope of Turnkey Agency within the Defect Liability Period (DLP).**

### **10.1 DATA SHEET:**

#### **SCOPE:**

- 1.1 This specification covers the supply, installation, testing and commissioning of Addressable Fire Alarm system and various components, which constitute the system. This system shall be microcomputer based utilizing distributed processing technique. The system shall generally include power supply indicating devices, cable and accessories etc complete.
- 1.2 The equipments shall be properly packed for transportation, supply and delivery of the equipments at site.

### **2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS:**

- 2.1 The design manufacture, testing and commissioning of various components of the Automatic Alarm System shall comply with all currently applicable status, regulations, and safety codes in the locality where the equipment will be installed. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the tenderer of his responsibility.
- 2.2 Unless otherwise specified, the Fire Alarm System and the components shall conform to the latest applicable relevant NFPA codes. The relevant Indian Standards are.
  - a) Code of Practice for Automatic Fire Alarm System – NFPA 72
  - b) National Building Code 2016 (Latest Edition)
  - c) Fire Officers Committee regulations.

### **3.0 LIST OF COMPONENTS:**



The following are the list of various components which generally constitutes the Fire Alarm System but not limited to it. The specific requirement of various equipments shall be as per enclosed specification.

- a. Manual Pull station.
- b. Electronic hooters/sounder.
- c. Response indicators.
- d. Addressable type Smoke detectors.
- e. Addressable type Duct detectors.
- f. Cables and wiring.
- g. Fire alarm main panel.
- h. Repeater Control Panel.

#### **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:**

The design construction and operational features of all types of detectors shall be in accordance with relevant standards. The fire alarm system, shall be generally as per the schematic diagram and the location of detectors, manual call points etc.

Manual call points where the addressing capability is not an integral part a separate Addressable interface unit shall be provided.

#### **FIRE ALARM SYSTEM OVER VIEW :**

The FACP's used in the Building shall confirm with the UL - 9<sup>th</sup> Editions.

The fire detection and alarm system shall be designed to facilitate accurate identification of the source of heat / smoke / fire in their early stages to minimize occurrences of false alarms due to faulty equipments, electrical transients, system faults etc.

Facilities are provided to constantly monitor and check the following circuits and fault conditions:

The power supply to the loop/s

For open-circuit, short-circuit, earth fault and any other fault condition in the loop wiring

For communication failure and errors in all cards and loops.

Monitoring of all devices status to create a table of each 1 analogue channel for event analysis

All devices i.e. Detectors, MCP's, etc. shall be installed on the same loop.

Any event i.e. Fire, fault or warning shall be recorded with time, date and place of occurrence in the memory of FACP.

Provision shall be done at the fire alarm control panel to silence the alarm sounders but the visual indication shall remain until the system is reset.

The main fire alarm control panels shall be located either in the Control Room or at the Ground Floor. The main FACP shall be capable of accommodating 254 detectors and devices per loop.(i.e.)1016 devices of any combination in an panel.,

**The Fire Alarm System consists of the following elements.**

- 1) Analogue Addressable Photo-Electric Smoke Detectors for the above and below false ceiling areas pertaining to Meeting Rooms, Cabins, Stores, Offices, Open Work-station areas and areas alike.
- 2) Analogue Addressable Thermal Detectors to detect unusual rate of rise of temperature for Basement areas, Electrical installation areas, Kitchen, Pantries and areas alike.
- 3) All fire sensors shall mount on a common base to facilitate the changing of sensor type if building conditions change.
- 4) If the Fire Alarm Panel determines that the sensor is in alarm, the Fire Alarm Panel shall command the sensor LED to remain on to indicate alarm.
- 5) Each sensor shall be capable of being tested for alarm via command from the Fire Alarm panel.
- 6) Each sensor shall respond to Fire panel scan for information with its type identification to preclude inadvertent substitution of another sensor type. The Fire Alarm panel shall operate with the installed type but shall initiate a mismatch (trouble) condition until the proper type is installed or the programmed sensor type changed.
- 7) Each sensor shall respond to Fire Alarm Panel scan for information with an analogue representation of measured fire related phenomena (smoke density, particles of combustion, temperature). Such response proves end-to-end sensor including the operation of the sensor electronics.
- 8) The detector shall meet the requirements of UL. It shall be possible to test the detector's working both from the panel as well as locally by means as designed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The approved coverage per detector for unhampered areas shall not be less than 50 Sq. M. The detector shall be capable of being reset automatically after any alarm condition.
- 9) Addressable Manual Pull station / manual call points are proposed to be installed at each Exit Staircase, Lobby areas on each floor to comply with relevant standard / norms or recommendation of local fire brigade authority.
- 10) Each device shall be assigned a unique address via easily understood decade (01 to 254) switch. Address selection via binary switches. Devices that take their address from their position in the circuit are unacceptable because if devices are later added, existing addresses, descriptors and commands need to be reprogrammed.
- 11) Each device shall contain screw terminals with rising plates for positive termination suitable for 1.5 Sq.mm. copper conductor wire.
- 12) The Fire Panel shall be capable of displaying the address of the occurrence of the smoke and shall be capable of activating Hooters. It shall have the provision for external actuation like ventilation fan control, fire damper control, if any and system should provide Open Protocol in case connectivity is required with BMS (Building Management System).

It shall be possible to program the Fire Panel such that meaningful alphanumeric descriptions can be assigned to each Detector Address. This shall be useful in identifying the location of Fire very quickly and easily.
- 13) It is important to note the essential requirement from the system mentioned as under. As it has been stated the system requirement are essential irrespective of whether any of the

devices or components mentioned are presently being used as per bill of material / quantity or a future requirement.

Every detector should be loop powered and addressable by itself.

Every Manual Call point should be loop powered and addressable by itself.

Every Sounder / Hooter should be Non addressable and addressed through control module with 24VDC input.

Every Zone Monitor Interface (for connecting to Conventional beam/smoke detectors and Devices) should be loop powered and addressable by itself.

Separate 24 VDC power supply should be used for the Sounders / Hooters.

Separate Addressable interface unit / module should be used for the Sounders / Hooters which are supposed to be Non self Addressable type.

No separate Addressable interface unit / module should be used for the Zone Monitor Interface (for connecting to Conventional detectors and Devices) which are supposed to be self Addressable type.

Every Module in general Monitor module, Mini / Micro Monitor Module, Control Module, Isolator Module etc. should be loop powered and addressable by itself.

The alarm sounder shall consist of necessary solid state electronic circuit or printed circuit card, suitable to accept impulse from fire alarm panel.

#### **FACP:**

The fire alarm control panel (FACP) shall be suitable for Class-A Style 5, 6 or 7 wiring and Class-B Style 4 type of wiring as per NFPA-72. It shall have provision to accept the range of 110V - 230V  $\pm$  10% single phase, 50 Hz SMPS supply. The processor shall be of M3 32 bit, capability for Day & Night mode. The panel shall maintain 2000 events, each with a time and date stamp. The control panels shall exclusively maintain 1000 alarm event and 1000 other events (troubles supervisory pre alarm etc). The system shall support three password levels, (i.e. Advance / Admin/ user). It shall have inbuilt USB 2.0 Interface for easy configuration facility via PC/Laptop. The FACP shall have Minimum 160 Characters LCD in which the LCD clearly indicates the location of fire, Fault & Supervisory. The FACP should have capacitive Touch Keypad, instead of mechanical snap dome switches for trouble free operation. The panel shall have degraded operating mode. In case of main CPU failure the panel still gives audio and visual notification.

The FACP's shall have maximum capacity of four loops and can be configurable as one, two, three and four loop. It shall have inbuilt RS485 facility for networking. Peer to peer networking of at least eight panels should be possible in a system, comprising of not less than 8128 devices in any combination. The panel shall have two circuits for remote monitoring with at least one for Initiating device circuit. The FACP should have minimum two inbuilt Notification Appliances circuits. The FACP shall have provision to interface

Ethernet, GSM module and any BMS. The FACP shall have the facility to connect the Printer by using Interface module directly to the panels. The panel shall have minimum three programmable form C, potential free Relays, loop wise Auto-learn facility for easy installation and commissioning, capability to add or delete the devices without affecting the existing configurations, facility to program 750 groups with label, built in visual alarm indication for minimum 40 zones, programmable time delay facility. The Panel should be capable of alerting duplication of address, mismatch on the device type. The panel shall have provision to restore factory default setting. The FACP should give audio and visual indication for main and/or standby power supply failure. The panel shall indicate degraded power supply in case both the mains and standby power supplies are below the rated level with inbuilt battery charging circuit to charge up to 40Ah SMF batteries. The FACP shall be capable to integrate the voice evacuation system, shall have Programmable Trouble Reminder facility, AC loss Delay facility and also on site and off site programming.

The FACP shall have provision to connect with a Public addressing system thru RS485 for seamless integration without any third party modules, the grouping of FACP shall be correlated with corresponding zones in PA system.

The FACP shall have the following functions activated through the touch key pad:

- Acknowledge
- Silence
- Evacuate
- Reset
- Scroll
- Test

Loop card should have built in intelligence with 32 bit controller with auto addressing facility in respect to the slot it is inserted, shall be swappable without any configuration changes and should have LED for loop status indication. Each loop shall accommodate minimum 254 devices (detectors and modules) in any combination. All the alarm initiating devices shall be addressed through 8 way DIP switch without any configuration utility/ programming kit. (Binary –addressing). All types of detectors offered will be restorable type i.e. suitable for operating afresh after each actuation on alarm without replacement or adjustment. The sensitivity of smoke sensor shall be individually adjusted from the FACP to suit the conditions of each location. Each detector shall have self-test facility, which is monitored in the FACP. The FACP should be able to monitor each detector and raise maintenance alert once the drift compensation level is reached.

#### **POWER SUPPLY UNIT:**

A built in power supply unit shall be provided inside the control panel to feed voltage to the system as below:

- a) The Control panel along with its detection and alarm circuits shall get its operating power from the normal supply source at 120 to 220 Volts single phase 50 / 60 Hz. In case this supply source fails, it should automatically change over to its power supply unit consisting of battery charger, The battery charger unit shall be automatic trickle charging type.

The charger shall normally supply the battery trickle charging current and D.C. load of the fire alarm system. The battery shall normally float. In case the A.C supply on the input side of the charger fails. The complete fire alarm system shall be supplied by the battery.

- b) Battery bank shall be 24 VDC sealed maintenance free type conforming to latest NFPA specification and adequate capacity to supply fire alarm system power for a period of 24 hours in non-alarm state followed by 60 minutes operation of all soundless and other connected equipments from the instant of charger.
- c) Visible and audible annunciation for trouble or failure in the power supply system like charger failure battery low voltage etc shall be provided

#### **REPEATER PANEL (UL LISTED):**

The Repeater Panel shall have minimum 160 characters LCD display in which the LCD clearly indicates the location of fire, fault & supervisory status. The repeater panel should have capacitive touch keypad, instead of mechanical snap dome switches, for trouble free operation. Repeater panels shall be suitable for wall mounting or mounting on table which shall display all the parameters occurring on the fire alarm control panel. It shall connect to any of the fire panels in the network. It shall be provided with an external power supply. The repeater panel shall replicate the main panel indications and shall be accessed only by authorized users through password. The repeater panels shall be connected to the main panel and other repeater panels in such a way that failure in any of the panels shall not affect the performance of the other panels.

#### **(ADDRESSABLE TYPE, DETECTORS, MULTI SENSOR, MANUAL PULL STATION, HOOTERS)**

##### **1.0 MULTI SENSORS (ANALOGUE / ADDRESSABLE):**

The multisensors must comply fully with the general requirements for intelligent point sensors. Multisensors shall comply with standard NFPA for Enhanced Smoke Sensors. The multi sensors shall incorporate photo electronic optical smoke sensors, and high sensitivity

thermal sensors, software interlocked to provide early warning from all types of smouldering and thermal fires. Multisensors shall be able to be operated as enhanced smoke sensors and thermal sensors. The smoke element shall be of the light scattering type using a pulsed internal LED light source and a photocell sensor. The thermal element shall utilize high sensitivity, high speed thermistors optimized to measure small changes in temperature, and rate of change. The elements shall measure both absolute smoke and thermal levels, but also rate of smoke and thermal change. The smoke and thermal elements must report independently to the control panel, and must be software interlinked to enable intelligent high –level decision making.

The detector shall be capable of operating within the following environmental limits.

- a. Temperature operating range -10°C to + 37.8°C
- b. Humidity operating range 0% to 93% RH (without condensation)
- c. The detector should have fixed temperature rating of 59 °C
- d. The rate of rise of 11.1°C/min
- e. The multi detector shall be loop powered and addressed by DIP switches.
- f. The detector shall have at least 3 levels of sensitivity settings.
- g. The detector wiring shall be polarity free.
- h. It shall have inbuilt drift compensation facility.
- i. In case of a failure, panel shall allow to replace the detector with the same type without the need of additional programming.
- j. The detector shall change sensitivity settings based on day/night mode or with schedules based on the programming.

## **2.0 MANUAL PULL STATION:**

Each manual pull station unit shall comprise of a pull station of approved make with minimum 1 N.O. + 1 N.C contacts. This whole assembly of Pull station shall again be enclosed in an external die cast iron enclosure with all side covered included from the front side. In case of fire when pull down the lever and inside glass tube is broken to give fire warning, the pull station shall be released due to spring action hence giving remote fire alarm through the NO contact which has now changed over.

2.1 The enclosure shall be completely dust, damp, weather and vermin proof protection.

2.2 The complete unit shall be suitable for wall / column mounting with necessary surface / recess mounting accessories as required.

2.3 The complete unit and the pull station shall be painted Signal Red (Shade No. 537 as per IS: 5) the internal surface shall be painted with Red color.

## **3.0 Sounder :**

The Sounder shall confirm to the relevant standards having the following features.

1. The Sounder shall be a Conventional. (Bidder shall consider external power supply, cable, conduits, modules required for activating externally powered sounders and include the costing as part of the item – Sounders)
2. The sounder shall have audibility level of 85dB
3. The sounder shall have the capability of being tested from the FACP
4. The Sounder Shall have Two different audible tone settings
5. Shall be UL listed

**Sounder cum Strobe:**

The Sounder Cum Strobe shall confirm to the relevant standards having the following features.

1. The Sounder Cum Strobe Shall have audibility level of 85dB.
2. The Sounder Cum Strobe shall have 4 Candela setting 15/30/75/110cd flashing capacity at 1HZ for Visual indications.
3. The Sounder Cum Strobe shall be integrated with Control Modules with necessary auxiliary voltages.
4. The Sounder Cum strobe shall be working on 24VDC auxiliary power supplies.
5. The sounder shall have two audible tone settings.
6. Shall be UL listed.

**Strobe:**

The Strobe shall confirm to the relevant standards having the following features.

1. The Strobe shall have 4 Candela setting 15/30/75/110cd flashing capacity at 1HZ for Visual indications.
2. The Strobe shall be integrated with Control Modules with necessary auxiliary voltages.
3. The strobe shall be working on 24VDC auxiliary power supplies.
4. Shall be UL listed

**4.0 ADDRESSABLE TYPE REMOTE RESPONSE INDICATOR:**

Whenever a detector is housed in an enclosed space or a number of detectors are housed in an enclosed space each detector or a group of detectors must have a single indicator outside the particular area for remote monitoring. This should be suitable for both surfaces and recess wall or ceiling mounting and of dust proof construction.

**OPTICAL SMOKE DETECTOR:**

The optical smoke detector must comply with UL 268 the general requirements for intelligent point sensors. Optical smoke detector shall comply with UL 268 for Enhanced Smoke Sensors. The optical smoke detector shall incorporate photo electronic optical smoke sensors, software interlocked to provide early warning from all types of smouldering. Optical smoke detector shall be able to be operated as enhanced smoke sensors. The smoke element shall be of the light scattering type using a pulsed internal LED light source and a photocell sensor. The elements shall measure both absolute smoke levels. The smoke elements must

report independently to the control panel, and must be software interlinked to enable intelligent high –level decision making.

The detector shall be capable of operating within the following environmental limits.

- a. Temperature operating range -10 °C to + 37.8 °C
- b. Humidity operating range 0% to 93% RH (with out condensation)
- c. Theoptical smoke detectorshall be loop powered and addressed by DIP switches.
- d. The detector shall have at least 3 levels of sensitivity settings.
- e. The detector wiring shall be polarity free.
- f. It shall have inbuilt drift compensation facility.
- g. In case of a failure, panel shall allow to replace the detector with the same type without the need of additional programming.
- h. The detector shall change sensitivity settings based on day/nightmode or with schedules based on the programming.

#### **ADDRESSABLE HEAT DETECTOR:**

The Heat Detector shall confirm to the relevant standards having the following features:

1. Detector shall be UL approved.
2. The detector should have fixed temperature rating of 59°C and rate of rise of 11.1° C/min
3. The Detector shall be loop powered and addressed by DIP switches.
4. All the detectors shall have a visible dual blinking LED to indicate the healthiness/ trouble/ alarm condition of the detector. The LED shall be located in such a way that it shall be visible from the 360°.
5. It shall possess False alarm immunity and a superior signal to noise ratio.
6. It shall be capable of supporting style 7 wiring.
7. In case of a failure, panel shall allow to replace the detector with the same type without the need of additional programming.
8. The detector wiring shall be polarity free.
9. The detector shall have the connection details on the bottom.

#### **Standard base:**

1. The base shall be UL Listed.
2. The base shall be common for PHOTO, THERMAL AND MULTI SENSOR.
3. Terminals of base shall be rust resistant.  
The base shall have separated in and out terminals.
4. The base shall have terminals to connect remote indicator.

#### **ADDRESSABLE MODULES**

##### **Control Module (CM):**

1. The Control Module shall be UL listed.
2. The CM shall have LED indication to show the status.
3. The CM shall activating notification devices and 24V DC operated devices.
4. It shall have a capability of handling at least 1A @ 30VDC to integrate with third party system.
5. The CMshall be capable of powering through the auxiliary source and shall supervise the auxiliary power. The CM shall communicate faults and troubles related to the NACs, power supply to the panel.
6. The CM shall be addressed by means of dip switches.
7. The CM shall be loop powered.



**Monitor Module (MM):**

1. Monitor Module shall be UL Listed.
2. The MM shall have LED indication to show the status.
3. The MM shall have supervised monitoring circuit.
4. The MM shall monitor any number of potential free NO contact.
5. The MM shall be addressed by means of dip switches.
6. The MM shall be loop powered.

**Relay Module (RM):**

1. The Relay Module shall be UL Listed.
2. The RM shall provide two dry potential free contacts for activating a variety of auxiliary devices and other firefighting / ventilation equipment.
3. The RM shall have contact rating of 2A @30V DC, 0.5 @125 VAC
4. The RM shall be addressed by means of dip switches.
5. The RM shall have LED for status indication.
6. The RM shall be loop powered.

**Isolator Module/ Base:**

Isolator module/ base shall be part of the loop. These modules shall be provided to automatically isolate wire-to-wire short circuits on an SLC Style 6 (Class A) or Style 4 (Class B branch). The isolator module shall limit the number of modules or detectors that may be rendered inoperative by a short circuit on the SLC loop segment or branch. At least one isolator module shall be provided for each floor or protected zone of the building. If a wire-to-wire short occurs, the isolator module shall automatically open-circuit (disconnect) the SLC. When the short circuit condition is rectified, the isolator module shall automatically reconnect the isolated section. The isolator module shall not require any address setting, and its operations shall be totally automatic. It shall not be necessary to replace or reset an isolator module after its normal operation.

**Addressable Zone Interface Module (ZIM):**

1. The zone Interface module (ZIM) will facilitate connection of conventional detectors in the same circuit /loop consisting of addressable detectors.
2. The ZIM shall be capable of powering the detectors through the auxiliary source and shall supervise the IDC power supply.
3. The ZIM shall communicate alarm and troubles related to detector and power supply to the Panel.
4. The ZIM shall allow resetting conventional detectors from the panel.
5. The ZIM shall have LED status indication
6. The ZIM shall be capable to connect at least 16 Initiating Devices.

**LPG detector:**

The propane LPG gas detector is suitable for use with conventional fire detection control panel as well as addressable fire detection control panel that can accept conventional detector via zone module.

1. Advanced algorithms provide advanced detection, discrimination.
2. Stable gas sensing chamber .No adjustment or replacement required.
3. High immunity against unwanted alarms
4. Four wire system operation
5. Detector auto- reset once gas level fall below alarm threshold level
6. Internal reed switch for hush and test functions.

7. N/O alarm output
8. 70dB internal sounder
9. Easy installation and not required any programming
10. Connect to zone module or monitor module for use addressable control and indicating equipments.

### **Beam Detector:**

The Beam Detector Shall confirm to the relevant standards having the following features.

1. Shall have a Infrared transmitter and receiver in a single housing.
2. Shall have an interoperating Prism Reflector.
3. Shall supports from 5 meter to 100 meter in range.
4. Shall have an inbuilt LASER light for easy alignment with the reflector.
5. Shall have a adjust screws for precise alignment.
6. Shall have inbuilt Drift level compensation.
7. Shall have three levels of sensitivity threshold settings (i.e) 18%,30%,50%
8. Shall operates on the temperature of -25°C to 55 °C
9. Shall have Twin color LED, Healthy condition GREEN LED Blink on fire condition RED LED glow steady.
10. Shall operate on 24VDC power supply.
11. Shall have 4 wire detector.
12. Shall have a provision to connect the Response Indicator.

### **Intelligent Duct Smoke Detector:**

1. The smoke detector housing shall accommodate either an intelligent ionization detector or an intelligent photoelectric detector, of that provides continuous analog monitoring and alarm verification from the FAC panel.
2. When sufficient smoke is sensed, an alarm signal is initiated at the FACP, and appropriate action taken to change over air handling systems to help prevent the rapid distribution of toxic smoke and fire gases throughout the areas served by the duct system
3. This design of the housing along with the detector technology is capable of detecting unsafe conditions by sampling the air through the duct. When the smoke is detected, it will gives a signal that will create the proper action to be taken to turn off circulating fans, blowers and any other auxiliary devices that are connected to the system through Fire Alarm Control Panel. The actions taken will enable the management of hazardous smoke through the entire space that is being protected by the duct detection arrangement.
4. This detector can be installed on any side of the duct. At velocities below 300ft./min the diverter model RE-428DU-DV (ordered separately) needs to be installed for normal operation. For velocities above 300ft./min the diverter is not required for normal operation. The venturi tubes are available in 4 lengths 1, 2, 5 and 9 ft (0.3, 0.6, 1.5 and 2.8 m).

### **MIMIC PANEL:**

The mimic system uses flexible, LED guide to illuminate the areas on a floor plan. This unique system distributes completely with wiring and allows indicator to be moved, removed or added on site without the need for any wiring.

All indicators can be configured via zone grouping through the FACP. The Mimic panel shall be supplied with common LED s and Controls. The Common LED s are like Power On, Fire & Fault. Housed in attractive & slim enclosure to match AVANI fire alarm panel with high quality, full colour or monochrome floor plans.

Up to 512 LEDs can be controlled from AVANI FACP ( Stand alone or Network)  
Available in a range of standard enclosure to suit any application and Customized size can be made up on request.

#### **Batteries:**

- (i) Battery shall have sufficient capacity to power the fire alarm system for not less half an hour in alarm condition and at least 24 hours in normal condition.
- (ii) The batteries are to be completely maintenance free.
- (iii) The batteries shall be of Lead acid type.

#### **Ethernet (TCP/IP) module :**

The Ethernet Module provides a communication between local network and fire alarm control panels using the RJ45 communication protocol. The user shall take a control over and monitor fire alarm panel from the local Personal computer. This central monitoring software shall install to maximum 4 personal computers and among them one PC shall be Configured as master who can control over the Fire Alarm Panel.

10/100M auto-sensing Ethernet mini card for embedded device networking. Ready-to-use TCP/IP firmware for fast integration. TCP Server & UDP driver operation modes.  
Easy configuration with Web browser, serial console, Telnet console or Windows utility.

#### **CMS Software:**

- CMS software shall monitor and control maximum of 64 panels thru Local area network and Wide area network.
- All the panels in the network shall have a static IP address on Local Area Network.
- All the panels in the network shall have single public static IP address on Wide Area Network.
- The Bandwidth of the LAN or the WAN shall be of minimum 1Gbps.
- CMS shall be GUI based User Friendly Software
- CMS shall be able to identify the fire with location name as shown in the fire alarm control panels.
- CMS shall be able to identify the faults in the FACP.
- CMS shall have facility to program the location of the devices.
- CMS shall have the Event storage facility and printing facility of the events.
- CMS shall have configurable Visual and Sound Alerts for the fire and fault conditions
- CMS shall have Instant Pop-up alerts for any fire and Fault Events to override the existing application on the screen.
- CMS shall have the acknowledgement facility.
- CMS shall get stored all the events in the networked panel.
- CMS shall have two Level of access Admin and User levels

#### **GSM Module:**

GSM Module Interface integrates with Analogue addressable Fire Alarm Control Panel through the RS485 protocol. If any fire is detected in fire alarm control Panel, text message will be sent to specified mobile number for fire condition with details of Devices address and loop card. The mobile number shall be configured to GSM module Through the Software.

Communication Interface: Addressable Panel to GSM Module via Rs485.  
GSM Module to PC interfaces via Rs232.

- Quad Band GSM/GPRS : 850 / 900 / 1800 / 1900 MHz

- Built in SIM (Subscriber Identity Module) Card holder
- Notification includes location details
- Configurable notification on all or priority basis.
- Maximum of 10 mobile numbers can be configured through the GSM module software.

### **Network Control Station (Graphical software)**

#### **SCOPE:**

- PC based graphical facilities monitoring system shall be installed in accordance to the project specifications and drawings.
- The PC based graphical facilities monitoring system shall include, but not be limited to, one or more PC based graphical workstations, all input/output devices, network communications media, control equipment, auxiliary control devices, power supplies, and wire / fiber optic media as shown on the drawings and specified herein.
- A supervised interface to fire alarm control panels shall be made available.
- The system shall employ an advanced technology network to monitor and control various fire, and other facility information over a Lon Works network.
- The system shall include an interface to digital alarm communicator receivers for wide area network monitoring.
- The system shall allow a mixture of different technologies and manufacturers' equipment to operate on the same network and provide the operator with a consistent look and operation for all monitored equipment.
- The system shall support a variety of topologies and media and shall provide an Industry standard open architecture transport layer protocol.
- Using standard RS 232 ports on existing and future monitoring and control systems used by the facility, the system shall connect to and interpret status change data transmitted from the ports and provide graphic annunciation, control, history logging and reporting as specified herein.
- Proprietary network systems that cannot interface to existing addressable fire alarm systems at the facility or systems requiring the use of a "dry contact" or "voltage monitoring" interface shall not be accepted.
- The system shall be electrically supervised and monitor the integrity of all conductors.

#### **WORKSTATION PERFORMANCE:**

- The network will interface and report the individually monitored system's status via a User-friendly Graphical User Interface (GUI) based software workstation.
- The software shall operate under Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional as Manufactured by Microsoft Corporation.
- The GUI based software must be capable of graphically representing each facility being monitored with floor plans and icons depicting the actual locations of the various systems; and / or sensors' locations.
- The software shall use a 1024 X 768 GUI display capable of showing a large primary floor plan display, a key map representative of a larger view of the primary display and its relationship to the facility being monitored, the current operator, number of fire, supervisory, pre-alarms, troubles and events within the network as well as outstanding events and acknowledged events.
- The workstation shall have the ability to support graphic printing of all data

including

graphical floor plans, system activity, history, and guidance text. A Windows compatible printer shall be supported for the graphics and report printer options.

- The workstation software shall permit automatic navigation to the screen containing an icon that represents the system or sensor in the event of an off-normal condition.
- The system/sensor icon shall indicate the type of off-normal condition and shall flash and change to the color associated with the off-normal condition (e.g., RED for ALARM and YELLOW for TROUBLE).
- The software shall allow the attachment of text (TXT) files, sound (WAV) files, image (BMP) files and video (AVI) files to each system or sensor icon allowing additional information to be provided to the system operator for responding to the off-normal condition.
- The software shall allow the importation of externally developed floor plans in Windows Metafile (WMF), JPEG (JPG), Graphics Interchange Format (GIF) and Bitmap (BMP) format.
- The software shall provide auto-navigation to the screen containing the icon of any system or sensor when an event is initially annunciated. In addition, operator navigation to screens containing outstanding events shall be accomplished by “clicking on” the event from either the acknowledged or unacknowledged event.

### **History Manager:**

The software shall contain a History Manager, which shall record all system events with a time and date stamp as well as the current system operator’s name.

- The system shall provide for the ability to store all off-normal events experienced by the various sub-systems that are monitored by the system.
- All events shall be recorded with a time and date stamp and the system operator shall be provided with the ability to log a pre-defined response or a custom comment for each off-normal event and have that comment stored in the history file with the time, date and operator name.
- Provide for the ability to conduct searches and generate subsequent reports, based on all events for a single system / device address, a specific node, a specific type of off-normal condition and date range (mm/dd/yy to mm/dd/yy) or combinations of these search parameters. The number of entries in the history file that match the determined search criteria will be displayed.
- The History Manager shall signal a need to back-up the history file at 100,000 events and then remind the operator at intervals of 100 events thereafter.
- It shall be possible to pre-select data fields for reporting and then saving the report as a template with a file name. It shall also be possible to schedule the pre-defined report to print at a designated time.

### **Alarm Monitoring:**

The system shall provide for continuous monitoring of all off-normal conditions regardless of the current activity displayed on the screen.

- If an operator is viewing the history of a sub-system and an alarm condition should occur, the system shall automatically navigate to the graphic screen showing the area where the off-normal event is occurring.
- The system shall prioritize all off-normal events as defined by Underwriter’s Laboratories into the following categories: fire alarms, troubles, supervisory alarms, pre-alarms and security alarms.
- The system shall display a running count of all events by type in an alarm event counter window. The event counter window shall include five counters, defaulted

to Alarm, Trouble, Security, and Supervisory events.

- The system shall show a running list of all unacknowledged events and acknowledged events and allow the system operator to acknowledge an event by “double-clicking” on that event in the Unacknowledged Events box. The Unacknowledged and Acknowledged Events boxes shall contain an abbreviated description of the off-normal condition.
- The details of the condition may be viewed by selecting event in the unacknowledged events box.
- The system shall allow the attachment of user-definable text files, image files and sound files, to each device / system monitored in order to facilitate the operators and response personnel’s response to the off-normal condition.
- The system shall record all events to the system’s hard drive. A minimum of 100,000 events may be stored.

### **Reports & Logs:**

- The system shall provide for the ability to generate reports based on system history.
- The system shall allow the system operator to enter custom comments up to 160 Characters for each event and have those comments recorded in the system’s History file.

### **WORKSTATION:**

- The system shall be a Facilities Monitoring System.
- The system shall operate on an UL listed Intel Pentium 4 processor operating at no less than 800 MHz on the Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional platform 7&8.
- The workstation shall have: no less than 512MB of RAM, a hard drive with no less than 50 Gigabytes of storage space, a minimum of 8 megabytes of video RAM, a CD-R/W for system backup, internal supervisory CPU watchdog board with audible annunciator, 100 Base-T Ethernet NIC card, a 104 key keyboard, and a mouse type pointing device.
- The workstation shall come equipped with all necessary gateway modules to allow connection to the network it monitors as standard equipment. All workstations shall support Ethernet communications when multiple workstations are required.
- The workstation shall support an SVGA monitor and be supplied with a 17” flat screen LCD monitor.
- The computer shall be capable of networking to additional computers and these Computers shall be capable of operating as workstations and/or gateways for local area or wide area networks.
- Alarm annunciation shall appear on all workstations and may be silenced at each local Workstation.
- Only one workstation and operator shall be in command of the system for global alarm acknowledgement at any time.

### **MONITORING NETWORK:**

- The network shall have the ability to use fiber optic cable (single-mode and multi-mode), wire (twisted pair copper media in a style 4 or style 7 configuration), or combination wire/fiber communications with support of up to 32 nodes.
- Wire networks shall support 12 AWG, 1 Pair Shielded to 24 AWG, 4 Pair Unshielded following the manufacturer’s guidelines.
- Fiber optic networks shall support 62.5/125µm cable 8dB limit (50/125µm cable 4.2dB limit).
- Wire to fiber conversions using repeaters.
- MONITORING NETWORK point Data speed to 12 Mbps on wire.

**MODBUS:**

The AFD shall communicate the Modbus protocol using the on board RS485 connection. The device shall be able to receive remote configuration as well as the monitored remotely. Shall give full status of all detectors, outputs & inputs for FACP available as RS 232 & RS 485 interface. It can be interface SCADA, IBMS etc.

**Cables/conduits:**

All cables/conduits to be laid on wall, ceiling and on the hangers wherever necessary and as directed by the authority with required hardware. The cables shall be armored PVC twisted 2 core 1.5 sq mm multi strand insulated, copper conductor, conforming to IS: 1554 and shall be of specified make. The cables shall be properly terminated and labeled.

**LOCATION:**

The location of the main fire alarm control panel shall be in an easily accessible position as well continuously monitored area.

**Digital Alarm and Voice Evacuation System:**

- This DSP based voice alarm and Public Address System. The System comprising router, Digital Amplifier and Power supply. This unit provides audio routing, full system control and fault Reporting functions. The Ekonics, router provides digital storage (4X30 second) or (2X60 second) DVA messages, four audio outputs and four MIC / line inputs. The router has a front panel display control interface for commissioning the system, fault monitoring and diagnostics.
- 4 or multiple of 4 audio inputs to any combination of 4 or multiple of 4 outputs.
- Full system control and fault reporting functions.
- 19" Rack mountable.
- All-call or zone paging facility.
- Built-in 6 Programmable DVA messages.
- 40x4 LCD Display.
- USB 2.0 Interface for PC connectivity.
- 3 Levels of Password protection.
- 'All call' failsafe emergency evacuate alarm in the event of DSP failure.
- RS485 communication facility.
- Event log with RTC.
- User selectable digital filter, noise suppresser, attenuation for audio inputs.
- Zone wise volume control.
- Zone wise input priority level, permanent input, scheduled digital voice announcer.
- All field circuits are supervised.
- Rotary encoder for speed and user friendly operations.
- Analogue input interfaces : 8 Contacts

- Input Voltage : 24 VDC

### **Digital Amplifier:**

Input Voltage: 24 VDC  
 Maximum DC Current: 10Amps  
 Maximum Watts: 125/250Watt  
 Operates on 220V, A.C supply.  
 Battery backup with built in charging.  
 Low battery visual warning with audible tone.  
 DC Output indication.

### **PA Ceiling Speaker:**

- Flush mount 15cm dynamic cone speaker.
- Three field selectable power taps.
- ABS plastic grill with metal punched net.
- Easy to install with spring catch mount.
- Connectors with screw for hooking up the wires tightly.
- Protective dust cover at rear.
- The white color of the grill has been selected to be obtrusive in virtually all interiors.
- Power : 10W
- Toppings 100V line : 1.5W / 3W / 6W
- Sound Pressure Level : 92dB (1W,1M),Frequency : 60-15000Hz
- Material : ABS Plastic
- Dimensions: ø160 mm, H 70 mm.

### **PA Wall Speaker:**

- Wall mounted with cone speaker for announcement and paging.
- Attractive, stylish ABS white plastic box.
- The specially designed slim speaker is obtrusive in all interiors.
- Equipped with the transformer to provide 100v line.
- Ideal for office cabin, work stations, classrooms, shops, malls etc.
- Optional Volume control.
- Music Power : 10W
- Impedance : 100V line
- Tapping's : 1.5, 3W, 6W
- Dynamic Cone Speaker : 1 X 12.5 CM



- Frequency : 60 - 15000Hz
- SPL@(1W/1M) : 90 dB
- Dimensions : (135 H X 190 L X 120D) mm

#### **PA Horn Speaker:**

- PA Horn has been provided with 100V line Matching Transformer with multiple taps easily selectable by changing the rotary switch at the rear of the sealed assembly. This is indoor/outdoor applications.
- Input Power :15W( RMS) 24W(Max)
- Taps : 2.5W, 5W, 7.5W, 10W, 12.5W, 15W
- Impedance : 100V Line
- Frequency Response : 275 - 7000 Hz
- Type : ABS Plastic
- Size : 205 ø (271 L)
- SPL @1Khz : 106dB

## **11. Specification of HVAC System**

#### **Reference Standards:**

Following standard & guidelines shall be adopted while designing the HVAC System.

1. National Building Code of India (NBC 2016)
2. Energy Conservation Building Code (ECBC 2007) or latest.
3. ASHRAE Hand Books.
  - Fundamentals 2009
  - HVAC Systems and Equipment 2008
  - HVAC Applications 2007
  - Refrigeration 2006
  - HVAC Design Guidelines for Hospital & Clinics - ASHRAE
4. Duct construction standards as per relevant BIS codes & SMACNA standards.
5. Air filters as per ASHRAE 52.1-1992 and 52.2-2007
6. Indoor Air quality as per ASHRAE 62.1-2007
7. Motors, Cabling, Wiring and accessories as per BIS codes.
8. National Electric Codes (NEC)
9. ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA standard 90.1-2009 or latest: Energy standard for building except low rise residential buildings.
10. ASHRAE standard 55: Thermal Comfort.

The specification is required to cover the design, manufacture, testing and delivery, duly for site, for complete Air- conditioning Work.

#### **NOTE 1:**

- i. **Provision of Air conditioned area, treated fresh air requirement, lift pressurization system, fumigation system, smoke extraction system etc. and other requirements related to HVAC systems shall be applicable as per Medical Commissions guidelines.**
- ii. **AC area may be changed as per requirement of employer.**
- iii. **Flooring of all AHU rooms shall be Epoxy Flooring.**

**Table 11.1:HVAC SCHEDULE.**

HVAC SCHEDULE FOR MEDICAL COLLEGE OTHER BUILDINGS	
TYPE OF ROOM/AREA	SCOPE OF HVAC SYSTEMS
<b>ACADEMIC BUILDING &amp; OTHER BUILDINGS</b>	
ENTRANCE LOBBY	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
RECORDS & STORE ROOM	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
COMMON ROOM (Boys and Girls )	Mechanical Ventilation
KITCHEN BLOCK	Mechanical Ventilation
OTHER ROOMS	Air Conditioning as per requirement. Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
LIFT LOBBY	Normal Ventilation
LIFT WELL	Pressurization System
BODY STORAGE	Air Conditioning System, Ventilation system
RECEPTION/ WAITING	Air Conditioning as per requirement. Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
STAIRCASE	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
ACCOUNT OFFICER,TUTOR / DEMONSTRATOR	Air Conditioning System
PRINCIPAL, MSVP , HOD, ALL PROFESSOR ASST. PROFESSOR / LECTURER, DEAN OF STUDENT'S AFFAIR ,DOCTOR'S ROOM	Air Conditioning System
COLLEGE COUNCIL ROOM	Air Conditioning System
All LABS, ANTE, AUTOCLAVING, AUTOPSY, PREPARATION, CENTRIFUGE, EMBALMING, MUSEUM ROOM	Air Conditioning System except Autoclave room where ventilation system shall be provided
ALL LIBRARY AREA	Air Conditioning System
LECTURE HALL	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy
MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
TOILETS	Mechanical Ventilation System
ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Air Conditioning System shall be provided in UPS room, AV room, ELV room. Natural or Forced ventilation in other room.
LIFT WELL	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
STRONG ROOM	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per

	requirement.
LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Air Conditioning System
TERRACE	-
<b>BOYS &amp; GIRLS HOSTEL BUILDING</b>	
ENTRANCE LOBBY	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
LIFT LOBBY	Normal Ventilation
ROOMS	Normal Ventilation
KITCHEN BLOCK	Mechanical Ventilation System
DINING HALL	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Air Conditioning System shall be provided in UPS room, AV room, ELV room. Natural or Mechanical Ventilation in other room.
LIFT WELL	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Air Conditioning System
MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
STAIRCASE	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
TOILETS	Forced Ventilation
TERRACE	-
<b>INTERNS &amp; RESIDENT DOCTOR'S HOSTEL BUILDING</b>	
ENTRANCE LOBBY	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Normal or Forced Ventilation as per requirement.
LIFT LOBBY	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
GUEST ROOM	Air Conditioning System
ROOMS	Normal Ventilation
KITCHEN BLOCK	Mechanical Ventilation
DINING HALL	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Air Conditioning System shall be provided in UPS room, AV room, ELV room. Natural or Mechanical Ventilation in other room.
LIFT WELL	-
LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Air Conditioning System
MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
STAIRCASE	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.

TOILETS	Mechanical Ventilation
TERRACE	-
<b>TEACHING STAFF QUARTER, NON TEACHING STAFF QUARTER &amp; NURSES QUARTER BUILDING</b>	
ENTRANCE LOBBY	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
LIFT LOBBY	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
DRAWING ROOM	Provision for Air Conditioning System to be provided
BED ROOMS	Provision for Air Conditioning System to be provided
KITCHEN	Mechanical Ventilation
DINING ROOM	Provision for Air Conditioning System to be provided
<b>ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM</b>	Air Conditioning System shall be provided in UPS room, AV room, ELV room. Natural or Mechanical Ventilation in other room.
LIFT WELL	-
LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Air Conditioning System
MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-
STAIRCASE	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
TOILETS	Mechanical Ventilation System
TERRACE	-
<b>AUTOPSY BLOCK</b>	
DISSECTION HALL, DOCTORS ROOM ETC.	Air Conditioning System
<b>OPD BUILDING / HOSPITAL BUILDING</b>	
ENTRANCE LOBBY	Air Conditioning System
CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Air Conditioning System
LIFT LOBBY	Normal or Mechanical Ventilation as per requirement.
LIFT WELL	Pressurization System

OPD CHAMBER, COUNSELING ROOM, PPU, FAMILY WELFARE ROOM, IMMUNIZATION ROOM, PHYSIOTHERAPY ROOM, PROCEDURE & TREATMENT ROOM, DOCTOR'S ROOM, NURSE'S ROOM, SPEECH THERAPY ROOM & OTHER ROOM	Air Conditioning System
LABORATORY, SAMPLE COLLECTION ROOM	Air Conditioning System
TOILETS	Mechanical Ventilation System
SEMINAR ROOM, TEACHING CORNER, ANTENATAL ROOM	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy
RECEPTION, WAITING AREA, ENQUIRY COUNTER, NURSES STATION	Air Conditioning System
PHARMACY	Air Conditioning System
X-RAY ROOM	Air Conditioning System
DARK ROOM	Air Conditioning System
USG ROOM, MRI ROOM, CITY SCAN ROOM, ECO ROOM, EEG ROOM, ECG ROOM	Air Conditioning System
STAIRCASE	Air Conditioning System
OPERATION THEATRE (MINOR)	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy
OPERATION THEATRE (MAJOR)	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy. VFD controlled Laminar flow with HEPA filter.
RECOVERY ROOM	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy
AUDIOMETRY ROOM	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy
OFFICE	Air Conditioning System
DAY CARE WARD	Air Conditioning System
BABY CARE ROOM	Air Conditioning System
RECORDS & STORE ROOM	Mechanical Ventilation System
ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Air Conditioning System shall be provided in UPS room, AV room, ELV room. Natural or Mechanical Ventilation in other room.
TERRACE	-
<b>HOSPITAL BUILDING</b>	
ACCOUNT OFFICER	Air Conditioning System
ADMIN	Air Conditioning System
AHU ROOM	As per design
ASSISTANT MEDICAL SUPD	Air Conditioning System
ATM	Air Conditioning System

AUDIOMETRY	Air Conditioning System
AUTOCLAVE	Mechanical Ventilation System
BIOCHEMISTRY	Air Conditioning System
BLOOD BANK AREA	Air Conditioning System
BMS / SERVER ROOM	Air Conditioning System
BRONCHOSCOPY	Air Conditioning System
BROUGHT IN DEAD	Air Conditioning System
BULK STORE	Mechanical Ventilation System
CARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION ROOM	Air Conditioning System
CENTRAL INJECTION	Air Conditioning System
CHANGE ROOM - MALE/FEMALE	-
CIRCULATION AREA	-
CLASS IV ROOM	
CLEAN CLOTH STORAGE	-
CLERK	-
CLINICAL LABORATORY	Air Conditioning System
COLD STORAGE	Air Conditioning System
CONSOLE	Air Conditioning System
CONSULTANT ROOM	Air Conditioning System
CORRIDOOR-LARGE	-
CORRIDOOR-SMALL	-
COURT YARD	-
CT CONSOLE	Air Conditioning System
CT SCAN	Air Conditioning System
DARK ROOM	-
DE ADDICTION CENTER	Air Conditioning System
DIETICIAN ROOM	Air Conditioning System
DIRTY WASH UP	-
DISPENSARY	Air Conditioning System
DOCTOR ON DUTY ROOM	Air Conditioning System
DOCTORS RECORD COMPLETION ROOM	-
DOTS ROOM	-
DRESSING ROOM	-
DRYING & TUMBLER AREA	-
ECG ROOM	Air Conditioning System
ECHO	Air Conditioning System
ECLAMPSIA ROOM	Air Conditioning System
ELECTRICAL ROOM / SOLAR INVERTER PANEL ROOM	Mechanical Ventilation System
ELECTRONYSTAGMOGRAPHY	Air Conditioning System

ELV ROOM	Air Conditioning System
ELV-SERVICE PROVIDER ROOM	Air Conditioning System
EMERGENCY ENTRANCE PORCH	-
ENDOSCOPY	Air Conditioning System
ENQUIRY/RECEPTION/REGISTRATION/CASH	Air Conditioning System
ENTRANCE LOBBY	-
EQUIPMENT STORE/ROOM	-
EXAMINATION/ RESUSCIATION ROOM	-
FILM DEVELOPMENT./ CONSOLE	
FRACTURE ROOM	Air Conditioning System
FURNITURE STORE	-
GARBAGE COLLECTION / BIOMEDICAL WASTE ROOM	-
GAS MANIFOLD ROOM	-
GOWN STATION/ SCRUB	-
HOD ROOM	Air Conditioning System
HT/LT PANEL ROOM	Mechanical Ventilation System
ICU / HDU /CCU	Air Conditioning System
IMMUNIZATION	Air Conditioning System
INSTRUMENT & LINEN	-
LABORATORY	Air Conditioning System
LABOUR ROOM	Air Conditioning System
LAUNDRY	-
LIBRARY	Air Conditioning System
LIBRARY/CONFERENCE HALL	Air Conditioning System
LIFT WELL	Pressurization System
LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Air Conditioning System
LIFT-LOBBY	-
LOUNGE	-
MAMMOGRAPHY	Air Conditioning System
MORTUARY	Air Conditioning System
MOTHERS WAITING	-
MRI CONSOLE	Air Conditioning System
MRI PANEL ROOM	Air Conditioning System
MRI ROOM	Air Conditioning System
MS MEDICAL SUPD.	Air Conditioning System
NEONATAL NURSERY	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy.
NEONETAL WARD	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy.
NURSE IN-CHARGE	-
NURSE ON DUTY	-

NURSES ROOM	-
NURSES STATION/ CONTROL	-
NURSHING HEAD	Air Conditioning System
OFFICE & RECORDS	-
OPERATION THAETRE-MATERNITY	Air Conditioning System
OPERATION THEATRE- INCHARGE	Air Conditioning System
OPERATION THEATRE-BUFFER ZONE	Air Conditioning System
OPERATION THEATRE-DENTAL	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy. As per Medical guidelines.
OPERATION THEATRE-EYE	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy. As per Medical guidelines.
OPERATION THEATRE-MAJOR	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy. VFD controlled Laminar flow with HEPA filter. Fumigation system. As per Medical guidelines.
OPERATION THEATRE-MINOR	VFD controlled Air Conditioning System. As per Medical guidelines.
OPERATION THEATRE- RECEPTION/CONTROL	Air Conditioning System
PAEDIATRIC WARD	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy.
PANTRY	Mechanical Ventilation System
PHYSIOTHERAPISTS OFFICE	
PLASTER ROOM	Air Conditioning System
POLICE ENQUIRY	-
POLICE ENQUIRY	-
POST - OP	Air Conditioning System
PRE - OP	Air Conditioning System
PREPARATION ROOM	-
PUMP ROOM	-
PURCHASE	-
RADIOGRAPHY/FLUOROSCOPY	Air Conditioning System
RADIOLOGIST	Air Conditioning System
RECEIVING/SORTING AREA	-
RECEPTION & ENQUIRY & COUNTER	-
RECORD ROOM	-
RECOVERY ROOM	Air Conditioning System
REFRACTION	Air Conditioning System
REFUGE AREA	-
RO PLANT ROOM	



RO PLANT ROOM	-
SECURITY OFFICER	-
SNCU	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy.
SPECIMEN COLLECTION	-
STAFF OFFICE/ROOM	-
STORE	-
STP AREA	-
STUDENT DUTY ROOM	-
TAILOR DESK	-
TOILET-DIS / CH/JC/DOCTOR/NURSE/BPW	Mechanical Ventilation System
TOILET-FEMALE STAFF	Mechanical Ventilation System
TOILET-FEMALE COMMON	Mechanical Ventilation System
TOILET-MALE STAFF	Mechanical Ventilation System
TOILET-MALE COMMON	Mechanical Ventilation System
TRANSFORMER ROOM	Mechanical Ventilation System
TREATMENT ROOM	-
TRIAGE	-
TROLLY LOADING	-
ULTRASONOGRAPHY	Air Conditioning System
UPS/BATTERY ROOM	Air Conditioning System
USG	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy.
UTILITY ROOM-CLEAN	-
UTILITY ROOM-DARTY	-
WAITING AREA-EMERGENCY/NORMAL	-
WALK IN COOLER ROOM	Air Conditioning System
WARD-BURN	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy.
WARD-EMERGENCY OBSERVATION	-
WARD-EYE	Air Conditioning System with 100 % redundancy.
WARD-NORMAL MALE / FEMALE	-
WASH	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT COLLECTION ROOM	-
WORKSHOP	-
WTP AREA	-
X-RAY	Air Conditioning System

**NOTE 2:**

1	Fresh air for Air Conditioned areas shall be considered as per ASHRAE std. 62.1 (2010) / ASHRAE std 170-2008.
---	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2	All Air Conditioned Space Temperature to be maintained at 23 +/- 2 Deg. C without any specific control on Relative Humidity
3	Minimum Pre filters to be considered for all Air Conditioned areas.
4	Mechanical Ventilation systems shall be designed as per NBC - 2016 / Electro-Mechanical equipment heat dissipation limiting temp. rise to 5 Deg. C over prevailing ambient.

#### **11.1 DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS:**

- a. The option proposed to be adopted for this project, will be planned and selected for:
- b. Energy efficient throughout the varying load patterns.
- c. Providing required Indoor air quality (IAQ) with reduced operating cost.
- d. Maximum flexibility of operation.

#### **11.2 Energy Efficiency**

- a. **Energy Efficiency:** All refrigeration equipment (Chiller Unit/ Ductable Split/Unitary AC machines) should comply with efficiency norms as per latest ECBC code.

#### **11.3 Design Philosophy**

- a. The air conditioning systems operate between a minimum demand of 40% and up to a maximum demand of 95% for a major part of the year.
- b. Hence, the selection proposed is such that the overall power requirement remains consistent with the demand, avoiding all possible waste.

#### **11.4 INDOOR AIR QUALITY**

- a. ASHRAE (USA) standard call for maintaining a desirable Indoor Air quality (IAQ) in a tightly sealed building.
- b. This is to prevent sickness syndrome in people who occupy these buildings for a long period. This will also help to control the concentration of harmful bacteria to provide a comfortable environment, to save energy, to prevent exhalation / infiltration of pathogens etc.

#### **11.5 FLEXIBILITY**

- a. Suitable zoning shall be done based on operating time and functional requirement and independent AHU / FCU shall be provided for each zone / room.
- b. This will ensure that the equipment in operations is as per demand without any wastage of power.

#### **11.6 SYSTEM REQUIREMENT**

Suitable capacity of HVAC equipment shall be considered by bidder to satisfy the requirement.

#### **11.7 AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM TO BE CONSIDERED FOR VARIOUS BUILDINGS**

##### **Residential Quarter / Buildings and Hostels:**

Wherever applicable, shall be provided with Hi wall / Ductable Split A.C. machine.

- Compressor: Rotary / Scroll Type
- Air Cooled Condenser: Copper tube with aluminium fins duly coated for protection against atmospheric corrosion.
- Refrigerant: HFC / HCFC. R-32 is not acceptable.

- Energy Efficiency: 5 - Star for Hi Wall Split Units. As per ECBC for Ducted Split Units.
- BMS Integration: Not Required

#### **Hospital/OPD Building Building:**

Air Conditioning to be provided by Chilled water plant consisting of Air Cooled Multi Circuit Multi Compressor with individual VFD on each compressor Chillers and fixed speed pumping system.

- Compressor: Twin Screw Type.
- Refrigerant: HFC. R-32 is not acceptable
- Air Cooled Condenser: Copper tube with aluminium fins duly coated (blue fins / nano coating) for protection against atmospheric corrosion.
- Equipment Configuration: 2Working +1 Stand-by for Chillers, Fixed speed Primary chilled water pumps and Variable speed Secondary chilled water pumps.
- Energy Efficiency: As per ASHRAE standard (latest), ECBC guidelines (latest).
- Hi Side: 2 x 50% capacity module (without redundancy). However chilled water pumps shall have 3 x 50% modules.
- Air Side Equipment: Air Handling units shall be double skin type, custom built, to satisfy Air quantity delivery, static pressure and Heat removal capacity as per peak design. Small rooms however can have standard FCUs / IDUs.
- BMS Integration: Required for Hi Side Equipment & AHUs – facilitating operation and monitoring from a central work station.

#### **Main Academic Block:**

A common Central Chilled water plant shall be considered for all the conditioned spaces of the building.

- Chilling Machine: Air Cooled Screw Chilling machines with minimum 2 independent refrigerant circuits per machine. Chilled water plant consisting of Air Cooled Multi Circuit Multi Compressor with individual VFD on each compressor (twin screw type).
- Air Cooled Condenser: Copper tube with aluminium fins duly coated (blue fins / nano coating) for protection against atmospheric corrosion.
- Energy Efficiency: As per ASHRAE standard (latest), ECBC guidelines (latest).
- Refrigerant: HFC. R-32 is not acceptable.
- Equipment Configuration: 2Working +1 Stand-by for Chillers, Fixed speed Primary chilled water pumps and Variable speed Secondary chilled water pumps.
- Compressor fan: with speed control mechanism.
- Secondary Variable Flow Pumping System: All pumps shall be VFD driven with by-pass starter arrangement working as a complete system under Pump Logic Controller.
- Air Side Equipment: Air Handling units shall be double skin type, custom built, to satisfy Air quantity delivery, static pressure and Heat removal capacity as per peak design. Small rooms/ chambers can have FCU.
- BMS Integration: Required for Hi Side Equipment & AHUs – facilitating operation and monitoring from a central work station.

#### **a. Ventilation System**

##### **i. Axial Flow Fans**

- Static Pressure shall be as per requirement.
- Type of Motor- TEFC

##### **ii. Centrifugal Blowers**

- Type -DIDW/SISW
- Static Pressure shall be as per requirement.
- Outlet velocity - Shall not exceed 2000 FPM(10.16 m/s)

- Inlet velocity- Shall be limited to 1000 FPM(5.08 m/s)

**iii. Inline Fans**

- Type- Direct driven type
- Static pressure shall be as per requirement.
- Electric supply- 220V/1 PH/50 Hz

**iv. Duct Work**

- Air velocity in ducts- Shall Not exceed 1500 FPM (7.6 m/s)
- Aspect Ratio of duct- Generally up to 1:4
- Friction Rate- 0.0065 to 0.008m/100m

**11.8 SMOKE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

- a. Shall be provided as per provisions of **NBC-2016** and Amendment No-2 Sept. 2015 to **NBC- 2016** Part 4 “Fire and Life Safety”.

**11.9 VENTILATION OF SERVICES AREAS LIKE, DG ROOM, SUBSTATION ETC.**

- a. Service areas include mechanical equipment room comprising of DG sets, LT Room, Transformer room, AC Plant room and pump room.
- b. As per the National Building Code of India 2016 (NBC-2016) there shall be separate ventilation of services room i.e. DG sets, LT panel rooms, Transformer room, AC plant room, sewage plant (STP) room etc.
- c. Separate mechanical fans shall be provided equivalent to 12 air changes per hour (ACPH) separately for DG room, LT panel room and Pump room as these rooms are placed inside the building. Similarly forced make up air will be provided for these areas. These fans shall be interlinked with main fire alarm and detection system of the building. The fans shall be automatically started in case of fire and there will be provision to run the fans manually as and when required. These areas shall have provided with normal exhaust fans as well to exhaust out the heat or gases equivalent to 10 - 12 air changes per hour.
- d. Transformer rooms and other services areas shall be provided with exhaust fans capacity equivalent to 10 - 12 air changes per hour.
- e. All type of mechanical fans proposed for smoke extraction shall be of class ‘H’ insulation or 2hour fire rating.
- f. Services areas shall be maintained at negative pressure to avoid / prevent heat or smoke leakages to the adjoining area.
- g. There will be separate shaft air / ventilation shafts for each services area.

**11.10 POWER REQUIREMENT**

- a. The HVAC system will require 3 Ph, 50 Hz, 415 V / 1 Ph, 50Hz 230V A.C. as per specific requirement of the various equipment.

**11.11 REFERENCE STANDARD FOR HVAC SYSTEM Code & Standard** The under mentioned Codes & Standard will be followed:

- **ANSI / ASHRAE.** Standard 15-1994. Safety Code for mechanical refrigeration.
- **NFPA.** National Fire Protection Association.
- **ARI.** Air conditioning and Refrigeration Institute.
- **SMACNA.** Fix and Smoke damper installation guide.
- **SMACNA.** Standards for Duct Construction.
- **ASHRAE.** Standard 60.1.2007. Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality.

## **12. Specification of Signage**

All signs, Internal, External and Road Signs shall be as per specifications given hereinafter:

### **12.1 INTERNAL SIGNS**

**1) Directory (Main)**

Exterior Grade 3mm ACP Router cut and fixed on iron sq pipe with anti rust coating with cut vinyl should be 3M/ Avery. ACP should be PU painted. ACP edge should not be open. Size should be 1800 x1200 mm x 3 nos.

**2) Directory (Floor)**

Exterior Grade 3mm ACP Router cut and fixed on iron sq pipe with anti rust coating with cut vinyl should be 3M/ Avery. ACP should be PU painted. ACP edge should not be open. Size should be 900 x 1200 mm.

**3) Directional**

Made of Aluminum Extrusion 75x25 mm Each section with internal connector and side cap, Vinyl used 3M/Avery hanging with s.s fittings  
Size should be 1200 x 300 mm.

**4) Departmental**

Exterior Grade 3mm ACP Router cut with cut vinyl should be 3M/ Avery make. ACP should be PU painted. ACP edge should not be open. Size should be 1200 x 200 mm.

**5) Room Identification**

Exterior Grade 3mm ACP Router cut with cut vinyl should be 3M/ Avery make. ACP should be PU painted. ACP edge should not be open. Size should be 450 x 100 mm.

**6) Service Signage**

Exterior Grade 3mm ACP Router cut with cut vinyl should be 3M/ Avery make . ACP should be PU painted. ACP edge should not be open. Size should be 450 x100 mm.

**7) Washroom**

Exterior Grade 3mm ACP Router cut with cut vinyl should be 3M/ Avery make. ACP should be PU painted. ACP edge should not be open. Size should be 200 x 200 mm.

**8) Floor No (Staircase)**

Exterior Grade 3mm ACP Router cut with Auto glow cut vinyl should be 3M/ Avery make. ACP should be PU painted. ACP edge should not be open. Size should be 200 x 200 mm.

**9) Floor No (Lift Lobby)**

Exterior Grade 3mm white ACP Router cut with cut vinyl should be 3M/ Avery make. ACP should be PU painted. ACP edge should not be open. Size should be 200 x 200 mm

**10) Evacuation Plan/ with design create**

Exterior Grade 3mm ACP Router cut with Auto glow cut vinyl should be 3M/ Avery make . ACP should be PU painted. ACP edge should not be open. Size should be 450 x 300 mm

**11) Fire Exit**

Exterior Grade 3mm ACP Router cut with Auto glow cut vinyl should be 3M/ Avery make . ACP should be PU painted. ACP edge should not be open. Size should be 450 x 150 mm

**12) Fire Exit directional**

Exterior Grade 3mm ACP Router cut with Auto glow cut vinyl should be 3M/ Avery make hanging with s.s. Fittings. ACP should be PU painted. ACP edge should not be open. Size should be 450 x 150 mm.

## **12.2 External Signage**

### **1) Signage on Rooftop or Mupty level**

Chanellium Signage letter: Made of Aluminum Chanel with Acrylic face and back ACP. All ACP cuts and channel bending through CNC operated. Side profile paint and outside paint as per recommendation. ACP Should be 3mm outdoor quality and 6 mm A cast imported Acrylic with 3M/Avery Cut vinyl. LED Light used for Module with outdoor Power supply and proper Electricals Wiring. Size should be 18900 x 900 mm. Structure cost extra if it is required. Cost depends on structural drawing as per individual Location.

### **2) Building Signage on façade**

Exterior Grade 3mm white ACP Router cut and fixed on iron sq pipe with anti rust coating with 8 mm A cast Imported Acrylic and cut vinyl should be 3m/ Avery. LED Light Used along with wiring. Size should be 6360 x 3360 mm.

### **3) Directional**

40mm X 40mm Ms pipe and 2mm Thick Ms Plate with powder coated, autoglow, cut vinyl 3M/Avery pest ,Stand should be grouts on floor with fastener size should be 900 x 1500 mm.

### **4) Pylon**

Made of 150x75, 75x75, 50x50, and 25x25 Ms section with proper welding and epoxy base paint as per drawing. Top surface made of ACP cladding and partly painted duco, and litted area made of acrylic. Main logo made of channelium letter. All light provision use LED module, power supply use outdoor quality... foundation as per requirement. Size should be 6mtrx 2.5mtr.

### **5) Parking**

Exterior Grade 4mm white ACP Router cut round shape fixed on Ms Structure 25x25 mm and 50x50 mm Ms Stand with Foundation, vinyl should be used Honeycomb Retro reflective 3M/ Avery Make. Size should be 600 x 1800 mm.

## **12.3 Location:**

### **a. Type 1: Guide Map & Information Sign:**

Non-illuminated and illuminated(LED) types, to be mounted on Walls inside the building, at strategic locations, to help public to locate the exit points in case of emergency and also to orient themselves on the respective floor.

### **b. Type 2: Location Identification Signs:**

### **c. Type 3: Room Numbers:**

All rooms will have a unique number. The Room Nos. will be mounted on or above the door frame.

### **d. Type 4: Statutory Signs:**

- i) Illuminated type with battery back-up mounted on Doors/Walls or suspended from the ceiling. These will be used for Fire Exit at various locations as required.
- ii) Photo-Luminescent types, glow in dark: - to be mounted on Walls/suspended from ceiling inside the building. These will be required to provide Statutory messages inside the building at various locations.

**e. Type 5: Warning/Prohibitory Signs:**

Non-illuminated types, to be mounted on Walls/suspended from ceiling inside the building. These will be required to provide Statutory messages inside the building at various locations.

**f. Type 6: Way Finding Signs: Wall Mounted/Ceiling suspended/Wall projected**

Non-illuminated types, these will be mounted on Wall/suspended from the ceiling inside the building. These will require guiding the public to locate the direction towards the various facilities & areas inside the building.

**g. Type 7: Doctor Directory Signs**

**h. Type 8: Evacuation Plan**

Photo-Luminescent types, glow in dark: - to be mounted on Walls/suspended from ceiling inside the building. These will be required to provide Statutory messages inside the building at various locations

**i. Type 9: Information Display Panel**

Medical College will require poster and other information to be displayed which is frequently changed. The displayed frame will be provided mounted on walls to hold frequently changed information/poster.

Specification of illuminated & non- illuminated signage (including external and internal) may vary as per site condition and Employers Requirement. As many numbers of illuminated (LED) & Non-illuminated signage of different types and sizes as decided by the Employer.

### **13. Specification of Lift**

Supply, erection, testing and commissioning of Bed cum passenger lift and other passenger lifts travelling from ground floor to top floors, stopping at all floors with AC variable voltage variable frequency micro-processor control, gear less and equipped with duplex full collective with attendant and ARD complete The scope includes liaison with lift inspector for submission of necessary Form and obtaining license to erect & operate the lift from the Lift Inspectorate & all cost to be included in quoted rate. The lift car will be stainless steel

mirror finish, centre opening stainless steel mirror finish sliding doors (size: as per design).  
CCTV (for Academic Building) should be provided inside the lift cars.

### **13.1 Building wise quantity / number of Lift:**

#### **13.1.1 Table:**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Building</b>	<b>Minimum quantity of lift shall be installed</b>	<b>Provision</b>
1	Academic Building	<b>4 (four)</b> nos. Bed cum passenger (20 passenger capacity).	
2	Composite Hostel Building for <b>Boys</b> (Resident Doctors, Interns, Students)	<b>4 (two) Lifts. 2 (two)</b> no. bed cum passenger (15 passenger capacity) and <b>2 (two)</b> no. passenger (10 passenger) required.	1. <b>1 (one)</b> no. bed cum passenger (15 passenger capacity) and <b>1 (one)</b> no. passenger (10 passenger) lifts <b>for Resident Doctors and Interns Hostel Part</b> 2. <b>1 (one)</b> no. bed cum passenger (15 passenger capacity) and <b>1 (one)</b> no. passenger (10 passenger) lifts <b>for Student Hostel Part</b>
3	Composite Hostel Building for <b>Girls</b> (Resident Doctors, Interns, Students)	<b>4 (two) Lifts. 2 (two)</b> no. bed cum passenger (15 passenger capacity) and <b>2 (two)</b> no. passenger (10 passenger) required.	1. <b>1 (one)</b> no. bed cum passenger (15 passenger capacity) and <b>1 (one)</b> no. passenger (10 passenger) <b>for Resident Doctors and Interns Hostel Part</b> 2. <b>1 (one)</b> no. bed cum passenger (15 passenger capacity) and <b>1 (one)</b> no. passenger (10 passenger) lifts <b>for Student Hostel Part.</b>
4	Teaching Staff Quarter	<b>2 (two)</b> nos.	<b>1 (one)</b> no. bed cum passenger (15 passenger capacity) and <b>1 (one)</b> no. passenger (10 passenger) lifts.
5	Non-teaching Staff Quarter	<b>2 (two)</b> nos.	<b>1 (one)</b> no. bed cum passenger (15 passenger capacity) and <b>1 (one)</b> no. passenger (10 passenger) lifts.
6	OPD /HOSPITAL BLOCK	<b>5 (five)</b> nos.	<b>1 (one)</b> no. doctors lift (6 passenger capacity), <b>4 (four)</b> nos. bed cum passenger (20 passenger capacity) lifts.
7	Nurses Quarter	<b>2 (two)</b> nos.	<b>1 (one)</b> no. bed cum passenger (15 passenger capacity) and <b>1 (one)</b> no. passenger (10 passenger) lifts.



**13.2 Design of ELEVATOR components, their installation and operation shall meet with:**

<b>IS: 14665-2000 - Electric traction lifts.</b>	
Part-I	Guidelines for outline dimensions of passenger, goods, service and hospital lifts.
Part-II	Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance. Section 1 - Passenger and goods lifts. Section 2 - Service lifts.
Part-III	Safety rules. Section 1 Passenger and goods lifts. Section 2 Service lifts.
Part-IV	Components. Section 1 Lift buffers.
IS: 15785-2007	Code of practice for Installation and maintenance of lift without conventional machine rooms.

**13.2.1 Table:**

<b>DETAILS OF LIFT SPECIFICATION</b>		
Sl no	Item	Details
1	Load – Kgs	a. 1020 (15 bed cum passenger lift) for Academic Building b. 680 (10 Passenger Lift) for Hostel Building c. 408 (6 Passenger Lift) for Quarter Building
2	Speed – mps	1 mps
3	Travel – mtrs	As per Bldg requirement
4	Stops & Openings	As per Bldg Requirement
5	Power Supply	400 Volts 3 Phase 50 Hertz. Alternating Current
6	Control	A.C. Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (with close loop) micro-processor control, gear less.
7	Operation	Duplex Full Collective (with/without Attendant)
8	Machine	Gearless.
9	Car Size (W x D x H) – mm	As per Requirement
10	HoistwayReqd (W x D) - mm	As per Requirement
11	Overhead Reqd – mm	As per Requirement
12	Pit Depth Reqd – mm	As per Requirement

13	Car Enclosure	IND-160
14	Car Panels	Stainless steel car panels in hairline finish
15	Handrails on three sides	Stainless steel mirror finish
16	Flooring	20 mm recess (Flooring -Granite)
17	Car Entrance	Protected by two speed stainless steel door in hairline finish
18	Size ( W x H) – mm	As per requirement.
19	Hoist Entrances way	Protected by two speed stainless steel doors in hairline finish
20	Door Operation	Automatic & Multi-Ray Electronic Door Detector System
21	Details	Fireman's switch at main lobby
22	Signal	Overload Warning Device
23	ARD	Automatic Rescue Device with battery back up
24	Signal	Combined luminous, Hall Button and digital hall position indicator at all floors with up/down arrows
		Digital Car position Indicator in cars with up/down arrows
		Overload warning indicator in car
		Battery Operated Alarm Bell and emergency light in car with rechargeable dry maintenance free battery and battery charger (Battery back-up for 2 hours operation). Alarm bell to be located Main Lobby in Ground floor with all cable work for each lift
		Hall lanterns at all floors
25	Other equipments	Battery operated alarm bell to be located in the lift lobby in ground floor with floor announcements in car and facility playing pre-recorded music within the cars during travel and between the period of floor announcements for lifts
		Voice Announcement System with provision for playing music etc for passenger each lift
26	Fireman's switch	On ground floor main lobby for each lift

27	Communication system	Intercommunication system – One hand set in each car and one master hand set in main landing with necessary flexible cabling system and accessories for each lift. In the Lift supplier has to provide back net/ mod bus get way for integration with BMS.
----	----------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### 13.4 COMPLETION TESTS

#### A Load test

A contract load test under the supervision of the local authorities and in presence of the Owner's representative shall be carried out before the lift is put into commission. During the test the brakes, limit switches, buffers and car safety devices shall be caused to function with the contract load in the lift. The lift shall be tested for accuracy of levels at all loads in either direction and for smooth vibration less travel. The lift shall be accepted upon satisfactory completion of the contract load test and after the same are certified by the appropriate local authorities/Lift Inspector and Owner's representative.

#### B. Other Completion Tests

Insulation resistance tests to earth of the entire electrical equipment and wiring installation are to be carried out by means of a constant pressure 500 volts testing meggar set and the test result shall not be less than 1 mega ohm.

Result of continuity test of the conduit installation and any other metal work to earth shall not be more than one ohm

The temperature of motors and associated control equipments shall be checked after a continuous run of at least one hour duration to ensure that temperature rises are within the limit.

Test for speed shall be carried out and the speed shall not vary more than 10% of the specified speed under any conditions of load during ascending or descending.

### 13.5 FEES & LICENSES

The Lift Contractor shall submit requisite application forms with necessary fees to the State Lift Inspector/Authority for permission to erect and for operation after getting the requisite forms (to be furnished by him) duly filled in and signed by the Owner. He will also liaison with the lift inspector and arrange for the provisional approval, inspection and issue of the licence by the Lift Inspector for regular use of the lifts.

The lift supplier will bring all his tools and tackles, testing apparatus at the time of inspection of Government Inspector/ Authority and he will be solely responsible for getting the lift installation approved/passed by the lift inspector/Authority

Statutory fees will be paid by the employer

The Contractor shall warrant the performance of the equipments installed under this contract for a period of 36 months from the date of Taking Over of the Works or Sections thereof, as may be applicable.

## 14. Specification of Pump Motor for Water Supply & Sewerage

The bidder should design a efficient water supply system showing exact position of each component like type & size of pump, pump room, pump motor, electrical panel, service line etc. Provision of Electrical GEYSER at HOD rooms toilet, Principal's rooms toilet , MSVP's rooms toilet, Staff quarters toilet and Interns Hostels toilet.

### 14.1 MOTOR DRIVEN DRY PIT PUMPS [FOR CLEAR WATER]:

End suction type, horizontally mounted centrifugal pump each capable to deliver the rated discharge of clear water. The pump should be coupled to a suitably TEFC electric motor mounted on a common base frame and anti-vibration pads/sheets, coupling, coupling guard and fixing stainless steel bolts etc. Motor HP to be suitably selected to suit discharge at duty point. The characteristic should have a wide range so that the pump does not fail at lower heads. Pump is to be selected with a minimum efficiency of 65%. The vendor has to select the best efficiency pump from the vendor list

The material of construction of pump shall be all stainless steel [minimum AISI 304] complete with body, housing, impeller & shaft of stainless steel. The base frame also shall be fabricated stainless steel (**nickel alloy bars**) with minimum 5 mm thickness of angle/channel sections & 4 mm thickness of sheets. All nuts / bolts / washers shall be of stainless steel. Gland packing shall be graphite asbestos

The material of construction of motor shall be cast iron housing, pressed stamped internals, copper windings. The motor shall be TEFC, squirrel cage induction type, IP55 rated with Class 'F' insulation & Class 'B' temperature rise, continuous rated for ambient of 50° C. motor efficiency should not be less than 87%. This motor will be mounted on the common stainless steel base frame. The motor will be coupled to the pump with a love joy flexible coupling

Arrangement to drain off gland packing leakage shall be provided with suitable funnel & PVC pipe of 32 mm Ø.

For close coupled mono block pump sets, the material of construction will remain the same as for dry pit pumps mentioned above but instead of gland packing there should be a mechanical seal as per manufacturers' standard. The efficiencies of pump & motor should be minimum as mentioned before

In both cases of pumps the rpm should not be more than 3000 [syn]. These pumps should be suitable for clear water operation of sp.gr = 1

#### **14.2 SUBMERSIBLE CLEAR WATER PUMPS:**

The material construction of pump & motor shall be all stainless steel #AISI 304 or superior as per manufacturer. The motor protection shall be IP:68 and there should be a single mechanical seal. All other specifications shall be the same as mentioned in dry pit pumps. The pump must have all internal sensing devices as well as level sensing for automatic start & stops at required levels. Arrangement must be made for lifting the pumps with guide pipe or chain or wire as per manufacturers' standard. However such lifting arrangements will have to be of AISI 304.

#### **14.3 SEWAGE SUBMERSIBLE WET PIT PUMPS.**

Submersible sump pumps for sewage & waste water applications shall be all cast iron with double mechanical seals. Motor protection shall be IP:68. The motor shall be close coupled vertical motor, squirrel cage induction type with class 'F' insulation. Cooling will be with the liquid surrounding the motor frame outside. The pump set must have all monitoring devices for auto control & tripping, viz. winding temperature, moisture control, & level sensing to prevent any failure in operation. Arrangement must be made for lifting the pumps with guide pipe or chain or wire as per manufacturers' standard. However such lifting arrangements will have to be of AISI 304.

#### **14.4 PUMPSET DATA SHEETS:**

Pump set data sheets complete with data as per manufacturer, material of construction, characteristic curves, efficiency curves, power consumption curves etc have to be provided for at least 3 manufacturers. Architect/Owner will chose the best available

pump set from the data provided and this pump set will have to be provided by the contractor who is awarded the work.

The rates quoted by contractor will take this into account

**Please note that AISI 304 is slightly magnetic but AISI 316 is nonmagnetic.**

## **15. Specification of Solar System:**

**Deliverable of 2×50 KWp Grid Connected Roof Top Solar PV Power Plant:**

### **A. Outline of the scheme of the project:**

- A.1** The array capacity of the proposed grid connected PV Power plants shall be **50kWp** for the entire Medical College campus.
- A.2** The PV array shall be installed on the available space of the Roof of the Building.
- A.3** The power plant shall be connected with grid with five numbers grid tie string inverters each of capacity 10 KVA, 3Ø 415 V 50Hz AC.
- A.4** The inverters shall be installed in a suitable kiosk(s) with proper security protection close to the Array Terminal Box with arrangement of proper shed.
- A.5** Outputs of the grid tie string inverter shall be terminated to an Inverter Combiner Panel to be located close to the inverters.
- A.6** The output of the Inverter Combiner Panel shall be terminated and connected with supply mains through Grid interfacing Panel
- A.7** An Export Import Energy Meter to be installed nearer to the Grid interfacing Panel before connected to the mains to measure the energy produce from the PV Power Plant
- A.8** The SPV power plant to be installed should be Robust, Economic, Efficient and Time tested.

### **B. Solar PV Modules:**

The Cell of the Modules shall be poly crystalline. The capacity shall be consider as per declared capacity in the published technical brochures of the proposed PV Module Manufacturer.

Minimum number of PV Modules:

<b>Sl No:</b>	<b>PV Module capacity type</b>	<b>No of PV Cell</b>
01	240 Wp/250 Wp	60 Nos.
02	290 Wp / 300 Wp	72 Nos.

The PV modules must qualify the relevant **IEC 61215 or IS 14286 and IEC 61730**. The proposed PV Module must have the Test Certificate issued from accredited test laboratories of MNRE Government of India under JNNSM Programme. The test certificates issued from IEC accredited laboratories shall also be acceptable.

**Proposed PV Module must be manufactured in India.**

Each PV module used in this solar power project must use an RF identification tag. The information must be mentioned in the RFID used on each module as per guideline of MNRE Government of India (This can be inside or outside the laminate, but must be able to withstand harsh environmental condition

**Manufacturer of proposed PV modules must have the ISO 9001:2008 or ISO 14001 Certification for their manufacturing unit for their said manufacturing item.**

**Desired specification of the PV Module shall include but not limited to the following:**

Sl No	Item	Description
1.0	Certification	i) IEC 61215 or IS 14286 ii) IEC 61730
1.1	Test certificate issuing authority.	NABL/ IEC Accredited Testing Laboratories or MNRE accredited test centers.
2.0	PV Cell	
2.1	Type	poly crystalline
2.2	Size	156mmX156mm
3.0	PV Module	
3.1	Rating at STC	i)240 Wp/ 250Wp, 60 cells (without any negative tolerance) ii)290 Wp / 300Wp, 72 cells (without any negative tolerance)
3.2	Efficiency	minimum14%
3.3	Fill factor	Minimum 70%
3.4	Withstanding voltage	1000V DC
3.5	Glass	
3.5.1	Thickness	3.2 mm (minimum)
3.5.2	Type	High transmission, low iron, tampered & textured glass with anti reflective coating.
3.6	PV Module Junction Box	
3.6.1	Protection level	IP 65 or above
3.7	Bypass Diode	
3.7.1	System Voltage (Vsys)	1000 V dc
3.7.2	Number	3 numbers
3.8	Module Frame	
3.8.1	Type	Anodized aluminum frame

**C. PV Array**

**Desired specification of the PV Array shall include but not limited to the following:**

Sl No	Item	Description
1.0	Nominal Capacity	1x50 KWp
2.0	PV Module interconnection connector	MC-4 / Tyco
3.0	PV Module interconnection cable and array cable	PV 1-F standard /NEC standard “USE-2 or RHW-2” type ( double insulated)
4.0	PV array String Voltage	Compatible with the MPPT Channel of the inverter

5.0	Number of Parallel String against each MPPT Channel	02 Nos (Maximum)
-----	-----------------------------------------------------	------------------

**D. Array Structure**

- i) The solar PV system capacity minimum 100 KWp have to install at shadow free multiple locations as per availability of free roof top space of the buildings.
- ii) PV Array structures shall be of Mild Steel with combination of either of I, C , L sections MS flat as per structure design requirement. The structure should be capable of withstanding **a wind load of 150 km/hr after grouting & installation.**
- iii) Weight of the Metallic part of PV Array structure excluding nuts and bolt must be minimum same as the Weight of the total PV Module.
- iv) Structural shall be corrosion resistant and electrolytically compatible with the materials used in the module frame, its fasteners, nuts and bolts.
- v) The array structure shall be made of hot dip galvanized MS structure of minimum galvanizing thickness **70 to 80 micron**
- vi) Structures shall be supplied complete with all members to be compatible for allowing easy installation.
- vii) The module mounting structure shall have to be designed and fabricated with optimum tilting angle considering the site conditions.
- viii) The structure shall be designed for simple mechanical and electrical installation. It shall support SPV modules at a given orientation, absorb and transfer the mechanical loads to the ground.
- ix) All fasteners for supporting conduits , nut & bolts shall be made with stainless steel , very good quality stainless steel **except foundation bolts and the nuts and bolts to be used for connection of earthing strip with module mounting structure which will be of MS (GI Coated)**
- x) Supporting structures including module Mounting structure shall have to be adequately protected against all climatic condition. The array structure shall support SPV modules at a given orientation and absorb and transfer the mechanical loads to the columns properly.
- xi) The structures shall be designed for simple mechanical and electrical installation. There shall be no requirement of welding or complex machinery at the installation site. Required civil work or support platform is absolutely essential to install the structures, detailed engineering drawings and instructions for civil and other works shall got approved from the competent authority before carried out at the site.
- xii) The Specification of the MS sections, flats must be as per **IS 808**
- xiii) The supplier shall specify installation details of the PV modules and the support structures with appropriate diagrams and drawings.

**E. PV Array Junction Box (AJB)**

**Array Junction Box (AJB) shall have to be used for termination of string prior connecting array with each inverter.** There shall be two Arrays Junction

Box incase, the inverter is located elsewhere away from PV Array. The minimum number of PV Array Junction Box shall be **five (05) numbers**. The desired specification of the PV Array Junction Box and accessories shall include but not limited to the following:

Sl No	Item Description	Desired Data
1.0	Enclosure	
1.1	Degree of Protection	IP65 with UV Protected
1.2	Material	Polycarbonate.
1.3	Withstanding voltage	1000V DC
1.4	Withstanding Temperature	100 °C
1.5	Accessories mounting arrangement	DIN Rail
1.6	Number of Strings entry	As may be required
1.7	Approved Make	Hensel/ Spelsberg /ABB / <i>Ensto or</i> or equivalent make ( <i>as per acceptability of authority</i> )
2.0	Cable Entry and Exit	
2.1	Position	Bottom at cable entry and exit
2.2	Cable Entry and Exit connector type	MC 4 Connector ( PV Array String cable)
2.3	Cable gland	Earthing cable entry
3.0	Surge Protecting Device (SPD)	
3.1	Type	DC
3.2	Approved Make	OBO Betterman / Dehn / Citel /ABB or equivalent make ( <i>as per acceptability of authority</i> )
3.3	Protection class	Type B+C
3.4	Number of set	As may be required as per string Design
3.5	System Voltage	Matched with System Voltage 1000 V DC
4.0	Fuse with fuse holder	
4.1	Position	Positive and negative terminal for each series string
4.2	Type	Glass fuse, for PV Use only
4.3	Rating	Current: Minimum <b>1.25</b> times the rated short circuit current of the string Voltage: Minimum <b>1000 V DC</b>
5.0	Earthing Provision	Terminal blocks will have to be provided for Earthing
6.0	Terminals, lugs and bus bar	Tinned copper

**F. Grid Connected Inverter**

The inverters shall be of string inverter. The proposed 50 KWp grid connected solar PV power plant shall be connected with grid. As such, the inverters shall be compatible to operate with existing utility supply. The PV system shall comprise of **five (05) numbers** of grid tie inverters each of nominal capacity 10 KVA.



**Desired specification of each 10 KVA inverter shall include but not limited to the following:**

Sl. No.	Operating Parameter	Desired specification
1.0	Type	Grid connected String Inverter
2.0	Usage	Specially used for PV system
3.0	Standards	
3.1	Efficiency Measurement	IEC 61683/ Equivalent BIS Std.
3.2	Environmental testing	IEC 60068-2 (1,2,14,30) / Equivalent BIS Std.
3.3	Interfacing with utility grid	IEC 61727
3.4	Islanding Prevention Measurement	IEC 62116

3.5	Type Test certificate issuing authority <b>(for item no 3.1 , 3.2,3.3 and 3.4 )</b>	NABL/ IEC Accredited Testing Laboratories or MNRE approved test centers.
4.0	<b>Input (DC)</b>	
4.1	PV array connectivity capacity	12 KWp (minimum)
4.2	MPPT Voltage range	Compatible with the array voltage
4.3	Number of MPPT Channel	2 nos (Minimum)
5.0	<b>Output (AC)</b>	
5.1	Nominal AC Power output	10 KVA
5.2	Number of Grid Ph	3Ø
5.3	Adjustable AC voltage range	Programmable as per grid condition 360V-455V
5.4	Frequency range	47-53 Hz
5.5	AC wave form	Sine wave
5.6	THD	Less than 3%
5.7	Switching	High frequency transformer / transformer less
6.0	General Electrical data	
6.1	Efficiency ( Maximum )	95 %
6.2	Sleep mode consumption	Less than 5 W
7.0	<b>Protection</b>	
7.1	DC Side	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reverse-polarity protection</li> <li>2. Reverse current to PV array protection, over voltage, Under voltage protection</li> <li>3. Over current</li> </ol>
7.2	AC side	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. DC inject protection to grid less than 1%</li> <li>2. Over voltage and Under voltage</li> <li>3. Over current</li> <li>4. Over and under grid frequency protection,</li> <li>5. Anti Islanding protection</li> </ol>
7.3	Isolation Switch	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PV array Isolation switch ( DC)</li> </ol>

7.4	Ground fault detection device (RCD) which can detect changes in ground current. Rating shall be as suitable for inverter	To be provided for transformer less inverter.
8.0	Display	
8.1	Display type	LCD Display
8.2	Display parameter	
8.2.1	DC	Voltage Current Power
8.2.2	On grid connected mode	Line status Grid voltage Grid frequency Export Power Cumulative Export Energy
9.0	Interface (Communication protocol)	Suitable port must be provided in the inverter for i) On site upgrade of Software, ii) On site dumping data from the memory, iii) Web based remote monitoring system
10.0	Web monitoring	Matched with the monitoring and data logging system
11.0	Mechanical Data	
11.1	Protection Class	IP 65 or higher
11.2	Operating ambient temperature	0 °C to 60°C
11.3	Cooling	Natural / forced cooling

**G. Web enable on line data logger and Remote Monitoring Unit :**

Web enable data logging system may be an integrated part of the inverter or a separate unit. The data logging system includes **MPPT wise PV array monitoring** system also. The data Logger should have the provision of recording **the data of solar insolation, PV cell temperature and ambient temperature and associated electrical parameters** at different stages to study performance of system as well as to study status of the system at a particular instant. The data logger should have required transducer to monitor and record the required system data. **The data logger should be provided with an insolation sensor and a module temperature sensor, ambient temperature sensor matched with the system.**

The data logger shall have reliable battery backup and data storage capacity (minimum two days data) to record all sorts of data simultaneously round the clock.

Web based Remote Monitoring system must be compatible with data logger. The system shall be provided **with GSM Modem with required SIM card**. The modem must be compatible to GSM and /or GPRS system. The other required accessories, hardware and compatible software shall have to be provided as an integrated part of the system to monitor the real time data (maximum 20 minutes delay) through web server. The Data logger shall continuously send data to the server. The system can be monitored from anywhere through internet without installing any special software. The server shall not be provided by authority or end user. **The price of the remote**

**monitoring system includes all the rental and other costs of the SIM cards, IP address for a period of five (05) years.**

The Web based monitoring system should have the provision of graphical representation of the data shall include but not limited to the following:

Sl. No.	Operating Parameter	Desired specification
1.0	Input data	PV Power PV Energy
2.0	Meteorological data	Insolation Module Temperature Ambient Temperature
3.0	Output data	
3.1	Inverter	Export Power Export energy

All data shall be recorded chronologically date wise. The data file should be MS Excel/XML/or any readable form compatible and should have the facility of easy download.

#### **H. Inverter Combiner Panel**

Each of the output of the five (05) Nos Inverters shall be terminated in a Combiner Panel through 32A 415V 4 pole MCB at the in incoming side (Inverter side). The outgoing side (Grid side) shall be connected through a 125A 415V 50 kA TPN MCCB and a 150A 415 V 4 pole Load Break Switch. The set of AC surge suppressor (SPD) shall be connected at the outgoing bus. The Grid Sync Panel shall be outdoor type having double door metal enclosure with a front. **The protection level Grid Sync Panel must be IP 54.** All the equipments and meter display can only be accessed after opening of front doors. The front door must have locking arrangement.

Desired specification of **Grid Sink Panel** shall include but not limited to the following:

Sl No	Parameter	Desired Specification
1	In coming MCB (Inverters side )	
1.1	Approved make	ABB / L & T / Schneider / Siemens/Havell'sorequivalent make (as per acceptability of authority)
1.2	Number	06 (one) number. 01(one) number against each inverter and one number spare.
1.3	Type	4 pole
1.4	Rating	415V, 32 Amps, 10 kA
2	Outgoing MCCB ( Grid Side)	
2.1	Approved Make	ABB / L&T / Siemens/ Schneider or equivalent ( <i>as per acceptability of authority</i> )
2.2	Type	4 pole
2.3	Rating	125A 415VAC 50kA

3	Surge protection device	
3.1	Position	Outgoing side ( Grid side)
3.2	Approved Make	OBO Betterman / Dehn / Citel /ABB or equivalent make(as per acceptability of authority)
3.3	Usage as declare by Manufacturer	For AC use only
3.4	Protection class	Type B+C
3.5	Number of set	01 Set
3.6	Rating	600 V 100 kA (minimum)
4	AC load break switch	
4.1	Make	ABB / L&T / Siemens/ Schnider /Havell's or equivalent make ( <i>as per acceptability of authority</i> )
4.2	Rating	150A 415 V TPN
4.3	Operating facility	Handle with Padlock.
5	Indicator	Incoming side and outgoing side (R,Y,B)
6	Metering Arrangement	
6.1	Instantaneous Measuring parameter	i. Voltage,
		ii. currentiii. Frequency
6.2	CT/ PT Make	KAPPA/ SERVO/AE/ KALPA or equivalent make ( <i>as per acceptability of authority</i> ).
6.3	Type of meter	Electronics
6.4	Display type of meter	LED/LCD
6.5	Display of the meter	From outside without opening of front cover
6.6	Meter Make	L&T / Siemens/ Schneider/ Secure or equivalent ( <i>as per acceptability of authority</i> )
7	Bus Bar	
7.1	Material	Copper
7.2	Type	TPN
7.3	Rating	200 A
7.4	Position	Incoming and Out Going Bus
8	Earthing Provision	Terminal Blocks will have to be provided for Earthing
9	Mechanical	
9.1	Type	Metallic, double door, Outdoor Type
9.2	Protection level	IP 54 ( minimum)
9.3	Housing	Floor Mounted/ Wall Mounted
9.4	Enclosed	Double Door Metal Enclosure dust and vermin proof
9.5	Cable Entry	Bottom
9.6	Glands Position	At cable entry and exit
9.7	Cooling	Natural/ forced

**I. Kiosk (for installation of Array Junction Box, Inverter, Grid Sync Panel) :**

- (i) All the Array Junction Boxes, Inverters and Grid Sync Panel shall be installed at the same place and at the rare side of the PV Array in a suitable location in a Kiosk.
- (ii) The kiosk of must be of a suitable design, covered with a door and locking arrangement with good air circulation. The Kiosk must have security arrangement against theft, manhandling etc. Above the kiosk there should have a suitable shade.
- (iii)The equipment / structure of the equipment fixed on the array structure then suitable insulation must be provided between Array structure and the equipment and equipment structure.
- (iv)The minimum clearance of the lower edge of the equipments from the developed ground level should be **1m**.
- (v) The kiosk of must be of a suitable design covered with a cage with door and locking arrangement for protection and to prevent mishandling.
- (vi)The cable laid in the kiosk through cable tray with front cover.
- (vii) The Kiosk structure must have sufficient strength to bare the load of the equipments.

#### **J. Grid interfacing LT Panel**

Output of each of the two Inverter combiner panel shall be terminated to a **Grid Interfacing LT Panel**. The Inverter Combiner Panel shall be outdoor type Poly Carbonate of protection level IP 65. All the equipments and meter display can only be accessed after opening of front doors. The front door must have locking arrangement.

Desired specification of each **Grid interfacing LT Panel** shall include but not limited to the following:

Sl No	Parameter	Desired Specification
1.0	MCCB ( Grid Side)	
1.1	Number	02 (two) numbers. 01(one) number to be used + 01 Number spare
1.2	Approved Make	ABB / L&T / Siemens/ Schneider or equivalent ( <i>as per acceptability of authority</i> )
1.3	Type	4 pole with handle
1.4	Rating	125A 415VAC 50 kA
2.0	Surge protection device	
2.1	Position	Outgoing side ( Grid side)
2.2	Approved Make	OBO Betterman / Dehn / Citel /ABB or equivalent make (as per acceptability of authority)
2.3	Usage as declare by Manufacturer	For AC use only
2.4	Protection class	Type B+C
2.5	Number of set	01 Set
Sl No	Parameter	Desired Specification
2.6	Rating	600 V 100 kA (minimum)

3.0	Metering Arrangement	
3.1	Instantaneous Measuring parameter	i. Voltage, ii. current iii. frequency iv. Power
3.2	CT/ PT Make	KAPPA/ SERVO/AE/ KALPA or equivalent make <b>(as per acceptability of authority).</b>
3.3	Type of meter	Electronics
3.4	Display type of meter	LED/LCD
3.5	Display of the meter	From outside without opening of front cover
3.6	Meter Make	L&T / Siemens/ Schneider/ Secure or equivalent <b>(as per acceptability of authority)</b>
4.0	Earthing Provision	Terminal Blocks will have to be provided for Earthing
5.0	Enclosure	
5.1	Degree of Protection	IP65 with UV Protected
5.2	Material	Polycarbonate.
5.3	Withstanding voltage	1000V DC
5.4	Withstanding Temperature	100 °C
5.5	Number of Strings entry	As may be required
5.6	Approved Make	Hensel/ Spelsberg /ABB /Ensto or or equivalent make <b>(as per acceptability of authority)</b>
5.7	Cable Entry	Bottom

**K. Export Import Energy Meter:**

One number 3 Ø 4 wire 415V AC 3X(20A-100A) whole current **Export Import Energy Meter of L&T / Genus or Equivalent *per acceptability of* authority.** The Meter to be supplied must be tested from any of the NABL/ BIS Accredited Testing-Calibration Laboratories. The export Import Energy meter shall be installed at the separate housing within an enclosure. The Export Import Energy meter shall be installed at a suitable location before Point of Common Coupling (PCC) with grid side.

**L. Cables & Wirings :**

**The Specification of wiring material of PV Power plant shall include but not limited to the following:**

Sl No	Item	Description
A	DC Cable	
1.1	Conductor	Tinned annealed stranded flexible copper according to IEC 60228 class 5
1.2	Standard	PV-1F / 2 PfG 1169/08.2007 / VDE Standard E PV 01:2008-02 /Equivalent
1.3	Mke	LAPP/Top Solar/Nexans/ Schneider or equivalent <b>(as per acceptability of authority)</b>
B	AC Cable	

2.1	Rated Voltage	1.1kV
2.2	Construction	
2.2.1	Type	Armored or unarmored as per requirement
2.2.2	Conductor	Stranded flexible copper
2.2.3	Insulation	PVC
Sl No	Item	Description
2.2.4	Standard	IS : 1554 -1
2.3	Make	RR Cable/ Polycab/LAPP/ Havell's <sub>or</sub> equivalent ( <i>as per acceptability of authority</i> )
C	PVC Conduit tees, bends etc ( Hard & flexible )	
3.0	Standard	ASTM D 1785 u PVC
3.1	Ambient Temperature	0 °C to 50 °C
3.2	Type	UV stabilized , temperatures, Shock proof chemical resistant
3.3	Make	Oriplast /Supreme
D	GI Pipe	
4.0	Make	TATA

- (i) All the Array Junction Boxes, Inverters **Inverter Combiner Panel** shall be installed at the rare side of the PV Array in suitable locations in Kiosks. **Grid Inter facing panel** also to be put in a Kiosk
- (ii) The panels must be installed in suitable kiosks protected from theft and mishandling with sheds so that rain water and direct sun exposure can be avoided.
- (iii) The kiosks of must be of a suitable design, covered with a door and locking arrangement with good air circulation. The Kiosks must have security arrangement against theft, manhandling etc.
- (iv) The kiosks must have suitable sheds so that rain water and direct sun exposure can be avoided.
- (v) The equipment / structure of the equipment fixed on the array structure then suitable insulation must be provided between Array structure and the equipment and equipment structure.
- (vi) The minimum clearance of the lower edge of the equipments from the developed ground level should be **1m**.
- (vii) The kiosk of must be of a suitable design covered with a cage with door and locking arrangement for protection and to prevent mishandling.
- (viii) The cable laid in the kiosk through cable tray with front cover.
- (ix) The Kiosk structure must have sufficient strength to bare the load of the equipments.

**M. System, Equipment, Array structure Earthing:**

- i. Equipment grounding (Earthing) shall connect all non-current carrying metal receptacles, electrical boxes, appliance frames, chassis and PV panel mounting structures in one long run. The grounding wire should not be switched, fused or interrupted.
- ii. Array Structure must be earthed with GI Strip

- iii. The complete earthing system shall be electrically connected to provide return to earth from all equipment independent of mechanical connection.
- iv. The equipment grounding wire shall be connected to one grounding electrode per PV power plant.
- v. Test point shall be provided for each earth pit.
- vi. An earth bus and a test point shall be provided inside control room. vii.

Earthing system design should be as per the standard practices.

- viii. The Earthing pit must be of Chemical gel type with Chem-Rod as grounding rod.
- ix. The Code of Practice Earthing shall be IS 3043:1987
- x. Necessary provision shall be made for bolted isolating joints of each earthing pit for periodic checking of earth resistance.
- xi. Minimum six (06) numbers of earth pit. Earthing Pit Cover Needs to be provided
- xii. Earth Grid must be made by inter connection of earth pit through GI Strip. The size of the GI earth strip must be minimum **25X3 mm**. The thickness of the galvanization should be

#### **N. Lightning Protection**

- (i) The Code of Practice of lightning protection system shall be IS 2309: 1987
- (ii) Suitable number of Lightning Protection Unit comprises of GI Air Terminal with G.I.  
pipe of suitable height for mounting the terminal & adaptor must be provided to cover the complete PV Array yard.
- (iii) Minimum four (04) numbers lightning arrestor must be provided
- (iv) Earth pit used for lightning arrestor shall be separate from the system/equipment earthing.
- (v) Chemical gel type of earthing must be used for earth pit.
- (vi) The two pits shall be inter connected at a suitable location outside the of the building by a earth bus with test jumper.
- (vii) Lightning arrestors shall be interconnected connected and earthed to the lightning protection system through the GI strip
- (viii) The size of the GI earth strip used for Lightning Protection system must be minimum 50X5 mm.
- (ix) Minimum five (05) numbers of earth pit for lightning arrestor.



(x) The number of air terminal must be such so that it can cover the total PV array.

**O. Signage:**

**Safety Signage:** Safety Signage must be provided mentioning the level and type of voltage and symbols as per IE Rule at different position as may be required.

**P. Provision for Module Cleaning**

**Module Cleaning:** Necessary arrangement and equipment is to be provided to facilitate easy cleaning of the PV Modules

**Q. Fire Buckets and Fire Bucket Holding stand**

Fire Bucket of minimum quantity eight (08) numbers and Fire Bucket Stand of minimum quantity two (02) shall be provided at Array field. Each fire Bucket holding stand (Triangular type) shall have the arrangement to hold four (04) numbers of fire buckets. The

Fire Bucket stand must be as per IS 2546. The stand shall be installed at the rare side of the PV Array. The minimum technical specification is a follows:

Bis Specification	IS 2546
Fire Bucket Capacity	10 Litres
Fire Bucket Body Material	Galvanized Mild Steel Sheet
Body Thickness	1 mm

**R. Spares ,Tools and Measuring Instruments:**

The minimum number and different type of spares, tools and measuring instruments must be supplied under this project within the contract value. Also any special tools, spares, measuring instruments if required as may be shall be provided by the contractor.

**Special Terms and Condition**

**A. Field Proven Inverter**

The propose string inverter must be field proven in Indian atmosphere. The string inverter of the proposed manufacturer must be used in any project of minimum **capacity 50 KWp** anywhere in India and in operation on or before **31<sup>th</sup> December 2012**. Also there must be a good maintenance setup of the proposed inverter manufacturer with having sufficient numbers of qualified service engineers (Degree/ Diploma engineers) and well equipped set up with instruments, tools and tackles at anywhere in West Bengal. The maintenance setup of the proposed inverter manufacturer may be inspected by authority, if required.

**B. Equipment and Material**

Equipment and material shall comply with description, rating, type and size as detailed in this specification. Equipment and materials furnished shall be complete and operative in all respect. All accessories, which are necessary for safe and satisfactory installation and operation of the equipment, shall be furnished. All parts shall be made accurately to standard gauges so as to facilitate replacement and repair. All corresponding parts of similar equipment shall be interchangeable. Contractor shall carefully check the available space and the environmental conditions for installation of all equipments available at site and shall design the system accordingly.

**C. Mode of Execution**

The PV power plant shall be procured as a complete package. The entire work shall have to be executed on turnkey basis. Any minor item(s) not included in the schedule or specification but required for completion of the work shall have to be carried out/supplied without any extra cost. While submitting the offer the bidder shall consider cost of those items and may indicate separately as additional deliverable items.

**D. Materials and Workmanship**

Qualified, experienced people should be deployed to install the **PV Power Plant**. All materials shall be of the best quality and workmanship capable of satisfactory operation under the operating and

prevailing climatic conditions of respective. Unless otherwise specified, they shall conform in all respect to the latest edition of the relevant code and standards. The project must be supervised by a qualified Structural Engineer/ Engineering firm and Electrical /Electronics Engineer so that the work shall be as per drawing and related IS/IEC Code. The work shall be performed confirming safety precaution of all level of worker execute the project. The name and the qualification of the project engineers must be submitted to authority after placement of order. **The qualification of the supervising engineers must be minimum degree or diploma in respective stream.**

**E. Testing and Inspection**

Material Inspection will be carried out after submission of all test reports /certificates and after completion of the manufacturing work, against formal intimation from the contractor. The contractor shall, give notice of any material being ready for testing and the authority, if desired, shall attend at the contractor's premises and may proceed with the routine tests. The material shall have to be dispatched at site after inspection and clearance from the purchaser. The inspection setup and instruments must be provided by the contractor within the contract value.

**F. Commissioning**

After the erection and testing of the equipment/works as per above, commissioning of the plant and works shall be carried out and here the term "Commissioning" shall mean the activities of functional testing of the complete system after erection and testing, including tuning or adjustment of the equipment for optimum performance and demonstrating to the Purchaser that the equipment performance meets the requirements of the specifications.

**G. Insurance:**

**Execution Insurance:**

It is desired that the contractor shall arrange for insurance coverage for the equipment, accessories, materials etc. to be delivered at site up to handing over of the complete installation. As such the bidder shall include the cost of such insurance in their price bid.

**Insurance after commissioning of PV Power Plant:**

Insurance against Fire, natural calamities shall be arranged by the Contractor for entire period of contract (i.e. three years from the date of handover of the power plant)."

**H. Comprehensive Warrantee and Maintenance**

The Contractor must ensure that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused and of most recent or current models and incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the Contract. The warrantee period of the complete PV Systems will be 36 (Thirty six) calendar months from the date of handover. The Contractor shall remain liable to replace any defective parts that may develop in the plant of his own manufacture or that of his sub-contractors under the conditions provided for by the contract under proper use, and arising solely from faulty design, materials or workmanship, provided always that such defective parts as are not, repairable at site and are not essential in the meantime to the maintenance in commercial use of the plant are promptly returned to the contractor's works at the expense of the contractor unless otherwise arranged.

**The maintenance includes Routine, Preventive, Breakdown & Capital Maintenance the details are as follows but not limited:**

**Routine, Preventive, Breakdown & Capital Maintenance:**

**Routine and preventive maintenance:**

Routine and preventive maintenance shall include cleaning of PV Module on regular basis, checks and maintenance activities such as tightening of all electrical connections, daily, weekly, fortnightly, monthly, quarterly, half yearly, and yearly basis which are required to be carried out on all the components of the power plant to minimize breakdowns and to ensure smooth and trouble free running of the power plant. The supplier shall be responsible to carry out routine and preventive maintenance and replacement of each and every component / equipment of the power plant and he shall provide all labour, material, consumables etc. for routine and preventive maintenance at his own cost.

**Breakdown maintenance:**

**Breakdown maintenance** shall mean the maintenance activity including repairs and replacement of any component or equipment of the power plant which is not covered by routine and preventive maintenance and which is required to be carried out as a result of sudden failure/breakdown of that particular component or equipment while the plant is running. The supplier shall be responsible to carry out breakdown maintenance of each and every component of the power plant and he shall provide the required manpower, materials, consumables, components or equipment etc. for breakdown maintenance at his own cost irrespective of the reasons of the breakdown/failure

**Capital maintenance:**

**Capital Maintenance** shall mean the major overhaul of any component or equipment of the power plant which is not covered by routine, preventive and breakdown maintenance which may become necessary on account of excessive wear & tear, aging, which needs repair/replacement. The capital maintenance of power plant and all civil structures shall normally be planned to be carried out on an annual basis. For this purpose a joint inspection by the supplier and purchaser shall be carried out of all the major components of the power plant, about two months in advance of the annual maintenance period, in order to ascertain as to which components of the power plant require capital maintenance. In this regard the decision of the purchaser will be final and binding. However, if the condition of any plant and component warrants its capital maintenance at any other time, a joint inspection of the purchaser and supplier shall be carried out immediately on occurrence of such situation and capital maintenance shall be carried out by arranging the shutdown of the plant/part of the plant, if required, in consultation with concerned authorities. The decision of the purchaser shall be final and binding. Capital maintenance also includes replacement of defective lights fans under the project supplied by the contractor. The capital maintenance includes painting, of mechanical structure, civil structure.

The contractor shall under take necessary maintenance/troubleshooting work of the Solar PV Power Systems. Down time shall not be more than 72 working hours from time of occurrence. Adequate measures should be taken for prevention of wear and tear of the machines. Solar PV Power System is to be designed to operate with a minimum of maintenance.

The scope of Support Service provides preventive maintenance as & when necessary within the contract period and break down maintenance in the event of malfunctions, which prevent the operation of the power system or part of it within the stipulated time period & free replacement of spares required for maintenance.

Party will provide the A list of Spare parts & measuring instruments are

The contractor will submit warrantee certificates of the work & spare parts and materials at the time of submission of completion report. If any defect is found within the warrantee period, contractor will be liable to repair or replace the same at his own cost and risk, within three (72 hours) days from the date of complaint lodged by the authority or by the user himself.

#### **I. End Users Training**

The Contractor shall arrange for training at site for the end users. The duration of training shall be minimum **five days**. The contractor shall provide training materials at least seven days before commencement of training programme. **The training shall be the part of contract and no extra cost shall be provided for organizing the training programme.**

#### **J. Handing Over**

The work shall be taken over by authority upon successful completion of all tasks to be performed at site(s) on equipment supplied, installed, erected, commissioned AND RUN SUCCESSFULLY FOR CONSECUTIVE 60 DAYS AT A STRETCH by the contractor in accordance with provision of this order. During handing over complete project work, the contractor shall submit the followings for considering final payment.

- i. All As-Built Drawings & Design
- ii. Detailed Engineering Document with detailed specification, schematic drawing, and test results, manuals for all deliverable major items, Operation, Maintenance & Safety Instruction Manual and other information about the project
- iii. Certificate issued by the structural & civil engineer/firm having engineer with minimum LBS/ESE/EBA License for structural design of PV Array.
- iv. Bill of material
- v. Inventory of spares at projects site
- vi. Completion certificate as per prescribed format provided by authority.

## **16. A) Scope of Backup power source**

### **BACKUP POWER SOURCE (DG):**

Apart from the normal power supply alternative source of power supply is required as emergency supply for the following electrical loads, which are to be marked as emergency/ critical loads.

1. Lighting & power in Research Lab, Hospital Building, Out Patient Department (OPD), Lecture Theatre, Building Management System, Dissection Hall etc.- 100%
2. Light in service area like LT panel room, AHU room, A.C. Plant Room, Substation, lift M/C room, staircase etc.- 100%
3. Corridors, Toilets, Administrative Blocks, HOD Rooms, Autopsy Block, Laboratories, OPD area and other areas.
4. EPABX, Fire panel, BMS
5. Sump pumps
6. Water pump
7. Jockey pump and Booster pump
8. Fire hydrant pump
9. Elevator
10. UPS
11. 50% of HVAC load including 50% of total Chiller capacity load and all Air Handling Unit (AHU) of Academic Building.

## **16. B) Scope of UPS System**

UPS of required KVA capacity is to be installed in the UPS room/electrical room. Supply shall be given from UPS panels at ground floor to various floor DBs. UPS panel shall be connected to LT panel through PVC armoured/flexible cables and the UPS DBs shall be connected to UPS panel through PVC armoured /flexible cables. Dedicated ON LINE/OFF LINE UPS shall be provided with at least 30 minutes back up time. Apart from the normal power in some place like Hospital Building, Out Patient Department (OPD), EPABX, BMS, Fire Panel, Lecture hall, Dissection hall etc. UPS power supply required as per MCI Guideline as well as employer requirements.

## **16. C) Specification of U.P.S System**

### **16.C.1 SPECIFICATION FOR THE UPS.**

#### **i) Quality power Supply:**

The UPS shall be ON-LINE double conversion with filter, stabilized and reliable voltage that is free from all mains interference (Over voltage, frequency variations, voltage drops).

ii) The battery cabinets used in the UPS shall be for longer runtime, The UPS shall have Optional filters, Isolation transformer module, LCD-based remote control panel, LED-based remote control panel & Communication software “professional” version.

iii) **The Operating mode of UPS:**

It should operate in on-line operating mode as follows.

- **Economy Mode:** The UPS should use Line Interactive technology, i.e. the load is powered from the mains; the energy consumption is reduced with a subsequent improvement in efficiency (98%).
- **Smart active mode:** The UPS should automatically select On Line or Line Interactive operating mode according to the quality of the mains supply, by monitoring the number, frequency and type of disturbances at the mains power input.
- **Stand-by-off mode:** With the mains available the UPS should normally not be powered and consequently the power consumption is almost nil. Only when the mains fails or falls outside a preset range, does the inverter take over in 200ms using power from the batteries. This mode shall be suitable for Emergency escape lighting as per standard EN 50171.

iv) **The UPS shall have Expandable feature.**

The units can be connected in parallel up to 8 units to increase power availability or redundancy. The system can be expanded at any time. For the expandability there shall be “Hot System Expansion” feature, the additional unit can be connected in parallel while the other units are on-line and supplying regular power to the load. The new UPS is on-line and will receive the updated information automatically.

v) **High Reliability.**

The UPS should be connected in parallel up to 8 units to exponentially increase the reliability of the system.

vi) **Maximum battery care**

In the UPS there shall be an automatic battery test which shall be able to periodically check the efficiency of the batteries. The batteries should not be used during micro-interruption (40ms), as the required energy is drawn from a group of capacitors. (Battery saving). vii) **Maximum safety for personal**

There should be a feedback protection device in the UPS to prevent any voltage back feed in the upstream distribution board, thus ensuring the maintenance personnel. viii) For Advanced communication there shall be a software system which displays the most important information such as the input and output Voltage, the load applied, the remaining back-up time, etc. It should also be able to provide information even in the event of a failure, to support the fault diagnostics.

It should also contain the following hardware interfaces:

- RS232 serial port
- Dry contacts
- EPO (Emergency Power Off)
- Contact for UPS shutdown using the remote emergency button.
- To allow easy and intuitive operation of the UPS there should be a Mimic Panel. This helps in accessing the most important parameters: status and alarm, control and commands, input, output, battery measurements (power, current, voltage, frequency and temperature) and settings.

vii) **Low Input Harmonic Distortion,** The UPS shall have The Power Factor Correction (PFC), standard on all modules, so that the input power factor level is 0.95 for any load percentages so that it is ideal in conjunction with motor generator or in installation with other sensitive loads. There shall be built in Active Filter designed

to reduce the level of THDi to less than 4% and to increase the input power factor up to 0.99.

This Active filter shall be based on the IGBT's Technologies controlled by the Digital Signal Processor (DSP). This DSP instantly monitors and controls the inputs current absorbed by the UPS in order to eliminate the unlike harmonics and maintain the THDi less than 4%. With the effect of Active Filter the UPS can also be connected to the low loads. These active filters shall be fitted inside the UPS so that no additional footprint is required.

Less harmonics in the UPS input reduces the neutral cable size and consequently the installation cost. Also it gives maximum reliability as any failure of the optional Active Filter has no influence on the power supplied to the load; the only consequence is the increase of current harmonics level rejected to the mains, which gives maximum reliability for the load.

viii) **The input requirement of the UPS is as follows:**

Voltage: 380/400/415V

Voltage tolerance: 320-480V at rated load & 240-480V at 50% load

Frequency: 50-60 Hz

Current distortion: <4% with active filter

ix) **The Bypass of the UPS is as follows:**

Rated voltage: 380/400/415V

Phases number: 3 + N

Voltage tolerance:  $\pm 15\%$

Rated frequency: 50 Hz

By-pass: Static and manual for maintenance

Transfer time: nil

x) **The Battery for the UPS is as follows:**

Type of battery: maintenance-free sealed lead-acid

Battery Blocks: 12 V SMF

Recharge time minimum: 6 Hr.

16.C.2 Table:

Technical Data Sheet for UPS System of required capacity/quantity:		
Sr. No.	Description	Specification
1	<b>Capacity (in kVA / kW)</b> <i>(as per requirement)</i>	3-Phase Input / Three Phase Output (Bidder to specify, the UPS should be output Power Factor 0.9 lag to unity within kVA & kW rating.
2	<b>Technology and Capability</b>	a) True <b>Online</b> configuration with <b>double conversion</b> UPS. b) DSP based control, using <b>IGBT based rectifier &amp; Inverter</b> . c) Input Power Factor > <b>0.99</b> d) Possibility of enhancing UPS capacity / redundancy by operating UPS in <b>Parallel Redundant Configuration (PRS)</b> maximum upto <b>4 Units</b> for future. e) UPS should be designed at <b>Rated PF of 0.9 lag to unity within kVA &amp; kW rating</b> .

Technical Data Sheet for UPS System of required capacity/quantity:		
Sr. No.	Description	Specification
3	<b>Construction</b>	UPS system should be of modular construction with separate isolated PCB tray for better protection against dust to sensitive electronics and to reduce the down time and increase reliability of system.
4	<b>Component Used</b>	IGBT should be of latest with temperature sensor so that availability of IGBT become longer and minimum damage to surrounding components in case of IGBT failure. Capacitor used should be PEC AC.
5	<b>Temperature Monitoring</b>	Each IGBT chip of UPS system should have with temperature monitoring to give better protection to IGBTs.
6	<b>Fan Redundancy</b>	System should have independent fans for rectifier and inverter and static switch in redundant mode
7	<b>Isolation Transformer</b>	K- Rated isolation transformer inbuilt inside the UPS.
8	<b>Model Name &amp; Number</b>	
		<b>Make / Model / Part No</b> to be specified by the vendor
9	<b>Input</b>	
	Input facility -Phases / Wires	3- Phase / 4-Wire &Gnd
	Input Voltage Range	300 - 477V AC (on Full Load)
	Nominal Input Frequency	50 / 60 Hz (Auto selectable)
	Input Frequency Range	45 to 55 Hz
	Input Power Factor	> 0.9 on Full Load(ONLINE MODE)
	Input Current Harmonic Distortion (THDi)	<5%
	Generator Compatibility	Compatibility to genset supply required
	Input Protection	Should be provided at the input of the UPS suitable for the full rated capacity of the UPS.
	Phase Reversal Correction	Auto phase reversal correction should be present with UPS system
10	<b>Output</b>	
	Nominal Output voltage	220/380V, 230/400V, 240/415V (3F4W)
	Output Voltage Regulation	± 1%
	Nominal Output Frequency	50/60Hz
	Output Frequency Regulation	± 0.05Hz
	Output Frequency Slew Rate	< 1Hz/sec
	Output Wave Form	Pure sine wave



Technical Data Sheet for UPS System of required capacity/quantity:		
Sr. No.	Description	Specification
	Output Voltage Distortion (THDu)	$\leq 3\%$ (linear load) & $\leq 5\%$ (Non-linear load)
	Crest Factor	3:1
11	<b>Transient Response / Recovery</b>	
	Transient Response: Dynamic Regulation for 10% to 90% step linear load	+/- 7 %
12	<b>Transfer Time</b>	
	Transfer Time (Mode of operation)	0 ms
	Transfer Time (Inverter to Bypass / Bypass to Inverter)	< 1 ms
13	<b>Automatic &amp; Bi-directional static by-pass (In-built)</b>	Should be provided to take care of uninterrupted transfer of load from Inverter to bypass (under overload / fault conditions) & automatic retransfer from bypass to inverter (on removal of overload / fault conditions)
14	<b>Maintenance Bypass</b>	1. UPS should have option for manual maintenance bypass 2. The maintenance bypass should provide for Hot-swap of the faulty UPS for repairs / service
15	<b>Efficiency (At Nominal Voltage &amp; Resistive Load up to kW rating of UPS)</b>	
	Overall Efficiency (AC to AC) - Online (Double Conversion)	Up to 95 % (Full Resistive Load)
	Overall Efficiency (AC to AC) - ECO Mode (Bypass feeding the load under normal conditions)	Up to 99 %
16	<b>Overload</b>	
	Inverter Overload capacity	111% to $\leq 125\%$ : 10 Minutes $\leq 150\%$ : 1 Minutes $> 150\%$ : 1 sec
17	<b>Display Panel (In-built LC Display &amp; LED )</b>	
18	<b>Measurements (On LCD)</b>	<b>Input:</b> Voltage / Frequency <b>Bypass:</b> Voltage / Frequency <b>INV Output:</b> Voltage / frequency / Current <b>UPS Output:</b> Voltage / frequency / Loading % / Current / KVA / KW <b>Battery:</b> Voltage / Remaining Capacity / Status <b>Temperature:</b> Bypass STS / PM INV & PFC
19	<b>Fault Indication (On LCD)</b>	

Technical Data Sheet for UPS System of required capacity/quantity:		
Sr. No.	Description	Specification
		OVERLOAD
		FAN FAIL
		OUTPUT FUSE FAIL
		BATTERY REVERSED
		INVERTER DC FAIL
		INVERTER SOFT START FAIL
		PFC SOFT START FAIL
		BYPASS PHASE SEQUENCE FAIL
		MANUAL BYPASS ON
		PARALLEL INCOMPATIBLE
		BYPASS ABNORMAL
		INPUT ABNORMAL
		OVERLOAD ALARM
		CHARGER OCP
		EPO ON
		EPO OFF
		MANUAL BYPASS OFF
		PARALLEL COMMUNICATION OK
		LOAD ON INVERTER
		LOAD ON BYPASS
		NO OUTPUT
20	<b>Indications (LED)</b>	Normal (online mode of operation) / Battery Mode of Operation / Bypass feeding the load / UPS Fault
21	<b>Battery Backup / Battery Bank &amp; Charger</b>	
	Backup Required	Minimum 30 Minutes at 0.8 Load Power Factor with 12 V SMF Battery (As per Minimum VAH list provided)
	Battery Bank Voltage	Min $\pm 240$ VDC
	Battery Bank VAh (Vendor to include battery sizing calculations with tender)	Battery backup to be calculated at 0.8 Load Power Factor (The minimum VAH to be followed as per the below list)
	Batteries Type	Sealed Maintenance Free (SMF) - 12V Cells
	Battery Makes	Amara Raja / Hipower/Exide/Quanta
	Number of Battery Banks	Maximum Two Banks in parallel

Technical Data Sheet for UPS System of required capacity/quantity:		
Sr. No.	Description	Specification
	Battery recharge time (After complete discharge) to 90% capacity	10-12 hours
	Battery Housing (Vendor to provide the GA drawings of the offered Battery Rack)	Should be compact and space saving <b>MS steel open racks</b> complete with interconnectors
22	<b>VAH Details for 30 Minutes backup for various capacity from 20 KVA to 100 KVA at 0.8 Load Power Factor</b>	20 KVA at 0.8 Load PF (Min 20160 VAH)/30 KVA at 0.8 Load PF (Min 31200 VAH)/40 KVA at 0.8 Load PF (Min 40320 VAH)/60 KVA at 0.8 Load PF (Min 57600 VAH)/80 KVA at 0.8 Load PF (Min 72000 VAH)/100 KVA at 0.8 Load PF (Min 96000 VAH) (BATTERY SIZING SHEET MUST BE SUBMITTED)
	No of Battery	Bidder to Specify
	AH of Each Battery	Bidder to Specify
	Make of the Battery Offered	Bidder to Specify
23	<b>Interfaces</b>	
	Serial Communication RS232 Port	RS232 Port should be provided as standard in the UPS.
	REPO(Remote Emergency Power OFF)	Should be provided as standard in the UPS
24	<b>Restart / Testing Capability</b>	
	Cold Start	UPS should start up On AC Supply (Mains) without DC Supply (Batteries) On DC Supply (Batteries) without AC Supply (Mains)
	Automatic Restart	UPS should start up automatically on mains resumption after battery low shutdown
	Self-Diagnosis	UPS should be capable to carry out self-test of Rectifier / Charger /Battery & Inverter module during start-up
	Diagnostic Facility	UPS System to have fault diagnostic facility functional on real time basis, giving the nature of faults and the action to be taken by the user.
	Data Storage	Record minimum 500 events on first in first out basis of any faults with the UPS system.
25	<b>Physical</b>	
	Operating Temperature	0 to 40 deg C
	Storage Temperature	-20 ~ 40 Deg C
	Operating Humidity	< 95 %
	Type of Cooling	Forced Air
	Noise Level	< 55dBA at 1 Meter (@Load $\geq$ 70%)
	Form Factor	Tower
26	<b>Certifications</b>	

Technical Data Sheet for UPS System of required capacity/quantity:		
Sr. No.	Description	Specification
	Manufacturer	<b>QMS:</b> As per ISO 9001: 2008 <b>EMS:</b> As per ISO 14001: 2004 <b>OSHAS:</b> As per ISO 18001: 2007
	Product Safety Certifications (Mandatory)	Safety : EN62040-1-2 EMC : EN62040-2 ESD : IEC 61000-4-2 Level 4 RF Electromagnetic Fields : IEC 61000-4-3 Level 3 Fast Transient / Burst : IEC 61000-4-4 Level 4 Surges : IEC 61000-4-5 Level 4 Conduction Immunity: IEC 61000-4-6

## **17. Specification of Earthing**

The entire earthing system shall be provided as per **IS: 3043**. The earthing system will be made extensively available throughout the building with each electrical panel and equipment earthed securely. Copper earthing ie. Copper plate earth electrodes and copper conductors shall be used for Medical equipment, O.T grid and neutral earthing of Transformers and DG sets. Each neutral will be connected to 2 different copper plate earthing stations. GI plate Electrodes will be used for body earthing of transformers/ D.G.Sets / electrical panels and general earthing.

- Pipe earthing shall be provided for street light poles/Feeder Pillar.
- Chemical Earthing shall be considered if required according to the soil condition.

## **18. Specification for External & Internal Lighting**

Areas like portico, waiting areas shall be well-illuminated and the illumination level should be as per the latest Indian and /or IEC standard. LED type Light fixtures such as bollard, post top lanterns, path/road lights with MS tubular pole etc. shall be used to illuminate landscaped areas according to the availability.

The external lighting system consist a main feeder pillar and required numbers of sub feeder pillars in which adequate number of outlets shall be provided for further distribution to street light poles and landscape lighting.

Area illumination (External lighting) System shall be proposed with Automatic Timer based Power control supplied from normal power supply from main panel. At road crossings, underground XLPE / PVC armoured cable shall run in RCC Pipe/PCC Trench of suitable sizes, to feed power to various poles.

Special LED type light fixtures such as bollard, post top lanterns, path lights etc. shall be used to illuminate total campus areas like internal path way, around the buildings, boundary walls, garden areas, landscaping areas etc and external connecting roads upto State Highway/National Highway/ Major District Road as per requirement of the Employer.

## **19. Specification of Street Light**

### **Octagonal Pole:**

Supply of 7 mtr. height dip galvanised octagonal pole made of HT steel of grade S355 of BSEN 10025 with 130mm bottom A/F & 70mm top A/F made up of 3mm thick G.I. sheet along with base plate of size 200x200x12mm thick within built terminal for connection of 4 Core cable as required. Price should be inclusive of accessories like 4 nos. 600 mm J type foundation bolt / nut / template & 1.5 mtr. single/double arm bracket. Bakelite sheet should be provided with two 6A SP MCB and 16sqmm stub type connector.

## **20. Specification of Visual Display System**

Visual display units shall be installed at strategic locations especially in entry area, reception, Waiting Lounge, Parking Zone, Main Entrance etc as per requirement of approval authority. Specification for VDU system: Professional LED display, Screen size diagonal 32" minimum, Resolution full HD, Connectivity: HDMI, USB, VGA with inbuilt media player.

## **21. Illumination**

### **21.1 ILLUMINATION:**

- **Illumination design shall be done with relevant guidelines laid down in National Building Code 2016 & IS: 4347 - 1967.**
- **The turnkey agency will submit a detailed room wise list of final illumination level with electrical layout drawings.**

Generally the light fixtures shall be with energy efficient LED lamps with daylight or warm daylight ambience and decorative LED fittings in the special areas taking into account the aesthetic part as well.

- a) Offices, Professor's room, Staff & Doctor's room, small halls, library, laboratories, Practical class room etc. shall be provided with surface/ recess mounted mirror optics / box type general purpose LED fittings/ Decorative type LED fittings.
- b) All wash basins shall be provided with LED mirror lights.
- c) Staircases, storerooms, Animals Room, Service Room, and Toilets etc. shall be provided with general box type LED fittings.
- d) Lighting in Lecture Theatre shall be provided with Ceiling Mounted recessed type dimmable fancy LED spot fittings, wall mounted fancy fittings with metallic finish special type incandescent lamp, figlow sign EXIT LED type with battery backup and charger, Foot/ Chair light fittings, Decorative light and decorative emergency light with automatic charging facility etc.

Stage lighting system shall be provided with plano convex spot light fittings, parabolic aluminized reflector light fittings, cyclorama halogen flood light fittings, halogen flood light fittings, LED par light, LED ribbon and Electronic Dimmer with power pack etc. (Make will be decided as per design and approval of the Employer).

- e) All Lecture Theatre, Cafeteria, Common Room, Gym room shall be provided with surface/recess mounted LED fittings.
- f) Internal road areas, Courtyard, Roof top and Boundary area shall be provided with post top lantern / street light poles with LED fittings.
- g) Entrance, Corridor, lobby etc. shall be provided with circular / square type LED fittings.

- h) Student's room, Living Room, Family Room shall be provided with wall mounted type LED fittings.
- (i) **UPS lighting:** Emergency lighting shall be provided to the following areas i) Exit ii) corridors used by the public, serving classrooms iii) Operation Theatre (OT) iv) Lecture theatre v) dissection hall vi) library vii) Exam hall viii) Electrical room & Substation ix) Server room x) Principal & MSVP chambers xi) Accounts room xii) Reception & cash receiving counter xiii) Lift Machine Room xiv) Stair xv) Lift Lobby etc. and other emergency areas as per NBC and relevant Indian codes.

21.2 TABLE:

<b>Illumination Levels</b>	
<b>Location</b>	<b>Recommended Avg. Lux</b>
Principal office	300
College Council room	300
Office	300
Record room	200
Common room - Boys & Girls	200
Cafeteria	200
Examination room	300
Central Library	300
Lecture Theatres	300
Central Research Laboratory	300
Central Photographic Section	300
Medical Education Unit	300
Demonstration room	300
Dissection Hall	300
Museum	300
Embalming room	300
Cold Storage room	200
Histology Lab	300
Preparation room	200
Research Lab	300
Museum - Preparation rooms	300
Department Library	300
Amphibian Lab	300
Mammalian lab	300
Human Lab - Haematology	300

Clinical Physiology Lab	300
Practical Class room	300
Ante room	300
Practical Labs	300
Service Laboratory	300
Balance room	200
Store room	100
Special room for High Centrifuge	300
Media Preparation & Storage	300
Autoclaving	300
Washing & Drying	200
Professor & Head / Lecturer	200
Lobby	150
Change/ Lockers	150
Toilet	100
Staff room/ Doctors room	200
Animal rooms	150
Feed Room	150
Instruments repair area/ Workshop area	300
Carrom/ Chess room	300
Gym room (Tread Mill, Cycling, Work area)	300
Office / Staff room/ Doctors room	300
Demonstration room	300
Autopsy room	300
Student room	200
Visitor room/ Care taker room	150
Study room (With Computer & Internet)	300
Recreation room	200
Corridor	100
Living room/ Family room	200
Kitchen	200
Bed room	150
UG Sump & Pump Room, Electrical Substation, Transformer Yard, HVAC Plant room	200

Area Lighting	50
Service Road Lighting	50
Main Access road/Street Lighting	50

- **Note: Illumination level for other areas as per NBC 2016**

### 25.3 TABLE:

MEP FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR MEDICAL COLLEGE PROJECT					
SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	ELECTRICAL			UPS
		CEILING / BRACKET FAN	SWITCH/ POWER SOCKET	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES
	<b>ACADEMIC BUILDING &amp; OTHER BUILDINGS</b>				
1	<b>ENTRANCE LOBBY</b>	Ceiling Fan / Bracket Fan	Modular Type 5 Pin or 6 Pin, 6A or 6/ 16 A. Seperatecolour scheme for Emergenct and Normal Power	Ceiling suspended Type / Recessed Type Decorative LED	Minimum 1 LED light or 20 percentage which is higher.
2	<b>RECORDS &amp; STORE ROOM</b>	Ceiling Fan / Bracket Fan	DO	Bulk Head Type LED	DO
3	<b>COMMON ROOM (Boys and Girls )</b>	Ceiling Fan / Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
4	<b>KITCHEN BLOCK</b>		DO	Wall mounted type LED	DO
5	<b>OTHER ROOMS</b>	Ceiling Fan / Bracket Fan	DO	Wall mounted type LED	DO
6	<b>CORRIDOR &amp; LOBBY</b>	Ceiling Fan / Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type / Recessed Type LED	DO
16	<b>LIFT LOBBY</b>	Ceiling Fan.	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
7	<b>BODY STORAGE</b>	-	DO	Bulk Head Type LED	DO



MEP FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR MEDICAL COLLEGE PROJECT					
SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	ELECTRICAL			UPS
		CEILING / BRACKET FAN	SWITCH/ POWER SOCKET	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES
8	RECEPTION/ WAITING	Ceiling Fan / Bracket Fan	DO	600× 600 square type LED	DO
9	STAIRCASE			Wall mounted type LED	DO
10	ACCOUNT OFFICER, TUTOR / DEMONSTRATOR	Bracket Fan	5 Pin or 6 Pin, 6A or 6/ 16 A. Seperate colour scheme for Emergenct and Normal Power	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
11	PRINCIPAL, MSVP , HOD, ALL PROFESSOR ASST. PROFESSOR / LECTURER, DEAN OF STUDENT'S AFFAIR ,DOCTOR'S ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	600× 600 square type LED	DO
12	COLLEGE COUNCIL ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	600× 600 square type LED	DO
13	All LABS, ANTE, AUTOCLAVING, AUTOPSY, PREPARATION, CENTRIFUGE, EMBALMING, MUSEUM ROOM	Ceiling Fan / Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
14	ALL LIBRARY AREA	-	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
15	LECTURE HALL/THEATRE	-	DO	600× 600 square type LED	DO

MEP FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR MEDICAL COLLEGE PROJECT					
SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	ELECTRICAL			UPS
		CEILING / BRAKET FAN	SWITCH/ POWER SOCKET	LIGHT FITTINGS/FI XTURES	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTUR ES
18	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	DO	Ceiling suspended Type high bay LED	-
19	TOILETS	-	DO	Circular type LED in true/false ceiling	Minimum 1 LED light or 20 percentage which is higher.
20	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Ceiling / Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
21	LIFT WELL	-	DO	Bulk Head Type LED	-
22	STRONG ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Bulk Head Type LED	Minimum 1 LED light or 20 percentage which is higher.
23	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Wall mounted type LED	DO
	TERRACE	-	-	-	Peripheral light at parapet and mummyromm. Flood light in other area
	BOYS & GIRLS HOSTEL BUILDING				
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Ceiling Fan	5 Pin or 6 Pin, 6A or 6/ 16 A. Seperatecolour scheme for Emergenct and Normal Power	Ceiling suspended Type Decorative LED	Minimum 1 LED light or 20 percentage which is higher.
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	-	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
16	LIFT LOBBY	Ceiling Fan.	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
3	ROOMS	Ceiling Fan for	DO	Wall mounted type LED	DO

MEP FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR MEDICAL COLLEGE PROJECT					
SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	ELECTRICAL			UPS
		CEILING / BRACKET FAN	SWITCH/ POWER SOCKET	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES
		each occupants			
4	KITCHEN BLOCK	Ceiling Fan	DO	Wall mounted type LED	DO
5	DINING HALL	Ceiling Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
20	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Ceiling / Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
21	LIFT WELL	-	DO	Bulk Head Type LED	-
23	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Wall mounted type LED	DO
18	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	Ceiling suspended Type high bay LED	-
9	STAIRCASE	-	-	Wall mounted type LED	Minimum 1 LED light or 20 percentage which is higher.
19	TOILETS	-	5 Pin or 6 Pin, 6A or 6/ 16 A. Seperate colour scheme for Emergenct and Normal Power	Circular type LED in true/false ceiling	DO
	TERRACE	-	-	-	Peripheral light at parapet and mummyromm. Flood light in other area
	INTERNS & RESIDENT DOCTOR'S HOSTEL BUILDING				

MEP FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR MEDICAL COLLEGE PROJECT					
SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	ELECTRICAL			UPS
		CEILING / BRAKET FAN	SWITCH/ POWER SOCKET	LIGHT FITTINGS/FI XTURES	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTUR ES
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Ceiling Fan	5 Pin or 6 Pin, 6A or 6/ 16 A. Seperatecolour scheme for Emergenct and Normal Power	Ceiling suspended Type / Recessed Type Decorative LED	Minimum 1 LED light or 20 percentage which is higher.
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	-	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
16	LIFT LOBBY	Ceiling Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
3	ROOMS	Ceiling Fan for each occupant	DO	Wall mounted type LED	DO
4	KITCHEN BLOCK	-	DO	Wall mounted type LED	DO
5	DINING HALL	Ceiling Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
20	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Ceiling / Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
21	LIFT WELL		DO	Bulk Head Type LED	DO
23	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Wall mounted type LED	Minimum 1 LED light or 20 percentage which is higher.
18	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	Ceiling suspended Type high bay LED	-
9	STAIRCASE	-	-	Wall mounted type LED	Minimum 1 LED light or 20 percentage which is higher.

MEP FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR MEDICAL COLLEGE PROJECT					
SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	ELECTRICAL			UPS
		CEILING / BRAKET FAN	SWITCH/ POWER SOCKET	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES
19	TOILETS	-	5 Pin or 6 Pin, 6A or 6/ 16 A. Seperatecolour scheme for Emergenct and Normal Power	Circular type LED in true/false ceiling	DO
	TERRACE	-	-	-	Peripheral light at parapet and mumptyromm. Flood light in other area
	TEACHING STAFF QUARTER, NON TEACHING STAFF QUARTER & NURSES QUARTER BUILDING				
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Ceiling Fan	5 Pin or 6 Pin, 6A or 6/ 16 A. Seperatecolour scheme for Emergenct and Normal Power	Ceiling suspended Type / Recessed Type Decorative LED	Minimum 1 LED light or 20 percentage which is higher.
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	-	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
16	LIFT LOBBY	Ceiling Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
3	DRAWING ROOM	Ceiling Fan	DO	Wall mounted type LED	DO
3	BED ROOMS	Ceiling Fan	DO	Wall mounted type LED and twin wall bracket	DO
4	KITCHEN	-	DO	Wall mounted type LED	DO
5	DINING ROOM	Ceiling Fan	DO	Wall mounted type LED	DO

MEP FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR MEDICAL COLLEGE PROJECT					
SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	ELECTRICAL			UPS
		CEILING / BRACKET FAN	SWITCH/ POWER SOCKET	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES
20	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Ceiling / Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
21	LIFT WELL	-	DO	Bulk Head Type LED	-
23	LIFT MACHINE ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Wall mounted type LED	Minimum 1 LED light or 20 percentage which is higher.
18	MAIN ENTRANCE ENTRY STEPS & RAMP	-	-	Ceiling suspended Type high bay LED	-
9	STAIRCASE	-	-	Wall mounted type LED	Minimum 1 LED light or 20 percentage which is higher.
19	TOILETS	-	5 Pin or 6 Pin, 6A or 6/ 16 A. Seperatecolour scheme for Emergenct and Normal Power	Circular type in LED true/false ceiling	DO
20	TERRACE	-	-	-	Peripheral light at parapet and mummytyromm. Flood light in other area
	OPD BUILDING/ HOSPITAL BUILDING				
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY	Bracket Fan	5 Pin or 6 Pin, 6A or 6/ 16 A. Seperatecolour scheme for Emergenct and Normal Power	Ceiling suspended Type / Recessed Type LED	Minimum 1 LED light or 20 percentage which is higher.
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Bracket Fan	DO	Recessed Type LED	DO
3	LIFT LOBBY	Ceiling Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO

MEP FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR MEDICAL COLLEGE PROJECT					
SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	ELECTRICAL			UPS
		CEILING / BRACKET FAN	SWITCH/ POWER SOCKET	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES
4	OPD CHAMBER, COUNSELING ROOM, PPU, FAMILY WELFARE ROOM, IMMUNIZATION ROOM, PHYSIOTHERAPY ROOM, PROCEDURE & TREATMENT ROOM, DOCTOR'S ROOM, NURSE'S ROOM, SPEECH THERAPY ROOM & OTHER ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended/ wall mounted Type LED as per clients requirement	DO
5	LABORATORY , SAMPLE COLLECTION ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended/ wall mounted Type LED as per clients requirement	DO
6	TOILETS	-	DO	Circular type LED in true/false ceiling	DO
7	SEMINAR ROOM, TEACHING CORNER, ANTENATAL ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
8	RECEPTION, WAITING AREA, ENQUIRY COUNTER, NURSES STATION	Bracket Fan	DO	Recessed Type LED	DO

MEP FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR MEDICAL COLLEGE PROJECT					
SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	ELECTRICAL			UPS
		CEILING / BRACKET FAN	SWITCH/ POWER SOCKET	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES
9	PHARMACY	Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
10	X-RAY ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended/ wall mounted Type LED as per clients requirement	DO
11	DARK ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended/ wall mounted Type LED as per clients requirement	DO
12	USG ROOM, MRI ROOM, CITY SCAN ROOM, ECO ROOM, EEG ROOM, ECG ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended/ wall mounted Type LED as per clients requirement	DO
13	STAIRCASE	-	DO	Wall mounted type LED	DO
14	OT AREA	-	DO	600 × 600 Recessed Type LED	DO
15	RECOVERY ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
16	AUDIOMETRY ROOM		DO	Ceiling suspended/ wall mounted Type LED as per clients requirement	DO
17	OFFICE	Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
18	DAY CARE WARD	Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
19	BABY CARE ROOM	Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO



MEP FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR MEDICAL COLLEGE PROJECT					
SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	ELECTRICAL			UPS
		CEILING / BRACKET FAN	SWITCH/ POWER SOCKET	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES	LIGHT FITTINGS/FIXTURES
20	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	Ceiling Fan/Bracket Fan	DO	Bulk Head Type LED	DO
21	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Ceiling / Bracket Fan	DO	Ceiling suspended Type LED	DO
22	TERRACE	-	-	-	Peripheral light at parapet and mummyromm. Flood light in other area

## 22. Special Condition

### 22.1. GENERAL

The design and workmanship shall be in accordance with the best engineering practices, to ensure satisfactory performance and service life. The requirement offered by the contractor shall be complete in all respects. Any materials or accessories which may not have been specifically mentioned, but which are usual and necessary for the satisfactory and trouble free operation and maintenance of the equipment shall be provided without any extra cost of the purchaser. This shall also include spares for commissioning of the equipment.

The contractor shall obtain all sanctions (electrical loads, approval of drawing/ESS/D.G.'s estimator/approval of meter room etc. from the concerned authorities and permits required for the electrical installation work. All actual fee payable in this regard will be reimbursed against receipt/documentary evidence. On completion of work, the contractor shall obtain NOC from Director of Electricity Government of west Bengal .And a copy of the same shall be delivered to the Owner. The Owner shall have full power regarding the materials or work got tested by independent agency at the electrical authority expenses in order to prove their soundness and adequacy. The contractor will rectify the defects/suggestions pointed out by independent agency through Owner at his own expenses. The installation shall comply in all respects with the requirements of Indian Electricity Act 1910, Indian Electricity Rules (IER) 1956 and other related Laws and Regulations (for F.F. etc.) as amended up to date, there under and special requirements, if any, of the WBSEDCL etc. The bidder is liable to furnish the list of authorized licensed persons/ employed/deputed to carry out the works/perform the assigned duties to fulfill the requirement of Rule No.3 of IER 1956 as amended up to date.

### 22.2 DRAWINGS

#### i) Shop Drawings

The contractor shall prepare detailed coordinated electrical shop and working drawing indicating lighting/lighting fixtures, convenience outlets, D.G.'s, H.T., Transformer, M.V. Panel Boards/Relay Panel, PCC, DB's, Rising Mains, Cable Schedule with other relevant services and submit to the Owner for approval or the Engineer-in-Charge before

commencing the work. The shop drawings shall indicate all setting out details and physical dimensions of all components with wiring and cable details including system operating write up in the system i.e. 11 KV Panel Board, Control and Relay Panel Package Substation, D.G.'s, PCC's, MCC's, cable schedule and routes, manhole trap and fixing details as well as for conduit indicating run and size of wire/cables, outlet/pull/junction boxes etc. with fixing details etc. for the above mentioned work. All work shall be carried out on the approval of these drawings. However, approval of these drawings do not relieve the contractor of his responsibility for providing maintenance free and fool proof system including any missing component/accessories to meet with the intent of the specifications. Contractor will submit 2 prints for preliminary approval and finally six prints for distribution.

**ii) Completion Drawings/As Built Drawings**

On completion of the work and before issue of certificate of virtual completion, the contractor shall submit to the employer 4 sets along with soft copy of 'As Built' drawings of the work along with 01 Nos. cloth tracing originals including write up (trouble shooting, installation, operation and maintenance manual with instructions) incorporating all such changes and modifications during engineering and execution along with warrantee & guarantee certificates from manufacturers.

These drawings must provide:

- Run and size of conduit, inspection and pull boxes including routing and locations.
- Number and size of conductor in each conduit.
- Locations and rating of sockets and switches controlling the light and power outlet.
- A complete wiring diagram as installed and schematic drawings showing all connections in the complete electrical system.
- Location of outlets of various services, junction boxes, light fixtures.
- Location of all earthing stations route and size of all earthing conductors.
- Layout and particulars of all cables.
- Location and details of PCC's, MCC's, Feeder Pillars, capacitor control panels, PLC D.G. set panel, UPS panel, and relay panels with description detailed control wiring diagram.
- Location of transformer and its details and control wiring diagram.
- Location of Hume pipe/pcc ducting and manhole including HT/LT cable layout and scheduling.
- Location of D.G.'s, exhaust and auxiliary equipments with schematic drawings.
- Layout of cable trays with support and their fixing details/vertical rising.
- Location of all earthing station, route and size of all earthing conductor.
- Layout and particulars of rising mains with fixing details.

**iii) Position of HT/LT Switch Boards/Transformer & D.G.'S**

The recommended position of the switch boards transformer & D.G.'s as will be shown on the layout drawings will be adhered to as far as practicable.

The contractor shall submit 2 sets of samples of each type of accessories and apparatus, proposed to be used in the installation at site for approval (drawings or samples) as required shall be submitted by contractor and the choice of selection out of the approved list lies with the Owner. For all non-specified items, approval of the Owner shall be obtained prior to procurement of the same. Owner shall in no way be liable for rejection of the any material due to poor quality, poor workmanship, poor material etc.

**22.3. MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

Where manufacturers have furnished specific instructions, relating to the material/equipments to be used on this job, covering points not specifically mentioned in this document, manufacturers' instructions should be followed.

**22.4. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENTS**

All the materials and equipments shall be of the approved make and design. Unless otherwise called for any approval by Owner's Engineer-in-Charge, only the best quality materials and equipment shall be used.

## **22.5. GENERAL DETAILS**

### **a. Space Heaters & Lighting.**

One of more adequately rated heaters thermostatically controlled with On-Off switch and fuse shall be provided to prevent condensation in any panel compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the lower portion of the compartment and electrical connections shall be made from below the heaters to minimize deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature to prevent condensation. CFL lamp shall be provided in any panel compartment.

### **b. Fungistatic Varnish**

Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistant varnish shall be applied on parts, which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.

### **c. Ventilation Opening**

In order to ensure adequate ventilation, compartments shall have ventilation openings provided with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust. Outdoor compartment openings shall be provided with shutter type blinds.

### **d. Degree of Protection**

The enclosures of the Control Cabinets, Junction Boxes and Marshalling Boxes, Panels etc. to be installed shall provide degree of protection shall be as given below.

- Installed Outdoor: IP-55.
- Installed Indoor: IP-42.

## **PART C: APPROVED MAKE:**

**C.1: Contractors have to take approval from Engineer in charge before placing of order of any required materials from the above mentioned approved makes.** If any required materials not available in above list Engineer in charge can add the make / Brand in list at any stage with the approval of the Employer, decision will be final and binding on contractors. If any doubts about listed make / Brand Engineer in charge may amend the list at any stage, decision will be final and binding on contractors.

### **C.2: TABLE: List of Approved List:**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Manufacturer's Name</b>
<b>1. HT Switchboard &amp; Cable:</b>		
1.1	11kV VCB & VCB Panel	L&T / Schneider/ ABB / Siemens ( In-House only)
1.2.	HT XLPE Cable	Polycab/ Gloster /Havells / KEI
1.3.	HT Cable End Termination	Birla/ Raychem /Frontec / Denson/3M
<b>2. CSS , Transformer, DG set, Lift:</b>		
2.1.	Unitised / Compact Sub-Station	ABB/Schneider/Siemens/L&T /
2.2.	Transformer (Dry Type, Cast Rasin)	Crompton Greaves/ Areva/ ABB/ Voltamp/ Energypac
2.3	D.G. Set	Sterling Wilson / Cummins / Kirloskar / Ashok LeyLand
2.4	D.G. Synchronization Panel	Cummins / Sterling Wilson /Kirloskar/Ashok LeyLand
2.5	Lift	Otis/ThyssenKrupp/Kone/Schindler/ Johnson
<b>3. LT Panel (low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies) Cable &amp; Switchgear:</b>		
3.1	LT Panel (low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies) IEC61439 Compliant (TTA)	L&T(Ti) /Legrand (XLCube)/Schneider (Blockset) / Siemens (Sivacon) / ABB (ArTuK)
3.2	Air Circuit Breaker (ACB)	Schneider ( Masterpact NW)/ L&T (Omega)/ Siemens (3WL)/ABB (Emax/ Legrand (DMX3)
3.3	Moulded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB)	Siemens (3VL)/L&T (dsine)/ ABB (Tmax)/ Schneider (NSX)/ Legrand (DPX3)
3.4	Motor Protection Circuit Breaker (MPCB)	L&T / Siemens/ Schneider/ ABB
3.5	Power Contactor (AC3 duty)	Siemens (3TF)/ L&T(MO)/ ABB(AF)/Schneider (LC1)
3.6	Overload Relay with Single Phase Preventer	Siemens/ L&T/ ABB/ Legrand
3.7	Auto / Manual Changeover Switch	L&T/ACB/ Havells/ABB
3.8	HRC Fuse & Switch Disconnecter Fuse	Legrand/Siemens/ABB/L&T
3.9	Rising Main /Bus-Duct ( Sandwich type)	Siemens ( Sivacon 8PS) / Legrand ( Zucchini) / Schneider ( I Line II)/ L&T ( Henikwon S Line)/C&S (metabar)
3.10	Digital-Ammeter/ Voltmeter/Multifunction Meter/Tri-vector Meter	Secure/ L&T /Conzerve / AE
3.11	Protection Relays	Alstom / L&T / Siemens / Schneider

3.12	LT XLPE Cable	Gloster / Havells / Polycab / KEI / RR Cable
<b>4. HT/LT Panel Accessories:</b>		
4.1	Timer	Siemens/ L&T/ ABB/ Legrand/ Havells
4.2	Rotary Switch	L&T / Kaycee / BCH / Siemens
4.3	Indicator Lamp (LED Cluster Type), Actuator, Push Button	L&T / Kaycee / BCH / Siemens
4.4	Selector Switch	Siemens/ Schneider / L&T
4.5	Terminal Block	Elemex / Wago
4.6	Lugs	Dowells/ Commet
4.7	Brass Cable Glands	Commet/ Beliga
4.8	Current Transformer ( Epoxy Coated, Metering Class 1.0, secondary -/5A)	AE/ Kappa/ L&T / Schneider
4.9	PT (Epoxy Coated, Metering Class 1.0)	AE/ Kappa/ L&T / Schneider
4.10	Control Cable	Polycab/ Havells/ KEI/ Mescab/ RR Kable/Gloster
4.11	Wire Mesh Cable Tray / Raceways	OBO/ Legrand (cablofil) / Profab
4.12	Phenol Laminated Sheet	Hylam/ Formica
4.13	Ladder / Perforated Cable Tray	OBO / BEC / Profab
<b>5. Power Factor Correction:</b>		
5.1.	APFC Panel ( IEC 61921 Compliant)	L&T /Legrand /Schneider / Siemens / EPCOS
5.2.	APFC Relays	EPCOS/ L&T/ Legrand / Beluk/ Schneider
5.3.	LT Power Capacitor	L&T (Heavy Duty) / EPCOS (SquareCap)/Schneider (Varplus)
5.4.	Detuned Reactor ( Copper)	L&T / EPCOS / Legrand / Schneider
5.5.	Capacitor Duty Contactor (AC6b)	L&T / Siemens /Schneider/ Legrand
5.6	Thyrister Switch	Electronicon/ Consul Neowatt/ Beluk
<b>6. Internal Power Distribution:</b>		
6.1	MCB/RCCB/RCBO/ Isolators	Legrand / Siemens / L&T/ ABB / Schneider
6.2	SPD	Legrand / Siemens / L&T/ ABB / Schneider/ Havells
6.3	Distribution Board ( IEC 61439 Compliant)	L&T (Exora)/ Siemens ( Beta-Guard)/ Schneider (Acti-9)/ Legrand ( Ekinox3)
6.4	Metal Clad Socket	Legrand / Siemens / L&T/ Schneider / Hager
<b>7. Auxiliary Power Source:</b>		
7.1.	Solar Power Panel	KL Solar / Vikram Solar/ Surana / TATABP/AVO
7.2.	UPS System	APC/ Emerson/ Socomac / Delta/ AVO/ Numeric/ Schneider / Fuji Consul Neowatt / Riello
7.3	Inverter	Luminous /Mictotek/ Fuji Consul Neowatt
7.4	Solar Inverter	Sungrow / ABB / AVO / Fuji Consul Neowatt / Fronious / Solis
7.5	Rechargeable Batteries	Exide/ Amaron/ Quanta/ Standard
7.6	Battery Charger	Keltron/ Nelco/ Exide/ HBL Nife
<b>8. Internal Wiring Accessories:</b>		
8.1	Wire (Copper flexible, 1.1kV PVC insulated FRLSH upto	Polycab/ Havells/ KEI/ Mescab/ RR Kable/Gloster/Anchor

	10sq.mm.)	
8.2	Modular Switch ( Switch/Socket/LAN, TV & Telephone Socket) with ISI Mark	L&T ( Entice)/ Legrand (Myrius)/ Schneider (Zencelo)/ North West (Nowa)/ Anchor (Woods)
8.3	Ceiling Fan Regulator	L&T (Entice)/ Legrand (Myrius)/ Schneider (Zencelo)/ North West (Nowa)/ Anchor (Woods)
8.4	Modular AC Starter	L&T/ Legrand/ Schneider/ North West/ Hager
8.5	PVC Conduit ( ISI Marked)	BEC/ Polycab/ AKG/ VIP/ Anchor
8.6	MS / GI Conduit ( ISI Marked)	BEC/ AKG/ Atul/ RMCON
8.7	PVC Insulation Tape	Steel Grip / Anchor
8.8	Accessories for Metalic/GI Conduit (ISI Marked)	BEC/ RMCON/ AKG
8.9	Junction Box	Hensel/ ABB/ Schneider
<b>9. Lighting &amp; other Fixtures:</b>		
9.1	LED Light's	Phillips /Bajaj/ Wipro/ Havells/ Crompton
9.2	Lighting Fixtures	Bajaj/ Crompton/ Wipro/ Havells /Phillips / Jaquar
9.3	Bulk Head Fittings	Crompton/ Phillips /Bajaj/ Wipro/ Havells/Jaquar
9.4	LED Street Light	Bajaj/ Crompton/ Havells / Surya / Jaquar
9.5	LED Bollard & Post Top Light	Crompton/ IB LED / Jaquar / Surya / Phillips
9.6	Lighting Control System	Phillips / Lutron/ Schneider/ Havells
9.7	External Street Light Pole	Bajaj/ Transtel/ Utkarsh / Surya
9.8	Lightning Arrestor and Chemical Earthing	ABB/ERICO/DUVAL MESSAIN /Truepower Earthing
9.9	Ceiling Fan/ Wall Mounted Fan/ Exhaust Fan	CGL/ USHA/ Havells
9.10	Electric Motor	Kirloskar/ Crompton Greaves/ ABB/ Siemens
<b>10. Fire Alarm&amp; Detection Systems:</b>		
10.1	Addressable Fire Alarm System (Detectors- Smoke, Heat, Manual Call Box, Response Indicator, Hooter/Sounder)	Honeywell (Notifier)/Siemens/ GST / Bosch/ Ravel / EDWARD /EST
10.2	Gas Fire Suppression System	Fire Line/ Tyco Fire/ Siemens / Fire Finder
<b>11. Deleted</b>		

<b>12. Deleted</b>		
<b>13. HVAC System &amp; Air Conditioning:</b>		
13.1.	HVAC Control System( along with feedback system)	Honeywell/ Siemens/ Johnson Control
13.2.	Scroll / Screw Chilling Machine	Voltas / Blue Star/ Carrier/Daikin/Hitachi/Mitsubishi
13.3	Hi wall split	Blue Star/ Hitachi/ Carrier/Daikin/ Caryaire
13.4	M.S. Pipe	Tata/ Jindal/ Bansal
13.5	Filters – Pre/Fine/Hepa	Clean Filters/ Dyna Filters/Pyramid Filters/ Spectrum
13.6	Air Handling Unit	EdgeTech/Waves/ Zeco/ Systamaire
13.7	2 way Valve with Controls	Advance/ Honeywell/ Johnson
13.8	Split/ Window Type – 5 Star rated Air Conditioner	Daikin/ Hitachi/ Bluestar/ Carrier / Mitsubishi
13.9	Ductable Split AC Unit	Daikin/ Hitachi/ Bluestar/ Carrier / Mitsubishi
13.10	Fixed Speed Pump	Grundfoss / M&P /Kirloskar / Wilo/ Armstrong/ ITT
13.11	Vaiable Flow Pump	Grundfoss / Armstrong/ ITT/ M&P /Kirloskar/ Wilo
13.12	3 WAY VALVE WITH CONTROLS	ADVANCE/HONEYWELL/JOHNSON/SIEMENS
13.13	G.I.SHEETS	SAIL/TATA/JINDAL/ESSAR
13.14	ALUMINIUM SHEETS	BALCO/JINDAL/NALCO
13.15	Pre fabricated Ducts	Radiant/ZECO/Camduct / Ductofab
13.16	Centrifugal Fan	Kruger/Nicotra/Flaktwoods/Wolter/SYSTEMAIRE
13.17	Axial flow fan	Kruger/Nicotra/Flaktwoods/Wolter/SYSTEMAIRE
13.18	Propeller fan / Inline Fan	Almonard/GEC Alsthom/Khaitan/HAVELLS/MARATHON
13.19	BUTTERFLY VALVES	CASTLE/ADVANCE/Honeywell/L&T/ ZOLOTO
13.20	BALANCING VALVES	ADVANCE/ZOLOTO/ Honeywell
13.21	MOTORIZED VALVE	L&T/ADVANCE/ZOLOTO/HONEYWELL/SIEMENS
13.22	NON RETURN VALVE	ADVANCE/L&T/ HONEYWELL /ZOLOTO
13.23	Y Strainer	Emerald/ ADVANCE/ZOLOTO
13.24	THERMOMETER/PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU/Warree
13.25	Gate/Globe/Ball Valve	ADVANCE/L&T /ZOLOTO
13.26	Chilled Water Pipes	Tata/Jindal/Sail
13.27	Diffusers/Grilles	Ravister/Air Master/Air Flow
13.28	Fire Damper	Ravister/Air Master/Air Flow
13.29	Duct Insulation	UP Twiga / Supreme / K-flex / Armacell

13.30	Pipe Insulation	K-flex / Thermobreak / UP Twiga /Lloyd / Armacell
13.31	Flexible Duct	Atco/Sevenstar/Rolastar/Ductofab
13.32	Pipe Fittings	HEAVY/ Local reputed make
13.33	Sluice Valve	Koley/ Kalpana/ Karter/ C&R
13.34	Foot Valve	Koley/ Kalpana/ Karter/ C&R
13.35	Anti-corrosive wrapping material of duct /pipe etc.	IWL/ Indolit/Pidilite
<b>14. Fire Fighting System:</b>		
14.1	BATTERIES	EXIDE / STANDARD / AMARON
14.2	BATTERY CHARGER	KELTRON/ NELCO/ EXITE/ HBL NIFE
14.3	DIESEL ENGINE FOR FIRE PUMPS	CUMMINS / CATERPILLAR / KIRLOSKAR / ASHOK LEYLAND
14.4	FIRE PUMPS	KIRLOSKAR / MATHER &PLATT / KSB/ CROMPTON GREAVES
14.5	ELECTRIC MOTORS	KIRLOSKAR / SIEMENS / CROMPTON GREAVES / ABB / MARATHON
14.6	GI PIPES (Heavy Duty)	TATA / JINDAL / SURYA ROSHNI / ZENITH /BANSAL
14.7	SUPPORTS	HITECH / SAKTHI
14.8	PIPE FITTINGS – BUTT WELDED	REPUTED MAKE (AS PER IS 1239, Part 2 , Heavy grade)
14.9	PIPE FITTINGS – SOCKET WELDED	REPUTED MAKE / VENUS / BHARAT FORGE / RAJENDRA FORGE / ASIAN VALVES & TUBES / VS (VIJAY CYCLE AND STEEL INDUSTRIES) / BM (B.M. METER PRIVATE LIMITED) / HP (HINDUSTAN PIPES & FITTINGS)
14.10	PRIMER, COATING & WRAPPING	IWL (PYPKOTE) / INDOLIT / RUSTEC / EQUIVALENT
14.11	PAINT	BERGER / ICI / ASIAN PAINTS / NERROLAC / NIPPON / J & N
14.12	SLUICE VALVE	KOLEY / KALPANA / KARTER / C&P / H.SARKAR / DURGA / KIRLOSKAR / SANT / VENUS / UPADHAYA
14.13	NON RETURN VALVE	KOLEY / KALPANA / KARTER / C&P / H.SARKAR / DURGA / KIRLOSKAR / SANT / VENUS / UPADHAYA
14.14	BUTTERFLY VALVE	KOLEY / KALPANA / KARTER / C&P / AUDCO / INTERVALVE / BDK /ADVANCE / H.SARKAR / CRAWL & RAY
14.15	BALL VALVE	LEADER / SANT / ZOLOTO/ ITAP / NETO / HAWA / RB
14.16	RUBBER EXPANSION BELLOWS	CORI / KANWAL / RESISTOFLEX
14.17	STRAINER	PROCEDYNE / SANT / EMERALD /H.SARKAR / VENUS / UPADHAYA / ZOLOTO
14.18	HYDRANT VALVE, BRANCH PIPE & NOZZLE	ASCO / GEI / FIRE SHIELD / GUARDS / NEWAGE / SUKAN / WINCO / SHAH BHOGILAL / MINIMAX / GHOSH / SAFEX / SAFE FIRE / FIRESHIELD / SEALFIRE / SAFEGUARD
14.19	FIRE HOSE	CRC / BRG / FIRE SHIELD / NEWAGE / PADMINI / SAFEGUARD



14.20	HOSE REEL DRUM	ZENITH ENGINEERS / NEWAGE / EVER SAFE / SHAH BHOGILAL / SAFE FIRE / SAFEX / USHA FIRE / SAFEX / EQUI / SAFEGUARD
14.21	HOSE BOX	ZENITH ENGINEERS / NEWAGE / EVER SAFE / SHAH BHOGILAL / SAFE FIRE / SAFEX / USHA FIRE / SAFEX / EQUI / SAFEGUARD
14.22	PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU / FIEBIG / WAREE / WIKA / GENERAL INSTRUMENTS
14.23	PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOSS / DANFOSS / SWITZER / VERMA TRAFAG
14.24	SPRINKLERS	TYCO / VIKING / RELIABLE / FIRESAFE / HD FIRE /BEST/GRINELL
14.25	SPRINKLER FLEXIBLE DROPS	EASYFLEX / DONGA FLEX / RAPIDROP / DEIJIN / HD FIRE
14.26	ALARM VALVE	HD FIRE / TYCO / VIKING / RELIABLE / FIRESAFE (UL APPROVED)
14.27	FLOW SWITCH	SWITZER / SYSTEM SENSOR
14.28	FIRE BRIGADE INLET	ASCO / GEI / FIRE SHIELD / GUARDS / NEWAGE / SUKAN / WINCO / SHAH BHOGILAL / MINIMAX / GHOSH / SAFEX / SAFE FIRE / SAFEGUARD
14.29	AIR RELEASE VALVES	LEADER / NEWAGE / SHAH BHOGILAL / EQUIVALENT/WINCO
14.30	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	FIRE SHIELD / MINIMAX / ZENITH/ KANEX/ CEASEFIRE
14.31	PHOTOLUMINESCENT SAFETY SIGNAGES	GLO-LITE / AUTO GLO / BIJOLI STUDIO/ KLIK
14.32	SWITCH GEAR	L & T / SIEMENS/SCHNEIDER
14.33	CABLE END TERMINATION	DOWELL / COMET
14.34	FIRE SEALANT MATERIAL	PROMAT / FIRE MASTER (MMTCL) / 3M / HILTI / VIJAY SYSTEM ENGINEERS (VSE) / NELSON FIRE STOP
14.35	FIRE PUMP ENGINE	KOEL/Greaves
14.36	FIRE CHECK DOOR	AGNI/ PACIFIC/ NAVAIR/ SHAKTI





## **Section 5.6.(b) Scope and Specification of ELV Works**

## **ELV SYSTEM for Academic and OPD Building .**

### **10. General Criteria**

- 1) All products must be supported with 3 years on site back to back warranty support from OEM. A declaration in this regard must be submitted in the letter head of OEM for this project.
- 2) Specifications given in the RFP are minimum, bidder may propose any higher specification to suit the purpose.
- 3) All active product (i.e. Switch, IPEPABX, CCTV, Server, AV equipments etc..) should be enterprise Grade.
- 4) Separate Online UPS (2nos N+1 with 100 % redundancy with switchover feature) must be provided for Sever / BMS room for ELV system for continuous UPS power supply. One UPS will serve as backup in case of Other's failure. Minimum 60 min. backup with 100 % load of entire IT system shall be provided for every UPS.
- 5) Successful bidder must submit all shop drawings, DBR, SLD along with product data sheets for approval of employer, before implementation.
- 6) There would be two separate building named Academic Building and OPD Building with Separate individual ELV facilities and services (i.e LAN, IPPABX, CCTV, Server, PA, BMS AV system etc ...) and both the building should be interconnected via LAN using OFC as back bone.

<b>OEM Qualification Criteria:</b>	
1	The OEM should have direct presence in India at least from past 10 years.
2	The OEM of the equipment's quoted for should be profitable in the last 3 consecutive financial Years.
3	The OEM of the equipment's quoted for should have a minimum of 10 custom paid spare depots in India (one of which must be in Kolkata) to support failure of equipment's.
4	The OEM should support next business day delivery against defective spares in major locations in India. OEM should have 24x7x365 support in India
5	The Network Solution i.e. Core and Access Switches should be from single OEM. This is done to have better integration between all products. IPPABX system and its associate items like IP/SIP Phones, Operator console etc... should be from same OEM
6	The Physical Security Solutions i.e. Video Surveillance Software, IP Cameras should be from single OEM. This is done to have better integration between all products.
7	The OEM shall have certification ISO 9001:2000 &/or ISO 14001.

## **11. SPECIFICATIONS FOR P.A. SYSTEM**

### **11.1 Scope of PA system:**

The bidder should design an efficient **public address system (PA system)** showing exact position of each component like microphone, amplifier and loudspeakers in the blue print.

### **11.2 Paging Microphone for PA:**

The paging microphone shall be digital configurable with detachable gooseneck microphone. It shall have select broadcast zones, assign zone groups or other broadcast controls and shall be communicate with controller via Ethernet.

### **11.3 Professional Grade CD player for PA:**

Professional Grade CD Player cum Cassette Deck comprised of combination CD Player and auto reverse cassette deck, pitch control for dance and exercise studio, continuous play CD-to-tape and tape-to-CD, independent displays for CD and tape functions

#### **CD Player**

Digital Filter	:	4-times oversampling
Sampling frequency	:	44.1 kHz
DA converter	:	16-bit linear/channel
Frequency response	:	10Hz – 20kHz + 0.5dB
Signal to noise ratio	:	90dB
Dynamic range	:	80dB
Total harmonic distortion:		0.02% (1kHz)

#### **Cassette Deck**

Heads	:	Record/playback x 1 (rotary reverse),
Erase x 1		
Motor	:	DC motor
Wow and flutter	:	0.08%
Frequency response	:	50Hz – 15kHz + 3dB metal
Signal to noise ratio	:	69dB, dolby B NR ON

### **11.4 Speakers for PA:**

- Ceiling speaker shall be 6 watt or better with excellent audio performance with high sound pressure level and a wide frequency response and low distortion for high sound level suitable for speech. It has various power taps with the built in 70V/100V transformer and max SPL1M/1W 96dB . Frequency response of 80Hz-20KHz with a dispersion angle of 160 deg or better.
- Wall mount loudspeaker shall be 6 watt or betterIt has various power taps with the built in 70V/100V transformer and max SPL1M/6W 96dB . Frequency response of 110Hz-13KHz or better.
- Horn speaker shall be 15W for indoor and 25W for out door (IP66) with various power taps with the built in 70V/100V transformer and max SPL1M/1W 110dB . Frequency response of 500Hz-5KHz with a dispersion angle of 140 deg or better.

### **11.5 Network Controller**

The network control unit shall be IP based and able to expandable upto 128 zones, should be able to connect directly over Ethernet. It should have functions like the audio playing, zone control, fault monitoring, log recording, volume control and amplifier switchover

#### **11.5.1 Features:**

255 Priorities  
Time schedule broadcasts  
Its own PTT microphone  
Capable of amplifier redundancy  
8 trigger inputs/outputs

#### **11.5.2 Controls and Indicators Front**

Device status indicator lights can show whether the device is powered, malfunctioned, disabled, running or delayed  
Zone status indicator lights  
Audio source status indicator lights

#### **Back**

8 dry-contact outputs  
8 loudspeaker line outputs  
8 dry-contact inputs  
4 auxiliary audio inputs with AVC  
4 noise detector inputs  
4 amplifier interfaces  
RS - 485 port for fire alarm  
Main power port  
Backup power port (DC 24V)  
4 10/100M adaptable Ethernet interfaces

#### **11.5.3 Call Station Basic**

Call station is used to make manual or pre-recorded announcements to any pre-assigned zones or to executing pre-defined actions. The call station basic has a microphone on a flexible stem to transmit speech over the network, one push-to-talk button and a headset socket.

##### **Features:**

Redundant network connection  
Power 'ON' indication Status/fault indications  
Supervision of microphone capsule  
The call station keypad is used in combination with the call station basic to make manual or prerecorded announcements to any assigned zones, to select the zones or to execute pre-defined actions.  
8 freely programmable selection keys  
Each key on the call station keypad has one 2-color LED  
The keys of the call station keypad can be programmed for momentary or toggle operation

#### **11.5.4 Car calling station**

Car calling station shall have a flush mount microphone with heavy duty press to talk switch, clear busy indication, connected via CAT-5 cable.

#### **11.5.5 Mixer**

Frequency Response	:	+/-0.5dB, 20Hz-30kHz
THD	:	<0.009% @ 1kHz
Noise	:	-129dBu
Crosstalk		
Channel Mute	:	> 96dB
Fader Cut-off	:	>90dB

Routing Isolation	:	> 90dB
Aux Send Pots Offness	:	> 84dB
EQ		
HF	:	12kHz, +/-15dB, Q=1.5
MF	:	240Hz-6kHz, +/-15dB
LF	:	80Hz, +/-15dB, Q =1.5
Power Consumption	:	42W

#### 11.5.6 Remote Car Call station Interface

Remote Call station interface shall work as an interface between remote call station and main controller. It shall have built in DSP circuit for audio processing function

#### 11.5.7 Horn Loudspeaker

Horn Loudspeaker shall have 15W RMS housed in weatherproof IP 65 Housing. Frequency response 500 Hz to 5 KHz. SPL 103 dB.

#### 11.5.8 Amplifier

Frequency Response (at 1 watt, 20 Hz – 20kHz)	:	±0.25 dB.
Signal to Noise Ratio below rated		105 dB A-weighted.
Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) < 0.1%. CTs 2000/3000 < 0.35%.		at full rated power, from 20 Hz to 20 kHz:
Damping Factor	:	10 Hz to 100 Hz: > 3000.
Crosstalk (below rated power, 20 Hz to 1 kHz)	:	> 80 dB
Common Mode Rejection (CMR) (20 Hz to 1 kHz)	:	50 dB.
DC Output Offset	:	< 2 mV.
Input Impedance (nominal) balanced, 5 kilo ohms unbalanced.	:	10 kilo ohms
Maximum Input Level dBu absolute maximum.	:	+20 dBu before input compression, +32
Load Impedance	:	Stereo: 2/4/8/16 ohms, 70V.
Bridge Mono: 4/8/16 ohms, 140V.		

#### 11.5.9 Digital Amplifier

The amplifier shall be digital class D amplifier for low power consumption and better sound quality, built in Digital signal processing like 3 section parametric equalization, automatic volume control, 2x 16 character LCD display for status information.

#### Specifications :

Frequency response for input	:	-3 dB at 50 hz and 20 KHz
S/N ratio for audio input	:	>87 dB
CMMR	:	> 40 dB at 1 KHz

## 12 AV system for lecture Theatre:

### 12.1 Wireless Handheld Microphones for AV systems.



Handheld transmitter shall have infrared datalink for set up with 50 mw output. It shall have built in charging contacts for charging. LCD display for frequency, group and hours of remaining battery life The receiver shall operate in two 30 Mhz band with 1200 frequencies with infra red link through which uploading of frequency and set up of data can be done quickly. It shall have two color backlit display for easy monitoring of all operating parameters and turns from green to red when a fault condition occurs. Specifications:

Carrier frequency range:	650 to 680, 680 to 710, 720 to 750, 760 to 790, 790 to 820, 835 to 865
Audio Bandwidth :	35 to 20000 Hz
T.H.D. :	<0.3% at 1 Khz
S/N ratio :	120 dBA
Selectable channels :	1200

### **12.2 Wireless Collar Microphone for AV system.**

Transmitter shall have infrared data link for set up with 50 mw output . It shall have built in charging contacts for charging. LCD display for frequency, group and hours of remaining battery life

The receiver shall operate in two 30 Mhz band with 1200 frequencies with infra red link through which uploading of frequency and set up of data can be done quickly. It shall have two color backlit display for easy monitoring of all operating parameters and turns from green to red when a fault condition occurs.

Specifications :

Carrier frequency range:	650 to 680, 680 to 710, 720 to 750, 760 to 790, 790 to 820, 835 to 865
Audio Bandwidth :	35 to 20000 Hz
T.H.D. :	<0.3% at 1 Khz
S/N ratio :	120 dBA
Selectable channels :	1200

### **12.3 Stand Microphone for AV system.**

The microphone shall be a rugged dynamic cardioid gooseneck microphone with good off – axis rejection for high gain before feedback and suppression of unwanted ambient noise It shall have On/Off switch with 3 pin XLR connector.

### **12.4 Vocal Microphone for AV system.**

Microphone shall be dynamic with a choice of three output modules, varimotion diaphragm, spring steel wire mesh grill.

### **12.5 Audio Signal Processor for AV system.**

INPUTS	:	up to 16 Analogue; electronically balanced on Phoenix/Combicon removable screw connectors.
Mic/Line Inputs	:	Nominal gain 0dB, electronically switchable up to +48dB, in +6dB steps, input impedance 3.5kOhm
Maximum input level	:	+20dBu with 0dB input gain, (+8dBu with 12dB gain)
CMRR	:	>75dB at 1KHz
Equiv. Input Noise (EIN)	:	<-128dBu typ with 150 Ohms source Phantom power: 48V nominal, selectable per input
OUTPUTS up to 16 Analogue	:	electronically balanced on Phoenix/Combicon removable screw connectors.
Maximum Output Level	:	+19dBu
Frequency Response	:	15Hz to 20KHz (+0.5dB/-1dB)

THD	:	<0.01% (20Hz to 20KHz, +10dBu output)
Dynamic Range	:	108dB typ. (22Hz to 22KHz unweighted)
Crosstalk	:	<-75dB
CONTROL PORTS 12 inputs and 6 outputs		
Control Input Voltage	:	0 to 4.5v
Control Input Impedance	:	4.7kOhms to +5V (2-wire mode) >1MOhm (3-wire mode)
Logic Output Voltage	:	0 or +5V unloaded
Logic Output Impedance	:	440 Ohm
Logic Output Current	:	10mA source, 60mA sink
Withstanding voltage	:	80V maximum (Off)
Series Impedance	:	220 Ohms (isolated)
Mains Voltage	:	85-270V AC,
50/60Hz	:	
Power Consumption	:	<35VA

### 12.6 Professional Grade CD player cum Cassette Deck for AV system.

Professional Grade CD Player cum Cassette Deck comprised of combination CD Player and auto reverse cassette deck, pitch control for dance and exercise studio, continuous play CD-to-tape and tape-to-CD, independent displays for CD and tape functions

#### CD Player

Digital Filter	:	4-times oversampling
Sampling frequency	:	44.1 kHz
DA converter	:	16-bit linear/channel
Frequency response	:	10Hz – 20kHz + 0.5dB
Signal to noise ratio	:	90dB
Dynamic range	:	80dB
Total harmonic distortion:	:	0.02% (1kHz)

#### Cassette Deck

Heads	:	Record/playback x 1 (rotary reverse),
Erase x 1	:	
Motor	:	DC motor
Wow and flutter	:	0.08%
Frequency response	:	50Hz – 15kHz + 3dB metal
Signal to noise ratio	:	69dB, dolby B NR ON

### 12.7 Three-Way Loudspeaker only for AV system.

Frequency Range1 (-10 dB)	:	41 Hz to 17 kHz
Frequency Response1 (±3 dB)	:	49 Hz to 15 kHz
Coverage Pattern	:	60° x 40°
Directivity Factor (Q)	:	22.4
Directivity Index (DI)	:	13.5 dB
Crossover Modes	:	Tri-amp/Bi-amp (passive mid-high) switchable
Passive Crossover2	:	6th order (36 dB/oct) Linkwitz-Riley HP & LP, 1.5 kHz
Transducer Power Ratings LF (4800 W peak), 100 hrs (AES)3	:	1600 W (6400 W peak), 2 hrs. 1200 W
HF: 75 W (300 W peak), 2 hrs	:	MF: 350 W (1400 W peak), 100 hrs
Long-Term System Power	:	LF: 1200 W (4800 W peak)
Bi-amplified Passive Mode Rating (IEC)4	:	M/HF: 300 W (1200 W peak), 100 hrs

Maximum SPL5 (134 dB peak)	:	Tri-amp mode: LF: 128 dB-SPL contavg
MF: 135 dB-SPL contavg (141 dB peak)		
HF: 135 dB-SPL contavg (141 dB peak)		
Passive mode	:	135 dB-SPL contavg (141 dB peak)
System Sensitivity6 (1W @ 1m)	:	Passive Mode: 110 dB-SPL (mid/high section only)
Low Frequency Driver mm (4 in) voice coil	:	2 x 2206H 300 mm (12 in) driver with 100 mm (4 in) voice coil
Nominal Impedance	:	4 ohms (2 x 8 ohms, internally wired in parallel)
Sensitivity6 (1W, 1m)	:	96 dB-SPL
Mid Frequency Driver driver with integral 200 mm (8 in) Differential Drive® dual 75 mm (3 in) voice coil driver	:	CMCD-82H cone midrange compression
Nominal Impedance	:	8 ohms
Sensitivity6 (1W @ 1m within Operational Band)	:	110 dB-SPL
High Frequency Driver driver with 75 mm (3 in) voice coil	:	2431H, 38 mm (1.5 in) exit compression
Nominal Impedance	:	8 ohms
Sensitivity6 (1W @ 1m)	:	116 dB-SPL

### 12.8 Line Array Speaker for AV system.

Extended Line Array 30W column speaker with extended listening area, better intelligibility with speech and music, uniform distribution of natural sound throughout the room, excellent directivity for use in acoustically difficult reverberant applications, ultra slim housing, voice evacuation complaint as standard Specifications :

Specifications :

Maximum power	:	400W Peak @ 8ohms
Rated power	:	100W @ 8 Ohms
Coverage Pattern	:	Vertical 20° (1.5 kHz - 16 kHz, ±10°)
	:	Horizontal 150°
Sensitivity (2.83V@ 1m)	:	93 dB (SPL)
Effective frequency range (-10dB)	:	80 Hz to 20 kHz
70V/100V Transformer Taps	:	60W, 30W, 15W, (7.5W at 70V Only)

### 12.9 Cabinet Speaker for AV system.

Cabinet speaker with 6W-30W-15W-60WRMS power housed in cabinet.

Specifications:

Woofers Size	:	6.5"
Tweeter Size	:	1"
100V Transformers Power Taps	:	60-30-15-6 watts
Impedance	:	16 Ohms
Low Impedance RMS Power	:	150W
Max SPL 1m	:	110 dB
Main construction material	:	ABS Plastic
IP Rating	:	64
Vertical Dispersion angle 1000Hz:	:	180 degree

Sound System for Arena and Broadcast System for Complete Building, Car Calling System

### 12.10 Digital Podium

Digital Podium/ Electronic Lectern including Mini PC, 4 nos of 50-watt Audio Speaker, Amplifier, 1 no of wireless Hand Held and Lapel Microphone. Shall be Display Size: 48.3 cm (21.5 Inch.) or higher, Type of Display: Interactive panel, Resolution: 1920 x 1080 Full HD, with Intel Core i3, 4 GB RAM, 1 TB HDD, Windows 10 SL & Motorised Tilt

#### **12.11 Motorize Screen for Lecture Hall**

Screen shall be 280" diagonal or higher as per the requirement of hall which must achieve the viewing clarity from the far and nearest viewer of hall and should have tab tensioned motorize HD fiber glass MW with 16:10 Ratio.

#### **12.12 Projector for Lecture Hall**

Projector shall be 6500-Lumen or higher with WUXGA Laser 3LCD type, should be laser light source up to 4000 hours operation without lamp exchange or better. Should have features HDBaseT, HDMI inputs and controllable via HDBaseT, RS-232, or the included remote control

#### **12.13 Motorize Screen for Conference/Counseling Room**

Screen shall be 120" or or higher as per the requirement of hall which must achieve the viewing clarity from the far and nearest viewer of hall and should have tab tensioned motorize HD fiber glass MW with 16:10 Ratio

#### **12.14 Cable cubby**

Cable cubby shall be cable access enclosure for installation beneath the furniture surface with HDMI, VGA, Audio, LAN and power features

#### **12.15 Projector for Conference/ Counseling Room**

Projector shall be 4000-Lumen or higher with WUXGA 3LCD type, should be Lamp Life up to 4000 hours or better. Should have features HDBaseT, HDMI inputs and controllable via HDBaseT, RS-232, or the included remote control

#### **12.16 Presentation Switcher**

Presentation switcher shall be supports resolutions up to 4K60 4:4:4. Should have minimum 7 nos digital input with HDMI and HDBaseT Outputs with include built-in scaling or better

### **13. Surveillance Closed Circuit Television (IPCCTV) System**

The requirements of security system vary as per employer requirement along with its geographical location. Scope of this report highlights security system for Common and strategic areas. All cameras shall be connected in Network and should be POE based with clear night vision. The security system proposed for Common areas are broadly the following but same time It's not limited:

Following spaces in college shall be provided with cameras:

- Main entrance
- Reception
- Lift Lobby
- Parking Zone
- Staircase
- Fire Exit
- Corridor
- All other public areas.
- Substation Entrance and Exit Areas(External).& DG Yard.
- Terrace of Academic Building/ OPD Building/ Hospital Building.
- Chiller Plant Area.
- Hostels & Quarter: Entrance and Exit areas.

The security console shall be located in the centralized security room. This room shall have no windows. Ample space shall be provided to view monitors. Digital NVR based IPCCTV camera system that shall give monitoring team flexibility in viewing the images from multiple locations. Care shall be taken to ensure that the number of displays per screen is limited so that “individuals” can be recognized when viewing the display in all areas.

### **13.1:**

<b>Network Video Recorder</b>		
1	Type	Rack-mountable, Dedicated Network Video Recorder with suitable hardware to connect cameras in combination of 40ch/60ch 120ch depending upon the required cameras to be installed to cover all the above mentioned areas. Storage of NVR is not an externally attached device to NVR, the total recording storage requirement shall be met through internally installed HDD itself. The bidder to submit the storage analysis for required no of cameras for a period of 90 days @30fps on minimum 1080P resolution. All channels must support recording resolution of 1080p@30fps. The NVR should support recording resolution of 720p@30fps (ii) Additional hardware/ software/ license, if any required by the bidder to meet its offered solution, should be considered accordingly by the bidder in its offer.
2	Storage Capacity	Each NVR storage unit should be provided with usable 24 SATA HDD slots from day one after RAID 5 configuration , with provision of future expansion minimum 24 SATA HDD slots using additional expansion slots or SAS
3	Fault Tolerance	RAID-5 or better
4	Network Connections	Dual Gigabit Ethernet (RJ-45 port) – 10/100/1000 Mbps.
5	Operating System	Linux or Embedded or Microsoft
6	Memory	Minimum 8GB DDR3
7	Video Compression	H.265, H.264, MJPEG/MPEG
8	Recording Support	The offered NVR must be able to support simultaneous recording of 120 + IP cameras at 1080p resolution at 25/30 fps
9	No. of playback streams	minimum 120

10	Throughput	Suitable for meeting the intended recording and simultaneous 120 + camera playback requirements (Minimum 1Gbps)
11	Recording Resolution	4K, 5MP, 3MP, 1080P, 720P, 960H, D1
12	Network Protocol Support	HTTP/HTTPS, TCP/IP, RTSP, UDP, NTP, DHCP, IPC Search
13	On-board diagnostics	Web based support for system configuration & Diagnostics
14		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dual Ethernet bonding supports three work mode: Standalone, Failover, Load balance</li> <li>• Redundant power supply</li> <li>• Virtual Disk for more flexible disk management</li> <li>• Defog function reduces blurring and improves image clarity</li> <li>• Electronic Image Stabilizer (EIS) minimizes blurring and compensates camera shaking to deliver improved image quality</li> <li>• Hot swap technology for quick and easy HDD replacement</li> </ul>
15	Accessories	Under bidder's scope: All required cables, connectors & interfaces, mounting arrangement, software's etc. for successful installation, commissioning of NVR and integration of the same with existing IAF LAN
16	Documentation	Installation guide, Operation & Maintenance Manuals, Installation CD/DVD for licensed software
17	Input Voltage	100~240 V AC, 50/60 Hz. Dual Power. Any power converter that is required to power the NVR has to be supplied by Bidder.
18	Compatibility	The supplied NVR must be compatible in all respects to the cameras being supplied at the locations
19	Power Consumption	Bidder to specify
20	Operating temperature	10°C ~ 40°C or better
21	Operating Humidity	20% to 80% RH, non-condensing
22	HDD	Hot swap, 24 bays SATA HDD, up to 128TB storage, 1 SAS up to 192TB
23	Product Safety	To comply with CE, FCC, UL
24	Details required with offer	Bidder to submit the details of complete offered solution (Item make, model/part code, block diagram etc.) as stated above along with the offer
<b>VMS</b>		
26	LICENCE	Video license Extension Package: IP video channel extension package, each package supports additional 100 channels IP video
27	HUS-NVR	Network Video Storage : 128CH @ 1080P / 256CH @ 720P HUS NVR, 24 HDDs max 144TB, RAID, Hot Swap, 1 SAS, 2 1000M Ports, ONVIF, N+1 Redundancy, NFR with Camera, Dual Power
<b>Dome Camera</b>		

28		IP Network TDN Low-Light IR Indoor Dome Camera, 1/2.7" CMOS, 3 MP @ 25fps or better, triple stream, Min. Illumination required 0.01 lux @ F1.4 (color), 120dB True WDR, Min. Pixels 1920 × 1080, triple stream, 2.7–12 mm motorized focus & zoom lens, BLC, HLC, 3DNR, Privacy Mask, 3 IR LEDs Smart IR with upto 50m IR distance, Dual channel Audio G.711a/G.711u/AAC, 128GB SD card support, Alarm: 2 In/ 1out, PoE, H.264 High Profile and MJPEG, PoE Class 3 and 12V DC, Having Operating temp range : –30°C to 50° C. Certifications:RoHS compliance.
<b>Bullet Camera</b>		
29		IP Network TDN Low-Light IR Indoor Dome Camera, 1/2.7" CMOS, 3 MP @ 25fps or better, triple stream, Min. Illumination required 0.01 lux @ F1.4 (color), 120dB True WDR, Min. Pixels 1920 × 1080, triple stream, 2.7–12 mm motorized focus & zoom lens, BLC, HLC, 3DNR, Privacy Mask, 3 IR LEDs Smart IR with upto 50m IR distance, Dual channel Audio G.711a/G.711u/AAC, 128GB SD card support, Alarm: 2 In/ 1out, PoE, H.264 High Profile and MJPEG, PoE Class 3 and 12V DC, Having Operating temp range : –30°C to 50° C. Certifications: RoHS compliance.
<b>Display</b>		
30		Screen Size Class (diagonal) 42" Class (41.9" diagonal) Resolution 1920 x 1080p Refresh Rate TruMotion 120hz. Aspect Ratio 6 Modes (16:9, Just Scan, Original, 4:3, Cinema Zoom, Zoom) Just Scan (1:1 Pixel Matching) HDMI: 1080i, Component: 1080p, RF 720p. HDMI™/HDCP In 2 (1 rear, 1 side) USB 3.0/2.0 In 1 (side) Digital Audio Out (Optical) 1 (rear) RS-232C (Control & Service) 1 via 3.5mm mini jack (rear)
<b>Work Station for monitoring</b>		
31		Highend workstation for monitoring all cameras from multiple locations, minimum configuration as below. Intel Core i5 processor 3.33 Ghz or higher, 8Gb DDR3 SDRAM, 2gb nvidiaGeforce GT 710 or higher graphics card, With Wifi, USB 3 ports, Keyboard, Mouse, Monitor

## **14. SPECIFICATIONS FOR IT NETWORK SYSTEM & TELEPHONE SYSTEM**

### **14.1 Scope:**

The objective of this report is to give an overview of services designed for the proposed medical college.

#### **The scope of design is in the areas:**

Local Area Network  
(LAN)  
Wireless Network  
Access control

Telephone &  
Closed Circuit Television (CCTV),  
CATV Network

Contractor shall supply & install conduit & wiring including I/O box, Faceplate etc. complete as required.

#### **14.1.1 IT Network & IT rooms including high speed internet service.**

The bidder should design an efficient computer network, Including sufficient Infrastructure for LAN and Web Connectivity IT rooms and data closets/Rooms, IT Sockets with networking for providing Inter-building Connectivity and Intra Building Web Connectivity to Lecturers and Staffs.

Horizontal and Vertical Distributions for LAN, Wireless Network Access and WAN.

#### **14.1.2 Telecommunications service:**

The bidder should design a suitable capacity telecommunication / IPEPBX system showing actual position of all equipment such as telephone with intercom floor wise in the blue print. All the user and operator should be IP based, will run on POE environment.

#### **14.1.3 Video Conferencing:**

**Design** a HD video conferencing system suitable for real-time interactive communication. Actual position each component like High Definition Video Conferencing Codec, Camera and license, Microphone array, presentation sharing to remote sites, Infrared Remote control, with required display as per the room size (bidder must provide the visual algorithm for the size of display on comparison with the size of room and number of participant) & standard cables should be shown in the drawings.

#### **14.1.4 Broad concept of services:**

The services systems for the project have to be conceptualized based on existing experience and acceptable international design standards. Effort shall be made to conceal all services and still provide access to these for accommodating changes in the future. Conservation of energy, optimization of resources, eco-friendliness and state of the art technology shall be the key factors in the design concept to ensure least downtime and reduce maintenance problems.

Every effort shall be made to design, layout and install equipment in locations that will tend to encourage routine preventive maintenance by providing easy access for operation personnel. Manual isolation will be provided to enable servicing, expansion or renovation of any part of the system without interrupting the services in adjacent areas.

#### **14.1.5 METHODOLOGY OF LAN / TEL DESIGN FOR WB MEDICAL COLLEGES**

Primarily, it would be considered all the medical college as one unit. Then the connectivity solution becomes easier to understand. An important factor in the connectivity is linking of each medical college to the State Wide Area Network (SWAN). This makes it imperative that the data and voice (computer and phone) connections are IP based.

Therefore, each medical college will have an IP Exchange. This does not mean that normal phone calls are not possible. With the SWAN infrastructure in place, it means that the



medical college can call each other without incurring any recurring expenses. In fact the medical college may call any office or administration connected to the SWAN without incurring subscriber charges.

Another advantage of an IP network is the great decrease in the local infrastructure costs. Since there will be only one IP network; a separate phone line infrastructure will not be necessary.

#### **14.1.6 THE IP INFRASTRUCTURE**

- Each medical college will have a Fiber Optic Backbone with redundancy
- Each floor will have the termination / computer points connected to switches placed in Network Enclosures on each floor
- These Enclosures will be in turn connected to the Fiber Optic Backbone
- The Backbone will be terminated / originated from the Server Room / Data Centre of each hospital
- The Server Room / Data Centre will have the provision for locating the following equipment in individual Network Enclosures Servers Switches Passive Components
- E P A BX : Adequate Backup for Points and Power need to be provided.
- All CCTV cameras should IP based and should run on the same network of medical collage.

#### **14.1.7 THE END POINT INFRASTRUCTURE**

The End Pont Infrastructure begins at the end of the points provided by the IP Infrastructure. These shall consist of the following equipments:

- 1)Servers – for Email and Internet
- 2)Terminals – For accessing the HMIS
- 3)Printers.
- 4) IP/SIP Phones
- 5) IP Cameras

These are some of the basic points on which the whole IT Infrastructure will grow on.

#### **14.1.8 LAN**

##### **OBJECTIVE**

The objective shall be to provide infrastructure provisions for LAN and telecommunication backbone within each room or occupied area for data, voice and IPCCTV transmission.

Ethernet is standardized as IEEE 802.3. The combination of the twisted pair versions of Ethernet for connecting end systems to the network, along with the fiber optic versions for site backbones, is the most widespread wired LAN technology.

##### **SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

LAN points will be provided on a need basis. It will be structured with



<b>1A</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE BLOCK</b>								
	Principal office	NA	NA	NA	NA	✓	✓	✓	
	Staff room					✓	✓	✓	
	College Council room					✓	✓		
	Officer Superintendent room					✓	✓	✓	
	Office					✓	✓	✓	
	Record room					✓	✓		
	Common room - Boys & Girls							✓	
	Cafeteria						✓		
	Examination room					✓	✓		
	Central Library					✓	✓	✓	
	Lecture Theatres (120 Seating Capacity)	NA	NA	NA	✓		✓	✓	
	Lecture Theatres (250 Seating Capacity)				✓		✓	✓	
	Common Laboratories					✓	✓	✓	
	Common Laboratories					✓	✓	✓	
	Central Research Laboratory					✓	✓	✓	
	Central Photographic Section				NA				Not provided in MCI
	Medical Education Unit					✓	✓		
	Entry to the Building					✓	✓		
	Corridor							✓	
	Staircase								
	Main Entrance					✓	✓	✓	
	Lift lobby								
	Fire Stair case					✓	✓		
	Stilt floor car parking					✓	✓		
<b>1B</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT BLOCK</b>								
<b>A</b>	<b>ANATOMY</b>								
	Demonstration room	NA	NA	NA	NA	✓	✓		
	Dissection Hall					✓	✓		
	Museum					✓	✓		
	Embalming room					✓	✓		
	Storage Tanks								
	Storage Tanks								
	Cold Storage room								
	Histology Lab					✓	✓	✓	
	Preparation room								
	Research Lab					✓	✓	✓	
	Museum - Preparation rooms					✓	✓		
	Department Library					✓	✓	✓	
	Staff Accommodation								

	Professor & Head					✓	✓		✓	
	Asso. Prof/ Reader					✓	✓		✓	
	Asst. Prof/ Lecturer					✓	✓			
	Tutor/ Demonstrator					✓	✓			
	Dept Office/ Clerical Room					✓	✓		✓	
	Non Teaching staff room					✓	✓			
	Corridor	✓	✓						✓	
	Staircase	✓	✓							
	Main Entrance	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
	Lift lobby	✓	✓							
	Fire Stair case	✓	✓	✓						
	Stilt floor car parking	✓								
<b>B</b>	<b>PHYSIOLOGY INCLUDING BIOPHYSICS</b>									
	Demonstration room					✓	✓			
	Amphibian Lab					✓	✓		✓	
	Preparation room									
	Mammalian lab									
	Preparation room									
	Human Lab - Haematology									
	Preparation room									
	Clinical Physiology Lab					✓	✓			
	Department Library				NA	✓	✓	NA	✓	
	Research Lab					✓	✓		✓	
	<b>Staff Accommodation</b>									
	Professor & Head					✓	✓		✓	
	Asso. Prof/ Reader					✓	✓		✓	
	Asst. Prof/ Lecturer					✓	✓		✓	
	Tutor/ Demonstrator					✓	✓			
	Dept Office/ Clerical Room					✓	✓		✓	
	Non Teaching staff room					✓	✓			
	Corridor	✓	✓			✓				
	Staircase	✓	✓							
	Main Entrance	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
	Lift lobby	✓	✓							
	Fire Stair case	✓	✓	✓						
<b>C</b>	<b>BIOCHEMISTRY</b>									
	Demonstration room					✓	✓			
	Practical Class room					✓	✓			
	Ante room									
	Department Library					✓	✓		✓	
	Research Lab					✓	✓		✓	
	<b>Staff Accommodation</b>									
	Professor & Head					✓	✓		✓	
	Asso. Prof/ Reader	NA				✓	✓		✓	

	Asst. Prof/ Lecturer					✓	✓		✓				
	Tutor/ Demonstrator					✓	✓						
	Dept Office/ Clerical Room					✓	✓						
	Non Teaching staff room					✓	✓						
	Corridor	✓	✓						✓				
	Staircase	✓	✓										
	Main Entrance	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓				
	Lift lobby	✓	✓										
	Fire Stair case	✓	✓	✓									
<b>D</b>	<b>PATHOLOGY</b>												
	Demonstration room	NA			NA	✓	✓						
	Museum					✓	✓						
	Practical Labs					✓	✓			✓			
	Preparation room												
	Service Laboratory					✓	✓			✓			
	Balance room					✓	✓						
	Store room					✓	✓						
	Special room for High Centrifuge					✓	✓						
	Wash												
	Autopsy Block									✓	✓		Shall be planned as a Separate Block
	Department Library					✓	✓			✓			
	Research Lab					✓	✓			✓			
	<b>Staff Accommodation</b>												
	Professor & Head					✓	✓			✓			
	Asso. Prof/ Reader					✓	✓			✓			
	Asst. Prof/ Lecturer	✓	✓		✓								
	Tutor/ Demonstrator	✓	✓										
	Dept Office/ Clerical Room	✓	✓		✓								
	Non Teaching staff room	✓	✓										
	Corridor	✓	✓					✓					
	Staircase	✓	✓										
	Main Entrance	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓					
	Lift lobby	✓	✓										
	Fire Stair case	✓	✓	✓									
<b>E</b>	<b>MICROBIOLOGY</b>												
	Service Laboratories	NA			NA	✓	✓	NA	✓				
	Museum					✓	✓						
	Demonstration room					✓	✓						
	Practical Lab					✓	✓						
	Preparation room												

	Media Preparation & Storage					✓	✓		
	Autoclaving								
	Washing & Drying								
	Department Library					✓	✓	✓	
	Research Lab					✓	✓	✓	
	<b>Staff Accommodation</b>								
	Professor & Head					✓	✓	✓	
	Asso. Prof/ Reader					✓	✓	✓	
	Asst. Prof/ Lecturer					✓	✓	✓	
	Tutor/ Demonstrator					✓	✓		
	Dept Office/ Clerical Room					✓	✓	✓	
	Non Teaching staff room					✓	✓		
	Corridor	✓	✓					✓	
	Staircase	✓	✓						
	Main Entrance	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
	Lift lobby	✓	✓						
	Fire Stair case	✓	✓	✓					
<b>F</b>	<b>PHARMACOLOGY</b>								
	Demonstration room					✓	✓		
	Museum					✓	✓		
	Practical Labs					✓	✓	✓	
	Preparation room								
	Department Library					✓	✓	✓	
	Research Lab					✓	✓	✓	
	<b>Staff Accommodation</b>								
	Professor & Head					✓	✓	✓	
	Asso. Prof/ Reader					✓	✓	✓	
	Asst. Prof/ Lecturer					✓	✓	✓	
	Tutor/ Demonstrator					✓	✓		
	Dept Office/ Clerical Room					✓	✓	✓	
	Non Teaching staff room					✓	✓		
	Corridor	✓	✓					✓	
	Staircase	✓	✓						
	Main Entrance	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
	Lift lobby	✓	✓						
	Fire Stair case	✓	✓	✓					
<b>G</b>	<b>FORENSIC MEDICINE INCLUDING TOXICOLOGY</b>								
	Demonstration room					✓	✓		
	Museum					✓	✓		
	Practical Lab					✓	✓	✓	
	Department Library					✓	✓	✓	
	Research Lab					✓	✓	✓	
	<b>Staff Accommodation</b>								
	Professor & Head					✓	✓	✓	

	Asso. Prof/ Reader					✓	✓		✓	
	Asst. Prof/ Lecturer					✓	✓		✓	
	Tutor/ Demonstrator					✓	✓			
	Dept Office/ Clerical Room					✓	✓		✓	
	Non Teaching staff room					✓	✓			
	Corridor	✓	✓						✓	
	Staircase	✓	✓							
	Main Entrance	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
	Lift lobby	✓	✓							
	Fire Stair case	✓	✓	✓						
<b>H</b>	<b>COMMUNITY MEDICINE</b>									
	Museum					✓	✓			
	Demonstration room					✓	✓			
	Practical Lab					✓	✓			
	Department Library					✓	✓		✓	
	Research Lab					✓	✓		✓	
	<b>Staff Accommodation</b>									
	Professor & Head	NA			NA	✓	✓	NA	✓	
	Asso. Prof/ Reader					✓	✓		✓	
	Asst. Prof/ Lecturer					✓	✓		✓	
	Statistician cum Lecturer					✓	✓		✓	
	Epidemiologist cum Lecturer					✓	✓		✓	
	Tutor/ Demonstrator					✓	✓			
	Dept Office/ Clerical Room					✓	✓		✓	
	Non Teaching staff room					✓	✓			
	Corridor	✓	✓						✓	
	Staircase	✓	✓							
	Main Entrance	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
	Lift lobby	✓	✓						✓	
	Fire Stair case	✓	✓	✓						
<b>2</b>	<b>ANIMAL HOUSE</b>									
	Lobby	✓	✓							
	Change/ Lockers									
	Toilet	✓								
	Laboratory/ Sterile Store					✓	✓		✓	
	Staff room/ Doctors room					✓	✓		✓	
	Operation Theatre					✓	✓			
	Animal rooms				NA					
	Feed Room									
<b>3</b>	<b>CENTRAL WORKSHOP</b>									
	Lobby	✓	✓							
	Bio-Medical Engineers room					✓	✓			
	Instruments repair area/ Workshop area					✓	✓			NOT PROVIDED IN MCI

<b>4</b>	<b>GYMNASIUM</b>									
	Lobby	✓	✓							
	Change/ Lockers									
	Toilet	✓								
	Carrom/ Chess room									
	Gym room (Tread Mill, Cycling, Work area)									
<b>5</b>	<b>AUTOPSY BLOCK</b>									
	Lobby/ Reception	✓	✓			✓	✓			
	Office / Staff room/ Doctors room	NA				✓	✓		✓	
	Demonstration room						✓			
	Autopsy room						✓			
	Cold room									
	Store						✓			
	Toilet	✓								
<b>6</b>	<b>HOSTEL</b>									
	U.G Hostels (Boys & Girls)					✓				500 Students
	PG cum Interns Hostel (Boys & Girls)					✓				200 Students
i	Lobby		✓			✓	✓	✓		1 no of telephone in each floor
ii	Student room									
iii	Visitor room/ Care taker room					✓	✓			1 no of telephone
iv	Study room (With Computer & Internet)					✓				
v	Common Toilet (WB/ WC/ Bath)									
vi	Dining room							✓		
vii	Recreation room						✓	✓		
viii	Service room						✓			
	<b>TOTAL (HOSTELS)</b>									
<b>7</b>	<b>QUARTERS</b>									
	<b>Superintendent / Principal Housing</b>									
i	Lobby		✓							
ii	Living room/ Family room						✓	✓		
iii	Kitchen									
iv	Bed room -1						✓			



[illegible]

	UG Sump & Pump Room, Electrical Sub Station, Transformer Yard, DR Yard, HVAC Plant room						✓			One telephone for each service building
	Solar Inverter Room					✓	✓			
<b>9</b>	<b>OPD Block</b>									
	Entrance Lobby	✓	✓							
	Reception	✓	✓			✓				
	Blood Bank					✓	✓			
	Corridor	✓	✓						✓	
	Lift lobby	✓	✓							
	Fire Exit	✓	✓	✓						
	Blood Collection Room					✓	✓			
	Medical Exam Room					✓	✓			
	Record Room					✓	✓			
	Canteen	✓	✓							
	Electrical Room					✓	✓			
	UPS Room					✓	✓			
	Server Room		✓			✓	✓			
	BMS Room		✓			✓	✓			
	Kitchen						✓			
	Store						✓			
	Service Counter	✓	✓			✓	✓			
	Toilet	✓								
	Supervisor					✓	✓		✓	
	Doctor's Room					✓	✓		✓	
	Surgeon Lab					✓	✓			
	Megistrate Office					✓	✓		✓	
	Staff Office					✓	✓			
	Exam Room					✓	✓			
	Police Room					✓	✓			
	Labelling Room					✓	✓			
	TTI Lab					✓	✓		✓	
	Blood Store					✓	✓			
	QC Lab					✓	✓		✓	
	Dispensary Counter					✓	✓			
	Viewing Console					✓	✓			
	Radiologist					✓	✓			
	AHU Room						✓			
	Mammography Room					✓	✓			
	USG Room					✓	✓			
	Colour Doppler Room					✓	✓			
	Teaching Corner					✓	✓			
	Surgical Store					✓	✓			

	Dressing Room					✓	✓			
	Consultation Room					✓	✓			
	Plaster cutting Room					✓	✓			
	Plaster Room					✓	✓			
	Physiotherapy					✓	✓			
	Waiting Hall	✓	✓							
	EMG & NCV Room					✓	✓			
	Baby Care Room						✓			
	Immunization Clinic					✓	✓			
	Audiometric					✓	✓			
	Speech Therapy					✓	✓			
	Minor O.T					✓	✓			
	ECG Room					✓	✓			
	Echo Room					✓	✓			
	Cardiography					✓	✓			
	ICTC Councilor					✓	✓			
	Laser Room					✓	✓			
	Surakha Clinic /Office/Store					✓	✓		✓	
	Nurses Lounge					✓	✓			
	Doctors Lounge					✓	✓		✓	
	Injection Room					✓	✓			
	Demo Room					✓	✓			
	Museum					✓	✓			
	Associate Professor Room					✓	✓		✓	
	Lecturer Hall					✓	✓		✓	
	HOD					✓	✓			

#### 16. Specification for IP based Telephone system:

Sr. No.	Required Minimum Specifications
<b>A</b>	<b>IP Telephony System</b>
1	The IP telephony system should be a converged communication System 100% redundant server based system, with ability to run TDM and SIP/IP on the same platform using same software load based on server and Gateway architecture. All the gateway shall have self survival capability
2	The system should be capable of supporting analog and IP Telephones. The single IP EPABX system should be minimum 1500 port scalable to support up to 5000 ports in the same system to achieve the future capacity.
3	All the users to be managed in a single database, which is managed centrally, no multiple databases. CLI facility for all users should be provisioned from day 1.
4	The system should be based on server gateway architecture with external server running on Linux OS. No card based processor systems should be

	quoted.
5	The voice network architecture and call control functionality should support both SIP & H.323.
6	The call control system should be fully redundant solution with no single point of failure and should support 1:1 redundancy. The solution should support geographical redundancy by separating the servers over LAN/WAN. i.e. if the server/s in the main data center fails, the other server/s, which is installed at geographically different location over LAN/WAN should take over the entire communication network.
7	The system to have distributed architecture and the centralized control for all the IP PBX entities in the network.
8	The communication feature server and gateway should support IPv4 from day-1 so as to be future proof.
9	It should support Survivable Call Control functionality so that the survivable system at the remote location shall provide fall back call control service in case the remote site loses all connectivity to the main Call Control system placed at datacenter. It is expected that the survivability call control system will provide a minimal set of essential telephony features to the end-users that could be a subset of the feature that are available from the main call control system.
10	It should be possible for the IP/SIP phone to be connected on the same line which is connected to the computer i.e. Single wire to desk.
11	Call control server / appliance should be Intel based hardware with necessary configuration to support the desired expandability. The servers should be loaded with 2 number of CPU with <b>minimum 2.2 GHZ</b> 8 core minimum,16 threads minimum, Memory 64 GB minimum,and hard disk 600 GB X 4 (minimum) (RAID6 Configuration) and VMware ESXi Version 6.0/6.5 for virtual environment. Hypervisor to creat multiple VM (virtual machine).
12	The system software version offered should be the latest release as on the date of supply of EPABX as available globally.
13	The offered solution must provide a standard based mechanism for QoS (quality of service) implementation.
14	System should allow direct registration / profile creation of SIP endpoints onto it and perform all functions of Proxy / Registrar / Redirect etc.
15	In progress PSTN Calls at each of the locations should not be interrupted in the event of any call control server failure.
16	Quality of Services (QoS) would be configured to administer the call and ensure voice traffic get priority over normal traffic.
17	The System should support Call Admission Control to configure number of calls that can be active between locations.
18	Should support Active Directory integration for directory synchronization and user authentication.

<b>B</b>	<b>The system should support the following Call processing and call control protocols and standards:</b>
1	Should support signaling standards / Protocols – SIP, H.323, Q.Sig.
2	Voice CODEC support - G.711, G.729, G.729ab
3	Video codecs: H.261 or H.263 or H.264
4	Video telephony support (H.323 or SIP)
5	Support for configuration database (contains system and device configuration information, including dial plan)
<b>C</b>	<b>System Management and monitoring</b>
1	Having inbuilt administration web based administration. No additional thick client for administration on the Admin PC. Should also support HTTPS for management.
2	The System should have GUI support web based management console
3	System should support management tool to monitor system performance, device status, device discovery and CTI applications.
4	Should support notifications for troubleshooting performance
5	Should support to Generate various alerts in the form of e-mails, for objects when values go over / below preconfigured threshold levels.
6	Should support to monitor the system in real-time on a set of preconfigured parameters.
7	It should support to configure the sample interval rate for the applicable performance monitoring.
8	The management platforms should support different levels for accessing the system based on the role being played by the user who is accessing the system. The administrator should have the highest authority.
<b>D</b>	<b>Security</b>
1	The protection of signaling connections over IP should be supported by means of authentication, Integrity and encryption should be carried out using TLS.
2	The password and Access Control must Include the following:
3	Passwords to prevent the possibility of an aggressor to easily read or deduce system or account access password.
4	Password aging with Configurable time periods.
5	System should support MLPP feature.
6	System should support SRTP for media encryption and signaling encryption by TLS.
7	Secure HTTP support for Call Server Administration, Serviceability, User Pages, and Call Detail Record Analysis and Reporting Tool.

8	The administrator logging on to the call control server needs to authenticate by suitable mechanism such as User Login Information and Passwords / Radius Server.
9	Phone Security: TFTP files (configuration and firmware loads) are signed with the self-signed certificate of the TFTP server. The Call Server system admin will be able to disable http and telnet on the IP phones
<b>E</b>	<b>System Features</b>
1	Hunt groups
2	Dial-plan partitioning
3	The system should support at least 8 digit numbering scheme.
4	Distributed call processing
5	Hotline and private line automated ring down (PLAR)
6	Interface to H.323 gatekeeper for scalability, CAC, and redundancy
7	Multi-Level Precedence and Preemption (MLPP)
8	Q.SIG (International Organization for Standardization [ISO])
9	SIP trunk (RFC 3261) and line side (RFC 3261-based services)
10	SIP trunk Call Admission Control (SIP CAC)
11	Time-of-day, day-of-week, routing and restrictions
12	The proposed system should support automatic route selection (ARS) and least Cost routing (LCR) features to route the calls based on priorities related to user profile, tariff, and network availability, along the most cost-effective path. This service will be transparent for users and irrespective of the physical carrier connection.
13	Distinctive Ringing: The system should provide audibly different station ringing patterns to distinguish between internal and external calls
<b>F</b>	<b>User Features</b>
1	User should be able to log in from any IP Phone using username and password and all the privilege should extend to that physical IP phone
2	Should support Mobility features providing Simultaneous ringing on both Desk phone and GSM Mobile phone. There should be seamless transfer of a live call from Mobile phone to desk phone and vice-versa.
3	Should support at least 28 party conferencing.
4	Message-waiting indicator (MWI)
5	Abbreviated Dial
6	Click to Dial
7	Callback busy, no reply to station

8	Call park and pickup
9	Call status per line (state, duration, number)
10	Calling Line Identification (CLID)
11	Calling party name identification
12	Direct inward dial (DID)
13	Direct outward dial (DOD)
14	Directory dial from phone—corporate, personal
15	Directories—missed, placed, received calls list stored on IP phones
16	Distinctive ring (on net vs. off net)
17	Shared Line support
18	Multiple line appearances per phone
19	Music-on-hold
20	Station volume controls (audio, ringer)
21	Transfer
22	Boss-secretary feature support
23	On-hook dialing
24	Call waiting
25	Call Conference
<b>G</b>	<b>Video Telephony Features and Support</b>
1	The call control system should provide integrated video telephony features to the users so that user with IP Phone / Soft phone and video telephony end point should be able to place video calls with the same user model as audio calls.
2	The users should be able to transfer video calls as audio calls
3	Call-Server should provide a common control agent for signaling, configuration, and serviceability for voice or video end points.
<b>H</b>	<b>Upgrade Protection for Software Licenses:</b>
1	Bidders should include Upgrade Protection for all the Software Licenses quoted for this requirement. The Upgrade Protection should cover period of 3 years.
<b>I</b>	<b>License Required from Day-1</b>
1	The system should have necessary license for all the supplied IP/SIP Phones
2	The system should have necessary license for 35 voice mail boxes.

<b>J</b>	<b>Type-1 IP Phone (for reception) - Qty-2</b>
1	It should be possible to expand the attendant set capacity with additional key modules or with DSS providing a 28 additional programmable keys OR 60 Keys with DSS. IP phone should be minimum 24 key Module with expandability option by DSS.
2	Display: 3 line display or 4.3 inch color with LCD backlight or Gray scale 224x96 pixel size
3	Should have an integrated 2-port 10/100/1000 Ethernet switch so that single data cable can be used for IP Phone and PC connectivity.
4	Should have 9 fixed feature Keys with menu Button and cursor keys
5	Support DHCP and static IP Support for Wideband BLUETOOTH handset
6	Should provide the directory services to the user by displaying the missed, received and dialed call details including the caller ID. Qwerty alphabetical keyboard for dial by name
7	Should support IEEE 802.3af PoE and external AC power adapter option. The bidder should provide AC power adapter for all the IP Phones.
8	Audio Codec Support: G.711, G.729, Wideband G722, voice activity detection (VAD)
9	Should have Full-duplex speakerphone, acoustic echo cancellation,
10	QoS support: IEEE 802.1p/Q tagging (VLAN), Layer 3 TOS, and DSCP
11	Phone should of same OEM as of IPPBX
<b>K</b>	<b>Type-2 IP Phone - Qty-10</b>
1	Should support graphical monochrome or better 3 Line display with a resolution of Gray scale 224 x96 pixel size, black & white.
2	Should support Comfort-noise generation (CNG) and voice-activity-detection (VAD) programming is provided on a system basis.
3	Should have an integrated 2-port 10/100/1000 Ethernet switch
4	Should have 9 fixed feature with Menu Button and cursor keys and volume control, 12 or 24 programmable keys.
5	Support DHCP and static IP
6	Should provide the directory services to the user by displaying the missed, received and dialed call details including the caller ID
7	Should support IEEE 802.3af PoE and external AC power adapter option



8	Audio Codec Support: G.711, G.729AB, G722
9	Should have Full-duplex speakerphone
10	QoS support: IEEE 802.1p/Q tagging (VLAN), Layer 3 TOS, and QoS Tickets
11	IEEE 802.1 AB/Equivalent (IPv4/ IPv6, automatic VLAN acquisition, PoE management, inventory information).
12	Phone should be from same EPABX OEM
<b>L</b>	<b>Type-3 IP/SIP Phone - As per requirements.</b>
1	Should support graphical monochrome display with a resolution of 132 x48 LCD
2	Should support Comfort-noise generation (CNG) and voice-activity-detection (VAD) programming is provided on a system basis.
3	Should have an integrated 2-port 10/100 Ethernet switch
4	<p>Should fixed keys for mute, speaker and volume control</p> <p>Should have below keys</p> <p>Mute</p> <p>Headset</p> <p>Transfer</p> <p>Conference</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>Volume</p>
5	SIP Telephony
6	<p>Should provide the directory services to the user by displaying the missed, received and dialed call details including the caller ID. Phonebook</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Individualphonebook(300entries)</li> <li>•Enterprisephonebook(800entries)</li> <li>•LDAP/XMLdirectoryservice</li> </ul>
7	Should support IEEE 802.3af PoE and external AC power adapter option
8	Audio Codec Support: G.711, G.729AB, G722
9	Support DHCPandstaticIP
10	QoS

11	<p>Security</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•802.1x</li> <li>•Support VPN</li> <li>•VLANtagging(802.1q)</li> <li>•Transport LayerSecurity(TLS)</li> <li>•DigestauthenticationusingMD5/MD5-sess</li> <li>•Secure configurationfileviaAES,encryption</li> <li>•Admin/user2-levelconfigurationmode</li> </ul>
12	Phone should be from same EPABX OEM
<b>M</b>	<b>Type-4 IP Phone – 2 Nos</b>
1	IP Desktop Video Phone with 7-inch capacitive 5-finger multi-touch with 1024x600 TFT LCD with backlight Touch screen Phone.
2	Dual switched 10/100/1000 Mbps ports with integrated PoE/PoE+. connectivity for LAN and PC
3	HD audio (Wideband loudspeaker, Wideband Bluetooth handset, Wideband, comfort and wired handset).
4	Full-duplex speakerphone, Acoustic echo cancellation, Automatic Gain Control (AGC) to adjust audio volume and comfort while in conference.
5	Tiltable mega-pixel CMOS camera with privacy shutter 720p@30fps
6	HD Wideband, HAC, RJ9 Handset Jack
7	Should support protocol like SIP RFC3261, TCP/IP/UDP, RTP/RTCP, HTTP/HTTPS, ARP, ICMP, DNS (A record, SRV, NAPTR), DHCP, PPPoE, SSH, TFTP, NTP, STUN, SIMPLE, LLDP-MED, LDAP, TR- 069, 802.1x, TLS, SRTP, IPv6, OpenVPN
8	<p>Should support telephony features like</p> <p>Hold, transfer, forward (unconditional/no-answer/busy), call park/pickup, 7-way audio conference (including the host), shared-call-appearance (SCA) / bridged-line-appearance (BLA), virtual MPK, downloadable contacts (XML, LDAP, up to 1000 items), call record, call log (up to 1000 records), call waiting, auto answer, XML customization of screen, click-to-dial, flexible dial plan, hot desking, personalized music ringtones and music on hold, server redundancy &amp; fail-over</p>
9	Phone should be from same EPABX OEM

**17.1 Specification for L3 Core Switch (2 per location for redundancy, two for Academic and two for OPD Building):**

S/N	Specifications
<b>1</b>	<b>Hardware Features</b>
	The switch should be modular and should be flexible enough for deploying 24 x 1/10G SFP+ ports from day-1 and capable of including 4 x GE SFP or 2 x 10GE SFP+ uplinks in future.
	The Switch shall provide inbuilt redundant hot swappable fans and power supplies for highest resiliency with no single point of failure.
	The switch should be loaded with minimum 4 GB RAM and 1 GB Flash memory
	The switch must be loaded with dedicated stacking port of 320 Gbps or higher. In case stacking port with such capacity is not available, chassis based switch with similar or better performance can be supplied.
<b>2</b>	<b>Performance and capabilities:</b>
	Switch should offer minimum 400-Gbps switching capacity.
	Synthetic traffic generation and monitoring through built-in IP SLA capabilities
	The proposed switch should support Netflow or J-flow or equivalent.
	Should support 400 Mpps of forwarding rate
	Should support multicast in hardware
	Shall have hardware based unicast, multicast and broadcast suppression.
	Shall support multi-layer switching, Layer 2 (MAC), Layer 3 (IP address) and Layer 4 (TCP UDP port) switching and application classification and redirection
	Shall support minimum 8 queues per port for classification and scheduling of network traffic on a packet-by-packet basis
	While deployed in redundancy i.e two switches, the switch should have support for virtualization by working as single virtual switches providing double the system bandwidth capacity and should eliminate the dependence and Spanning Tree Protocol.

	While deployed as Virtual switching system with two switches, switches should have support for maximum resiliency with Nonstop Forwarding, Stateful Switchover
<b>3</b>	<b>Layer 2 Features:</b>
	Shall have Layer 2 switch ports and VLAN trunks
	Shall have IEEE 802.3ad Link aggregation and port trunking across line cards
	Shall have IEEE 802.1Q VLAN encapsulation
	Should support minimum 10K instance of spanning tree
	Should Support Automatic mechanism to ensure that once QoS enabled on switch then it will prioritize voice traffic independent of QoS on each and every port.
	Should support Secure VTP with MD5 or equivalent protocol to reduce administrative burden of configuring VLANs on multiple switches in turn eliminating the configuration errors & troubleshooting in secure manner
	Should be able to discover the neighboring device of the same vendor giving the details about the platform, IP Address, Link connected through etc, thus helping in troubleshooting connectivity problems or equivalent
	Should support a mechanism to detect connectivity issues with both fiber and copper cabling. Ensures that a partially failed link is shut down on both sides, to avoid L2/L3 protocol convergence issues.
	Should support Layer 2/3 trace route or equivalent to ease troubleshooting by identifying the physical path that a packet takes from source to destination
	Should support layer 2/3 debugging for troubleshooting
	Display and Clear MAC address information in MAC Address Table
	Switch ports should automatically detects the type of device connected and offers a best-practices configuration to the ports
	Shall have IEEE compliance for 802.1Q VLAN, 801.2p, 802.1d STP, 802.3ad, 802.1w RSTP, 802.1s MSTP, RPVST+, 802.3ad LACP, IEEE 802.1ab, Link Layer Discovery Protocol.
	Shall have 50K Media Access Control (MAC) Entries
	Shall have minimum 4000 VLAN including port-based, source MAC based, protocol based and subnet based VLANs.
<b>4</b>	<b>Layer 3 Features:</b>
	Shall have basic Routing-Static IP routing, RIP v1/v2, RIPng and Policy Based Routing.
	Shall have hardware enabled advance IP routing protocols OSPF, OSPFv3, BGPv4, PIM-SM, PIM-DM, OSPF, BGP should be enabled from day-1
	Shall have VRRP or equivalent for redundancy
	Shall have IGMP v1, v2, v3

	Should support multicast features like PIM RP accept filter, PIM neighbor filter, multicast route limit.
	IPv4 and IPv6 support in hardware, providing wire-rate forwarding for IPv6 networks. Should support minimum 15K IPv4, IPv6 entries
	The switch should support minimum 2K IPv4, IPv6 Multicast entries
	MLD Snooping for IPv6 in hardware
<b>5</b>	<b>QoS Features:</b>
	Shall have sophisticated QoS and Traffic Management
	Shall have Per-port QoS configuration
	Support for IEEE 802.1p QoS policies.
	RFC 2474 based Diff ServQoS on all ports
	Shall support 8 queues per port and QoS Hardware Entries
	Shall have strict priority queuing.
	Shall have IP differentiated service code point (DSCP) and IP precedence
	Shall have classification and marking based on full Layer 3, 4 headers
	Shall have input and output policing based on Layer 3, 4 headers.
	Shall support Congestion Avoidance feature
	Shall provide Local and Remote Port Mirroring
<b>6</b>	<b>Security Features</b>
	RADIUS, which allow centralized control of the switch and restrict unauthorized users from altering the configuration
	Standard and extended ACLs on all ports
	802.1x user authentication (with VLAN assignment and Guest VLAN extensions)
	Router ACLs (RACLs) on all ports (no performance penalty), VLAN ACLs (VACLs), Port ACLs (PACLs)
	Private VLANs (PVLANS) on access and trunk ports
	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) snooping and Option82 insertion
	Port Security, Secure Shell (SSH) Protocol versions 1/2
	Unicast MAC filtering, Unicast port flood blocking
	Dynamic Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) inspection, IP source guard
	Switch should Support the following functions: IPv6 snooping, IPv6 FHS binding, neighbor discovery protocol (NDP) address gleaning, IPv6 data address gleaning, IPv6 dynamic host configuration protocol (DHCP) address gleaning, IPv6 device tracking, neighbor discovery (ND) Inspection, IPv6 DHCP guard, IPv6 router advertisement (RA) guard
	The switch should be EAL3/NDPP certified under Common Criteria Certificate.
<b>7</b>	<b>Management Features</b>

	The switch should support NetFlow or equivalent and IP SLA for enhanced visibility.
	Configuration Rollback for improved configuration management
	Single console port and single IP address to manage all features of the system
	Manageability through common network-management software on a per-port and per-switch basis, providing a common management interface for routers, switches of the same vendor
	Support for SNMP versions 1, 2, and 3
	Remote Monitoring (RMON) software agent to support four RMON groups (history, statistics, alarms, and events) for enhanced traffic management, monitoring, and analysis.
	Analysis support, including ingress port, egress port, and VLAN mirroring
	Support for Port Mirroring, Remote Mirroring & ACL filtering for Port mirroring used for IDS functionalities.

## 17.2 Specification of L2 24 port POE Switch – quantity as per requirement:

S/N	Minimum Specifications
<b>1</b>	<b>General Features</b>
1.1	The switch should support a minimum of 24 nos. 10/100/1000 Ethernet Ports in 1 RU form factor and 19" rack mountable.
1.2	The switch should support a minimum of 4 nos. of GE Uplinks that supports copper and fiber transceivers with SFP form factor.
1.3	The switch should support MTBF of minimum 100,000 hours or more
1.4	The switch should support Operating temperature up to 1500 m -5° to 45°C and operating relative humidity 10 % to 95% no condensing.
1.5	The switch should support an auto-ranging power supply with input voltages between 100 and 240V AC
<b>2</b>	<b>Performance and Scalability</b>
2.1	The switch should support Forwarding bandwidth of 50 Gbps and Full-duplex Switching bandwidth of 30 Gbps
2.2	The switch should support 64-Byte Packet Forwarding Rate of 30 Mpps for 24-Port switch.
2.3	The switch should have at least Dual Core CPU, 1 GB of DRAM and 1 GB Flash
2.4	The switch should support 1000 VLANs and 4000 VLAN IDs

2.5	The switch should support Jumbo frames and MTU of at least 9000 bytes
2.6	The switch should support 16000 Unicast MAC addresses
<b>3</b>	<b>Stacking</b>
3.1	Should support virtual resilient stacking feature for single IP management up to 300mtr distance
3.2	Stacking module should be Hot-swappable.
<b>4</b>	<b>Standards</b>
4.1	The switch should support IEEE 802.1D, IEEE 802.1p, IEEE 802.1Q, IEEE 802.1s, IEEE 802.1w, IEEE 802.1x, IEEE 802.1ab, IEEE 802.3ad, IEEE 802.3ah, IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u, IEEE 802.3ab, IEEE 802.3z
<b>5</b>	<b>Layer-2 Features</b>
5.1	The switch should support Automatic Negotiation of Trunking Protocol, to help minimize the configuration & errors
5.2	The switch should support IEEE 802.1Q VLAN encapsulation
5.3	The switch should support Centralized VLAN Management. VLANs created on the Core Switches should be propagated automatically
5.4	The switch should support should support STP.RSTP
5.5	The switch should support UplinkFast&BackboneFast or equivalent technologies to help ensure quick failover recovery, enhancing overall network stability and reliability
5.6	The switch should support Spanning-tree root guard to prevent other edge swiches becoming the root bridge.
5.7	The switch should support IGMP filtering
5.8	The switch should support discovery of the neighboring device of the same vendor giving the details about the platform, IP Address, Link connected through etc, thus helping in troubleshooting connectivity problems.
5.9	The switch should support Per-port unicast, broadcast and multicast storm control to prevent faulty end stations from degrading overall systems performance

5.1	The switch should support Voice VLAN to simplify IP telephony installations by keeping voice traffic on a separate VLAN
5.1	The switch should support Automatic media-dependent interface crossover (MDIX).
5.1	The switch should support Unidirectional Link Detection Protocol (UDLD) and Aggressive UDLD to allow for unidirectional links caused by incorrect fiber-optic wiring or port faults to be detected and disabled on fiber-optic interfaces.
5.1	The switch should support Local Proxy Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) working in conjunction with Private VLAN Edge to minimize broadcasts and maximize available bandwidth.
5.1	The switch should support IGMP v1, v2, v3 Snooping
5.2	The switch should support MVR (Multicast VLAN Registration)
<b>6</b>	<b>Quality of Service (QoS) &amp; Control</b>
6.1	The switch should support 4 egress queues per port to enable differentiated management
6.2	The switch should support scheduling techniques for QoS
6.3	The switch should support Weighted tail drop (WTD) to provide congestion avoidance
6.4	The switch should support Standard 802.1p CoS field classification
6.5	The switch should support Differentiated services code point (DSCP) field classification
6.6	The switch should support Strict priority queuing mechanisms
6.7	The switch should support Rate Limiting function to guarantee bandwidth
6.8	The switch should support rate limiting based on source and destination IP address, MAC address and Layer 4 TCP / UDP information
6.9	The switch should support availability of at least 250 aggregate or individual policies per port.
<b>7</b>	<b>Management</b>
7.1	The switch should support Command Line Interface (CLI) using Telnet & SSH interface for comprehensive in-band management.
7.2	The switch should support CLI-based management console to provide detailed out-of-band management.



7.3	The switch should support Serial / USB Console Port.
7.4	The switch should support four RMON groups (history, statistics, alarms, and events) for enhanced traffic management, monitoring, and analysis.
7.5	The switch should support Layer 2/3 trace route to ease troubleshooting by identifying the physical path that a packet takes from source to destination.
7.6	The switch should support Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP) for software upgrades..
7.7	The switch should support SNMPv1, SNMPv2c, and SNMPv3
<b>8</b>	<b>Network security features</b>
8.1	The switch should support IEEE 802.1x to allow dynamic, port-based security, providing user authentication.
8.2	The switch should support Port-based ACLs for Layer 2 interfaces to allow application of security policies on individual switch ports.
8.3	The switch should support SSHv2 and SNMPv3 to provide network security by encrypting administrator traffic during Telnet and SNMP sessions.
8.4	The switch should support TACACS+ and RADIUS authentication enable centralized control of the switch and restrict unauthorized users from altering the configuration.
8.5	The switch should support MAC address notification to allow administrators to be notified of users added to or removed from the network.
8.6	The switch should support Port security to secure the access to an access or trunk port based on MAC address.
8.7	The switch should support Multilevel security on console access to prevent unauthorized users from altering the switch configuration.
8.8	The switch should support Private VLAN
<b>9</b>	<b>IPv6 Features Support</b>
9.1	IPv6 over Ethernet Dual IPv6/IPv4 stack
	IPv6 neighbor and router discovery
	IPv6 stateless address auto-configuration
	Duplicate address detection ICMPv6
	IPv6 QoS - Prioritize IPv6 packets
	IPv6 Security - RA guard, ND inspection, DHCPv6 guard

9.2	IPv6 support for Ping, Traceroute, VTY, SSH, TFTP, SNMP, Syslog, HTTP, HTTPS
9.3	The switch should support IPv6 unicast Static Routing
9.4	The switch should support IPv6 MLDv1 & v2 Snooping
9.5	The switch should support IPv6 Host support for IPv6 Addressing
9.6	The switch should support IPv6 Port Access Control Lists
9.7	The switch should support IPv6 Router Access Control Lists
9.8	The switch should support IPv6 Stateless Auto Config
9.9	The switch should support Radius and TACACS+ over IPv6
<b>10</b>	<b>PoE Features</b>
10	Total PoE Power budget should be at least 365 W
10	The switch should support both IEEE 802.3af Power over Ethernet (PoE) and IEEE 802.3at PoE+ standard.
10	PoE power allocation of the switch should be dynamic and flexible power allocation should be supported across all ports.

### 17.3 Specification of L2 8 port POE switch- quantity as per requirement:

S/N	Item	Specification
1	<b>Hardware</b>	8 x 10/100/1000BaseT PoE, 2 x 1G SFP or 2 x 1G Copper
2		19" Rack mountable, support for 23/24" rack.
3		Internal power supply unit that supports input voltages between 100 and 240VAC.
4		Operating temperature: 0°C to +45°C
5		Support for IEEE 802.3az or Energy-Efficient Ethernet (EEE)
6		The switch should be capable of working in an ultra-low power mode during periods of nonoperation hours.
7		Mean time between failure - at least 100,000 hours
8	<b>Power over Ethernet (PoE)</b>	Support for PoE and PoE+ as per IEEE standard
9		PoE Power budget of at least 65 watt, so that each of the 8 downlink port is capable of supplying 15.4 W PoE power.
10	<b>Performance</b>	Forwarding rate for 64 Byte Packet - at least 14 Mpps
11		Switching Bandwidth - at least 20 Gbps
12		At least 250 VLAN
13	<b>Memory</b>	At least 256 MB DRAM

14	At least 128 MB Flash
----	-----------------------

#### 17.4 Specification of L2 24 port NON POE Switch – Quantity as per requirement

S/N	Minimum Specifications
<b>1</b>	<b>General Features</b>
1.1	The switch should support a minimum of 24nos. 10/100/1000 Ethernet Ports in 1 RU form factor and 19" rack mountable.
1.2	The switch should support a minimum of 4 nos. of GE Uplinks that supports copper and fiber transceivers with SFP form factor.
1.3	The switch should support MTBF of minimum 100,000 hours or more
1.4	The switch should support Operating temperature up to 1500 m -5° to 45°C and operating relative humidity 10 % to 95% no condensing.
1.5	The switch should support an auto-ranging power supply with input voltages between 100 and 240V AC
<b>2</b>	<b>Performance and Scalability</b>
2.1	The switch should support Forwarding bandwidth of 50 Gbps and Full-duplex Switching bandwidth of 30 Gbps
2.2	The switch should support 64-Byte Packet Forwarding Rate of 30 Mpps for 24-Port switch.
2.3	The switch should have at least Dual Core CPU, 1 GB of DRAM and 1 GB Flash
2.4	The switch should support 1000 VLANs and 4000 VLAN IDs
2.5	The switch should support Jumbo frames and MTU of at least 9000 bytes
2.6	The switch should support 16000 Unicast MAC addresses
<b>3</b>	<b>Stacking</b>
3.1	Should support virtual resilient stacking feature for single IP management up to 300mtr distance
3.2	Stacking module should be Hot-swappable.
<b>4</b>	<b>Standards</b>
4.1	The switch should support IEEE 802.1D, IEEE 802.1p, IEEE 802.1Q, IEEE 802.1s, IEEE 802.1w, IEEE 802.1x, IEEE 802.1ab, IEEE 802.3ad, IEEE 802.3ah, IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u, IEEE 802.3ab, IEEE 802.3z
<b>5</b>	<b>Layer-2 Features</b>

5.1	The switch should support Automatic Negotiation of Trunking Protocol, to help minimize the configuration & errors
5.2	The switch should support IEEE 802.1Q VLAN encapsulation
5.3	The switch should support Centralized VLAN Management. VLANs created on the Core Switches should be propagated automatically
5.4	The switch should support should support STP.RSTP
5.5	The switch should support UplinkFast&BackboneFast or equivalent technologies to help ensure quick failover recovery, enhancing overall network stability and reliability
5.6	The switch should support Spanning-tree root guard to prevent other edge swiches becoming the root bridge.
5.7	The switch should support IGMP filtering
5.8	The switch should support discovery of the neighboring device of the same vendor giving the details about the platform, IP Address, Link connected through etc, thus helping in troubleshooting connectivity problems.
5.9	The switch should support Per-port unicast, broadcast and multicast storm control to prevent faulty end stations from degrading overall systems performance
5.1	The switch should support Voice VLAN to simplify IP telephony installations by keeping voice traffic on a separate VLAN
5.1	The switch should support Automatic media-dependent interface crossover (MDIX).
5.1	The switch should support Unidirectional Link Detection Protocol (UDLD) and Aggressive UDLD to allow for unidirectional links caused by incorrect fiber-optic wiring or port faults to be detected and disabled on fiber-optic interfaces.
5.1	The switch should support Local Proxy Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) working in conjunction with Private VLAN Edge to minimize broadcasts and maximize available bandwidth.
5.1	The switch should support IGMP v1, v2, v3 Snooping
5.2	The switch should support MVR (Multicast VLAN Registration)

<b>6</b>	<b>Quality of Service (QoS) &amp; Control</b>
6.1	The switch should support 4 egress queues per port to enable differentiated management
6.2	The switch should support scheduling techniques for QoS
6.3	The switch should support Weighted tail drop (WTD) to provide congestion avoidance
6.4	The switch should support Standard 802.1p CoS field classification
6.5	The switch should support Differentiated services code point (DSCP) field classification
6.6	The switch should support Strict priority queuing mechanisms
6.7	The switch should support Rate Limiting function to guarantee bandwidth
6.8	The switch should support rate limiting based on source and destination IP address, MAC address and Layer 4 TCP / UDP information
6.9	The switch should support availability of at least 250 aggregate or individual policies per port.
<b>7</b>	<b>Management</b>
7.1	The switch should support Command Line Interface (CLI) using Telnet & SSH interface for comprehensive in-band management.
7.2	The switch should support CLI-based management console to provide detailed out-of-band management.
7.3	The switch should support Serial / USB Console Port.
7.4	The switch should support four RMON groups (history, statistics, alarms, and events) for enhanced traffic management, monitoring, and analysis.
7.5	The switch should support Layer 2/3 trace route to ease troubleshooting by identifying the physical path that a packet takes from source to destination.
7.6	The switch should support Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP) for software upgrades..
7.7	The switch should support SNMPv1, SNMPv2c, and SNMPv3
<b>8</b>	<b>Network security features</b>
8.1	The switch should support IEEE 802.1x to allow dynamic, port-based security, providing user authentication.

8.2	The switch should support Port-based ACLs for Layer 2 interfaces to allow application of security policies on individual switch ports.
8.3	The switch should support SSHv2 and SNMPv3 to provide network security by encrypting administrator traffic during Telnet and SNMP sessions.
8.4	The switch should support TACACS+ and RADIUS authentication enable centralized control of the switch and restrict unauthorized users from altering the configuration.
8.5	The switch should support MAC address notification to allow administrators to be notified of users added to or removed from the network.
8.6	The switch should support Port security to secure the access to an access or trunk port based on MAC address.
8.7	The switch should support Multilevel security on console access to prevent unauthorized users from altering the switch configuration.
8.8	The switch should support Private VLAN
<b>9</b>	<b>IPv6 Features Support</b>
9.1	IPv6 over Ethernet Dual IPv6/IPv4 stack
	IPv6 neighbor and router discovery
	IPv6 stateless address auto-configuration
	Duplicate address detection ICMPv6
	IPv6 QoS - Prioritize IPv6 packets
	IPv6 Security - RA guard, ND inspection, DHCPv6 guard
9.2	IPv6 support for Ping, Traceroute, VTY, SSH, TFTP, SNMP, Syslog, HTTP, HTTPS
9.3	The switch should support IPv6 unicast Static Routing
9.4	The switch should support IPv6 MLDv1 & v2 Snooping
9.5	The switch should support IPv6 Host support for IPv6 Addressing
9.6	The switch should support IPv6 Port Access Control Lists
9.7	The switch should support IPv6 Router Access Control Lists
9.8	The switch should support IPv6 Stateless Auto Config
9.9	The switch should support Radius and TACACS+ over IPv6

### 17.5 Specification of Router:

S. No.	Feature	Specification
1	Architecture	a) Should be chassis based & modular architecture for scalability and should be a single box configuration for ease of management. b) Should have support for IPSEC VPN. c) Should have minimum of 256MB of RAM and 32 MB of Flash Memory
2	Interface	a) 2 x 10/100 Base interface. b) At least 2 free additional slots for future 1. Note: These additional slots should support both the following interfaces: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• V.35 (2 Mbps) interface including necessary cables</li> <li>• 10/100 Ethernet Base interface.</li> </ul>
3	Performance	a) Should support high performance traffic forwarding with concurrent features like Security, Voice enabled b) Should support variety of interfaces like V.35 Sync Serial (2 Mbps), E1, ADSL for remote office aggregation c) Should support 3G USB modem for connectivity or support external 3G modem or 3Gcard in the router d) Should have at least one USB 2.0 ports for storing OS images
4	High Availability	a) Should support redundant connection to LAN b) Should support Non-Stop forwarding / Graceful Restart for fast re-convergence of routing protocols c) Should support boot options like booting from TFTP server, Network node d) Should support VRRP or equivalent
5	Protocols	a) Should support Routing protocols like RIP ver1 (RFC1058)&2, (RFC 1722 and 1723), OSPF ver2 (RFC2328), BGP4 (RFC1771), IS-IS (RFC1195), Telnet (RFC854) b) Multicast routing protocols support : IGMPv1,v2, v3 (RFC 2236), PIM-SM (RFC2362), PIM-SSM and PIM-DM, M-BGP/ MSDP c) Should have full IPv6 features from day 1. d) Should have RIPng and OSPFv3 for IPv6.
6	QoS Features	a) Classification and Marking: Policy based routing, IEEE 802.1p b) Congestion Management: WRED, Priority queuing, Class based queuing

S. No	Feature	Specification
		c) Traffic Conditioning: Committed Access Rate/Rate limiting d) Bandwidth guarantee e) Signalling: RSVP f) Link efficiency mechanisms: cRTP, LFI, MLPPP g) Per VLAN QoS. Time Based Shaping and Policing for QoS h) Port mirroring
7	<b>Security Features</b>	a) Support for GRE Tunneling, NAT b) Support for MD-5 / SHA-1/SHA-2 route authentication for RIP, OSPF and BGP c) Shall support multi-level of access d) Support for SNMPv3 authentication, SSHv2 e) AAA support using Radius and/or TACACS+ f) Support for PAP and CHAP authentication for P-to-P links g) Multiple privilege level authentications for console and telnet access through Local database or through an external AAA Server. h) Time based & Dynamic ACLs for controlled forwarding based on time of day for offices i) IEEE 802.1x support for MAC address authentication
8	<b>Management</b>	a) Shall have support for Web based management, CLI, Telnet and SNMPv3 b) Shall support Secure Shell for secure connectivity. c) Shall support Out of band management through Console and external modem for remote management
9	<b>Certification</b>	a) Common Criteria Certified b) FCC c) Safety EMI/EMC
10	<b>Power</b>	AC 200 – 240V

**17.6 Specification of Server (2 nos per location, two for Academic Building and two for OPD Building):**

Sl. No	Component	Specifications
1	Processor	Minimum 2 X 8 Core latest series/generation 64-bit x86 processors with clock speed of 2.5 GHz or higher & minimum 20 MB Cache memory
2	Memory slots	At least 32 DIMMS supporting ECC DDR3 RAM



3	Primary Memory	Minimum 64 GB DDR3 Registered (RDIMM) with highest frequency as applicable in the quoted model to be offered per processor. Memory should support RAID and memory mirroring.
4	Primary memory expandable upto	Minimum upto 1 TB
5	HDD	2 x 500 GB SATA HDDs Or Higher, speed 15K RPM
6	HDD bays	4 or more
7	Internal HDD controller	RAID 5 Controller
8	Network controller	Integrated Gigabit Server Ethernet dual port controller with full duplex with Wake-on-LAN & PXE. 4 Ethernet Ports of minimum 10/100/1000 Mbps. 4 nos USB 2.0 compliant ports.
9	L3 Cache	Total Cache to be minimum 20 MB per processor socket
10	Chipset	Latest Generation Server Class Mother Board based on associated chipset supporting the above processor. Same OEM make as that of Processor
11	Graphics	Integrated Graphics with at least 8MB Video Memory
12	I/O slots	3 PCI/ PCIe slots with combination of x1, x4 and x8 slots, 4 USB 2.0 Port,. 1 Serial port, 1 dedicated Management port other than the network port, 1 Keyboard, 1 mouse port, 1 Graphics port.
13	Systems Management Processor	Dedicated system Management processor/controller IPMI 2.0 to manage health of server. LEDs for Power on, System Health, HDD activity, Dignostics (with error codes) etc.
14	Remote management	Integrated remote management controller
15	Power supply	Redundant Power Supply to sustain above configuration with Hot plugging. Power Supply with 80% efficiency for better utilization.
16	Form factor	Tower/ Rack mounted (for rack mounted servers, all necessary hardware like racks etc. are to be supplied along with)
17	Cable & Accessories	All required Power cables and required accessories are to be provided. Cables required for redundancy are also to be provided.
18	Optical drive	DVD RW Drive 22x or Higher
19	Security	Power-on password / administrator password / unattended boot /selectable boot / unattended start mode

20	OS Compatibility	Support for Windows Server 64 bit Editions, <b>Enterprise Edition</b> Red Hat Enterprise Linux 64 bit Editions, UNIX 64 bit Editions
21	Warranty	3 years 24x7 support with comprehensive onsite warranty for all components
22	Support	In case of any fault occurs in the hardware then you must provide support to rectify that faulty part and if required to reload the operating system after modification of any hardware components then you must load operating systems in the systems. For the quoted product, support should be available for minimum Five (5) years.
23	Compliance / Certification	For OEM- ISO 9001 and 14001. For Quoted Model- UL/CSA, FCC or Equivalents, RoHs, CE, Energy Star, ACPI, IPMI etc.
24	Host interface and others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SAN HBAs should be connected on separate slots for high throughput requirements.</li> <li>• Fiber Channel Adapters 2 x minimum 4Gbps.</li> <li>• All cards should be on 64 bit PCI-X/PCI-e slots.</li> </ul>
25	Driver/Software utility	Provide all necessary driver CDs and manuals for the server

#### 17.7. Specification of UTM (As per requirement):

1	The UTM solution should be Hardware based, Reliable, purpose-built security appliance with hardened operating system that eliminates the security risks associated with general-purpose operating systems.
2	Should support 1:1 high availability.
3	Should have minimum 6 x 1G supporting SFP interfaces & 8 x 1G BaseT RJ45 ports to cater to connectivity from multiple service providers and load balance them.
4	Firewall with inbuilt Router with minimum performance of 15 Mpps and 4 Gbps of bandwidth which shall support 4 Nos ISP's with 1Gbps
5	The Firewall should support IPSEC & SSL VPN, inbound and outbound both. The IPSEC VPN should deliver at least 4.8 Gbps OR higher throughput to ensure connectivity with Multiple colleges / University catering to Data / Voice traffic over IPSEC tunnel.
6	The Firewall should be able to handle very high concurrent sessions like 2 Million or above and at least 40,000 of new sessions per second.
8	The proposed solution should have integrated IPS module with at least 4Gbps of throughput for deep pack inspection of traffic and also should be able to inspect encrypted SSL traffic.
9	The solution should have at least 5 Gbps of Threat Protection throughput and the so that the entire traffic is scanned before reaching the end user. The antivirus engine should be able to inspect the encrypted traffic like HTTPS, SMTPS, POP3s , IMAPs, FTPs etc.

10	The proposed system should have integrated Web Content Filtering solution which can be used to block any unwanted sites / category of sites to adhere to University IT guidelines.
11	The Firewall & IPSEC VPN module shall belong to product family which minimally attain Internet Computer Security Association (ICSA) Certification or equivalent
12	The proposed system should have modules/Licenses for integrated Web Content Filtering along with IPS, Application Control, Antivirus / Malware Protection & Anti spam.
13	Proposed solution should be an Appliance/Virtual Machine based solution. In case of Virtual Machine based, required server must be quoted by bidder.
14	Should have direct OEM TAC support and hardware replacement warranty

## **18.CABLING FOR DATA SYSTEM**

### **Structured Cabling System and Component Specifications**

<b><u>Structured cabling system, Category 6A</u></b>	
Networks Supported	Support for Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet(1000BASE-T), 10 Gigabit Ethernet (10GBASE-T), Token Ring,ATM 155 Mbps, TP-PMD 100 Mbps, ISDN, video analog and digital,(VoIP).
Qualification	Offered product OEM shall be of global repute and be part of standard committees like TIA or ISO. Documentary evidence to be submitted.
Support in India	OEM shall be having presence in India for atleast 10 years.  OEM shall have ISO 9001:2015 and 14001 certified manufacturing facility in India.
Performance characteristics to be provided along with bid	Shall have Intertek certified 4 connector channel compliance to the requirements of ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 and ISO/IEC 11801 for CAT6A. Certificates to be provided with test results for Attenuation, Pair-to-pair and PS NEXT, ELFEXT and PSELFEXT, Return Loss, ACR and PS ACR.
Site Certification	Site certification to be done by OEM certified installer for 25 years and certificate to be issued from OEM.

### **18.1 Category 6A, ANSI/TIA 568-C.2**

1	CAT-6A F/UTP Cable, 23 AWG bare solid copper, with cross filler pair separator, Channel optimized to 500 Mhz or more.
2	Meets ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 Category 6A specifications. Cat 6A F/UTP Cabling channel report need to submit for 4 Connector Channel Performance tested by Intertek (ETL) in compliance to ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 & ISO 11801
3	Aluminium Foil Shielded. Polyester tape encapsulating the 4 pairs beneath the AL Foil. Must have Drain wire and Rip cord to be integrated in the cable.
4	Worst Case Cable Skew :45nsec/100 meters
5	Mutual Capacitance:5.6 nF/100 m @ 500 MHz
6	Characteristic Impedence : 100± 15 Ohm
7	Cable Outside Diameter: not more than 7.3 mm
8	Insulation: Polyethylene / Polyolefin
9	Support for transmission standards of ANSI/TIA-568-C.2, CENELEC EN 50288-6-1, ISO/IEC 11801 Class EA
10	DC Resistance Max: 66.58 ohms/km
11	Operating Voltage, maximum:300 Vac
12	Nominal Velocity of Propagation (NVP): 72 %
13	Solid Cable should be compliance to RoHS.
14	LSZH outer jacket in compliance to IEC 60332-1, IEC 61034-2, IEC 60754-2 and UL
15	Bend Radius: upto 29.00 mm
16	Performance under 4 connector channel @ 500Mhz shall comply the min values as below – NEXT : 40dB or higher PSNEXT: 36.5 dB or higher Return Loss : 25 dB or higher Insertion Loss: 42.74 dB or less
17	Shall be RoHS 2011/65/EU compliant
18	Modular Shielded Jacks shall meet and exceed following application standards: ISO/IEC 11801 Ed.2.2, Class EA ANSI/TIA 568-C.2

	ISO/IEC 60603-7-1 3rd Edition ISO/IEC 60603-7-51 1st Edition IEEE 802.3at IEEE 802.3bt Type 4; 4-Pair PoE
19	DC Resistance: 69 milli ohms.
20	DC Resistance imbalance : 20 milli ohms.
21	Insulating resistance 500 Mega ohms minimum.
22	Jack retention in panel/faceplate: 50N
23	Shall have optional integrated hinged dust caps for protection from dust ingress.
24	Contact Material: Beryllium copper, plated with 1.27 mm [.000050] thick gold
25	Meets and exceeds ISO/IEC 11801 Class EA, ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 Category 6A component specifications
26	Conductor type: Shall be capable to accept 26–22 AWG solid conductors and in cable OD range of 5 – 9 mm.
27	The outlet is of IDC (insulation Displacement Contact) 180 deg punch type
28	Voltage: 150 volts AC maximum
29	Flammability: UL 94V-0
30	Termination: Shielded jack should support uniform hassle free termination technology and be able to ensure performance in each termination without dependency on expertise of technician. The modular jacks should contain integrated cutting blades used during termination to allow all four pairs of a four pair cable to be terminated at one time.
31	RoHS 2011/65/EUcompliant

## **18.2 Jack Panels**

### **Type - 24-port, Shielded Twisted Pair, Category 6A, ANSI/TIA 568-C.2**

1	Modular, PCB based Shielded Twisted pair, Category 6A, ANSI/TIA 568-C-2, Jack Panel with rear cable manager
2	Panel shall accept individual shielded CAT6A jack modules and pre loaded with grounding strip.
3	Automated punching mechanism for all 4 pairs termination in single punch, allowing wires between 22 – 26 AWG sizes.
4	Category 6A shielded patch panels shall meet or exceed channel specifications of ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Category 6A and ISO/IEC 11801 Class EA up to 500 MHz
5	Shall support T568A/T568B colourcoding.
6	Cable Guide way to guide the cable on the rear side
7	1U size for 6/12/24 Ports and 2U for 48 Ports.
8	UL Listed& ETL channel certified.

9	Jack Panel should be RoHS Complaint.
---	--------------------------------------

### **18.3Faceplates**

<b>Type</b>	<u>1-port/2-port/4-port, White shuttered with admin labels and label covers</u>
Material	ABS / UL 94 V-0
No. of ports	One / two/ four
	High Impact Plastic Body ABS FR Grade 86 x 86 mm
	Flush mountable or surface mountable with a back mount frame

### **18.4Workstation / Equipment Cords**

#### **Type - Category 6A**

1	CAT6A S/FTP Patch cords shall be of multi strand copper cable with ETL 4 connector channelcertified for ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 and ISO/IEC 11801
2	With transparent slim snag-less boot
3	Terminals with gold contacts, 1.27 micron
4	Patch cord shall haveInsulation Resistance of minimum500 mOhm
5	Outer sheath shall be LSZH as per IEC 60332-1
6	Cord outer diameter shall be not more than 6 mm.
7	Cable construction of patch cord shall be of CAT7 stranded copper, 7/26AWG
8	Pairs in Metal Foil, 4 pair stranded S/FTP cable
9	Compliance: UL 1863 IEC 60603-7
10	Material : ROHS compliant

### **18.5 Specification for Fiber**

#### **Multimode Fiber optic Cable**

<b>Cable Type</b>	<b>6/12-core, Multimode, 10G Ethernet OM3, Armored, loose-tube, CST armour, Gel Filled</b>
Fiber type	50 / 125, Laser Grade, 250 micron primary coated buffers
No. of cores	6/12
Fiber identification	Individual fibers shall be color coded as per TIA 598 color scheme
Cable Compliance	Shall meet and exceed the requirements of Telcordia GR-20; EN 50173; ISO/IEC 11801; ANSI/TIA 568 C.3
Attenuation	

@850nm	2.7 dB / KM
@1300nm	0.7 dB / KM
Bandwidth	
@850nm	1500 MHz-KM
@1300nm	500 MHz-KM
Max distance supported	
1000 Base SX	100m
1000 Base Lx	600m
10GBase-SR & SW	300m
10GBase-LX4	300m
Tensile rating	1250N or better
Maximum Crush resistance	3000N or better
Operating Temperature	-20 Degree C to +70 Degree C
Armor	Corrugated Steel tape Armor
Outer jacket	High density polyethylene, anti - termite, anti - rodent suitable for direct burial application. Min thickness 2mm.
Strength member	Cable shall have peripheral strength member of aramid glass yarns.
Compliance	ROHS compliant

#### 18.6 Fiber Optic Patch panels

Specifications	Requirement
<b>Fiber Management shelf</b>	The fiber management shelf shall have compact design and be ideal for high density front patching applications.
	Should be fully loaded and factory fitted assembly with <b>no assembling</b> required during installation at site
	• High Density: 1U: 6/12/24/48 Fiber terminations
	• Should be supplied loaded with LC adapters, splice trays, LC MM OM3 Pigtailed and fiber management rings
	Shall have latching locks to protect drawer shelf from accidental slides.
	• Shall have min 4 cable inlets from rear of shelf
<b>Drawer style shelf</b>	o Easy access to splicing tray
	o Easy access to back side of connector
<b>Accessories</b>	Fiber management guides, radius controls & secure tie downs provided
	Pre loaded with labeling strips and grounding lugs
	Sealed cable inlets for dust and rodent protection

<b>Material</b>	Min 16 gauge CRCA sheet with powder coating
<b>Compact size (mm)</b>	44 x 450 x 320 (HxWxD)
<b>Pigtails loaded in Shelf:</b>	
Type	LC Type, OM3, min 1 mtr
Attenuation	<=0.3 dB, at 850 nm
Return Loss	>= 20 dB
Cable Info	50/125 um
Outer Dia	0.9 mm
Jacket material	LSZH
<b>Compliance</b>	ROHS / ELV Compliant

#### **18.7 Fiber Optic Patch Cord LC-LC TYPE.**

Fiber Optic Patch Cords	OM3 Patch Cord MM patch cord LC/UPC-LC/UPC TYPE
Make and Type	LC to LC Duplex tuned Fiber Optic Patch Cord, 50/125 Micron, OM3
Cable Sheath	LSZH
Cable Diameter	1.8 x 3.6 mm
Insertion Loss	MAX .3 db at 850nm
Return Loss	> 30 db at mated condition
Length	3 Mtrs, 5 Mtrs
Temperature Range	-10 Degree C to +60 Degree C
ROHS	ROHS/ELV Compliant

### **19. Specification of Digital Signage Visual Display System**

Visual display units shall be installed at strategic locations especially in entry area, reception, Waiting Lounge, Parking Zone, Main Entrance etc as per requirement of approval authority. Specification for VDU system: Professional LED display, Screen size diagonal 32” minimum, Resolution full HD, Connectivity: HDMI, USB, VGA with inbuilt media player.



## **20. Building Management System:**

**BUILDING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** The overall objective of BMS Shall be to Monitor & control the essential E&M equipment's status through a BMS Workstation PC having Dynamic Graphics Pages for the Respective System and to check the alarm as raised by the respective Equipment. All DDC Panel to have IP Based Controller communication on BACNET over IP or MODBUS over IP. Adequate Network Switch should be considered for connectivity of the DDC Controllers. DDC Controller having proprietary or licence based communication on board like LON /Profibus/M-Bus/J-Bus etc. must be avoided. All BMS DDC Controller / Network Controller / Integration Controller should be of one single Make, UL Certified, BTL Certified and CE Approved.

- a) **BMS Control Room:** BMS PC / Network Controller /Network Switch etc. to be located at ELV Room, Each Network Controller should have at least 2 communication Port configurable for BACNET and MODBUS Devices and 2 Ethernet Ports for Connectivity to the Network. The Network Controller shall be having capabilities to integrate 3<sup>rd</sup> party devices over open Protocol like - BACNET/ Modbus. Vendor should ensure that separate Network Controller must be provided for Software Integration of Specific Services if used.
- b) **Electrical Panel –** DDC Panel shall be at Electrical Panel Room for monitoring the Key Equipments like Bus Coupler, DG, Grid Power Status etc. All monitoring Points shall be hardware based (Digital Input) through Potential Free Contact at the Panel through 2Cx1.5 Sq.mm shielded cable with PVC Conduit from the respective PFC to DDC Panel. Integration points and quantity mentioned in IO summary.
- c) **Fire Pumps and Storage Tank :** DDC Control panel for Fire Pump should be located near Fire Pump Room. Monitoring points shall be as per IO Summary. The Fire Pump MCC Panel shall have the necessary Potential Free Contact Points. Field cables shall be 2Cx1.5 Sq.mm shielded with PVC Conduit from DDC Panel to Fire Pump Control Panel. The BMS System shall monitor the Water Level of the Fire Storage OH and UG Tank using adequate Level Switch for High- and Low-level indication.
- d) **Domestic Pumps and WTP:** DDC Control panel for Domestic Pump and WTP should be located near Pump MCC Panel Room. Monitoring points shall be as per IO Summary. Pump Run Status should be done using Water DP Switch (Digital Input Point) using the Field cabling of 2Cx1.5 Sq mm shielded Cable with PVC Conduit from DDC Panel to Pump Control Panel.

- e) **Lift well Pressurisation Fans** : DDC Control panel for Pressurisation Fans shall be located near to Lift Panel Room or as deemed adequate. Monitoring of the Pressurisation Fans RUN Status as per IO Summary using good quality Air DP Transmitter providing 0-10V or 4-20mA Output. Field cables shall be 2Cx1.5 Sq.mm shielded with PVC Conduit from DDC Panel to FAN.
  
- f) **Solar Power Plant**: DDC Control panel for Solar Power Plant shall facilitate Hardware as well as Software Integration. Integration Points shall be as per IO Summary and all the control cables should be 2Cx1.5 Sq.mm Shielded cable with PVC Conduit will be from DDC Panel to Solar Power Main Panel.
  
- g) **HVAC System**: The HVAC System shall be integrated with BMS for Monitoring of the Chiller Plant and AHU. The Chiller SCADA Panel shall be on open protocol BACNET /MODBUS and connectivity with the BMS should be through 2Cx1.5 Sq mm shielded cable with PVC Conduit. BMS PC Graphics Page should provide all Data of the Chillers and their Status. On the Low side – BMS shall monitor the status of the AHU (On/Off) through Air DP Transmitter connected across the AHU Blower. DP Transmitter should provide 0-10V Output for Blower Air Flow.

**20.1 IBMS Systems** : - The IBMS System broadly shall cover the following -

- 1) Fire Alarm System : Only Monitoring from BMS controlling will be from individual system
- 2) Fire Fighting System: Only Monitoring from BMS controlling will be from individual system
- 3) Fire Storage Tank: Only Monitoring from BMS controlling will be from individual system
- 4) Domestic Transfer Pump: Only Monitoring from BMS controlling will be from individual system
- 5) WTP: Only Monitoring from BMS controlling will be from individual system
- 6) Lift Well Pressurisation Fans: Only Monitoring from BMS controlling will be from individual system
- 7) Electrical Panels: Only Monitoring from BMS controlling will be from individual system
- 8) Solar Power Plant: Only Monitoring from BMS controlling will be from individual system
- 9) HVAC System: Only Monitoring from BMS controlling will be from individual system

**20.2 TCP/ IP enabled NETWORK AREA CONTROLLER (NAC) / ROUTER**

The BMS contractor shall supply one or more TCP/IP enabled Network Area Controllers (NAC) / Router as part of this contract. Number of area controllers required is dependent on the type and quantity of devices provided in IO Summary.

The TCP/ IP enabled Network Area Controller (NAC) / Router shall provide the interface between the LAN or WAN and the field control devices, and provide global supervisory control functions over the control devices connected to the

NAC / Router. It shall be capable of executing application control programs to provide:

Calendar functions

Scheduling

Trending

Alarm monitoring and routing

Time synchronization

Integration of LonWorks controller data and BACnet controller data

Network Management functions for all LonWorks based devices

**The TCP/ IP enabled Network Area Controller must provide the following hardware features as a minimum:**

One Ethernet Port – 10/100 Mbps

One RS-232 port

One Lon Works Interface Port – 78KB FTT-10A

One RS-485 ports

Battery Backup

Flash memory for long term data backup (If battery backup or flash memory is not supplied, the controller must contain a hard disk with at least 1 gigabyte storage capacity)

The NAC / Router must be capable of operation over a temperature range of 32 to 122°F

The NAC / Router must be capable of withstanding storage temperatures of between 0 and 158°F

The NAC / Router must be capable of operation over a humidity range of 5 to 95% RH, non-condensing

The TCP/ IP NAC / Router shall provide multiple user access to the system and support for ODBC or SQL. A database resident on the NAC / Router shall be an ODBC-compliant database or must provide an ODBC data access mechanism to read and write data stored within it.

The NAC / Router shall support standard Web browser access via the Intranet/Internet. It shall support a minimum of 32 simultaneous users.

**Event Alarm Notification and actions**

The NAC / Router shall provide alarm recognition, storage; routing, management, and analysis to supplement distributed capabilities of equipment or application specific controllers.

The NAC / Router shall be able to route any alarm condition to any defined user location whether connected to a local network or remote via dial-up telephone connection, or wide-area network.

Alarm generation shall be selectable for annunciation type and acknowledgement requirements including but limited to:

To alarm

Return to normal

To fault

Provide for the creation of a minimum of eight of alarm classes for the purpose of routing types and or classes of alarms, i.e.: Electricals, HVAC(Optional) , Fire, lift, PHE pump, STP etc. Provide timed (schedule) routing of alarms by class, object, group, or node. Provide alarm generation from binary object “runtime” and /or event counts for equipment maintenance. The user shall be able to reset runtime or event count values with appropriate password control.

**Control equipment and network failures shall be treated as alarms and annunciated.**

**Alarms shall be annunciated in any of the following manners as defined by the user:**

Screen message text

Email of the complete alarm message to multiple recipients.

Provide the ability to route and email alarms based on:

Day of week

Time of day

Recipient

Pagers via paging services that initiate a page on receipt of email message

Graphic with flashing alarm object(s)

Printed message, routed directly to a dedicated alarm printer

**The following shall be recorded by the NAC / Router for each alarm (at a minimum):**

Time and date

Location (building, floor, zone, office number, etc.)

Equipment (air handler #, accessway, etc.)

Acknowledge time, date, and user who issued acknowledgement.

Number of occurrences since last acknowledgement.

Alarm actions may be initiated by user defined programmable objects created for that purpose.

Defined users shall be given proper access to acknowledge any alarm, or specific types or classes of alarms defined by the user.

A log of all alarms shall be maintained by the NAC / Router and/or a server (if configured in the system) and shall be available for review by the user.

Provide a “query” feature to allow review of specific alarms by user defined parameters.

A separate log for system alerts (controller failures, network failures, etc.) shall be provided and available for review by the user.

An Error Log to record invalid property changes or commands shall be provided and available for review by the user.

### **20.3 Data Collection and Storage**

The NAC / Router shall have the ability to collect data for any property of any object and store this data for future use.

The data collection shall be performed by log objects, resident in the NAC / Router that shall have, at a minimum, the following configurable properties:

Designating the log as interval or deviation.

For interval logs, the object shall be configured for time of day, day of week and the sample collection interval.

For deviation logs, the object shall be configured for the deviation of a variable to a fixed value. This value, when reached, will initiate logging of the object.

For all logs, provide the ability to set the maximum number of data stores for the log and to set whether the log will stop collecting when full, or rollover the data on a first-in, first-out basis.

Each log shall have the ability to have its data cleared on a time-based event or by a user-defined event or action.

All log data shall be stored in a relational database in the NAC / Router and the data shall be accessed from a server (if the system is so configured) or a standard Web browser.

All log data, when accessed from a server, shall be capable of being manipulated using standard SQL statements.

All log data shall be available to the user in the following data formats:

HTML

XML

Plain Text

Comma or tab separated values

Systems that do not provide log data in HTML and XML formats at a minimum shall not be acceptable.

The NAC / Router shall have the ability to archive its log data either locally (to itself), or remotely to a server or other NAC / Router on the network. Provide the ability to configure the following archiving properties, at a minimum:

Archive on time of day

Archive on user-defined number of data stores in the log (buffer size)

Archive when log has reached its user-defined capacity of data stores

Provide ability to clear logs once archived

## **20.4 AUDIT LOG**

Provide and maintain an Audit Log that tracks all activities performed on the NAC / Router. Provide the ability to specify a buffer size for the log and the ability to archive log based on time or when the log has reached its user-defined buffer size. Provide the ability to archive the log locally (to the NAC / Router), to another NAC / Router on the network, or to a server. For each log entry, provide the following data:

Time and date

User ID

Change or activity: i.e., Change set point, add or delete objects, commands, etc.

## 20.5 DATABASE BACKUP AND STORAGE

The NAC / Router shall have the ability to automatically backup its database. The database shall be backed up based on a user-defined time interval. Copies of the current database and, at the most recently saved database shall be stored in the NAC / Router. The age of the most recently saved database is dependent on the user-defined database save interval.

The NAC / Router database shall be stored, at a minimum, in XML format to allow for user viewing and editing, if desired. Other formats are acceptable as well, as long as XML format is supported.

## 20.6 FIELD DEVICES

### ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC CONTROLS RELATED EQUIPMENT

#### *General Requirements*

All controls shall be capable of operating in ambient conditions varying between 0-55 deg. C and 90% R.H. non-condensing.

All Control devices shall have a 20 mm conduit knockout. Alternatively, they shall be supplied with adaptors for 20 mm conduit.

#### *Ancillary Items*

When items of equipment are installed in the situations listed below, the BAS contractor shall include the following ancillary items :

(i) Weather Protection

All devices required to be weatherproofed are detailed in the Schedule of Quantities. IP ratings for the equipment is mentioned in the respective section.

(ii) Pipework Immersion

Corrosion resisting pockets of a length suitable for the complete active length of the device, screwed ½” (13 mm) or ¾” (20 mm) NPT suitable for the temperature, pressure and medium.

(iii) Duct Mounting (Metal or Builders Work)

Mounting flanges, clamping bushes, couplings, locknuts, gaskets, brackets, sealing glands and any special fittings necessitated by the device.

#### *Additional features*

- (i) Concealed Adjustment: All two position switching devices shall have concealed adjustment unless detailed otherwise in the Schedule of Quantities.
- (ii) Operating Voltage : All two position switching devices shall operate on 230 v a.c and all accessible live parts shall be shrouded. An earth terminal shall be provided.

## **20.7 LEVEL SWITCH**

The level switches shall have to meet the following requirement:

Type	:	Float Type/Capacitance type/Conductivity type
Mounting	:	To suit application.
Connection	:	Flanged ANSI 150 lbs RF Carbon steel
Float material	:	316 SS
Stem Material	:	316 SS
Output		2 NO, 2 NC potential free
Switch Enclosure	:	IP 55

## **20.8 OPERATOR INSTRUCTION, TRAINING**

During system commissioning and at such time acceptable performance of the BMS hardware and software has been established this contractor shall provide on-site operator instruction to the owner's operating personnel. Operator instruction shall be done during normal working hours and shall be performed by a competent representative familiar with the system hardware, software and accessories.

This contractor shall provide 40 hours of instruction to the EMPLOYER's designated personnel on the operation of the BMS and describe its intended use with respect to the programmed functions specified. Operator orientation of the systems shall include, but not be limited to; the overall operation program, equipment functions (both individually and as part of the total integrated system), commands, systems generation, advisories, and appropriate operator intervention required in responding to the System's operation.

## 21. ELV System Approve Make List

ELV System Approve Make List		
<b>A</b>	<b>Public Address System</b>	
1	Wall/Ceiling/Horn Speaker (for PA system)	HONEWELL/BOSCH/TOA
2	Amplifier	HONEWELL/BOSCH/TOA
3	Controller	HONEWELL/BOSCH/TOA
4	Call Station	HONEWELL/BOSCH/TOA
<b>B</b>	<b>CCTV System</b>	
1	All Types of Cameras	HONEWELL/AXIS/PELCO/BOSCH
2	NVR	HONEWELL/AXIS/BOSCH/PELCO
3	VM Software	HONEWELL/AXIS/BOSCH/PELCO
<b>C</b>	<b>IT &amp; Telecom System</b>	
1	All Application Server	HP/DELL/CISCO
2	Networking Switch	CISCO/HP/DLINK/ALCATEL
3	IPPABX System	CISCO/ALCATEL/NEC/AVAYA
4	IPPABX Server	HP/DELL/CISCO
5	IP/SIP Phone	CISCO/ALCATEL/NEC/AVAYA
6	Firewall/UTM	SOPHES/CISCO/JUNIPER
7	Wireless System	CISCO/HP/DLINK/ALCATEL
<b>D</b>	<b>All IT Passive components</b>	MOLEX/DLINK/SCHNEIDER/PANDUIT/LEGRAND
<b>E</b>	<b>MS Conduit / GI Conduit (ISI Marked)</b>	
1	PVC Conduit (ISI Marked)	BEC/ AKG / ATUL
2	Perforated Cable Tray	BEC/ POLYPACK/ AKG /ATUL/ PROFA
<b>F</b>	<b>VIDEO CONFERENCE SYSTEM / AV &amp; Digital Signage system</b>	
1	Video Conferencing System	CISCO/POLYCOM/AVAYA/LOGITECH
2	All Type of Display	LG/SAMSUNG/ PANASONIC
3	All types Speaker	HARMAN/LACOUSTIC/BOSE/D&B
4	Motorized Screen	ELITE/DREPPER/DALITE/SUVERA
5	All type of Microphone	SHURE/AKG/BEYERDYNAMIC
6	Amplifier ,Mixture ,DSP & Controller	HARMAN/LACOUSTIC/BOSE/D&B
7	Projector	SONY/NEC/EPSON/BARCO/CHRISTIE
8	Digital Podium	GLOBUS/UNIVESO/EAPL
9	Cables and connector for AV Integration	BELDEN/KRYSTEL/KRAMER/ NUMERIC
<b>G</b>	<b>BMS</b>	
	Standalone TCP/ IP enabled DDCs, Software, Router/ System Integrator	Honeywell / Siemens / Schneider
	Immersion Temperature Sensor, Duct temperature sensor, Outside air temperature sensor, Room temperature sensor, Duct humidity sensor, Room Humidity sensor, Duct static Pressure sensor	Honeywell / Siemens / Schneider
	Flow Meter	Schenitech / Honeywell / SCHNEIDER
	Water Level Switch, DP Switch (Water & Air), CO2 sensor, Water flow switch,	FILPRO/SONATAY/SCHNEIDER



	Current Relay	Veris / Seto / Mamac/SCHNEIDER / ABB
	Voltage / Current / Power Factor Transducer	SETCO/ABB/SCHNEIDER
	Flame Proof Level Switch / Level Transmitter	Veksler / Filpro / Sontay / SCHNEIDER
	PH Sensor / TDS Sensor	Honeywell / Hach / Greisinger
	Personal Computer	HP / DELL / LENOVO
	Copper Conductor Control Cable	Finolex / Skytone / Delton / Polycab
	Communication Cables / Signal Cable	Finolex / Skytone / Delton / Polycab

**SECTION 5.7**  
**PAYMENT SCHEDULE**

### Sec. 5.7 PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Sl.	Activity/ Milestone	% of Project Cost for Academic Building	% of Project Cost for Hostel Block	% of Project Cost for Staff Quarter	% of Project Cost for OPD Block	% of Project Cost for Other Building (Central Workshop, Maintenance Office, Autopsy Block etc.)
1	On approval of Concept Plan	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%
2	On approval of Architectural Plan, Elevation	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%
3	On approval of Soil Investigation Report	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%
4	On approval of Structural Details / Structural Modeling	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%
5	On approval of Working Drawings (Architectural Plan) as required.	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%
6	On approval of Working Drawings (Architectural Elevation etc.) as required.	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%	0.10%
7	On approval of Working Drawings (Structural) as required.	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
8	On approval of DBR for other Services, Design Details. (e.g. S & P Works, Water Supply, Fire, Power, Electrical facilities, Waste Water Disposal, Roads, Pavement, Drains, Landscaping etc.) including approval of the drawing & procurement of clearance from statutory bodies like Municipality, Panchayat, Fire, Pollution control Board etc.	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%
9	On approval of Working drawing for other Services, Design Details. (e.g. S & P Works, Water Supply, Fire, Power, Electrical facilities, Waste Water Disposal, Roads, Pavement, Drains, Landscaping etc.) including approval of the drawing & procurement of clearance from statutory bodies like Municipality, Panchayat, Fire, Pollution control Board etc.	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%
10	On completion of "As Built Drawing".	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%
11	RCC Pile Foundation/RCC shallow foundation, strip footing, isolated/raft foundation etc. (including dismantling of existing structures where required.)					
	a) On completion of first 25% in all respect.	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	2.50%	-
	b) On completion of next 25% (total upto 50%) in all respect.	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	2.50%	-
	c) On completion of next 25% (Total upto 75%) in all respect.	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	2.50%	-
	d) On completion of next 25% (Total upto 100%) in all respect.	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	2.50%	15.00%
12	Pile Cap/ Tie-Beam (as applicable) up to Plinth level including earth/sand, Brickwork and floor Grade slab (PCC/RCC) as required					
	a) On completion of Pile Cap/ Tie-Beam (as applicable) first 25% in all respect.	1.25%	1.50%	1.50%	1.25%	-
	b) On completion of Pile Cap/ Tie-Beam (as applicable) next 25% (total upto 50%) in all respect.	1.25%	1.50%	1.50%	1.25%	2.00%
	c) On completion of Pile Cap/ Tie-Beam (as applicable) next 25% (Total upto 75%) in all respect.	1.25%	1.50%	1.50%	1.25%	-
	d) On completion of Pile Cap/ Tie-Beam (as applicable) next 25% (Total upto 100%) in all respect.	1.25%	1.50%	1.50%	1.25%	2.00%
	e) On completion of plinth beam including brickwork as required.	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
	f) On completion of 70% sand/earth filling as required.	0.35%	0.35%	0.35%	0.35%	-
	g) On completion of 30% sand/earth filling as required.	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.50%
	h) On completion of 70% grade slab in all respect	0.35%	0.35%	0.35%	0.35%	-
	i) On completion of 30% (Total upto 100%) grade slab in all respect	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.50%
13	RCC frame superstructure of the entire building except above roof structure.					
	a) On completion of first 15% in all respect.	2.75%	3.25%	3.25%	3.00%	-

### Sec. 5.7 PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Sl.	Activity/ Milestone	% of Project Cost for Academic Building	% of Project Cost for Hostel Block	% of Project Cost for Staff Quarter	% of Project Cost for OPD Block	% of Project Cost for Other Building (Central Workshop, Maintenance Office, Autopsy Block etc.)
	b) On completion of next 15% (total upto 30%) in all respect.	2.75%	3.25%	3.25%	3.00%	-
	c) On completion of next 15% (total upto 45%) in all respect.	2.75%	3.25%	3.25%	3.00%	-
	d) On completion of next 15% (total upto 60%) in all respect.	2.75%	3.25%	3.25%	3.00%	9.00%
	e) On completion of next 15% (total upto 75%) in all respect.	2.75%	3.25%	3.25%	3.00%	-
	f) On completion of next 15% (total upto 90%) in all respect.	2.75%	3.25%	3.25%	3.00%	-
	g) On completion of next 10% (total upto 100%) in all respect.	2.00%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	8.00%
14	RCC frame superstructure of above roof structure like overhead tanks, LMR, & staircase head rooms etc. in all respect.	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.88%
15	On completion of Brick/AAC Block work of the entire building from ground floor to top floor including mummy.					
	a) On completion of first 25.0% (Upto Sill level)	0.50%	0.75%	0.75%	0.70%	-
	b) On completion of first 25.0% (Upto Lintel level)	0.50%	0.75%	0.75%	0.70%	-
	c) On completion of first 25.0% (Upto bottom of slab/beam or upto desired height)	0.50%	0.90%	0.90%	0.85%	-
	d) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%) (Upto Sill level)	0.50%	0.75%	0.75%	0.70%	2.00%
	e) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%) (Upto Lintel level)	0.50%	0.75%	0.75%	0.70%	2.00%
	f) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%) (Upto bottom of slab/beam or upto desired height)	0.50%	0.90%	0.90%	0.85%	2.00%
	g) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%) (Upto Sill level)	0.50%	0.75%	0.75%	0.70%	-
	h) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%) (Upto Lintel level)	0.50%	0.75%	0.75%	0.70%	-
	i) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%) (Upto bottom of slab/beam or upto desired height)	0.50%	0.90%	0.90%	0.85%	-
	j) On completion of balance 25.0% (Up to 100%) (Upto Sill level)	0.50%	0.75%	0.75%	0.70%	2.00%
	k) On completion of balance 25.0% (Up to 100%) (Upto Lintel level)	0.50%	0.75%	0.75%	0.70%	2.00%
	l) On completion of balance 25.0% (Up to 100%) (Upto bottom of slab/beam or upto desired height)	0.65%	0.90%	0.90%	0.85%	2.00%
16	Plastering (inside & outside) of the entire building from ground floor to top floor including mummy, external façade complete in all respect.					
	a) On completion of first 25.0% inside plaster.	0.35%	0.60%	0.60%	0.45%	-
	b) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%) inside plaster.	0.35%	0.60%	0.60%	0.45%	-
	c) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%) inside plaster.	0.35%	0.60%	0.60%	0.45%	-
	d) On completion of balance 25.0% (Up to 100%) inside plaster.	0.35%	0.60%	0.60%	0.45%	3.50%
	e) On completion of outside Plaster first 50.0%	0.50%	0.75%	0.75%	0.75%	-
	f) On completion of outside Plaster next 50.0% (Up to 100%) including external façade complete in all respect.	1.00%	1.75%	1.75%	1.75%	2.00%
17	Flooring & Cladding work in all respect of the building from ground floor to top floor.					
	a) On completion of first 25.0% flooring including skirting	0.60%	1.25%	1.25%	1.00%	-
	b) On completion of first 25.0% cladding	0.65%	0.50%	0.50%	1.10%	-
	c) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%) flooring including skirting	0.60%	1.25%	1.25%	1.00%	-
	d) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%) cladding	0.65%	0.50%	0.50%	1.10%	-

### Sec. 5.7 PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Sl.	Activity/ Milestone	% of Project Cost for Academic Building	% of Project Cost for Hostel Block	% of Project Cost for Staff Quarter	% of Project Cost for OPD Block	% of Project Cost for Other Building (Central Workshop, Maintenance Office, Autopsy Block etc.)
	e) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%) flooring including skirting	0.60%	1.25%	1.25%	1.00%	-
	f) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%) wall cladding	0.65%	0.50%	0.50%	1.10%	-
	g) On completion of balance 25.0% (Up to 100%) flooring including skirting	0.60%	1.25%	1.25%	1.00%	3.00%
	h) On completion of balance 25.0% (Up to 100%) wall cladding	0.65%	0.50%	0.50%	1.10%	2.00%
	i) On completion of Staircase flooring including skirting	0.40%	0.90%	0.90%	1.00%	0.75%
	j) On completion of Staircase wall cladding	0.40%	0.85%	0.85%	1.00%	0.75%
18	Supply and fixing of Doors (Wooden flush door, Panel door, Solid PVC door, Fire Resistant door & Metal door) and Windows with glass and grills etc.					
	a) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door frame in all respect first 25%	0.125%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	-
	b) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door frame in all respect next 25%(upto 50%)	0.125%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.30%
	c) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door frame in all respect next 25%(upto 75%)	0.125%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	-
	d) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door frame in all respect next 25%(upto 100%)	0.125%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.30%
	e) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door shutter in all respect first 25%	0.375%	0.30%	0.30%	0.30%	-
	f) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door shutter in all respect next 25%(upto 50%)	0.375%	0.30%	0.30%	0.30%	0.60%
	g) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door shutter in all respect next 25%(upto 75%)	0.375%	0.30%	0.30%	0.30%	-
	h) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door shutter in all respect next 25%(upto 100%)	0.375%	0.30%	0.30%	0.30%	0.60%
	i) On completion of Supply and fixing of Windows with glass in all respect first 50%	0.125%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	-
	j) On completion of Supply and fixing of Windows with glass in all respect next 25%(upto 50%)	0.125%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.30%
	k) On completion of Supply and fixing of Windows with glass in all respect next 25%(upto 75%)	0.125%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	-
	l) On completion of Supply and fixing of Windows with glass in all respect next 25%(upto 100%)	0.125%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.30%
	m) On completion of Supply and fixing of Windows grill, collapsible gate, Rolling grill etc. in all respect first 50%	0.125%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	-
	n) On completion of Supply and fixing of Windows grill, collapsible gate, Rolling grill etc. in all respect next 50%(upto 100%)	0.125%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.30%
19	Supply and fixing of false ceiling (Metallic and Non-Metallic), stage craft, Acoustic treatment etc					
	a) On completion of first 25% false ceiling.	0.35%	-	-	0.75%	-
	b) On completion of next 25% (Upto 50%) false ceiling.	0.35%	0.25%	0.25%	0.75%	-
	c) On completion of next 25% (Upto 75%) false ceiling.	0.35%	-	-	0.75%	-
	d) On completion of next 25% (Upto 100%) false ceiling.	0.35%	0.25%	0.25%	0.75%	0.50%

### Sec. 5.7 PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Sl.	Activity/ Milestone	% of Project Cost for Academic Building	% of Project Cost for Hostel Block	% of Project Cost for Staff Quarter	% of Project Cost for OPD Block	% of Project Cost for Other Building (Central Workshop, Maintenance Office, Autopsy Block etc.)
	e) On completion of Accoustic Wall paneling and Stage Craft as required complete in all respect.	0.60%	-	-	1.00%	-
20	Putty & Painting works from ground floor to top floor including Staircase.					
	a) On completion of first 25% putty as required	0.125%	0.20%	0.20%	0.15%	-
	b) On completion of next 25% (Upto 50%) putty as required	0.125%	0.20%	0.20%	0.15%	-
	c) On completion of next 25% (Upto 75%) putty as required	0.125%	0.20%	0.20%	0.15%	-
	d) On completion of balance 25% putty (Upto 100%) as required	0.125%	0.20%	0.20%	0.15%	0.80%
	e) On completion of first 25% internal painting.	0.25%	0.375%	0.375%	0.325%	-
	f) On completion of next 25% (Upto 50%) internal painting.	0.25%	0.375%	0.375%	0.325%	-
	g) On completion of next 25% (Upto 75%) internal painting	0.25%	0.375%	0.375%	0.325%	-
	h) On completion of next 25% (Upto 100%) internal painting	0.25%	0.375%	0.375%	0.325%	1.50%
	i) On completion of external painting (Up to 100%)	0.75%	1.00%	1.00%	0.90%	1.00%
21	Staircase hand railing & other railing etc. of the entire building.					
	a) On completion of first 50% as required	0.12%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	-
	b) On completion of balance 50% (Upto 100%) as required	0.13%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.50%
22	External Pipeline for treated water etc. of the entire building.					
	a) On completion of external water distribution line from OHT complete in all respect.	0.30%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%
	b) On completion of external water supply line from UGR to OHT & STP to OHT complete in all respect.	0.10%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%
	c) On completion of all other external water distribution line including water feeding for landscape gardening from STP or UGR etc. complete in all respect.	0.10%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%	0.15%
23	External Pipeline for rain water, waste water & sewerage network system etc. of the entire project.					
	a) On completion of external rain water, waster water pipe line of the entire building complete in all respect.	0.30%	0.30%	0.30%	0.30%	0.30%
	b) On completion of sewerage network system of the entire project complete in all respect.	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
24	Rain water harvesting complete in all respect.	0.15%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%
25	External drainage network complete in all respect of the entire project.					
	a) On completion of external drainage network within the premises first 50% as required complete in all respect.	0.25%	-	-	-	-
	b) On completion of external drainage network within the premises balance 50% (Upto 100%)complete in all respect.	0.25%	-	-	-	-
	c) On completion of external drainage network outside the premises complete in all respect.	0.20%	-	-	-	-
	d) On completion of drainage lifting station including all electromechanical works complete in all respect.	0.40%	-	-	-	-
26	Internal Pipeline (for water supply) of the entire building.					
	a) On completion of first 25.0%	0.20%	0.375%	0.375%	0.20%	

### Sec. 5.7 PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Sl.	Activity/ Milestone	% of Project Cost for Academic Building	% of Project Cost for Hostel Block	% of Project Cost for Staff Quarter	% of Project Cost for OPD Block	% of Project Cost for Other Building (Central Workshop, Maintenance Office, Autopsy Block etc.)
	b) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%)	0.20%	0.375%	0.375%	0.20%	-
	c) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%)	0.20%	0.375%	0.375%	0.20%	-
	d) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 100.0%)	0.20%	0.375%	0.375%	0.20%	1.50%
27	Fixing of sanitary & Plumbing fittings/ fixtures for the entire building.	1.50%	3.50%	3.50%	1.50%	3.50%
28	Roof Water Proofing Treatment and other water proofing works complete in all respect.	1.00%	2.00%	2.00%	1.50%	2.00%
29	Civil work of Sub-Station building, DG foundation with shade etc. for the entire project.					
	a) On completion of structure upto plinth level except grade slab.	0.25%	-	-	-	-
	b) On completion of structural frame 100% except grade slab.	0.25%	-	-	-	-
	c) On completion of Block/Brick work & plastering work 100% including grade slab.	0.25%	-	-	-	-
	d) On completion of finishing work complete in all respect after installation of equipment.	0.25%	-	-	-	-
30	Underground Reservoir with water proofing including pump house (Fire fighting / Drinking water) for the entire project.	0.70%	-	-	-	-
31	a) Sewage Treatment Plant of the entire project.	0.40%	-	-	-	-
32	Road, Pathway, plinth protection etc. complete in all respect of the entire Project.					
	a) On completion of first 30.0% with M40 grade Concrete Road complete in all respect.	1.50%	-	-	-	-
	b) On completion of next 30.0% (Up to 60.0%) with M40 grade Concrete Road complete in all respect.	1.50%	-	-	-	-
	c) On completion of balance 40.0% (Up to 100%) with M40 grade Concrete Road complete in all respect.	2.00%	-	-	-	-
	d) On completion of pathway (covered as required) complete in all respect of the entire project.	0.50%	-	-	-	-
	e) On completion of plinth protection complete in all respect of the entire project.	0.15%	-	-	-	-
33	Boundary wall including barbed wire Gate, Security Room etc.	0.80%	-	-	-	-
34	Fire Fighting arrangement with Extinguisher, Yard Hydrant, Wet Riser, Down Comer, Sprinkler system etc. as required complete in all respect for both external and internal for the entire building including NOC from concerned authority.					
	a) On completion of first 50% internal Fire Fighting arrangement as per Fire Safety Recommendation (FSR) of concerned authority	0.10%	-	-	0.50%	-
	b) On completion of balance 50% (Upto 100%) internal and external including NOC from concerned authority.	0.15%	0.25%	0.25%	0.75%	0.25%
35	Bore-Well, Pump, WTP, water purification system etc. for the entire project.	1.25%	-	-	-	-
36	Internal electrical installation including Conduiting, Cabling, Wiring including all type of switch boards, proper electrical dressing with ferruling arrangement/tagging etc.					
	a) On completion of 50% Roof conduiting complete in all respect.	0.10%	0.15%	0.15%	0.10%	-
	b) On completion of 100% Roof conduiting complete in all respect.	0.10%	0.15%	0.15%	0.10%	0.60%

### Sec. 5.7 PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Sl.	Activity/ Milestone	% of Project Cost for Academic Building	% of Project Cost for Hostel Block	% of Project Cost for Staff Quarter	% of Project Cost for OPD Block	% of Project Cost for Other Building (Central Workshop, Maintenance Office, Autopsy Block etc.)
	c) On completion of 25% wall conduiting, chase chutting, back encloser fixing for switch board & DB complete in all respect.	0.10%	0.15%	0.15%	0.10%	-
	d) On completion of 50% wall conduiting, chase chutting, back encloser fixing for switch board & DB complete in all respect.	0.10%	0.15%	0.15%	0.10%	-
	e) On completion of 75% wall conduiting, chase chutting, back encloser fixing for switch board & DB complete in all respect.	0.10%	0.15%	0.15%	0.10%	-
	f) On completion of 100% wall conduiting, chase chutting, back encloser fixing for switch board & DB complete in all respect.	0.10%	0.15%	0.15%	0.10%	1.25%
	g) On completion of 50% electrical wire pulling complete in all respect.	0.35%	0.70%	0.70%	0.35%	-
	h) On completion of 100% electrical wire pulling complete in all respect.	0.35%	0.70%	0.70%	0.35%	3.00%
	i) On completion of 50% Switch Board & Accessories fixing complete in all respect.	0.10%	0.15%	0.15%	0.10%	-
	j) On completion of 100% Switch Board & Accessories fixing complete in all respect.	0.10%	0.15%	0.15%	0.10%	0.60%
	k) On completion of 50% laying of internal cable with cable tray complete in all respect.	0.20%	0.30%	0.30%	0.20%	-
	l) On completion of 100% laying of internal cable with cable tray complete in all respect.	0.20%	0.30%	0.30%	0.20%	1.20%
37	SITC of HT, LT, APFC Panels, Transformer, HT earthing and internal electrification etc. of Substation earthing & street light of entire project.					
	a) On completion of SITC of HT Panel	0.25%	-	-	-	-
	b) On completion of SITC of LT panel including APFC Panels	1.00%	-	-	-	-
	c) On completion of SITC of Transformer	0.40%	-	-	-	-
	d) On completion of SITC of HT cable, Internal electrification including earthing etc. of Substation.	0.10%	-	-	-	-
	e) On completion of SITC of Earthing & street light of entire project..	0.50%	-	-	-	-
38	Supply & installation of Building Electrical Panels with components, floor DBs with components, distribution of cables from Sub-Station to different buildings, UPS, all cable termination complete in all respect.					
	a) On completion of Supply & installation of Building Electrical Panels with components all cable termination complete in all respect.	0.60%	0.90%	0.90%	0.60%	0.90%
	b) On completion of Supply & installation of DBs, UPS with components all cable termination complete in all respect.	0.80%	1.20%	1.20%	0.80%	1.20%
	c) On completion of Supply & installation of Distribution of cables from Sub-Station to different buildings complete in all respect.	0.60%	0.90%	0.90%	0.60%	0.90%
39	SITC of AC system & Mechanical ventilation system with all allied mechanical accessories complete in all respect.	3.00%	-	-	8.50%	2.00%
40	SITC of AC system with all allied mechanical accessories at guest rooms attached with the teaching staff quarter complete in all respect.	0.15%	-	-	-	-
41	SITC of Lift including NOC from concerned authority for the entire project complete in all respect.	1.50%	5.00%	5.00%	1.50%	-



### Sec. 5.7 PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Sl.	Activity/ Milestone	% of Project Cost for Academic Building	% of Project Cost for Hostel Block	% of Project Cost for Staff Quarter	% of Project Cost for OPD Block	% of Project Cost for Other Building (Central Workshop, Maintenance Office, Autopsy Block etc.)
42	SITC of devices for Fire Detection System including all controlling system excluding hydrant complete in all respect.	0.30%	0.10%	0.10%	0.50%	0.10%
43	SITC of DG-set including AMF panel, earthing, cabling & NOC from concerned authority complete in all respect.	1.50%	-	-	-	-
44	P.A./ Sound System, CCTV, ELV system ie. LAN & Telephone network, Telecommunication equipment, Cable TV network, BMS & IT-systems complete in all respect.					
	a) On completion of first 50% complete in all respect.	1.00%	-	-	1.00%	-
	b) On completion of balance 50% (Upto 100%) complete in all respect.	1.00%	0.50%	0.50%	1.00%	0.50%
45	SITC of all electrical fittings & fixtures (all types of light & fan etc.), complete in all respect.					
	a) On completion of 25% SITC of electrical fittings & fixtures complete in all respect.	0.45%	0.77%	0.77%	0.35%	-
	b) On completion of next 25% (upto 50%) SITC of electrical fittings & fixtures complete in all respect.	0.45%	0.77%	0.77%	0.35%	-
	c) On completion of next 25% (upto 75%) SITC of electrical fittings & fixtures complete in all respect.	0.45%	0.77%	0.77%	0.35%	-
	d) On completion of next 25% (upto 100%) SITC of electrical fittings & fixtures complete in all respect.	0.45%	0.77%	0.77%	0.35%	5.00%
46	On completion of SITC of Solar Power System complete in all respect.	0.75%	-	-	-	-
47	SITC of Signage both internal and external of the buildings including directional signage for the entire project.	0.25%	0.05%	0.05%	0.38%	0.05%
48	SITC of Lighting Conductor, Electrical Landscaping, Façade lighting of the buildings for the entire project.					
	a) On completion of SITC of Lighting Conductor for the entire project complete in all respect.	0.30%	-	-	-	-
	b) On completion of SITC of Electrical Landscaping, Façade lighting of the buildings for the entire project complete in all respect.	0.30%	-	-	-	-
49	Landscaping & Site clearance of the entire project.	2.50%	-	-	-	-
50	a) On completion of total electromechanical work for Sewage Treatment Plant including NOC from concerned authority of the entire project.	0.28%	-	-	-	-
51	On completion of Civil structural work of MGPS plant Building.					
52	On completion of Civil Block work, all finishing work, electrification work, PHE work etc. of MGPS plant Building.					
53	On completion of supply of all materials (Pipe, Valves etc.) for MGPS work at Hospital Block, after 80% completion of civil work of Hospital Building & MGPS Plant Building.	-	-	-	-	-
54	On completion of supply of all equipments for MGPS work at Hospital Block, after 80% completion of civil work of Hospital Building & MGPS Plant Building.					
55	On completion of installation of whole MGPS system at Hospital building including all installation of equipments and pipelines etc. at MGPS Plant & manifold room.	-	-	-	-	-

Sec. 5.7 PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Sl.	Activity/ Milestone	% of Project Cost for Academic Building	% of Project Cost for Hostel Block	% of Project Cost for Staff Quarter	% of Project Cost for OPD Block	% of Project Cost for Other Building (Central Workshop, Maintenance Office, Autopsy Block etc.)
56	On completion of 3rd party inspection, certificate & comissioning of whole MGPS system at Hospital building including MGPS Plant & manifold.	-	-	-	-	-
57	Supply of consumables and maintenance including renewal of all NOC from concerned authority during DLP for the entire project and supply of consumables, operation and maintenance MGPS installed at Hospital Building	-	-	-	-	-
	a) On completion of 1st quarter of 1st year.	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%
	b) On completion of 2nd quarter of 1st year.	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%
	c) On completion of 3rd quarter of 1st year.	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%
	d) On completion of 4th quarter of 1st year.	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%
	e) On completion of 1st quarter of 2nd year.	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%
	f) On completion of 2nd quarter of 2nd year.	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%
	g) On completion of 3rd quarter of 2nd year.	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%
	h) On completion of 4th quarter of 2nd year.	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%	0.12%
	i) On completion of 1st quarter of 3rd year.	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%
	j) On completion of 2nd quarter of 3rd year.	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%
	k) On completion of 3rd quarter of 3rd year.	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%
	l) On completion of 4th quarter of 3rd year.	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%
	<b>Total =</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Note (A): No additional area will be considered for services & utilities mentioned in Sl. No. 25, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 37, 39, 40, 43, 48, 49, 50 in the Payment Schedule. Payment for these works will be disbursed as per provision made in the Payment Schedule for the Academic Building.

Note (B) for Sl. No. 51: - i) Supply, repair and maintenance of Sanitary and Plumbing system, door and windows along with its fittings and fixtures will be under the scope of bidder.

ii) Repair, Maintenance, renewing including supply of Consumables for all Electro-Mechanical equipments (except D.G fuel, SOT products for MGPS, Supply of oxygen & Nitrous Oxide gas) will be under the scope of bidder.

**NOTE III: SUPPLY OF ITEMS AGAINST WHICH PAYMENT TO BE RELEASED OF  
CORRESPONDING ACTIVITY/ MILESTONE**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Items of Supply</b>	<b>Corresponding Activity (Clause No: 14.4)</b>	<b>Percentage of Payment</b>
1	LT Panels	<b>Activity Sl. No: 37</b> SITC of HT, LT, APFC Panels, Transformer, HT earthing and internal electrification etc. of Substation earthing & street light of entire project.	Payment to be released @ 20.00% of corresponding activity/ milestone, after civil work completion of Sub-station building.
2	HT Panels	<b>Activity Sl. No: 37</b> SITC of HT, LT, APFC Panels, Transformer, HT earthing and internal electrification etc. of Substation earthing & street light of entire project.	Payment to be released @ 15.00% of corresponding activity/ milestone, after civil work completion of Sub-station building.
3	Transformer	<b>Activity Sl. No: 37</b> SITC of HT, LT, APFC Panels, Transformer, HT earthing and internal electrification etc. of Substation earthing & street light of entire project.	Payment to be released @ 25.00% of corresponding activity/ milestone, after civil work completion of Sub-station building.
4	Chillers	<b>Activity Sl. No: 39</b> SITC of AC system & Mechanical ventilation system with all allied mechanical accessories complete in all respect.	Payment to be released @ 35.00% of corresponding activity/ milestone, after 80% completion of civil work of respective building.
5	All AHUs	<b>Activity Sl. No: 39</b> SITC of AC system & Mechanical ventilation system with all allied mechanical accessories complete in all respect.	Payment to be released @ 25.00% of corresponding activity/ milestone, after 80% completion of civil work of respective building.
6	Lift	<b>Activity Sl. No: 41</b> SITC of Lift including NOC from concerned authority for the entire project complete in all respect.	Payment to be released @ 60.00% of corresponding activity/ milestone, after 80% completion of civil work of respective building.
7	DG-Set	<b>Activity Sl. No: 43</b> SITC of DG-set including AMF panel, earthing, cabling & NOC from concerned authority complete in all respect.	Payment to be released @ 60.00% of corresponding activity/ milestone, after 80% completion of civil work of respective building.

## **SECTION 6**

### **GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (“GCC”)**

## **SECTION – 6**

### **GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (“GCC”)**

#### **1**

##### **General Provisions**

##### **1.1**

##### **Definitions**

In the Conditions of Contract (“**these Conditions**”), the following words and expressions shall have the meanings stated. Words indicating persons or parties include corporations and other legal entities, except where the context requires otherwise.

##### **1.1.1**

##### **The Contract**

- 1.1.1.1 “**Contract**” means the Agreement, these Conditions, the Employer’s Requirements, the Tender, and the further documents (if any) which are listed in these Contract Agreements.
- 1.1.1.2 “**Agreement**” means the Agreement referred to in Sub-Clause 1.6 [Agreement], including any annexed documents.
- 1.1.1.3 “**Employer’s Requirements**” means the document in Section – 5 of the Bidding Documents titled Employer’s Requirements, as included in the Contract, and any additions and modifications to such document in accordance with the Contract. Such document specifies the purpose, scope, and/or design and/or other technical criteria, technical specifications, technical requirements for the Works.
- 1.1.1.4 “**Tender**” means the Contractor’s signed offer for the Works and all other documents which the Contractor submitted therewith (other than these Conditions and the Employer’s Requirements, if so submitted), as included in the Contract.
- 1.1.1.5 “**Performance Security**” and “**Schedule of Payments**” mean the documents so named (if any), as included in the Contract.

##### **1.1.2**

##### **Parties and Persons**

- 1.1.2.1 “**Party**” means the Employer or the Contractor, as the context requires.
- 1.1.2.2 “**Employer**” means West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited and includes its successors-in-interest and/ or assigns.
- 1.1.2.3 “**Contractor**” means the person(s) named as contractor in the Agreement and the legal successors in title to this person(s).
- 1.1.2.4 “**Employer’s Representative**” means the person(s) named by the Employer in the Contract or appointed from time to time by the Employer under Sub-Clause 3.1 [The Employer’s Representative], who acts on behalf of the Employer.
- 1.1.2.5 “**Contractor’s Representative**” means the person named by the Contractor in the Contract or appointed from time to time by the Contractor under Sub-

Clause 4.3 [Contractor's Representative], who acts on behalf of the Contractor.

1.1.2.6 **"Employer's Personnel"** means the Employer's Representative, the assistants referred to in Sub-Clause 3.2 [Other Employer's Personnel] and all other staff, labour and other employees of the Employer's and of the Employer's Representative, and any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by the Employer or the Employer's Representative, as Employer's Personnel.

1.1.2.7 **"Contractor's Personnel"** means the Contractor's Representative and all personnel whom the Contractor utilises on Site, which may include the staff, labour and other employees of the Contractor and any other personnel assisting the Contractor in the execution of the Works.

### 1.1.3

#### Dates, Tests, Periods and Completion

1.1.3.1 **"Day"** means a calendar day and **"year"** means 365 days.

1.1.3.2 **"Commencement Date"** means the date notified under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works], unless otherwise defined in the Contract Agreement.

1.1.3.3 **"Time for Completion"** means the time for completing the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion], as stated in the Particular Conditions (with any extension under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion]), calculated from the Commencement Date.

1.1.3.4 **"Tests on Completion"** means the tests which are specified in the Contract or agreed by both Parties or instructed as a Variation, and which are carried out under Clause 9 [Tests on Completion] before the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Employer.

1.1.3.5 **"Taking-Over Certificate"** means a certificate issued under Clause 10 [Employer's Taking Over].

1.1.3.6 **"Tests after Completion"** means the tests (if any) which are specified in the Contract and which are carried out under Clause 12 [Tests after Completion] after the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Employer.

1.1.3.7 **"Defects Notification Period"** means the period for notifying defects in the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects], calculated from the date on which the Works or Section is completed as certified under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections]. This period shall be three years.

1.1.3.8 **"Performance Certificate"** means the certificate issued under Sub-Clause 11.9 [Performance Certificate].

### 1.1.4

#### Money and Payments

1.1.4.1 **"Contract Price"** means the agreed amount stated in the Agreement for the planning, design, execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects, and includes adjustments (if any) in accordance with the Contract.

1.1.4.2 **"Cost"** means all expenditure reasonably incurred (or to be incurred) by the Contractor, whether on or off the Site, including overhead and similar charges, but does not include profit.

- 1.1.4.3 **"Final Statement"** means the statement defined in Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment].
- 1.1.4.4 **"Statement"** means a statement submitted by the Contractor as part of an application for payment under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment].
- 1.1.4.5 **"Currency"** means Indian National Rupees (INR).
- 1.1.4.6 **"Defects Liability Period"** means three years from the date of issuance of Taking Over Certificate.

## 1.1.5

### Works and Goods

- 1.1.5.1 **"Contractor's Equipment"** means all apparatus, machinery, vehicles and other things required for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects. However, Contractor's Equipment excludes Temporary Works, Employer's Equipment (if any), Plant, Materials and any other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.
- 1.1.5.2 **"Goods"** means Contractor's Equipment, Materials, Plant and Temporary Works, or any of them as appropriate.
- 1.1.5.3 **"Materials"** means things of all kinds (other than Plant) intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including the supply-only materials (if any) to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.
- 1.1.5.4 **"Permanent Works"** means the permanent works to be planned, designed and executed by the Contractor under the Contract.
- 1.1.5.5 **"Plant"** means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.
- 1.1.5.6 **"Section"** means a part of the Works specified as a Section (if any).
- 1.1.5.7 **"Temporary Works"** means all temporary works of every kind (other than Contractor's Equipment) required on Site for the execution and completion of the Permanent Works and the remedying of any defects.
- 1.1.5.8 **"Works"** mean the Permanent Works and the Temporary Works, or either of them as appropriate.
- 1.1.5.9 **"Products"** means and include, without limitation, such components, intermediate products and the products which the Contractor is required to supply, install and commission in terms of this Contract.
- 1.1.5.10 **"Project"** means planning, design and construction of medical colleges and hospitals in terms of Guidelines of National Medical Commission (**NMC**) or any such apex statutory authority regulating medical education in India. Such colleges shall comprise of academic buildings, two separate hostels for male and female (students, interns and resident doctors) and separate staff quarters (teaching, non-teaching, and nurses) in terms of the NMC Guidelines of National Medical Commission or any such apex statutory authority regulating medical education in India as well as a standalone Out

Patient Department (OPD) building in the site at Jalpaiguri as explained in detail in the BOQ.

- 1.1.5.11 **"Services"** means and include services ancillary to the supply of Products and performance of Works including without limiting to transportation and supply at the point of consignee and such other obligations as required under this Contract.

#### 1.1.6

##### Other Definitions

- 1.1.6.1 **"Contractor's Documents"** means the calculations, computer programs and other software, drawings, manuals, models and other documents of a technical nature supplied by the Contractor under the Contract; as described in Sub-Clause 5.2 [Contractor's Documents].
- 1.1.6.2 **"Country"** means India.
- 1.1.6.3 **"Variation"** means any change to the Employer's Requirements or the Works, which is instructed or approved as a variation under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].
- 1.1.6.4 **"Force Majeure"** is defined in Clause 19 [Force Majeure].
- 1.1.6.5 **"Laws"** means all national (or state) legislation, statutes, ordinances and other laws, and regulations and bye-laws of any legally constituted public authority.
- 1.1.6.6 **"Performance Security"** means the security (or securities, if any) under Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security].
- 1.1.6.7 **"Site"** means the places where the Permanent Works are to be executed and to which Plants, Materials and Products are to be delivered, and any other places as may be specified in the Contract as forming part of the Site.



## 1.2

### Interpretation

In the Contract, except where the context requires otherwise:

- (a) words indicating one gender include all genders;
- (b) words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;
- (c) provisions including the word "agree", "agreed" or "agreement" require the agreement to be recorded in writing, and
- (d) "written" or "in writing" means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record. The marginal words and other headings shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of these Conditions.
- (e) references to any legislation or any provision thereof shall include amendment or re-enactment or consolidation of such legislation or any provision thereof so far as such amendment or re-enactment or consolidation applies or is capable of applying to any transaction entered into hereunder;
- (f) references to laws of West Bengal, laws of India or Indian law or regulation having the force of law shall include the laws, acts, ordinances, rules, regulations, bye laws or notifications which have the force of law in the territory of India and as from time to time may be amended, modified, supplemented, extended or re-enacted;
- (g) references to a "person" and words denoting a natural person shall be construed as a reference to any individual, firm, company, corporation, society, trust, government, state or agency of a state or any association or partnership (whether or not having separate legal personality) of two or more of the above and shall include successors and assigns;
- (h) headings or sub-headings or table of contents are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in, and shall not affect, the construction or interpretation of e-NIT, ITB, Employer's Requirements, Bidding Forms and General Conditions of Contract;
- (i) the words "include" and "including" are to be construed without limitation and shall be deemed to be followed by "without limitation" or "but not limited to" whether or not they are followed by such phrases;
- (j) any reference to any period of time shall mean a reference to that according to Indian Standard Time;
- (k) any reference to "hour" shall mean a period of 60 (sixty) minutes commencing either on the hour or on the half hour of the clock, which by way of illustration means 5.00 (five), 6.00 (six), 7.00 (seven) and so on being hours on the hour of the clock and 5.30 (five thirty), 6.30 (six thirty), 7.30 (seven thirty) and so on being hours on the half hour of the clock;
- (l) any reference to "month" shall mean a reference to a calendar month as per the Gregorian calendar; and

## 1.3

### Communications

Wherever these Conditions provide for the giving or issuing of approvals, certificates,

consents, determinations, notices and requests, these communications shall be:

- (a) in writing and delivered by hand (against receipt), sent by mail or courier, or transmitted using any of the agreed systems of electronic transmission; and
- (b) delivered, sent or transmitted to the address for the recipient's communications as stated in the Contract. However:
  - (i) if the recipient gives notice of another address, communications shall thereafter be delivered accordingly; and
  - (ii) if the recipient has not stated otherwise when requesting an approval or consent, it may be sent to the address from which the request was issued.

Approvals, certificates, consents and determinations shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

#### 1.4

##### **Law and Language**

The Contract shall be governed by the laws of India only.

The language in the contract shall be English only. The language for communication for the purpose of this Contract shall be English only.

In addition to this, any document, which is in any language other than English, shall be translated to English and certified.

If there are versions of any part of the Contract which are written in more than one language, the version which is in English shall prevail.

The Contractor shall familiarize himself with the local laws and administration of West Bengal and comply by them.

#### 1.5

##### **Priority of Documents**

The documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purposes of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in accordance with the following sequence:

- (a) the Agreement [including the Financial Bid/BOQ],
- (b) these General Conditions of Contract,
- (c) the Employer's Requirements,
- (d) ITB, e-NIT, Bidding Forms and any other documents forming part of the Contract.

#### 1.6

##### **Agreement**

The Contract shall come into full force and effect on the date stated in the Agreement. The costs of stamp duties and similar charges (if any) imposed by law in connection with entry into the Agreement shall be borne by the Contractor.

#### 1.7

##### **Compliance with Laws**

The Contractor shall, in performing the Contract, comply with applicable Laws. Unless otherwise stated:

- (a) the Contractor shall have obtained (or shall obtain) the planning, zoning or similar permission for the Permanent Works, and any other permissions described in the Employer's Requirements as having been (or being) obtained by the Contractor; and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Employer harmless against and from the consequences of any failure to do so. However, the Employer shall assist and/or facilitate (without any recourse or liability) obtaining of all permits, licences, approval, clearances, No Objection Certificates and the like, as required by the Laws and shall sign such documents as may be required by statute. The cost for obtaining the sanctions and/or permission in respect of such permit, licence, approval, No Objection Certificate, clearance and the like, shall be paid by the Contractor, which shall be reimbursed by the Employer within 60 days from the date of submission of necessary documents claiming reimbursement including supporting documents; and

- (b) the Contractor shall give all notices, pay all taxes, cess (including labour cess), duties and fees, and obtain all permits, licences and approvals, as required by the Laws in relation to the planning, design, execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects; and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Employer harmless against and from the consequences of any failure to do so. However, the Employer shall assist and/or facilitate (without any recourse or liability) obtaining of all permits, licences, and approval, as required by the Laws and shall sign such documents as may be required by statute.

## 1.8

### Care and Supply of Documents

Each of the Contractor's Documents shall be in the custody and care of the Contractor, unless and until taken over by the Employer. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Contractor shall supply to the Employer six copies of each of the Contractor's Documents.

The Contractor shall keep, on the Site, a copy of the Contract, publications named in the Employer's Requirements, the Contractor's Documents, and Variations and other communications given under the Contract. The Employer's Personnel shall have the right of access to all these documents at all reasonable times.

If a Party becomes aware of an error or defect of a technical nature in a document which was prepared for use in executing the Works, the Party shall promptly give notice to the other Party of such error or defect.

## 1.9

### Confidentiality

Both Parties shall treat the details of the Contract as private and confidential, except to the extent necessary to carry put obligations under it or to comply with applicable Laws. The Contractor shall not publish, permit to be published, or disclose any particulars of the Works in any trade or technical paper or elsewhere without the previous agreement of the Employer.

## 1.10

### Employer's Use of

**Contractor's Documents** As between the Parties, the Contractor shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in the Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor.

The Contractor shall be deemed (by signing the Contract) to give to the Employer a non-terminable transferable non-exclusive royalty-free licence to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents, including making and using modifications of them. This licence shall:

- (a) apply throughout the actual or intended working life (whichever is longer) of the relevant parts of the Works,
- (b) entitle any person in proper possession of the relevant part of the Works to copy,

use and communicate the Contractor's Documents for the purposes of completing, operating, maintaining, altering, adjusting, repairing and demolishing the Works, and

- (c) in the case of Contractor's Documents which are in the form of computer programs and other software, permit their use on any computer on the Site and other places as envisaged by the Contract, including replacements of any computers supplied by the Contractor.

The Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor shall not, without the Contractor's consent, be used, copied or communicated to a third party by (or on behalf of) the Employer for purposes other than those permitted under this Sub-Clause.

#### **1.11**

##### **Contractor's Use of**

**Employer's Documents** As between the Parties, the Employer shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in the Employer's Requirements and other documents made by (or on behalf of) the Employer. The Contractor may, at his cost, copy, use, and obtain communication of these documents for the purposes of the Contract.

They shall not, without the Employer's consent, be copied, used or communicated to a third party by the Contractor, except as necessary for the purposes of the Contract.

#### **1.12**

##### **Confidential Details**

The Contractor shall not be required to disclose, to the Employer, any information which the Contractor described in the Tender as being confidential, The Contractor shall disclose any other information which the Employer may reasonably require in order to verify the Contractor's compliance with the Contract.

### **2**

#### **The Employer**

##### **2.1**

##### **Right of Access to the Site**

The Employer shall give the Contractor right of access to, and possession of, all parts of the Site within 14 (fourteen) days of the issuance of Letter of Acceptance / Notification of Award. The right and possession may not be exclusive to the Contractor. However, the Employer may withhold any such right or possession until the Performance Security has been received.

If the Contractor suffers delay as a result of a failure by the Employer to give any such right or possession within such time, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion].

After receiving this notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

However, if and to the extent that the Employer's failure was caused by any error or delay by the Contractor, including an error in, or delay in the submission of, any of the Contractor's Documents including submission of Performance Security, the Contractor shall not be entitled to such extension of time.

## **2.2**

### **Permits, Licences or Approvals**

It will be the duty of the Contractor to apply for and obtain any permits, licences, approvals, clearances or No Objection Certificates required by the Laws of the Country, which the Contractor is required to obtain under Sub-Clause 1.13 [Compliance with Laws] for commencement of construction, completion of construction, delivery of Goods and Products including clearance through customs, supply, installation and commissioning of Goods and Products. It is made clear that such list is not exhaustive and is merely indicative in nature. Upon obtaining of such permits, licenses, approvals, clearance or no objection certificate from the appropriate authority, the Contractor shall provide a copy of such permits, licenses, approvals, clearance or no objection certificate to the Employer. It is made clear that failure to do so, the Employer shall be entitled to take action in terms of Clause 4.23 of these Conditions the delivery of Goods and Products, including clearance through customs.

## **2.3**

### **Employer's Personnel**

The Employer shall be responsible for ensuring that the Employer's Personnel and the Employer's other contractors on the Site:

- (a) co-operate with the Contractor's efforts and
- (b) take actions similar to those which the Contractor is required to take under Sub-Clause 4.8 [Safety Procedures] and under Sub-Clause 4.24 [Protection of the Environment].

## **2.4**

### **Employer's Claims**

If the Employer considers himself to be entitled to any payment under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, and/or to any extension of the Defects Notification Period, it shall give notice and particulars to the Contractor. However notice is not required for payments due under Sub-Clause 4.25 [Electricity, Water and Gas] or for other services requested by the Contractor.

The notice shall be given as soon as practicable after the Employer became aware of the event or circumstances giving rise to the claim. A notice relating to any extension of the Defects Notification Period shall be given before the expiry of such period.

The particulars shall specify the Clause or other basis of the claim, and shall include substantiation of the amount and/or extension to which the Employer considers itself to be entitled in connection with the Contract. The Employer shall then proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the amount (if any) which the Employer is entitled to be paid by the Contractor, and/or (ii) the extension (if any) of the Defects Notification Period in accordance with Sub-Clause 11.3 [Extension of Defects Notification Period].

The Employer may deduct this amount from any moneys due, or to become due, to the Contractor. The Employer shall only be entitled to set off against or make any deduction from an amount due to the Contractor, or to otherwise claim against the Contractor, in accordance with this Sub-Clause or with sub-paragraph (a) and/or (b) of Sub-Clause 14.6 [Interim Payments].

Whenever any claim or claims for payment of a sum of money arises out of or under the Contract or against the Contractor, the Employer's Representative or the Employer shall be entitled to withhold and also have a lien to retain such sum or sums in whole or in part from the Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantee and/or Performance Security, if any deposited by the Contractor, pending finalization or adjudication of any such claim. In the event of the Performance Security, being insufficient to cover the claimed amount or amounts, the Employer's Representative or the Employer shall be entitled to withhold and have a lien to retain to the extent of such claimed amount or amounts referred to above, from any sum or sums found payable or which may at any time thereafter become payable to the Contractor under the same Contract or any other contract with the Employer's Representative or the Employer or any contracting person through the Employer's Representative pending finalisation of/adjudication of any such claim.

It is an agreed term of the Contract that the sum of money or moneys so withheld or retained under the lien referred by the Employer's Representative or the Employer will be kept withheld or retained as such by the Employer's Representative or the Employer till the claim arising out of or under the Contract is determined by the competent court, and that the Contractor will have no claim for interest or damages whatsoever on any account in respect of such withholding or retention under the lien referred to above and duly notified as such to the Contractor. For the purpose of this clause, where the Contractor is a company, the Employer's Representative or the Employer shall be entitled to withhold and also have a lien to retain towards such claimed amount or amounts in whole or in part from any sum found payable to the Contractor.

### **3**

#### **The Employer's Administration**

##### **3.1**

##### **The Employer's Representative**

The Employer may appoint an Employer's Representative to act on its behalf under the Contract. In this event, it shall give notice to the Contractor of the name, address, duties and authority of the Employer's Representative.

The Employer's Representative shall carry out the duties assigned to him, and shall exercise the authority delegated to him, by the Employer. Unless and until the Employer notifies the Contractor otherwise, the Employer's Representative shall be deemed to have the full authority of the Employer under the Contract, except in respect of Clause 15 [Termination by Employer].

If the Employer wishes to replace any person appointed as Employer's Representative, the Employer shall give a notice to the Contractor.

### **3.2**

#### **Other Employer's Personnel**

The Employer or the Employer's Representative may from time to time assign duties and delegate authority to assistants, and may also revoke such assignment or delegation. These assistants may include a resident engineer, and/or independent inspectors appointed to inspect and/or test items of Plant and/or Materials.

### **3.3**

#### **Delegated Persons**

All these persons, including the Employer's Representative and assistants, to whom duties have been assigned or authority has been delegated, shall only be authorised to issue instructions to the Contractor to the extent defined by the delegation. Any approval, check, certificate, consent, examination, inspection, instruction, notice, proposal, request, test, or similar act by a delegated person, in accordance with the delegation, shall have the same effect as though the act had been an act of the Employer. However:

- (a) unless otherwise stated in the delegated person's communication relating to such act, it shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility it has under the Contract, including responsibility for errors, omissions, discrepancies and non-compliances;
- (b) any failure to disapprove any Works, Plants, Materials or Products shall not constitute approval, and shall therefore not prejudice the right of the Employer to reject the Works, Plants, Materials or Products; and
- (c) if the Contractor questions any determination or instruction of a delegated person, the Contractor may refer the matter to the Employer, who shall promptly confirm, reverse or vary the determination or instruction.

### **3.4**

#### **Instructions**

The Employer may issue to the Contractor instructions which may be necessary for the Contractor to perform his obligations under the Contract. Each instruction shall be given in writing and shall state the obligations to which it relates and the Sub-Clause (or other term of the Contract) in which the obligations are specified. If any such instruction constitutes a Variation, Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments] shall apply.

The Contractor shall take instructions from the Employer, or from the Employer's Representative or an assistant to whom the appropriate authority has been delegated under this Clause.

### **3.5**

#### **Determinations**

Whenever these Conditions provide that the Employer shall proceed in accordance with this Sub-Clause to agree or determine any matter, the Employer shall consult with the Contractor in an endeavour to reach agreement. If agreement is not achieved, the Employer shall make a reasonable determination in accordance with the Contract, taking due regard of all relevant circumstances and after giving an opportunity to the Contractor of being heard.

The Employer shall give notice to the Contractor of each agreement or determination, with supporting particulars. Each Party shall give effect to each agreement or determination, unless the Contractor gives notice, to the Employer, of his dissatisfaction



with a determination within 14 days of receiving it. Either Party may then take action in accordance with Clause 20.

#### **4**

#### **The Contractor**

##### **4.1**

##### **Contractor's General Obligations**

The Contractor shall plan, design, execute and complete the Works and commissioning of the Products in accordance with the Contract, and shall remedy any defects in the Works and Products. When completed, the Works or the Products shall be fit for the purposes for which the Works or the Products are intended as defined in the Contract.

The Contractor, after obtaining any necessary consent from any relevant authority, shall submit to the Employer, proposals showing the layout of pedestrian routes, lighting, signs, and guarding any road opening or traffic diversion which may be required in connection with the execution of the Works and which the Contractor intends to construct. Any consent given by the Employer to such proposals shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligation under the Contract or absolve the Contractor from any liability for or arising from such proposals or the implementation thereof.

The Contractor's proposals for erection of all ancillary and Temporary Works shall be in conformity with the proposals submitted along with the tender and modifications thereto as approved by the Employer.

The Contractor shall submit drawings, supporting design calculations where called for by the Employer and other relevant details of all such works to the Employer for approval at least 45 (forty five) days before it desires to commence such works and the Employer shall endeavour to get such drawings and designs approved within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of submission of such designs and drawings. Approval by the Employer of any such proposal shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the adequacy of such works.

No extra payment will be made for complying with the provisions of this clause and the cost of the work under this element shall be deemed to be included in the Financial Bid.

The Contractor shall provide the Plants and Contractor's Documents specified in the Contract, and all Contractor's Personnel, Goods, consumables and other things and services, whether of a temporary or permanent nature, required in and for this plan, design, execution, completion and remedying of defects.

The Works shall include any work which is necessary to satisfy the Employer's Requirements, or is implied by the Contract, and all works which (although not mentioned in the Contract) are necessary for stability or for the completion, or safe and proper operation, of the Works.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the adequacy, stability and safety of all Site operations, of all methods of construction and of all the Works.

The Contractor shall, whenever required by the Employer, submit details of the arrangements and methods which the Contractor proposes to adopt for the execution of

the Works. No significant alteration to these arrangements and methods shall be made without this having previously been notified to the Employer.

The Contractor shall survey and fix the alignment, set out the buildings maintaining vertical & horizontal clearances and keeping in view important site references and obligatory locations in consultation with the Employer. GTS bench mark, temporary bench marks and three control points on all straights & other details shall be obtained by the Contractor. However, the Employer shall assist and/or facilitate (without any recourse or liability) in such obtaining of GTS bench mark, temporary bench marks etc.

The Contractor shall establish at its cost, at suitable points, additional reference lines and bench marks as may be necessary. The Contractor shall remain responsible for the sufficiency and accuracy of all his benchmarks and reference lines. It shall take precautions to see that lines, points and bench marks fixed by the Employer are not disturbed by its work and shall make good any damage thereto.

## **4.2**

### **Performance Security**

The Contractor shall obtain (at its cost) a Performance Security for proper performance, equal to 3% (three percent) of Contract Price, prior to execution of the Agreement.

The Performance Security should be submitted in the form of a Bank Guarantee from a scheduled bank. No Performance Security will be accepted from the Contractor, if the location of the branch of the bank is not situated within the municipal limits of any of the cities of Kolkata, Bidhannagar and New Town Kolkata. The Performance Security shall have a validity of 12 (twelve) months and upon expiry of 11 (eleven) months from the date of issue of Performance Security but prior to expiry of the 12 (twelve) months period, the Contractor shall revalidate the Performance Security for another 12 (twelve) months period. The Contractor shall continue to keep its Performance Security duly validated and enforceable for such successive periods of 12 (twelve) months or for such shorter period as may be directed by the Employer, until the Contractor has executed and completed the Works and remedied any defects. If the terms of the Performance Security specify its expiry date, and the Contractor has not become entitled to receive the Performance Certificate by the date 28 (twenty eight) days prior to the expiry date, the Contractor shall extend the validity of the Performance Security until the Works have been completed and all defects have been remedied.

The Employer shall be entitled to invoke and/or claim under the Performance Security, under the Contract in the event of:

- (a) failure by the Contractor to extend the validity of the Performance Security as described in the preceding paragraph, in which event the Employer may claim the full amount of the Performance Security,
- (b) failure by the Contractor to pay the Employer an amount due, as either agreed by the Contractor or determined under Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] or Clause 20 [Claims and Disputes], within 42 days after the signing of the Contract or determination,
- (c) failure by the Contractor to remedy a default within such reasonable period as may be specified by the Employer in its notice after receiving the Employer's notice requiring the default to be remedied, or

- (d) circumstances which entitle the Employer to termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Employer], irrespective of whether notice of termination has been given.

The Employer shall return the Performance Security to the Contractor within 21 (twenty one) days after the Contractor has become entitled to receive the Performance Certificate.

#### **4.3**

##### **Contractor's Representative**

The Contractor shall appoint the Contractor's Representative and shall give him all authority necessary to act on the Contractor's behalf under the Contract.

Unless the Contractor's Representative is named in the Contract, the Contractor shall, prior to the Commencement Date, submit to the Employer for consent the name and particulars of the person the Contractor proposes to appoint as Contractor's Representative. If consent is withheld or subsequently revoked, or if the appointed person fails to act as Contractor's Representative, the Contractor shall similarly submit the name and particulars of another suitable person for such appointment.

The Contractor shall not, as far as practicable, without the prior consent of the Employer, revoke the appointment of the Contractor's Representative or appoint a replacement.

The Contractor's Representative shall, on behalf of the Contractor, receive instructions under Sub-Clause 3.4 [Instructions].

The Contractor's Representative may delegate any powers, functions and authority to any competent person, and may at any time revoke the delegation. Any delegation or revocation shall not take effect until the Employer has received prior notice signed by the Contractor's Representative, naming the person and specifying the powers, functions and authority being delegated or revoked.

The Contractor's Representative and all these persons shall be fluent in the language for communications defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language].

#### **4.4**

**Deleted.**

#### **4.5**

**Deleted.**

#### **4.6**

**Deleted.**

#### **4.7**

##### **Special provisions For Products**

- (i) All major and minor spare parts shall be available with the Contractor/ manufacturer for a period of 10 (ten) years from the date of supply.
- (ii) The Contractor shall have a team of trained and experienced service engineers available to remedy defects in the Products and/ or repair any breakdown therein, who shall be

available to take inspection of such defect/ breakdown in the Products, within a period of 24 (twenty four) hours, from the reporting of such defect/ breakdown by the Employer.

(iii) The Contractor shall supply 2 (two) copies of user manual in hard copy and in compact disc of each Products supplied.

(iv) One copy of maintenance manual with Block diagram, parts price list, troubleshooting procedure and detailed preventive maintenance protocol is to be provided by the Contractor to the Employer.

(v) Certificates of test and calibration with complete details done at factory, prior to dispatch shall be sent with the installation report by the Contractor to the Employer.

(vi) Compliance Report with respect to specifications of the offered Make/ Brand and model of the Products shall be submitted by the Contractor. Non-compliance/ partial compliance shall be explained clearly in the Remarks column. While filing compliance against each item in Technical Specifications sheet, actual values shall be furnished along with "yes" or "no" reply.

## **4.8**

### **Safety Procedures**

#### **4.8.1.**

##### **Codes & Standards**

###### **To be complied with**

The Contractor shall ensure and arrange at its cost, fire and the safety provisions, as provided under National Building Code of latest edition, Bureau of Indian Standards, safety manuals of the Employer, if any, and such provisions as are locally in force from time to time for all labour, directly or indirectly employed in the works for performance of this Contract. The Contractor will indemnify the Employer from any consequence arising due to Contractor's failure in respect of safety provisions.

Following Codes may be referred to in this connection:

IS 5916 Safety code for construction involving use of hot bituminous materials.

IS 7293 Safety code for working with construction machinery

IS 7969 Safety code for handling and storage of building materials.

IS 8989 Safety code for erection of concrete framed structures.

IS 13415 Protective barriers in and around buildings - Code of Safety

IS 13416 Preventive measures against hazards at work places -

Recommendations (Parts - 1 to 5)

#### **4.8.2**

##### **First Aid & Industrial Injuries**

4.8.2.1 First aid facilities at easily accessible place shall be provided by the Contractor as per the applicable labour laws or rules of the Authority controlling the area where work is carried out.

4.8.2.2. The Contractor shall make arrangements with hospitals for ambulance service and for treatment of industrial injuries to meet eventualities leading to the need for such facilities. The Employer's Representative shall be informed of their telephone numbers

and addresses of the Hospitals.

4.8.2.3 Details of all critical industrial injuries shall be reported promptly to the Employer's Representative.

4.8.2.4 Report shall cover type, nature, cause, physician's report and action for prevention of those types again.

#### **4.8.3**

##### **General Safety Rules**

4.8.3.1 Smoking within plant, restricted areas, closed areas, near storage place of lubricant oil and fuel etc. is strictly prohibited.

4.8.3.2 The Contractor shall erect and maintain barricades required in connection with its operation to guard or protect

(a) Excavation

(b) Hoisting/lifting

(c) Slab openings

(d) Hazardous areas

(e) Employer's existing property likely to be subjected to damage by the Contractor's operations

(f) Unloading spots

#### **4.8.4**

##### **Accidents -**

**Precautions at Worksite** No materials on the sites shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconveniences to any person or to the public. The Contractor shall provide all necessary fencing and lights to protect the public from accidents and shall be bound to bear expenses of defence of every suit, action or other proceedings at law, that may be brought by any person, for injury sustained, owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay any damages and costs which may be awarded in any such suit, action or proceeding, to any such person or which may, with the consent of the Contractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person. In case any damage or destruction of public utilities is caused at the Site by any act or omission of the Contractor, the Contractor shall also be liable to bear the costs and expenses for replacement or repair of such public utilities and all costs and expenses arising in connection thereto, upon such costs and expenses being determined by the Employer or the appropriate Government body. The Employer shall have the right to deduct all costs and expenses arising out of application of this clause, from the monthly bills payable to the Contractor.

#### **4.8.5**

##### **Electrical Equipments –**

**Precautions**

All temporary and permanent electrical installations, power distribution and supply required for execution of Works shall be carried out conforming to existing industrial and domestic safety rules and regulations. Important specific points to be noted are as under,

- (i) Meter room and main switches should be freely accessible at all times and fully protected against all weather conditions.
- (ii) Power distribution system shall be identifiable with display marking on switches.
- (iii) All power distribution shall be carried out with coated, adequately insulated and of appropriate current/load rating cables. It shall be securely routed for this purpose. No loose, naked, hanging wires shall be permitted.
- (iv) Over load protection devices shall be installed whenever and wherever heavy current/load consuming construction plant or machinery susceptible to hazard is in use and as directed by the Employer's Representative.
- (v) Metallic plugs and sockets shall be used in field work. Switch board shall be in close proximity so as to have quick control over the supply.
- (vi) Proper and adequate earthing connection should be provided for all installations, plant and machinery and distribution system.
- (vii) Hand lamps and inspection lamps shall be adequately insulated and guarded with wire mesh and should have proper plugs for use.
- (viii) Security and illuminatory light shall be secured firmly and protected to withstand all weather conditions.

**4.8.6****Maintenance of  
Safety Devices**

All scaffoldings, ladders and other safety devices mentioned or described herein shall be maintained in a safe condition and no scaffold, ladder or equipment shall be altered or removed while it is in use. Adequate maintenance facilities shall be provided at or near places at work.

**4.8.7****Personal Safety**

- (a) All necessary personal safety equipment as considered adequate by the Employer's Representative shall be available for use of persons employed on the Site and maintained in a condition suitable for immediate use and the Contractor shall take adequate steps to ensure proper use of equipment by those concerned.
- (b) Workers employed on mixing asphaltic materials, cement, and lime mortars/ concrete shall be provided with protective footwear and protective gloves.
- (c) Those engaged in handling any materials which are injurious to eyes shall be provided with protective goggles.
- (d) Workers employed on erection works, etc. shall be provided with helmets, safety belts etc.
- (e) Workers employed on concrete finishing, welding, painting and other works

above 2 metres height shall be provided with a suitable safety belt, as per the applicable Factory Rules.

#### **4.8.8**

##### **Storing Fuel, Oil and Lubricant**

The Contractor shall take approval from the Safety Officer of the Employer for storing the lubricants, oil and fuel at Site for running the machinery required for the construction.

#### **4.8.9**

##### **Fire Extinguishing**

Suitable, sufficient number of fire extinguishers for all types of fire, shall be provided at work Site. In addition, sufficient number of fire buckets filled with water and sand shall also be provided. The firefighting equipment as outlined above shall be dispersed in a suitable and purposeful manner.

#### **4.8.10**

##### **Fire Precautions**

The Contractor shall comply with regulations of the controlling authority in force at the Site of the Works relating to the precautions to be taken against fire hazards.

#### **4.8.11**

##### **Protection arrangements at the Site of Works**

Adequate protection against any form of damage or deterioration shall be provided for in all sections of the Works. This shall include protective tapes, casings, guard rails and the like, which shall be provided as necessary. Particular care shall be taken to protect finished surfaces during the execution of adjacent in-situ work. The Contractor shall carry out all steps necessary and comply with the directions and instructions of the Employer's Representative to its satisfaction.

#### **4.8.12**

##### **Safety Arrangements for labour**

The Contractor shall, at its own expense, arrange for the safety provisions as given above and as required by the Employer's Representative, in respect of all labour directly or indirectly employed for performance of the work and shall provide all facilities in connection therewith. In case the Contractor fails to make arrangements to provide necessary facilities as aforesaid, the Employer's Representative shall be entitled to do so and recover the cost thereof, from the Contractor.

#### **4.8.13**

##### **Safety Manual**

The Contractor shall submit a Safety Manual indicating the safety measures proposed to be adopted in light of above provisions, for approval of the Employer's Representative.

#### **4.8.14**

**Accidents – Reporting** The Contractor shall, within twenty four (24) hours of the occurrence of any accident on, or about the Site, or in connection with the execution of the Works, report such accident to the Employer's Representative and to the appropriate authority wherever such report is required by law. The Contractor will indemnify the Employer from all accident cases.

#### 4.8.15

**Security Measures** The Contractor shall be responsible at its cost for security of Works for the duration of the Contract and shall provide and maintain continuously adequate security personnel to fulfill these obligations. The requirements of security measures shall include, but not limited to, maintenance of Law and order at Site, provision of all lighting, guard, flagmen, and other measures necessary for protection of Works within the camps and elsewhere at Site, for all materials delivered to the Site and all persons employed in connection with the Works continuously throughout working and non-working periods including nights, Sundays, holidays, for the duration of the Contract (including the Defects Liability Period). At work sites in close proximity of traffic corridors where public are likely to come close to the work area, suitable fencing as directed by the Employer's Representative should be provided.

#### 4.8.16

The Contractor shall not disturb the ongoing activities of adjacent Institute, if any. It shall take care that its activities do not result in any kind of accidents, spread of any infection etc. in the campus. At the same time it shall as well ensure that its personnel are safe and do not get any infection from the hospital activities.

#### 4.9

**Quality Assurance** The Contractor shall institute a quality assurance system / manual to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Contract. The system shall be in accordance with the details stated in the Contract. The Employer shall be entitled to audit any aspect of the system. The Employer, at its sole discretion, may direct the Contractor to send the sample for quality check to any national or regional institution in respect of each of the sites. The system / manual should cover the following items as minimum:

- i) Q.A. Plan for Basic Construction Materials indicating the details of tests to be undergone before use in works.
- ii) Q.A. Plan for Site activities indicating the details of tests to be conducted at the various stages of construction for various activities.
- iii) In house/on site testing facilities to be developed for materials, Site activities and calibration of equipments.
- iv) Site documents to be maintained including records of results of tests for materials and workmanship, inventory record on availability of vital materials and their consumption vis-à-vis design requirements, Site inspection records, quality audit record, safety audit record, Site progress record, etc.
- v) Check lists for source approval of materials etc., check lists for Site activities and proforma for recording results of tests.
- vi) Method statements for important construction activities.

Details of all procedures and compliance documents shall be submitted to the Employer for information before each design and execution stage is commenced. When any document of a technical nature is issued to the Employer, evidence of



the prior approval by the Contractor himself shall be apparent on the document itself.

Compliance with the quality assurance system shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its duties, obligations or responsibilities under the Contract.

#### **4.10**

##### **Site Data**

The Employer shall have made available to the Contractor for his information, prior to signing of the Contract, all relevant data in the Employer's possession in respect of the Site. Such relevant data shall be indicative only and not exhaustive.

The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying and interpreting all such data. The Employer shall have no responsibility for the accuracy, sufficiency or completeness of such data. The Employer reserves the right to obtain reports on soil testing or other site data from independent agencies, tally the same with the reports submitted by the Contractor and to appoint any committee comprising of such persons as may be decided by the Employer for determining the tolerance limit of variance and suggest necessary changes, which shall be binding on the Contractor.

The responsibility of Contractor under this sub-clause is full and final and no claim by the Contractor for additional payment or extension of time shall be allowed on the ground of any misunderstanding or misapprehension by the Contractor or that incorrect or insufficient information was given to the Contractor or that it failed to obtain correct and sufficient information.

#### **4.11**

##### **Sufficiency of the Contract Price**

The Contractor shall be deemed to have satisfied himself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price.

Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Contract Price covers all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract (including those under Provisional Sums, if any) and all things necessary for the proper planning, design, execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.

#### **4.12**

##### **Unforeseeable Difficulties**

Except as otherwise stated in the Contract:

- (a) the Contractor shall be deemed to have obtained all necessary information as to risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect the Works;
- (b) by signing the Contract, the Contractor accepts total responsibility for having foreseen all difficulties and costs of successfully completing the Works; and
- (c) the Contract Price shall not be adjusted to take account of any unforeseen difficulties or costs.

#### **4.13**

##### **Rights of Way and**

**Facilities**

The Contractor shall bear all costs and charges for special and/or temporary rights-of-way which it may require, including those for access to the Site. The Contractor shall also obtain, at its risk and cost, any additional facilities outside the Site which it may require for the purposes of the Works.

**4.14****Avoidance of  
Interference**

The Contractor shall not interfere unnecessarily or improperly with:

- (a) the convenience of the public, or
- (b) the access to and use and occupation of all roads and footpaths, irrespective of whether they are public or in the possession of the Employer or of others.

The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Employer harmless against and from damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from any such unnecessary or improper interference.

The Contractor shall maintain a safe environment for patients, personnel and public around, if any.

The Contractor shall ensure that its employees do not leave the Site at any time without the permission of the Employer's Representative.

The Contractor shall ensure that the vehicles, machines and equipments, which it uses, are safe and do not cause any harm to patients, students, personnel or public around, if any.

All equipment shall operate under all conditions of load without any sound or vibration, which is objectionable and beyond the limits specified by the relevant laws. In case of rotating machinery sound or vibration noticeable outside the room in which it is installed or annoyingly noticeable inside its own room shall be considered objectionable. The Contractor at its own expenses shall correct such conditions.

Existing roads and other public roads may be used by the Contractor at his risk and cost to carry out construction activities, with prior approval of the competent authority. The Contractor's heavy construction traffic or tracked equipment shall not travel on any public road or bridge, unless the Contractor has made arrangements with the authority concerned and has obtained the approval of the Employer's Representative to such arrangements. The Contractor shall include in his price the cost of strengthening any such public road or bridge if he considers it would be necessary. The Contractor shall repair any damage to the road or bear the cost thereof due to movement of contractor's plants and equipment, vehicles etc. to the specifications and satisfaction of road authorities as well as of Employer's Representative.

The Contractor shall plan transportation of construction materials to work Site in accordance with traffic regulations enforced by local traffic authorities from time to time and in such a way that road accidents are avoided and minimum inconvenience is caused.

No claim whatsoever shall be entertained on this account. The transportation of certain equipments and materials and launching may not be possible during day and may have to be carried out within time schedule specified by traffic police.

The Contractor must note that the Works at most of the sites have to be executed inside the premises of a working hospital. Hence no part of its works shall interfere or damage or cause harm to the existing activities of the neighbouring institute.

The Contractor shall ensure that the noise levels are not high and do not disturb the patients inside the hospital and academic activities.

Proper barricading shall be provided to ensure the safety of works and public.

#### **4.15**

##### **Access Route**

The Contractor shall be deemed to have been satisfied as to the suitability and availability of access routes to the Site. The Contractor shall use reasonable efforts to prevent any road or bridge from being damaged by the Contractor's traffic or by the Contractor's Personnel. These efforts shall include the proper use of appropriate vehicles and routes.

Except as otherwise stated in these Conditions:

- (a) the Contractor shall (as between the Parties) be responsible for any maintenance which may be required for his use of access routes;
- (b) the Contractor shall provide all necessary signs or directions along access routes, and shall obtain any permission which may be required from the relevant authorities for his use of routes, signs and directions;
- (c) the Employer shall not be responsible for any claims which may arise from the use or otherwise of any access route,
- (d) the Employer does not guarantee the suitability or availability of particular access routes, and
- (e) Costs due to non-suitability or non-availability, for the use required by the Contractor, of access routes shall be borne by the Contractor.

#### **4.16**

##### **Transport of Goods and Products**

Unless otherwise stated:

- (a) the Contractor shall give the Employer not less than 21 days' notice of the date on which any Plant or a major item of other Goods or Products will be delivered to the Site;
- (b) the Contractor shall be responsible for packing, loading, transporting, receiving, unloading, storing and protecting all Goods and Products and other things

required for the Works;

- (c) the Contractor shall be responsible for making all transport arrangements and for payment of freight and insurance costs for the shipment and delivery of Goods and Products and other things required for the Works and
- (d) the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Employer harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from the transport of Goods or Products, and shall negotiate and pay all claims arising from their transport.

#### **4.17**

##### **Inspection of Goods and Products**

All Goods and Products may be subjected to inspection and testing by the Employer or its designated representatives at all times and places including the period of manufacture and in any event prior to final acceptance by the Employer.

Neither the carrying out of any inspection of the Goods nor any failure to undertake any such inspections shall relieve the Contractor of any of their warranties or the performance of any obligations under the Contract.

For such Goods or Products as may be specified by the Employer from time to time, the Contractor has to obtain prior approval from the Employer's Representative for selection of any particular Make/Brand or any particular category/subcategory of such Make/Brand. If any Make/Brand or any category/ sub-category thereof is not available in the market, the Employer's Representative can add or substitute Make/Brand or any particular category/sub-category of such Make/Brand apart from that in the list at any stage during progress of the Works, but only upon due application in this respect from the end of Contractor corroborated by necessary documents. The decision in this regard taken by the Employer will be final and binding. Upon approval of the Make/Brand, the Contractor shall ensure that prior to supply of the said Products, the Contractor obtains Manufacturer's Authorization Form as per Form – 14 from the manufacturer of Products and provides the same to the Employer or causes the manufacturer to send the same directly to the Employer.

For Goods or Products supplied from within India:

- a) For Goods or Products supplied from within India, the Employer retains the right to perform pre-shipment inspection at the manufacturer's premises, if necessary or any place where the Goods or Products have been commissioned and are currently in use and an independent quality control laboratory testing at its own cost.
- b) The Employer will retain the right to perform further inspections and quality testing at any time till the satisfactory installation of Goods or Products, as it deems fit, at its own cost.

Should any inspected or tested Goods or Product fail to conform to the specifications, the Employer shall reject them and the Contractor shall replace the rejected Goods or Product free of cost to the Employer, within a period of 45 (forty-five) days or such other period as may be specified by the Employer, of intimating such rejection.

**4.18.**

**Acceptance and  
Rejection of Goods  
and Products**

Under no circumstances shall the Employer be required to accept any Goods or Products that do not conform to the specifications of or requirements of the Contract. The Employer may accept the Goods or Product upon the successful completion of acceptance tests, as may be specified in the Contract or otherwise agreed in writing by the Parties. In no case shall the Employer be obligated to accept any Goods or Product unless and until the Employer has inspected the Goods or Products following commissioning of the Goods or Products in accordance with the requirements of the Contract. The Goods or Products shall be deemed to be accepted only after the Employer provides written acceptance.

Provided that, upon supply and installation of the Goods comprising the Works, the right of such Goods shall vest on the Employer and the Contractor will be the custodian of all such Goods till installation, commissioning and handing over to the Employer. The Contractor shall also execute notarised Indemnity Bond as provided in Form - 15 of Section – 4 (Bidding Forms) in favour of the Employer for Goods and Products, warranting the safety and security thereof and that it or its men and agents will not take any steps for removal, defacement, disfiguring or destruction of such Goods or Products or any part thereof. Along with the Indemnity Bond in original, the Contractor shall submit along with the Goods or Products, the following documents: (a) Manufacture Test Certificate (b) Original Invoice of purchase of such Goods or Products (c) Material Receipt Note (signed in triplicate and containing the endorsement of the Employer's Representative, certifying delivery of such Goods or Products at Site)

Notwithstanding any other rights of, or remedies available to, the Employer under the Contract, in case any of the Goods or Products are defective or otherwise does not conform to the specifications or other requirements of the Contract, the Employer may, at its sole option, reject or refuse to accept the Goods or Products, and the Contractor agrees promptly to replace such Goods or Products with Goods or Products of equal or better quality.

Provided that commissioning of the Goods or Products within the meaning of this GCC, will mean and shall be deemed to include obtaining necessary No Objection Certificates or clearances or approvals which may be required for operation of such Goods or Products.

**4.19.**

**Consumables  
relating to Goods**

Consumables relating to electro-mechanical equipment (except diesel generator fuel) pertaining to the Goods shall be supplied by the Contractor at its own cost till the expiry of the Defects Liability Period.

**4.20**

**Title**

Unless otherwise expressly provided in the Contract, title in and to the Plants, Materials or Products shall pass from the Contractor to the Employer upon delivery of such Plants,

Materials and Products and their acceptance by the Employer in accordance with the requirements of the Contract.

#### **4.21**

##### **Warranties**

Without limitation of any other warranties stated in or arising under the Contract, the Contractor warrants and represents that:

- (a) The Goods or Products including all packaging and packing thereof, conform to the specifications of the Contract, are fit for the purposes for which such Goods or Products are ordinarily used and for the purposes expressly made known in writing by the Employer to the Contractor, and shall be of even quality, free from faults and defects in design, material, manufacture and workmanship under normal use in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination;
- (b) If the Contractor is not the original manufacturer of the Goods or Products, the Contractor shall provide the Employer with the benefit of all manufacturers warranties in addition to any other warranties required to be provided hereunder;
- (c) The Goods or Products are of the quality, quantity and description required by the Contract;
- (d) The Goods or Products are free from any right of claim by any third-party and unencumbered by any title or other rights, including any liens or security interests and claims of infringement of any intellectual property rights, including, but not limited to, patents, copyright and trade secrets.
- (e) Unless otherwise indicated in the Technical Specifications, this warranty shall remain valid for 3 (three) years after the Goods or Products have been commissioned at the final destination indicated in the Contract subject to issue of certificate regarding date of commissioning issued by the Employer.
- (f) During the warranty, free comprehensive annual maintenance and repairs services including testing and calibration, labour and spares shall be provided by the Contractor during the period of warranty. If necessary, the Contractor shall engage qualified person to carry out maintenance, repair etc.
- (g) If the Contractor, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the stipulated period, the Employer may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the Contractor's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the Employer may have against the Contractor under the Contract.

The Contractor shall visit each installation site as recommended in the manufacturer's technical/ service/ operational manual, but at least once in three months during the warranty period for preventive maintenance.

The Goods or Products shall be new and unused and remanufactured/ reconditioned/ demo Goods or Products will not be acceptable and undertaking of the manufacturer to this effect shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer. The Contractor shall remain responsive to the needs of the Employer for any services that may be required in connection with any of the Contractors warranties under the Contract. During any period in which the Contractors warranties are effective, upon notice by the Employer that the Goods or Products do not conform to the requirements of the Contract, the Contractor shall replace the defective Goods or Products with Goods or Products of the same or better quality or fully reimburse the Employer for the purchase price paid for the defective Goods or Products; and if having been notified by any means, the Contractor fails to

replace the defective Goods or Products within 30 days or such other period as may be specified by the Employer. The Employer may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the Contractors risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the Employer may have against the Contractor under the Contract.

#### **4.22**

##### **Comprehensive**

##### **Maintenance**

##### **Contract**

##### **(Including Spare parts)**

The Employer shall enter into Comprehensive Maintenance Contracts (CMC) with the Contractor/Supplier with respect to Permanent Works and electro-mechanical equipment amongst the Goods, three months prior to the completion of Warranty Period, for a period of 3 years after the expiry of the warranty period provided that entering into CMC by the Employer shall not relieve the Contractor of any warranty obligations under this Contract. Wherever the Technical Specifications lay down a different period of CMC, this latter period shall prevail. The CMC will commence from the date of expiry of warranty period. The CMC includes preventive maintenance including testing & calibration as per technical/service/ operational manual, labour and spares.

The CMC includes repairs of entire system, preventive maintenance, testing and calibration, labour and spares and all software updates.

The Comprehensive Annual Maintenance and Repair Charges (after Warranty period) shall be paid quarterly in four equal installments in terms of Sec. 5.7 – Payment Schedule.

Details of CMC requirements or otherwise, as spelt out in the Employer's Requirements, will prevail over those given in this Section.

#### **4.23**

##### **Contractor's Equipment**

The Contractor shall be responsible for all Contractor's Equipment. When brought on to the Site, Contractor's Equipment shall be deemed to be exclusively intended for the execution of the Works.

For any imported Contractor's Equipment or part thereof offered by the Contractor, it will have to make its own arrangements for import formalities and procurement of equipment without involving the Employer in any way for any clearance certificates /licenses /assistance.

The Employer may, at its sole discretion, assist (but is not obligated to) the Contractor, where required, in obtaining clearance through the Customs for Constructional Plant, Materials and other things required for the Works.

The Contractor shall obtain all permits / licenses and pay for any and all fees required for the inspection, approval and commissioning of their installation.

#### **4.24**

##### **Protection of the**

##### **Environment**

The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to protect the environment (both on and off

the Site) and to limit damage and nuisance to people and property resulting from pollution, noise and other results of its operations.

The Contractor shall maintain ecological balance by preventing deforestation, water pollution and defacing of natural landscape. The Contractor shall so conduct its construction operations as to prevent any avoidable destruction, scarring or defacing of natural surrounding in the vicinity of work. In respect of ecological balance, the Contractor shall observe the following instructions for which no extra payments will be made.

(a) Where destruction, scarring, damage or defacing may occur as a result of operations relating to Permanent or Temporary Works, the same shall be repaired, replanted or otherwise corrected at Contractor's expense. All work areas shall be smoothened and graded in a manner to conform to natural appearance of the landscape as directed by the Employer's Representative.

(b) All trees and shrubbery, which are not specifically required to be cleared or removed for construction purposes, shall be preserved and shall be protected from any damage that may be caused by Contractor's construction operations and equipment or by their Employees/Workers. The removal of trees or shrubs will be permitted only after prior approval of the Employer's Representative. Special care shall be exercised where trees or shrubs are exposed to injuries by construction equipment, blasting, excavating, dumping, chemical damage or other operation and the Contractor shall adequately protect such trees by use of protective barriers or other methods approved by the Employer's Representative. Trees shall not be used for anchorage. The Contractor shall be responsible for injuries to trees and shrubs caused by his operations and Employees/Workers. The terms "injury" shall include, without limitation, bruising, scarring, tearing and breaking of roots, trunks or branches. All injured trees and shrubs shall be restored as nearly practicable, without delay, to their original condition at Contractor's expense.

(c) Where trees have to be necessarily cut for progressing temporary or permanent works, the Contractor shall arrange for compensatory afforestation as may be required by Environmental Rules and Regulations.

(d) In the conduct of construction activities and operation of equipments, the Contractor shall utilize such practicable methods and devices as are reasonably available to control, prevent and otherwise minimize air/ noise pollution.

(e) Excessive emission of dust into the atmosphere will not be permitted during manufacture, handling and storage of concrete aggregates/fly ash/ earth/building materials and the Contractor shall use such methods and equipment as are necessary for collection and disposal or prevention of dust during these operations. The Contractor's method of storing and handling cement shall also include means of eliminating atmospheric discharge of dust. Equipment and vehicles that give objectionable emission of exhaust gases shall not be operated. Burning of materials resulting from cleaning of trees branches, combustible construction materials and rubbish may be permitted only when atmospheric conditions for burning are considered favourable.



(f) Special care must be exercised in ensuring that the labour housed in labour camp within the work Site area do not indulge in any activity like drinking alcohol, taking drugs, etc, and other activities that may affect the ecological balance such as cutting of shrubs for fuel, creating open air nuisance etc.

The Contractor shall not cut or destroy any tree in the campus to the maximum extent possible. In case any tree is to be cut he shall obtain prior permission from the competent authority under the relevant laws and shall plant equal number of saplings or adhere to the requirements of the prevailing Environmental laws / terms of the permission, whichever is more stringent. The Employer may assist the Contractor in obtaining such permission, including signing necessary documents. The Contractor shall use all means to minimize the effluents from its construction work and transportation activity or any other activity in the course of the execution of the Works.

The Contractor shall take necessary steps for installation of grid connected roof-top solar photovoltaic systems of 50 KW capacity as per "Alo Shree" programme of the Government of West Bengal, in all the buildings forming part of the Project, to make the Project self-sustaining in utilization of power.

The Contractor shall also make necessary provisions for rain water harvesting in each Project Site, set up Water Treatment Plant and Sewerage Treatment Plant as specified under Section – 5 (Employer's Requirements) and ensure that the buildings constructed do fall under the category of Green buildings as per the applicable rules in the State of West Bengal and that the buildings are energy efficient as far as possible.

#### **4.25**

##### **Electricity, Water and Gas**

The Contractor shall, except as stated below, be responsible for the provision of all power, water and other services it may require.

#### **4.26**

##### **Employer's Equipment**

The Employer shall not supply any material, tools, plant, machinery or equipment. The Contractor has to arrange all tools, plant, equipment as well as construction materials required for the work.

#### **4.27**

##### **Progress Report**

Unless otherwise stated, fortnightly progress reports shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Employer in six copies. The first report shall cover the period up to the end of the first calendar month following the Commencement Date. Reports shall be submitted fortnightly thereafter, each within 7 days after the last day of the period to which it relates.

Reporting shall continue until the Contractor has completed all work which is known to be outstanding at the completion date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

Each report shall include:

- (a) charts and detailed descriptions of progress, including each stage of design, Contractor's Documents, procurement, manufacture, delivery to Site, construction, erection, testing, commissioning and trial operation;
- (b) photographs and videographs showing the status of manufacture and of progress on the Site;
- (c) for the manufacture of each main item of Plants and Materials, the name of the manufacturer, manufacture location, percentage progress, and the actual or expected dates of;
  - (i) commencement of manufacture,
  - (ii) Contractor's inspections,
  - (iii) tests,
  - (iv) shipment and arrival at the Site, and
  - (v) installation
- (d) the details described in Sub-Clause 6.10 [Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment];
- (e) copies of quality assurance documents, test results and certificates of Materials;
- (f) list of Variations, notices given under Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] and notices given under Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's claims];
- (g) safety statistics, including details of any hazardous incidents and activities relating to environmental aspects and public relations; and
- (h) comparisons of actual and planned progress, with details of any events or circumstances which may jeopardize the completion in accordance with the Contract, and the measures being (or to be) adopted to overcome delays.

#### **4.28**

##### **Security of the Site**

- (a) the Contractor shall be responsible for keeping unauthorised persons off the Site, and
- (b) authorised persons shall be limited to the Contractor's Personnel and the Employer's Personnel; and to any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by (or on behalf of) the Employer, as authorised personnel of the Employer's other contractors on the Site.

#### **4.29**

##### **Contractor's Operations on Site**

The Contractor shall confine its operations to the Site, and to any additional areas which may be obtained by the Contractor and agreed by the Employer as working areas. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to keep Contractor's

Equipment and Contractor's Personnel within the Site and these additional areas, and to keep them off adjacent land.

During the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall keep the Site free from all unnecessary obstruction, and shall store or dispose of any Contractor's Equipment or surplus materials. The Contractor shall clear away and remove from the Site any wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works which are no longer required. All surface and sub-soil drains at the Site shall be maintained in a clean, sound and satisfactory state of performance.

Upon the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, the Contractor shall clear away and remove all Contractor's Equipments, surplus material, wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works. The Contractor shall leave the Site and the Works in a clean and safe condition. However, the Contractor may retain on Site, during the Defects Notification Period, such Goods as are required for the Contractor to fulfill obligations under the Contract.

#### **4.30**

**Watching and Lighting** The Contractor shall in connection with the Works, provide and maintain at his own cost all lights, guards, fencing and watching when and where necessary or as required by the Employer's Representative or by any duly constituted authority, for the protection of the Works, or for the safety and convenience of the public or others.

#### **4.31**

**Way leaves etc.** The Contractor shall bear all costs and charges for special or temporary way leaves required by him in connection with access to the Site. The Contractor shall also provide at his own cost any additional accommodation outside the Site required by him for the purposes of the Works.

#### **4.32**

**Office for the  
Employer**

The Contractor will provide free of cost furnished accommodation for the Employer's Representative and its staff, at the Site of work, in terms of Section- 5 (Employer's Requirements).

#### **4.33**

**Fossils, Discoveries  
Items of Value**

All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity, and structures and other remains or items of geological or archaeological interest found on the Site shall be placed under the care and authority of the Employer. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent Contractor's Personnel or other persons from removing or damaging any of these findings.

The Contractor shall, upon discovery of any such finding, promptly give notice to the Employer, who shall issue instructions for dealing with it and shall take step in accordance with law upon intimating the competent authority. If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from complying with the instructions, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Employer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-

Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion], and after receiving this further notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub- Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

The Contractor must note that the Project may involve some items of demolition. If during such works, the Contractor finds any items of salvage value, which can be sold, it shall indicate the same in the fortnightly progress report submitted to the Employer and sell it off only after the approval from the Employer. The Contract shall be solely entitled to the sale proceeds of such items of salvage value and/ or debris accumulated during demolition and/ or construction works in the Site and neither the Employer nor any Government instrumentality can lay its claim to such sale proceeds.

**4.34**  
**Production of Vouchers**  
**etc.by the Contractor**

The Contractor shall, whenever required produce or cause to be produced for examination by the Employer's Representative any quotation, invoice, cost or other account, book of accounts, voucher, receipt, letter, memorandum, paper of writing or any copy of or extract from any such document and also furnish information and returns verified in such manner as may be required in any way relating to the execution of this Contract or relevant for verifying or ascertaining cost of execution of this Contract and the decision of the Employer's Representative on the question of relevancy of any documents, information or return being final and binding on the parties. The Contractor shall similarly produce vouchers etc. if required to prove to the Employer's Representative that the materials supplied by him, are in accordance with the specifications laid down in the Contract.

The obligations imposed by the Employer as above are without prejudice to the obligations of the Contractor under any statute, rules or orders binding on the Contractor.

**4.35**  
**No Assignment or**  
**Sub-contracting**

- (a) The Contractor shall not be entitled to assign its rights and obligations under this Contract or any part thereof in favour of any third party, without first obtaining prior written consent from the Employer.
- (b) The Contractor shall not be entitled to sub-contract any part of the Works, save and except for certain specialized components of the Works such as HVAC, MGPS, ELV, STP & WTP system and waterproofing. Provided, however, the Contractor first obtains prior written permission from the Employer before appointing sub-contractor to carry out such abovementioned specialized Works. The Employer shall approve or provide permission for appointment of the sub-contractor, after examining their experience and financial capability.

The obligations imposed by the Employer as above are without prejudice to the obligations of the Contractor under any statute, rules or orders binding on the Contractor.

**5**  
**Design**

The Contractor shall be deemed to have scrutinised the Employer's Requirements (including design criteria and calculations, if any). The Contractor shall be responsible for the design of the Works and for the accuracy of such Employer's Requirements (including design criteria and calculations), except as stated below.

## **5.1**

### **General Design Obligations**

The Employer shall not be responsible for any error, inaccuracy or omission of any kind in the Employer's Requirements as originally included in the Contract and shall not be deemed to have given representation of accuracy or completeness of any data or information, except as stated below, Any data or information received by the Contractor, from the Employer or otherwise, shall not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility for the design and execution of the Works.

The Contractor shall submit its structural drawing upto plinth level and concept architectural design as vetted by the institutions recommended by the Employer and make a Microsoft Power Point presentation to the Employer or its designated representatives or the approval authority within 35 days from the date of issue of Letter of Acceptance / Notification of Award.

If the Employer's Representative has reasonable cause for being dissatisfied with the Contractor's drawings or documents the Employer shall, within a period of 14 days from the date of submission, require the Contractor in writing to make such amendments thereto as the Employer may consider necessary. The Contractor shall make and be bound by such amendments at no additional expense to the Employer and shall resubmit the amended drawings or documents for the Employer's approval for the execution of Works within the next 7 days. The Employer shall then intimate the Contractor its in-principle approval to such amended drawings or documents within the next 7 days. The Employer, at its sole discretion may approve such design, drawing or documents in a phased manner so as to expedite the Works.

No extension of time or extra payment shall be given to the Contractor to comply with the above.

Should it be found at any time after notification of consent that the relevant drawings or documents do not comply with the Contract or do not agree with drawings or documents in relation to which the Employer has previously notified its consent, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, make such alterations or additions as, in the opinion of the Employer, are necessary to remedy such non-compliance or non-agreement and shall submit all such varied or amended drawings or documents for the consent of the Employer.

In no circumstances, the Contractor shall commence the construction work beyond 75 days from the date of Notification of Award / Letter of Acceptance.

## **5.2**

### **Contractor's Documents**

The Contractor's Documents shall comprise the technical documents specified in the Employer's Requirements, documents required to satisfy all regulatory approvals, and the documents described in Sub-Clause 5.6 [As-Built Documents] and Sub-Clause 5.7 [Operations Maintenance and Service Manuals] and shall include the following :

- (a) Detailed drawings including the structural working drawings, architectural working drawings, electrical working drawing including air-conditioning, fire fighting, medical gas pipeline lay out plan, drainage, pavement drawing, sanitary and water supply, bio-

medical waste disposal etc.

- (b) Consolidated statement in a tabular form for the Standards and Specifications being followed in the design and for materials to be used including that for flooring, internal and external finishes
- (c) List of suppliers from whom the materials are proposed to be procured
- (d) Tests required to be carried out in the Contract
- (e) Outline safety plan for the Site and an outline quality plan

Unless otherwise stated in the Employer's Requirements, the Contractor's Documents shall be written in English only.

The Contractor shall include in his design, in additions to space and operational needs, considerations of provisions for infection control, life safety, and protection of affected person during construction and the progress of the Project as detailed out in Employer's Requirements.

The Contractor shall also include in his design provision of landscaping, parking and setting things back into the shape as the original as said in Employer's Requirements.

The Contractor shall satisfy himself that the Design Data, in the case of submissions up to and including the proposed Design, comply with the Employer's Requirements and is in accordance with, and incorporates the Contractor's Technical Proposals.

In the case of submissions subsequent to the proposed Design, the Design Data shall be in accordance with Employer's Requirements and the accepted Design.

The Contractor shall prepare all Contractor's Documents, and shall also prepare any other documents necessary to instruct the Contractor's Personnel.

If the Employer's Requirements describe the Contractor's Documents which are to be submitted to the Employer for review, they shall be submitted accordingly, together with a notice as described below. In the following provisions of this Sub-Clause, (i) "review period" means the period required by the Employer for review, and (ii) "Contractor's Documents" exclude any documents which a required to be submitted for review.

Unless otherwise stated in the Employer's Requirements, each review period shall not exceed 21 (twenty one) days, calculated from the date on which the Employer receives a Contractor's Document and the Contractor's notice. This notice shall state that the Contractor's Document is considered ready, both for review in accordance with this Sub-Clause and for use. The notice shall also state that the Contractor's Document complies with the Contract, or the extent to which it does not comply.

The Employer may, within the review period, give notice to the Contractor that a Contractor's Document fails (to the extent stated) to comply with the Contract. If a Contractor's Document so fails to comply, it shall be rectified, resubmitted and reviewed in accordance with this Sub-Clause, at the Contractor's cost.

For each part of the Works, and except to the extent that the Parties otherwise agree:

- (a) execution of such part of the Works shall not commence prior to the expiry of the review periods for all the Contractor's Documents which are relevant to its design and execution;
- (b) execution of such part of the Works shall be in accordance with these Contractor's Documents, as submitted for review; and
- (c) if the Contractor wishes to modify any design or document which has previously been submitted for review, the Contractor shall immediately give notice to the Employer. Thereafter, the Contractor shall submit revised documents to the Employer in accordance with the above procedure.

Any such agreement (under the preceding paragraph) or any review (under this Sub-Clause or otherwise) shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation or responsibility.

### **5.3**

#### **Contractor's Undertaking**

The Contractor undertakes that the design, the Contractor's Documents, the execution and the completed Works will be in accordance with:

- (a) the Laws in the Country, and
- (b) the documents forming the Contract, as altered or modified by Variations.

### **5.4**

#### **Technical Standards and Regulations**

The design, the Contractor's Documents, the execution and the completed Works shall comply with the Country's technical standards, building, construction and environmental laws, Laws applicable to the product being produced from the Works, and other standards specified in the Employer's Requirements, applicable to the Works, or defined by the applicable Laws.

All these Laws shall, in respect of the Works and each Section, be those prevailing when the Works or Section are taken over by the Employer under Clause 10 [Employer's Taking Over].

If changed or new applicable standards come into force in the Country after the Letter of Acceptance/ Notification of Award, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer and (if appropriate) submit proposals for compliance. In the event that:

- (a) the Employer determines that compliance is required, and
- (b) the proposals for compliance constitute a variation,

then the Employer shall initiate a Variation in accordance with Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].

In the case of any class of work for which there is no such specification as referred to in Sub-Clause 5.2 above, such work shall be carried out in accordance with the Bureau of Indian Standards Specifications. In case, there is no such specification in Bureau of Indian Standards, the work shall be carried out as per manufacturer's specifications. In case there are no such specifications as required above, the work

shall be carried out in all respects in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Employer's Representative.

## **5.5**

### **Training**

The Contractor shall carry out the training of Employer's Personnel in the operation and maintenance of the Works to the necessary staffs and/or employees of the Employer, as may be indicated by the Employer in writing within 30 days of installation of the equipments. The Contractor shall also provide relevant manual of each of the equipments. If the Contract specifies training which is to be carried out before taking-over, the Works shall not be considered to be completed for the purposes of taking-over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] until this training has been completed. During each preventive maintenance service, training to be imparted to the Employer's staff, as may be specified by the Employer.

## **5.6**

### **As-Built Documents**

The Contractor shall prepare, and keep up-to-date, a complete set of "as-built" records of the execution of the Works, showing the exact as-built locations, sizes and details of the work as executed. These records shall be kept on the Site and shall be used exclusively for the purposes of this Sub-Clause. Six copies shall be supplied to the Employer prior to the commencement of the Tests on Completion.

In addition, the Contractor shall supply to the Employer as-built drawings of the Works, showing all Works as executed, and submit them to the Employer for review under Sub-Clause 5.2 [Contractor's Documents]. The Contractor shall obtain the consent of the Employer as to their size, the referencing system, and other relevant details.

Prior to the issue of any Taking-Over Certificate, the Contractor shall supply to the Employer the specified numbers and types of copies of the relevant as-built drawings, in accordance with the Employer's Requirements. The Works shall not be considered to be completed for the purposes of taking-over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] until the Employer has received these documents.

## **5.7**

### **Operation,**

### **Maintenance and Service**

#### **Manuals**

Prior to commencement of the Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall supply to the Employer provisional operation, maintenance and service manuals (both in physical and electronic copies) in sufficient detail for the Employer to operate, maintain, dismantle, reassemble, adjust and repair the Plant.

The Works shall not be considered to be completed for the purposes of Taking Over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] until the Employer has received final operation and maintenance manuals in such detail, and any other manuals specified in the Employer's Requirements for these purposes.

## **5.8**

### **Design Error**

If errors, omissions, ambiguities, inconsistencies, inadequacies or other defects are found in the Contractor's Documents, they and the Works shall be corrected at the Contractor's cost, notwithstanding any consent or approval under this Clause.



## **6**

### **Staff and Labour**

#### **6.1**

##### **Engagement of Staff and Labour**

The Contractor shall make arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labour, local or otherwise, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport.

#### **6.2**

##### **Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labour**

The Contractor shall pay rates of wages, and observe conditions of labour, which are not lower than those established for the trade or industry where the work; is carried out. If no established rates or conditions are applicable, the Contractor shall pay rates of wages and observe conditions which are not lower than the general level of wages and conditions observed locally by employers whose trade or industry is similar to that of the Contractor. The Contractor must familiarize himself and comply with relevant labour laws like Minimum Wages Act, 1948 and Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970, etc. No extra payment whatsoever shall be made to the Contractor to comply with the rules and laws.

#### **6.3**

##### **Persons in the Service of Others**

The Contractor shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit, staff and labour from amongst the Employer's Personnel.

#### **6.4**

##### **Labour Laws**

The Contractor shall comply with all the relevant labour laws applicable to the Contractor's Personnel, including Laws relating to their employment, health, safety, welfare, immigration and emigration, and shall allow them all their legal rights.

The Contractor shall require his employees to obey all applicable Laws, including those concerning safety at work.

#### **6.5**

##### **Working Hours**

No work shall be carried out on the Site on locally recognised days of rest, or outside normal working hours, unless:

- (a) otherwise stated in the Contract,
- (b) the Employer gives consent, or
- (c) the work is unavoidable, or necessary for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works, in which case the Contractor shall immediately advise the Employer.

Where work is permitted outside normal working hours by the Employer's Representative to facilitate the Contractor's operations, temporary lighting equipment as per approved layout shall be provided, installed, maintained for the duration of the contract and removed after completion of work by and at the expense of the Contractor.

No extra payment will be made to the Contractor for the provision of temporary lighting and fire prevention measures.

## **6.6**

### **Facilities for Staff and Labour**

The Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and welfare facilities for the Contractor's Personnel. The Contractor shall also provide facilities for the Employer's Personnel as stated in the Employer's Requirements. The Contractor at his cost shall maintain all accommodation in a clean and sanitary condition.

The Contractor shall not permit any of the Contractor's Personnel to maintain any temporary or permanent living quarters within the structures forming part of the Permanent Works.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit compliance reports of adherence to labour laws as and when desired by the Employer's Representative.

## **6.7**

### **Health and Safety**

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to maintain the health and safety of the Contractor's Personnel. In collaboration with local health authorities, the Contractor shall ensure that medical staff, first aid facilities, sick bay and ambulance service are available at all times at the Site and at any accommodation for Contractor's and Employer's Personnel, and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics.

The Contractor shall appoint an accident prevention officer at the Site, responsible for maintaining safety and protection against accidents. This person shall be qualified for this responsibility, and shall have the authority to issue instructions and take protective measures to prevent accidents. Throughout the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall provide whatever is required by this person to exercise this responsibility and authority.

The Contractor shall send, to the Employer, details of any accident as soon as practicable after its occurrence. The Contractor shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety and welfare of persons, and damage to property, as the Employer may reasonably require.

## **6.8**

### **Contractor's Superintendence**

Throughout the design and execution of the Works, and as long thereafter as is necessary to fulfill the Contractor's obligations, the Contractor shall provide all necessary superintendence to plan, arrange, direct, manage, inspect and test the work.

Superintendence shall be given by a sufficient number of persons having adequate knowledge of the language for communications (defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language]) and of the operations to be carried out (including the methods and techniques required, the hazards likely to be encountered and methods of preventing accidents), for the satisfactory and safe execution of the Works.

## **6.9**

**Contractor's Personnel** The Contractor's Personnel shall be appropriately qualified, skilled and experienced in their respective trades or occupations. The Employer may require the Contractor to remove (or cause to be removed) any person employed on the Site or Works, including the Contractor's Representative if applicable, who:

- (a) persists in any misconduct or lack of care,
- (b) carries out duties incompetently or negligently,
- (c) fails to conform with any provisions of the Contract, or
- (d) persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment.

If appropriate, the Contractor shall then appoint (or cause to be appointed) a suitable replacement person.

## **6.10**

### **Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment**

The Contractor shall submit, to the Employer, details showing the number of each class of Contractor's Personnel and of each type of Contractor's Equipment on the Site. Details shall be submitted each calendar month, in a form approved by the Employer, until the Contractor has completed all work which is known to be outstanding at the completion date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

## **6.11**

### **Disorderly Conduct**

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct by or amongst the Contractor's Personnel, and to preserve peace and protection of persons and property on and near the Site.

## **6.12**

### **Removal from Site of Undesirable Person**

The Employer's Representative may require the Contractor to dismiss or remove from the Site of the work any person or persons in the Contractor's employ upon the work who may be incompetent or misconduct himself and the Contractor shall forthwith comply with such requirements.

## **6.13**

### **Unauthorised Occupation of Buildings during Construction**

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to see that the buildings under construction is not occupied by anybody unauthorisedly during construction, and is handed over to the Employer's Representative with vacant possession of complete buildings. If such buildings though completed is occupied illegally, then the Employer's Representative shall have the option to refuse to accept the said buildings/ buildings in that position. Any delay in acceptance on this account will be treated as the delay in completion and for such delay a levy upto 5% of tendered value of work may be imposed by the Employer's Representative whose decision shall be final both with regard to the justification and quantum and be binding on the Contractor.

However, the Employer's Representative, through a notice, may require the Contractor to remove the illegal occupation any time on or before construction and delivery.

Nothing in Clause 6.13 as stated hereinabove, shall be deemed to restrict or limit the right of the Employer to forcibly evict the illegal occupants by taking recourse of proceedings as per the applicable Laws and initiation of proceedings for evicting such unauthorised occupants shall under no circumstances take away any of the rights of the Employer, as provided in Clause 6.13 above.

## **7**

### **Plant, Materials, and Workmanship**

#### **7.1**

**Manner of Execution**      The Contractor shall carry out the manufacture of Plant, the production and manufacture of Materials, and all other execution of the Works:

- (a) in the manner (if any) specified in the Contract,
- (b) in a proper workmanlike and careful manner, in accordance with recognised good practice, and;
- (c) with properly equipped facilities and non-hazardous Materials, except as otherwise specified in the Contract.

## **7.2**

### **Samples**

The Contractor shall submit samples to the Employer, for review in accordance with the procedures for Contractor's Documents described in Sub-Clause 5.2 [Contractor's Documents], as specified in the Contract and at the Contractor's cost. Each sample shall be labelled as to origin and intended use in the Works.

## **7.3**

### **Inspection**

The Employer's Personnel shall at all reasonable times:

- (a) have full access to all parts of the Site and to all places from which natural Materials are being obtained, and:
- (b) during production, manufacture and construction (at the Site and, to the extent specified in the Contract, elsewhere), be entitled to examine, inspect, measure and test the materials and workmanship, and to check the progress of manufacture of Plants and production and manufacture of Materials.

The Contractor shall give the Employer's Personnel full opportunity to carry out these activities, including providing access, facilities, permissions and safety equipment. No such activity shall relieve the Contractor from any obligation or responsibility.

In respect of the work which Employer's Personnel are entitled to examine, inspect, measure and/or test, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer whenever any such work is ready and before it is covered up, put out of sight, or packaged for storage or transport. The Employer shall then either carry out the examination, inspection, measurement or testing without unreasonable delay, or promptly give notice to the Contractor that the Employer does not require to do so. If the Contractor fails to give the notice, it shall, if and when required by the Employer, uncover the work and thereafter reinstate and make good, all at the Contractor's cost.

## **7.4**

### **Testing**

This Sub-Clause shall apply to all tests specified in the Contract, other than the Tests after Completion (if any).

The Contractor shall provide all apparatus, assistance, documents and other information, electricity, equipment, fuel, consumables, instruments, labour, materials, and suitably qualified and experienced staff, as are necessary to carry out the relevant tests as per IS Code efficiently. The Contractor shall agree, with the Employer, the time and place for the specified testing of any Plant, Materials and other parts of the Works.

The Employer may, under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments], vary the location or details of specified tests, or instruct the Contractor to carry out additional tests. If the Contractor shows that the tested Plant, Materials or workmanship is not in accordance with the Contract, the cost of carrying out this Variation shall be borne by the Contractor, notwithstanding other provisions of the Contract.

The Employer shall give the Contractor not less than 24 hours' notice of the Employer's intention to attend the tests. If the Employer does not attend at the time and place agreed, the Contractor may proceed with the tests, unless otherwise instructed by the Employer, and the tests shall then be deemed to have been made in the Employer's presence.

If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from complying with these instructions or as a result of a delay for which the Employer is responsible, the Contractor shall give

notice to the Employer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion].

After receiving this notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

The Contractor shall promptly forward to the Employer duly certified reports of the tests. When the specified tests have been passed, the Employer shall endorse the Contractor's test certificate, or issue a certificate to the Contractor to that effect. If the Employer has not attended the tests, it shall be deemed to have accepted the readings as accurate.

## **7.5**

### **Rejection**

If, as a result of an examination, inspection, measurement or testing, any Plants, Materials, Goods design or workmanship is found to be defective or otherwise not in accordance with the Contract, the Employer may reject the Plants, Materials, Goods, design or workmanship by giving notice to the Contractor, with reasons. The Contractor shall then promptly make good the defect and ensure that the rejected item complies with the Contract.

If the Employer requires this Plant, Materials, Goods, design or workmanship to be retested, the tests shall be repeated under the same terms and conditions. If the rejection and retesting cause the Employer to incur additional costs, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] pay these costs to the Employer.

## **7.6**

### **Remedial Work**

Notwithstanding any previous test or certification, the Employer may instruct the Contractor to:

- (a) remove from the Site and replace any Plant or Materials or Goods which is not in accordance with the Contract,
- (b) remove and re-execute any other work which is not in accordance with the Contract, and
- (c) execute any work which is urgently required for the safety of the Works, whether because of an accident, unforeseeable event or otherwise.

If the Contractor fails to comply with any such instruction, which; complies with Sub-Clause 3.4[Instructions], the Employer shall be entitled to employ and pay other persons to carry out the work. Except to the extent that the Contractor would have been entitled to payment for the work, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] pay to the Employer all costs arising from this failure.

## **7.7**

### **Ownership of Plant and Materials**

Each item of Plant and Materials shall, to the extent consistent with the Laws of the Country, become the property of the Employer, free from liens and other encumbrances, when it is delivered to the Site.

## **7.8**

**Royalties**

Unless otherwise stated in the Employer's Requirements, the Contractor shall pay all royalties, rents and other payments for:

- (a) natural Materials obtained from outside the Site, and
- (b) the disposal of material from demolitions and excavations and of other surplus material (whether natural or man-made), except to the extent that disposal areas within the Site are specified in the Contract.

**8****Commencement, Delays  
and Suspension****8.1****Commencement of  
Works**

- (a) The date of commencement of the Works shall be the date of the handing over possession of the Site.
- (b) The Contractor shall however commence the design and execution of the Works as soon as is reasonably practicable after the date of Letter of Acceptance / Notification of Award and shall then proceed with the Works with due expedition and without delay.

However, under no circumstances, commencement of Works shall be delayed on the guise of any site clearance or relocation of services.

**8.2****Time for Completion**

Time for Completion of the entire project is 30 (thirty) months.

The Contractor shall complete the whole of the Works, and each Section (if any), within the Time for Completion for the Works or Section (as the case may be), including:

- (a) achieving the passing of the Tests on Completion, and
- (b) completing all work which is stated in the Contract as being required for the works or Section to be considered to be completed for the purposes of Taking Over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections].

### 8.3

#### **Programme**

Activities in the initial works program would be arranged as per the Works Break Down Structure (WBS) of the work developed by the Contractor in consultation with and approved by the Employer's Representative.

As soon as possible after the Contract is concluded the Contractor shall submit a Net Work (PERT/CPM) Time and Progress Chart for each activity and milestone and get it approved by the Employer's Representative. The Chart shall be prepared in direct relation to the time stated in the Contract documents for completion of items of the Works. It shall indicate sequence of various activities of the phased requirement of Plants and Equipments to be deployed by the Contractor, the forecast of the dates of commencement and completion of various trades of sections of the Works and may be amended as necessary by agreement between the Employer's Representative and the Contractor within the limitations of time imposed in the Contract documents and further to ensure good progress during the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall in all cases in which the time allowed for any Works, exceeds one month (save for special jobs for which a separate programme has been agreed upon) complete the work as per milestones approved by the Employer.

After the work has started, the Contractor shall deliver in every fortnight to the Employer an update of the construction programme showing changes, if any, in planning or progress scheduling and reflecting the progress of all the activities of the network and the project status as at the end of previous month.

If the Contractor falls behind the approved construction programme by more than one month, he shall, within fourteen days of the date of such information, submit for approval, a revision of the construction programme showing the proposed measures, including augmentation of plant, labour and material resources to complete the works on time.

Whenever the Contractor proposes to change the construction program he shall immediately advise the Employer's Representative in writing and, if the Employer's Representative considers the change a major one, the Contractor shall submit a revised program for approval.

#### **Detailed Network Plan (Works Programme)**

The Employer's monitoring team will have access to all the data/information of the Contractor, required for the assessment of the progress and monitoring. If necessary, the monitoring team will visit the Vendor/Contractor's works in order to assess the status of critical activities.

The Employer will hold periodic Project Status Review Meetings. The Contractor shall depute his Engineers/Managers at appropriate level as decided by the Employer to attend the Review Meetings.

The Contractor shall provide additional inputs whenever there is a possible slippage in the completion schedule. Such additional inputs may require supplementing of equipment, personnel, work in excess of the normal work per day, and work in excess of the normal work per week or other resources. Provisions under Sub-Clause 8.7 will



be applicable in cases of delays due to the Contractor.

## **8.4 Execution of Work**

### **8.4.1 Mobilisation**

Period of Mobilisation shall be 14 (fourteen) days counting from the stipulated date of start of work as mentioned in Letter of Acceptance/ Notification of Award by the Employer's Representative. The Contractor shall carry out following activities within this period stated. It shall submit to the Employer's Representative within the said 14 (fourteen) days period, the stipulated date of start, the proposed layout of locating offices, stores, godowns, yards, water, electric network etc. for approval of the Employer's Representative.

Minimum following activities shall be completed within the mobilization period of 14 (fourteen) days or such extended period as approved by the Employer's Representative.

- Site office of the Contractor
- Line out including establishing of grid line levels and its approval from the Employer's Representative.
- Tapping electric and water connections
- One cement godown and steel yard
- Obtaining insurance policies as per the Contract
- Obtaining labour licences, as required
- Obtaining approval of local authorities and complying with any statutory requirements prior to actual start of Work.
- Establishing water and electric network within Site.
- Submitting construction programme as detailed in Sub-Clause 8.3 and its approval by the Employer's Representative.

### **8.4.2 Setting out of Works**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the true and proper setting-out of the Works in relating to original points, lines and levels of reference given by the Employer's Representative in writing and for the correctness, subject as above mentioned, of the position, levels, dimension and alignment of all parts of the Works and for the provision of all necessary instruments, appliances and labour in connection therewith. If, at any time during the progress of the Works, any error shall appear or arise in the position, levels, dimensions or alignment of any part of the Works, the Contractor, on being required so to do by the Employer's Representative shall, at his own cost, rectify such error to the satisfaction of the Employer's Representative. The checking of any setting-out or of any line or level by the Employer's Representative shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the correctness thereof and the Contractor shall carefully protect and preserve all bench-marks, sight-rails, pegs and other things used in setting-out the works. The Contractor shall use latest equipments like Total Station/Theodolite and Auto level etc for setting out the Works.

### **8.4.3 Deleted.**

### **8.4.4 Temporary Works**

8.4.4.1 The Contractor is entirely responsible for the design, construction, maintenance and removal of all Temporary Works employed in carrying out the Contract. Within a reasonable time (and in any case not less than 15 days) before it intends to commence construction of any temporary works, the Contractor shall submit full particulars including drawings of the same, for the approval of the Employer's Representative. The Employer's Representative's approval will in no way relieve the Contractor of its responsibility for the safety of the Works, operators, adjoining property, structures or services and compliance with appropriate regulations and codes of practice. Documents for temporary works supporting adjoining buildings, property and public utilities and roads shall also be submitted to the appropriate authority for their approval if requested /required.

8.4.4.2 The Temporary Works shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to enable the permanent structures to be built around them without detriment to their effectiveness and due allowance will be deemed to have been made for all necessary adjustments thereto to enable the Works to proceed.

8.4.4.3 Timber shoring, boards, struts or similar items shall not be left in position upon completion of the Works without the written consent of the Employer's Representative.

8.4.4.4 All services or utilities on or adjoining the Site which are required to be maintained operational shall be protected from movement, subsidence or damage from any cause whatsoever by adequate temporary props, struts, shores and protective screens to the approval of the Employer's Representative and the agent of the service or utility.

8.4.4.5 The Contractor shall make safe and reinstate all areas affected by temporary works.

8.4.4.6 The Contractor shall use properly designed and manufactured steel staging platforms for carrying out work above 3.0 m height. All required staging for supporting, centering, shuttering of beams, slab, masonry work, etc. shall be carried out strictly as per the Supplier's instructions or approved arrangement. It is to be noted that designing of such work shall be carried out by the Contractor and shall be submitted for approval of the Employer's Representative. No work above 3.0 m shall be permitted without compliance of this condition.

#### **8.4.5 Plant, Temporary Works & Materials - Exclusive Use**

All constructional plants, temporary works and materials provided by the Contractor shall, when brought on to the Site, be deemed to be exclusively intended for the execution of the Works and the Contractor shall not remove the same or any part thereof, except for the purpose of moving it from one part of the Site to another, without the consent, in writing, of the Employer's Representative, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

#### **8.4.6 Use of Site only for Works**

The Contractor shall not use any portion of the Site for purpose not connected with the

Works without the prior written approval of the Employer's Representative. The Contractor shall maintain permanent and Site access roads free of spillage and shall not interfere with the flow of traffic. Also same shall apply to terraces and other developed areas.

#### **8.4.7 Name Board at Site**

The Contractor shall prepare and display name board at Site as per design approved by the Employer's Representative. It shall have

- Name of Works
- Name of Employer
- Name of Consulting Architect (if any)
- Name of Project Management Consultant (if any)
- Name of Contractor

#### **8.4.8 Site Drainage/Cleaning/Nuisance**

8.4.8.1 All water which may accumulate on the Site during the progress of the works or in trenches and excavation, shall be removed from the Site to the satisfaction of the Employer's Representative at the Contractor's cost.

8.4.8.2 The Site shall be maintained free from rubbish. Proper stacking of scaffolding materials, shuttering material, bricks/brick bats, steel pieces, etc. needed for work on day to day basis shall be organized. Heaps in unplanned manner and disorderly fashion shall not be permitted. The Employer's Representative's decision in this matter shall be final.

8.4.8.3 The Contractor shall not, at any time, cause or permit any nuisance on the Site or do anything which shall cause unnecessary disturbance or inconvenience to the Employer, tenants or occupants of other properties near the Site and to the public in general.

#### **8.4.9 Disposal of Rubbish**

(i) The Contractor shall cart away from Site and deposit where directed by the Employer's Representative all refuse, etc. arising from the Works both as it accumulates and at completion of the Works at the direction of the Employer's Representative.

(ii) It is the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain a certificate from the local authorities concerned to the effect that all rubbish arising out of Contractor's activities at the construction Site or any other offsite activities borrow pits and/or disposal area (s) has been properly disposed off.

#### **8.4.10 Shift Working**

The Contractor shall be allowed to work in three shifts with prior approval of the Employer's Representative.

#### **8.4.11 Urgent Repairs**

If, by reason of any accident or failure, or other event occurring to, in, or in

connection with the Works or any part thereof, either during the execution of the Works or during the period of Maintenance, any remedial or other work or repair shall, in the opinion of the Employer's Representative, be urgently necessary for the safety of the Works and the Contractor is unable or unwilling at once to do such work or repair, the Employer may employ and pay other persons to carry out such work or repair as the Employer's Representative may consider necessary. If the Work or repair so done by the Employer is work which, in the opinion of the Employer's Representative, the Contractor was liable to do at his own expense under the Contract, all expenses properly incurred by the Employer in so doing shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer or may be deducted by the Employer from any moneys due or which may become due to the Contractor. Provided always that the Employer's Representative, shall, as soon after the occurrence of any such emergency as may be reasonably practicable, notify the Contractor thereof in writing.

#### **8.4.12 Contractor to search**

The Contractor shall, if required by the Employer's Representative in writing, search under the directions of the Employer's Representative for the cause of any defect, imperfection or fault appearing during the progress of the Works or within the Period of Maintenance (Defect Liability Period). If such defect, imperfection or fault shall be one for which the Contractor is liable, the cost of the work carried out in searching as aforesaid shall be borne by the Contractor and it shall in such case repair, rectify and make good such defect, imperfection or fault at its own expense in accordance with the provisions of Clause 17 hereof.

### **8.5**

#### **Extension of Time for Completion**

The Contractor at the discretion of the Employer may be granted subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] an extension of the Time for Completion if and to the extent that completion for the purposes of Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] is or will be delayed by any of the following causes:

- (a) a Variation (unless an adjustment to the Time for Completion has been agreed under Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure]),
- (b) any delay, impediment or prevention caused by or attributable to the Employer, the Employer's Personnel, or the Employer's other contractors on the Site.

If the Contractor is of the opinion that it should be allowed an extension of the Time for Completion, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer in accordance with Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] pointing out the grounds for such extension. Extension of Time shall only be granted by the Employer, if the Employer's find the grounds to be reasonable and acceptable. When determining each extension of time under Sub-Clause 20.1, the Employer shall review previous determinations and may increase, but shall not decrease, the total extension of time.

### **8.6**

#### **Rate of Progress**

If, at any time:

- (a) actual progress is too slow to complete within the Time for Completion, and/or

(b) progress has fallen (or will fall) behind the current programme under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme],

other than as a result of a cause listed in Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], then the Employer may instruct the Contractor to submit, under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme], a revised programme and supporting report describing the revised methods which the Contractor proposes to adopt in order to expedite progress and complete within the Time for Completion.

Unless the Employer notifies otherwise, the Contractor shall adopt these revised methods, which may require increases in the working hours and/or in the numbers of Contractor's Personnel and/or Goods, at the risk and cost of the Contractor. If these revised methods cause the Employer to incur additional costs, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] pay these costs to the Employer, in addition to delay damages (if any) under Sub-Clause 8.7 below.

## **8.7**

### **Delay Damages**

If the Contractor fails to maintain the required progress in terms hereof, or to complete the work and clear the Site on or before the Date for Completion or extended date of completion, it shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available under the law to the Employer on account of such breach, pay as agreed compensation the amount calculated at the rates stipulated below.

This will also apply to items or group of items for which a separate period of completion has been specified.

Compensation for delay of work @1.50% of tendered value per month of delay to be computed on per day basis.

Provided always that the total amount of compensation for delay to be paid under this condition shall not exceed 10% of the tendered value of work or of the tendered value of the item or group of items of work for which a separate period of completion is originally given.

The penalty shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Works or from any other of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

The penalty shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Works or from any other of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

The Contractor shall co-ordinate his program to the extent feasible with the program of other Contractors to be engaged at the Site or in the vicinity of the Site as furnished by the Employer's Representative so that the project can be completed in time as per the overall programme.

The amount of compensation may be adjusted or set-off against any sum payable to the Contractor under this or any other Contract with the Employer. In case, the Contractor does not achieve a particular milestone as approved by the Employer or the rescheduled milestone(s), the amount shown against that milestone shall be withheld, to be adjusted against the compensation levied at the final grant of Extension of Time. Withholding of this amount on failure to achieve a milestone, shall be automatic without any notice to the Contractor. However, if the Contractor catches up with the progress of Work on the subsequent milestone(s), the withheld amount shall be released. In case the Contractor fails to make up for the delay in subsequent milestone(s), amount mentioned against each milestone missed subsequently also shall be withheld. However, no interest, whatsoever, shall be payable on such withheld amount.

#### **8.8**

##### **Suspension of Work**

The Employer may at any time instruct the Contractor to suspend progress of part or all of the Works. During such suspension, the Contractor shall protect, store and secure such part or the Works against any deterioration, loss or damage.

The Employer may also notify the cause for the suspension. If and to the extent that the cause is notified and is the responsibility of the Contractor, the following Sub-Clauses 8.9 and 8.11 shall not apply.

#### **8.9**

##### **Consequences of Suspension**

If the Contractor suffers delay for complying with the Employer's instructions under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work], and/or from resuming the work, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion], and

After receiving this notice/the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time for, or to payment of the Cost incurred in, making good the consequences of the Contractor's faulty design, workmanship or materials, or of the Contractor's failure to protect, store or secure in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work].

#### **8.10**

##### **Compliance with Norms**

The Contractor is to ensure that full compliance of the norms of National Medical Commission (NMC) or any such apex statutory authority regulating medical education in India, as applicable on the date of submission of bid for the Academic Block (including the internals thereof) with an intake capacity of 150 MBBS students and 100 students for hostels and intern quarters and other structures. The Employer shall determine whether the Academic Block and the other sections of the medical colleges and hospitals are in total compliance with the norms of NMC or such apex statutory authority and such findings of the Employer shall be binding on the Contractor.

### 8.11

**Prolonged Suspension** If the suspension under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] has continued for more than 84 days, the Contractor may request the Employer's permission to proceed. If the Employer does not give permission within 28 days after being requested to do so, the Contractor may, by giving notice to the Employer, treat the suspension as an omission under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments] of the affected part of the Works. If the suspension affects the whole of the Works, the Contractor may give notice of termination under Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor].

### 8.12

**Resumption of work** After the permission or instruction to proceed is given, the Parties shall jointly examine the Works and the Plant and Materials affected by the suspension. The Contractor shall make good any deterioration or defect in or loss of the Works or Plant or Materials, which has occurred during the suspension.

### 8.13

**Damages for Products** Save and except as provided elsewhere in the Conditions, the Contractor shall ensure that at no point of time, any Products are non-functional beyond 7 days of intimation of such non-functionality from the end of the Employer. In case the Products are found to be non-functional beyond a period of 7 days, the following delay damages shall be applicable on per diem basis beyond the period of 7 days:

- (a) Products whose value is below INR 10,000/- : INR 300/- per extra day
- (b) Products whose value is above INR 10,000/- but below INR 1,00,000/- - INR 500/- per extra day
- (c) Products whose value is above INR 1,00,000/- but below INR 10,00,000/- - INR 1,000/- per extra day
- (d) Products whose value is above INR 10,00,000/- - INR 3,000/- per extra day

## 9

### Tests on Completion

#### 9.1

**Contractor's Obligations** The Contractor shall carry out the Tests on Completion in accordance with this Clause and Sub-Clause 7.4, [Testing] after providing the documents in accordance with Sub-Clause 5.6 [As-Built Documents] and Sub-Clause 5.7 [Operation and Maintenance Manuals] including tests prescribed in NBC 2005 & IS and / or instructed by Employer's Representative.

The Contractor shall give to the Employer not less than 21 days' notice of the date after which the Contractor will be ready to carry out each of the Tests on Completion. Unless otherwise agreed, Tests on Completion shall be carried out within 14 days after this date, on such day or days as the Employer shall instruct.

The Tests on Completion shall be carried out in the following sequence:

- (a) pre-commissioning tests, which shall include the appropriate inspections and ("dry" or "cold") functional tests to demonstrate that each item of Plants or Materials can safely under-take the next stage, ;

- (b) commissioning tests, which shall include the specified operational tests to demonstrate that the Works or Section can be operated safely and as specified, under all available operating conditions; and
- (c) trial operation, which shall demonstrate that the Works or Section perform reliably and in accordance with the Contract.

During trial operation, when the Works are operating under stable conditions, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer that the Works are ready for any other Tests on Completion, including performance tests to demonstrate whether the Works conform to the criteria specified in the Employer's Requirements and with the Performance Guarantees.

Trial operation shall not constitute a taking-over under Clause 10 [Employer's Taking Over]. Any product produced by the Works during trial operation shall be the property of the Employer.

In considering the results of the Tests on Completion, appropriate allowances shall be made for the effect of any use of the Works by the Employer on the performance or other characteristics of the Works. As soon as the Works, or a Section, have passed each of the Tests on Completion described in sub-paragraph (a), (b) or (c), the Contractor shall submit a certified report of the results of these Tests to the Employer.

## **9.2 Delayed Tests**

If the Tests on Completion are being unduly delayed by the Contractor, the Employer may by notice require the Contractor to carry out the Tests within 21 days after receiving the notice. The Contractor shall carry out the Tests on such day or days within that period as the Contractor may fix and of which it shall give notice to the Employer.

If the Contractor fails to carry out the Tests on Completion within the period of 21 days, the Employer's Personnel may proceed with the Tests at the risk and cost of the Contractor. These Tests on Completion shall then be deemed to have been carried out in the presence of the Contractor and the results of the Tests shall be accepted as accurate.

## **9.3 Retesting**

If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass the Tests on Completion, Sub-Clause 7.5 [Rejection] shall apply, and the Employer or the Contractor may require the failed Tests, and Tests on Completion on any related work, to be repeated under the same terms and conditions.

## **9.4 Failure to Pass Tests on Completion**

If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass the Tests on Completion repeated under Sub-Clause 9.3 [Retesting], the Employer shall be entitled to:

- (a) order further repetition of Tests on Completion under Sub-Clause 9.3;
- (b) if the failure deprives the Employer of substantially the whole benefit of the Works



or Section, reject the Works or Section (as the case may be), in which event the Employer shall have the same remedies as are provided in sub-paragraph (c) of Sub-Clause 11.4 [Failure to Remedy Defects]; or

- (c) issue a Taking-Over Certificate.

In the event of sub-paragraph (c), the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with all other obligations under the Contract, and the Contract Price shall be reduced by such amount as shall be appropriate to cover the reduced value to the Employer as a result of this failure. Unless the relevant reduction for this failure is stated (or its method of calculation is defined) in the Contract, the Employer may require the reduction to be (i) agreed by both Parties (in full satisfaction of this failure only) and paid before this Taking-Over Certificate is issued, or (ii) determined and paid under Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] and Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations].

## **10**

### **Employer's Taking Over**

#### **10.1**

##### **Taking Over of the**

##### **Works and Sections**

Except as stated in Sub-Clause 9.4 [Failure to Pass Tests on Completion], the Works shall be taken over by the Employer when (i) the Works have been completed in accordance with the Contract, including the matters described in Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion] and except as allowed in sub-paragraph (a) below, and (ii) a Taking-Over Certificate for the Works has been issued, or is deemed to have been issued in accordance with this Sub-Clause.

The Contractor may apply by notice to the Employer for a Taking-Over Certificate not earlier than 14 (fourteen) days before the Works will, in the Contractor's opinion, be complete and ready for taking over. If the Works are divided into Sections, the Contractor may similarly apply for a Taking-Over Certificate for each Section. If such Sections comprise of supply, installation, commissioning and testing of any Goods, such taking over by Employer can only take place, once the Contractor obtains necessary certification from the appropriate authorities (as may be necessary), as per applicable laws.

The Employer shall, within 28 (twenty eight) days after receiving the Contractor's application:

- (a) issue the Taking-Over Certificate to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Works or Section were completed in accordance with the Contract, except for any minor outstanding work and defects which will not substantially affect the use of the Works or Section for their intended purpose (either until or whilst this work is completed and these defects are remedied); or
- (b) reject the application, giving reasons and specifying the work required to be done by the Contractor to enable the Taking-Over Certificate to be issued. The Contractor shall then complete this work before issuing a further notice under this Sub-Clause.

If the Employer fails either to issue the Taking-Over Certificate or to reject the Contractor's application within the period of 28 (twenty eight) days, and if the Works or Section (as the case may be) are substantially in accordance with the Contract, the Taking-Over Certificate shall be deemed to have been issued on the last day of that period.

## **10.2**

### **Taking Over of Parts of the Works due to Default of the Contractor and Recovery of Additional Cost**

Parts of the Works (other than Sections) shall not be taken over or used by the Employer, except as may be stated in the Contract or as may be agreed by both Parties.

If Contractor:

- i) At any time makes default during currency of work or does not execute any part of the work with due diligence and continues to do so even after a notice in writing of 7 (seven) days in this respect from the Employer's Representative; or
- ii) Commits default in complying with any of the terms and conditions of the contract and does not remedy it or takes effective steps to remedy it within 7 (seven) days even after a notice in writing is given in that behalf by the Employer's Representative; or
- iii) Fails to complete the work(s) or items of work with individual dates of completion, on or before the date (s) so determined, and does not complete them within the period specified in the notice given in writing in that behalf by the Employer's Representative

the Employer's Representative on behalf of the Employer, without prejudice to any other right or remedy against the Contractor which have either accrued or accrue thereafter to the Employer, by a notice in writing to take the part work / part incomplete work of any item (s) out of his hands and shall have powers to:

- a) Take possession of the Site and any materials, constructional plant, implements, stores etc., thereon; and / or
- b) Carry out the part work / part incomplete work of any item (s) by any other Agency.

In such an event, the Contractor shall be liable for loss / damage suffered by the Employer because of action under this clause and to compensate for this loss or damage, the Employer shall be entitled to recover a sum equivalent to 20% of the value of the part work / part incomplete work so taken away subject to a maximum limit of 10% of the tendered value of the work.

The value of the work taken away shall be calculated for the items and Quantities taken away, at the Contract rates including price variation as applicable on the date when notice in writing for taking away part work, was issued to the Contractor. The Contractor from whom part work is being taken out, shall not be allowed to participate in the tendering process for carrying out such work.

The amount to be recovered from the Contractor as determined above, shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the Employer as per law or as per agreement, will be recovered from any money due to the Contractor on any account, and if such money is insufficient, the Contractor shall be called upon in writing and it shall be liable pay the same within 30 (thirty) days.

If the Contractor fails to pay the required sum within the aforesaid period of 30 (thirty) days, the Employer's Representative on behalf of the Employer shall have the right to sell any or all of the Contractor's unused materials, constructional plant, implements, temporary building at Site etc., and adjust the proceeds of sale thereof towards the dues recoverable from the Contractor under the Contract and if thereafter there remains any balance outstanding, it shall be recovered in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

In the event of above course being adopted by the Employer's Representative, the Contractor shall have no claim to compensation for any loss sustained by it by reasons of his having purchased or procured any materials or entered into any engagements or made any advance on any account or with a view to the execution of the work or the performance of the Contract.

### **10.3**

#### **Interference with Tests on Completion**

If the Contractor is prevented, for more than 14 days, from carrying out the Tests on Completion by a cause for which the Employer is responsible, the Contractor shall carry out the Tests on Completion as soon as practicable.

If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of this delay in carrying out the Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- (a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- (b) payment of any such Cost plus reasonable profit, which shall be added to the Contract Price.

After receiving this notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

## **11**

### **Defects Liability**

#### **11.1**

##### **Completion of Outstanding Work**

**and Remedying Defects** In order that the Works and Contractor's Documents, and each Section, shall be in the condition required by the Contract (fair wear and tear excepted) by the expiry date of the relevant Defects Notification Period or as soon as practicable thereafter, the Contractor shall:

- (a) complete any work which is outstanding on the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, within such reasonable time as is instructed by the Employer, and
- (b) execute all work required to remedy defects or damage, as may be notified by the Employer on or before the expiry date of the Defects Notification Period for the Works or Section (as the case may be).

If a defect appears or damage occurs, the Employer shall notify the Contractor accordingly. The defects shall include the maintenance activities including supply of materials like consumables, fittings and fixtures etc.

## **11.2**

### **Cost of Remedying**

#### **Defects**

All work referred to in sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects] shall be executed at the risk and cost of the Contractor, if and to the extent that the work is attributable to:

- (a) the design of the Works,
- (b) Plants, Materials, Goods, Products or workmanship not being in accordance with the Contract,
- (c) improper operation or maintenance which was attributable to matters for which the Contractor is responsible (under Sub-Clauses 5.5 to 5.7 or otherwise), or
- (d) failure by the Contractor to comply with any other obligation.

If and to the extent that such work is attributable to any other cause, the Employer shall give notice to the Contractor accordingly, and Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure] shall apply.

## **11.3**

### **Extension of Defects**

#### **Notification Period**

The Employer shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] to an extension of the Defects Notification Period for the Works or a Section if and to the extent that the Works, Section or a major item of Plant (as the case may be, and after taking over) cannot be used for the purposes for which they are intended by reason of a defect or damage. However, a Defects Notification Period shall under no circumstances be extended, beyond the expiry of the Defects Liability Period.

If delivery and/or erection of Plant and/or Materials was suspended under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] or Sub-Clause 16.1 [Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work], the Contractor's obligations under this Clause shall not apply to any defects or damage occurring more than two years after the Defects Notification Period for the Plant and/or Materials would otherwise have expired.

## **11.4**

### **Failure to Remedy Defects**

If the Contractor fails to remedy any defect or damage within a reasonable time, a date may be fixed by (or on behalf of) the Employer, on or by which the defect or damage is to be remedied. The Contractor shall be given reasonable notice of this date.

If the Contractor fails to remedy the defect or damage by this notified date and this

remedial work was to be executed at the cost of the Contractor under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], the Employer may (at its option):

- (a) carry out the work itself or by others, in a reasonable manner and at the Contractor's cost, but the Contractor shall have no responsibility for this work; and the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] pay to the Employer the costs reasonably incurred by the Employer in remedying the defect or damage;
- (b) agree or determine a reasonable reduction in the Contract Price in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations]; or
- (c) if the defect or damage deprives the Employer of substantially the whole benefit of the Works or any major part of the Works, terminate the Contract as a whole, or in respect of such major part which cannot be put to the intended use. Without prejudice to any other rights, under the Contract or otherwise, the Employer shall then be entitled to recover all sums paid for the Works or for such part (as the case may be), plus financing costs and the cost of dismantling the same, clearing the Site and returning Plant and Materials to the Contractor.

#### **11.5**

##### **Removal of Defective Work**

If the defect or damage cannot be remedied expeditiously on the Site and the Employer gives consent, the Contractor may remove from the Site for the purposes of repair such items of Plant as are defective or damaged. This consent may require the Contractor to increase the amount of the Performance Security by the full replacement cost of these items, or to provide other appropriate security.

#### **11.6**

##### **Further Tests**

If the work of remedying of any defect or damage may affect the performance of the Works, the Employer may require the repetition of any of the tests described in the Contract, including Tests on Completion and/or Tests after Completion. The requirement shall be made by notice within 28 days after the defect or damage is remedied.

These tests shall be carried out in accordance with the terms applicable to the previous tests, except that they shall be carried out at the risk and cost of the Party liable, under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], for the cost of the remedial work.

#### **11.7**

##### **Right of Access**

Until the Taking-over Certificate has been issued, the Contractor shall have the right of access to all parts of the Works and to records of the operation and performance of the Works, except as may be inconsistent with the Employer's reasonable security restrictions.

#### **11.8**

##### **Contractor to Search**

The Contractor shall, if required by the Employer, search for the cause of any defect, under the direction of the Employer. Unless the defect is to be remedied at the cost of the Contractor under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], the Cost of the search

plus reasonable profit shall be agreed or determined in accordance with Sub- Clause 3.5 [Determinations] and shall be added to the Contract Price.

#### **11.9**

**Performance Certificate** Performance of the Contractor's obligations shall not be considered to have been completed until the Employer has issued the Performance Certificate to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Contractor completed his obligations under the Contract.

The Employer shall issue the Performance Certificate within 28 days after the expiry of the Defects Liability Periods. If the Employer fails to issue the Performance Certificate accordingly, the Performance Certificate shall be deemed to have been issued on the date 28 days after the date on which it should have been issued, as required by this Sub-Clause.

Only the Performance Certificate shall be deemed to constitute acceptance of the Works.

#### **11.10**

**Unfulfilled Obligations** After the Performance Certificate has been issued, each Party shall remain liable for the fulfillment of any obligation which remains unperformed at that time. For the purposes of determining the nature and extent of unperformed obligations, the Contract shall be deemed to remain in force.

#### **11.11**

**Clearance of Site** Upon receiving the Performance Certificate, the Contractor shall remove any remaining Contractor's Equipment, surplus material, wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works from the Site.

If all these items have not been removed within 28 days after the Employer issues the Performance Certificate, the Employer may sell or otherwise dispose of any remaining items. The Employer shall be entitled to be paid the costs incurred in connection with, or attributable to, such sale or disposal and restoring the Site.

Any balance of the moneys from the sale shall be paid to the Contractor. If these moneys are less than the Employer's costs, the Contractor shall pay the outstanding balance to the Employer

### **12**

#### **Tests after Completion**

##### **12.1**

#### **Procedure for Tests after Completion**

If Tests after Completion are specified in the Contract, this Clause shall apply, unless otherwise stated:

- (a) the Contractor shall provide any other plant, equipment and suitably qualified and experienced staff, as are necessary to carry, out the Tests after Completion efficiently; and

- (b) the Contractor shall carry out the Tests after Completion in the presence of such Employer's and/or Contractor's Personnel as either Party may reasonably request.

the Tests after Completion shall be carried out as soon as is reasonably practicable after the Works or Section have been taken over by the Employer. The Employer shall give to the Contractor 21 (twenty one) days' notice of the date after which the Tests after Completion will be carried out. Unless otherwise agreed, these Tests shall be carried out within 14 days after this date, on the day or days determined by the Employer.

The results of the Tests after Completion shall be compiled and evaluated by the Contractor, who shall prepare a detailed report. Appropriate account shall be taken of the effect of the Employer's prior use of the Works.

## **12.2**

### **Delayed Tests**

If the Contractor incurs costs as a result of any unreasonable delay by the Employer to the Tests after Completion, the Contractor shall (i) give notice to the Employer and (ii) be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to payment of any such Cost plus reasonable profit, which shall be added to the Contract Price.

After receiving this notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine this Cost and profit.

If, for reasons not attributable to the Contractor, a Test after Completion on the Works or any Section cannot be completed during the Defects Notification Period (or any other period agreed upon by both Parties), then the Works or Section shall be deemed to have passed this Test after Completion.

## **12.3**

### **Retesting**

If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass the Tests after Completion:

- (a) sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying of Defects] shall apply, and
- (b) either Party may then require the failed Tests, and the Tests after Completion on any related work, to be repeated under the same terms and conditions.

If and to the extent that this failure and retesting are attributable to any of the matters listed in sub-paragraphs (a) to (d) of Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects] and cause the Employer to incur additional costs, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] pay these costs to the Employer.

## **12.4**

### **Failure to Pass Tests after Completion**

If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass a Test after Completion and the Contractor proposes to make adjustments or modifications to the Works or such Section, the Contractor may be instructed by (or on behalf of) the Employer that right of access to the Works or Section cannot be given until a time that is convenient to the Employer. The Contractor shall then remain liable to carry out the adjustments or modifications and to satisfy this Test, within a reasonable period of receiving, notice by (or on behalf of) the

Employer of the time that is convenient to the Employer. Even if the Contractor does not receive this notice during the relevant Defects Notification Period, the Contractor shall not be relieved of this obligation.



## 13

### Variation and Adjustments

#### 13.1

##### Right to Vary

Variations may be initiated by the Employer at any time prior to issuing the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, either by an instruction or by a request for the Contractor to submit a proposal. A Variation shall not comprise the omission of any work which is to be carried out by others.

The Contractor shall execute and be bound by each Variation, unless the Contractor promptly gives notice to the Employer stating (with supporting particulars) that (i) the Contractor cannot readily obtain the Goods required for the Variation, (ii) it will reduce the safety or suitability of the Works, or (iii) it will have an adverse impact on the achievement of the Performance Certificate. Upon receiving this notice, the Employer shall cancel, confirm or vary the instruction.

If there is any change and/or alteration in the Guidelines of the NMC or the apex statutory authority regulating medical education in India prior to issue of Taking Over Certificate by the Employer, which requires the Contractor to make changes and vary the construction, the Contractor shall be required to make appropriate changes and vary its construction so as to comply with such Guidelines. Such change and/or alteration in the the Guidelines shall also constitute a Variation.

#### 13.2

##### Value Engineering

The Contractor may, at any time, submit to the Employer a written proposal which (in the Contractor's opinion) will, if adopted, (i) accelerate completion, (ii) reduce the cost to the Employer of executing, maintaining or operating the Works, (iii) improve the efficiency or value to the Employer of the completed Works, or (iv) otherwise be of benefit to the Employer.

The proposal shall be prepared at the cost of the Contractor and shall include the items listed in Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure].

#### 13.3

##### Variation Procedure

If the Employer requests a proposal, prior to instructing a Variation, the Contractor shall respond in writing as soon as practicable, either by giving reasons why it cannot comply (if this is the case) or by submitting:

- (a) a description of the proposed design and/or work to be performed and a programme for its execution,
- (b) the Contractor's proposal for any necessary modifications to the programme according to Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme] and to the Time for Completion and
- (c) the Contractor's proposal for adjustment to the Contract Price.

The Employer shall, as soon as practicable after receiving such proposal (under Sub-Clause 13.2 [Value Engineering] or otherwise), respond with approval, disapproval or

comments. The Contractor shall not delay any work whilst awaiting a response.

Each instruction to execute a Variation, with any requirements for the recording of Costs, shall be issued by the Employer to the Contractor, who shall acknowledge receipt.

Upon instructing or approving a Variation, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine adjustments to the Contract Price and the Schedule of Payments. These adjustments shall include reasonable profit, and shall take account of the Contractor's submissions under Sub-Clause 13.2 [Value Engineering] if applicable.

#### **13.4**

##### **Payment in Applicable**

##### **Currencies**

Payment under this Contract shall be made only in Indian Rupees.

#### **13.5**

##### **Foreclosure of Contract**

##### **due to Abandonment or**

##### **Reduction in Scope**

##### **of Works**

If at any time after acceptance of the tender, the Employer shall decide to abandon or reduce the scope of the Works for any reason whatsoever and hence not require the whole or any part of the Works to be carried out, the Employer's Representative shall give notice in writing to that effect to the Contractor and the Contractor shall act accordingly in the matter. The Contractor shall have no claim to any payment of compensation or otherwise whatsoever, on account of any profit or advantage which it might have derived from the execution of the Works in full but which it did not derive in consequence of the foreclosure of the whole or part of the Works.

The Contractor shall be paid for Works executed at Site to be decided by the Employer.

#### **13.6**

##### **Daywork**

For work of a minor or incidental nature, the Employer may instruct that a Variation shall be executed on a daywork basis. The work shall then be valued in accordance with the daywork schedule included in the Contract, and the following procedure shall apply. If a daywork schedule is not included in the Contract, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

Before ordering Goods or Products for the work, the Contractor shall submit quotations to the Employer. When applying for payment, the Contractor shall submit invoices, vouchers and accounts or receipts for any such Goods or Products.

Except for any items for which the daywork schedule specifies that payment is not due, the Contractor shall deliver each day to the Employer accurate statements in duplicate which shall include the following details of the resources used in executing the previous day's work:

- (a) the names, occupations and time of Contractor's Personnel,

- (b) the identification type and time of Contractor's Equipment and Temporary Works, and
- (c) the quantities and types of Plant and Materials used.

One copy of each statement will, if correct, or when agreed, be signed by the Employer and returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall then submit priced statements of these resources to the Employer, prior to their inclusion in the next Statement under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payments].

### **13.7**

#### **Supply of additional Goods or Products**

For the purpose of the Project, if the Employer is of the opinion that any Goods or Products, as per specifications given by the Employer, shall be required to be procured for proper execution of the Works, the Contractor shall submit quotations of such Goods or Products to the Employer, prior to ordering such Goods or Products.

For the purpose of making payment of such additional Goods or Products, the Employer shall make payment to the Contractor, as per the rates provided as follows:

- (a) PWD Schedule of Rates (West Bengal)
- (b) If rates of such Goods or Products are not provided in PWD Schedule of Rates (West Bengal), then as per CPWD Schedule of Rates
- (c) If rates of such Goods or Products are neither provided in PWD Schedule of Rates (West Bengal) or CPWD Schedule of Rates, then as per market rates

When applying for payment, the Contractor shall submit invoices, vouchers and accounts or receipts for any such Goods or Products.

## **14**

### **Contract Price and Payment**

#### **14.1**

##### **The Contract Price**

Unless otherwise stated:

- (a) payment for the Works shall be made on the basis of the lump sum Contract Price; and
- (b) the Contractor shall pay all taxes, cess (including labour cess), duties and fees required to be paid by it under the Contract, and the Contract Price shall not be adjusted for any of these costs.

## 14.2

### **Mobilisation Advance**

Mobilisation Advance not exceeding 10% of the Contract Price may be given by the Employer at its sole discretion, if requested by the Selected Bidder/Contractor in writing within 30 (thirty) days of the issue of Notification of Award. The Employer may decide to pay the Mobilisation Advance to the Contractor, in the following 2 tranches, upon completion of the following events :-

- (a) First tranche of the Mobilisation Advance equivalent to 5% of the Contract Price shall be paid by the Employer, upon completion of the following events/ activities:
  - (i) Construction of labour camp, Contractor's site office and making arrangements for water supply
  - (ii) Construction of the Employers' temporary site office at the Site.
  - (iii) Obtaining a Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantee from a scheduled bank as per form given in Section - 7 (Contract Forms) aggregating to 5% of the Contract Price, being equivalent to the first tranche of the Mobilization Advance, in favour of the Employer and submission of such Bank Guarantee to the Employer.
- (b) Second tranche of 5% of Mobilisation Advance will be released by the Employer to the Contractor, upon completion of payment by the Employer, of 15% of the total Contract Price and upon the Contractor obtaining a Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantee from a scheduled bank as per the form given in Section – 7 (Contract Forms) aggregating to 5% of the Contract Price, being equivalent to the second tranche of the Mobilization Advance, in favour of the Employer and submission of such Bank Guarantee to the Employer.

The Mobilisation Advance above shall bear simple interest @ 10% per annum. Repayment of the Mobilisation Advance shall commence from payment of the running account bill first raised after disbursement of first tranche of the Mobilisation Advance and shall be entered as a deduction from Interim Payment (@ 10% of the value of all the running account bills paid so far + simple interest @ 10% of the total Mobilisation Advance amount). For subsequent running account bills, Mobilisation Advance shall be deducted from the interim payment @ 10% of the value of such subsequent running account bill + simple interest @ 10% of the unadjusted Mobilisation Advance. Such deduction of Mobilisation Advance shall continue until the total amount of advance loan has been repaid by the contractor, provided that the complete recovery of the Mobilisation Advance shall be made before completion of 90% of the Works.

Recovery of advance at any intermediate stage shall be effected, if necessary, by encashment of part Bank Guarantees if the appropriate pro-rata amount of advance is not available from the Works done by the Contractor.

If the circumstances are considered reasonable by the Employer, the period mentioned for request by the Contractor in writing for grant of Mobilisation Advance may be extended at the discretion of the Employer.

The said Bank Guarantees for advances shall initially be made for the full amount and valid for the Contract period, and be kept renewed from time to time to cover the balance amount and likely period of complete recovery.

### **14.3**

#### **Application for Interim Payments**

The Contractor shall submit a Statement in two copies to the Employer after the end of each month in respect of each Site, in a form approved by the Employer, showing in detail the amounts to which the Contractor considers himself to be entitled, together with supporting documents which shall include the relevant report on progress in accordance with Sub-Clause 4.21 [Progress Reports].

The Statement shall include the following items, as applicable, which shall be expressed in INR, in the sequence listed:

- (a) the estimated contract value in accordance with Payment Schedule (including Variations but excluding items described in sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) below);
- (b) any other additions, or deductions which may have become due under the Contract or otherwise, including those under Clause 20 [Claims and Disputes]; and
- (c) the deduction of amounts included in previous Statements.

### **14.4**

#### **Schedule of Payments**

Schedule of Payments is specified in Section 5.7A – Payment Schedule of the Employer's Requirements in which the Contract Price will be paid. Section 5.7B of the Payment Schedule provides for payments to be made for supply of items against which 60% of the corresponding milestone payment will be made. Such Schedule of Payments for planning, design and construction of the Works shall be subject to the condition that the Contractor shall not submit more than two bills per month per Site, provided that each such running account bill shall relate to one or more completed activities of the Project as described in Section - 5 (Employer's Requirements).

Provided that, upon supply and installation of the Goods comprising the Works, the right of such Goods shall vest on the Employer and the Contractor will be the custodian of all such Goods till installation, commissioning and handing over to the Employer. The Contractor shall also execute Indemnity Bond as provided in Form - 15 of Section – 4 (Bidding Forms) in favour of the Employer for such Goods as may be specified by the Employer, warranting the safety and security thereof and that it or its men and agents will not take any steps for removal, defacement, disfiguring or destruction of such Goods or any part thereof.

### **14.5**

**Deleted.**

### **14.6**

#### **Interim Payments**

No amount will be paid until the Employer has received and approved the Performance Security. Thereafter, the Employer shall within 10 (ten) days after receiving a Statement and supporting documents, give to the Contractor notice of any items in the Statement with which the Employer disagrees, with supporting particulars. Payments due shall not be withheld, except that:

- (a) if any thing supplied or work done by the Contractor is not in accordance with the Contract, the cost of rectification or replacement may be withheld until rectification or replacement has been completed; and/or

- (b) if the Contractor was or is failing to perform any work or obligation in accordance with the Contract, and had been so notified by the Employer, the value of this work or obligation may be withheld until the work or obligation has been performed.

The Employer may, by any payment, make any correction or modification that should properly be made to any amount previously considered due. Payment shall not be deemed to indicate the Employer's acceptance, approval, consent or satisfaction.

#### 14.7

##### Timing of Payments

Except as otherwise stated in Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims], the Employer shall pay to the Contractor:

- (a) the first tranche of Mobilisation Advance within 30 (thirty) days after the date of delivery of possession of the Site subject to commencement of work at the Site including setting up of site office etc. both for Contractor and the Employer
- (b) the amount which is due in respect of each Statement, other than the Final Statement, within 15 (fifteen) working days after receiving the Statement and supporting documents; and
- (c) the final amount due, within 60 (sixty) working days after receiving the Final Statement and written discharge in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment] and Sub-Clause 14.12 [Discharge].

Payment of the amount due in INR shall be made into the bank account, nominated by the Contractor.

#### 14.8

##### Provisions for Recording of Progress vis-à-vis Payment

- (a) **Cement** : For different cement related executed items, consumption of cement statement for relevant item as per CPWD latest SOR will be followed. In case the said item is not available in CPWD SOR, WBPWD SOR will be followed for the same if the item is available there. In case same is not available in any of the two, same will be calculated on fundamental engineering basis.
- (b) **Steel, aggregates, bricks etc.** : Same will be calculated on the basis of relevant IS Code and current WBPWD SOR. In case same is not available there, fundamental engineering basis will be followed for the same.
- (c) Measurement of steel will be on linear basis, lesser of the length as provided at Site or as per approved drawing (provided the same is approved by the authority). If there be any variation between unit weight of the relevant steel as per IS Code, Unit weight with tolerance limit as per relevant IS Code may be allowed to use in the work if authority feels. However, payment will be made on the basis of unit weight as per physical test report, (provided it is within tolerance limit) subject to restriction

that in no case the weight considered for billing purpose should exceed the standard weight as per IS:1786.

- (d) The Contractor should submit statement showing consumption of Steel, Bricks and other basic Building materials with every running account bill as well as with Final Bill to verify with supply/materials brought at Site vis-à-vis quantity of materials consumed based on consumption chart mentioned herein above.
- (e) Whenever by computing the consumption of materials of any description in any item or group of items of work requiring use of such materials –
  - (i) If it is found that the Contractor has used less materials than are required by the specification and/or as shown in consumption chart mentioned herein above, the value of the quantity of materials less used (but within tolerance limit) shall be recovered from the Contractor at 10 (ten) percent extra over rate of materials as decided by the Employer's Representative based on purchase rate of the Contractor from Contractor's running account bill/Final Bill, provided the work so done is acceptable by the Employer. Otherwise, the work may be rejected and the Contractor has to rectify the same at his own cost and responsibility.
  - (ii) Provided that recovery of materials used less as indicated in paragraph (i) above shall be subjected to the decision of the Employer's Representative who may allow Variation according to limit mentioned in relevant SOR as mentioned.

#### **14.9**

##### **Supporting Documents**

Copies of all such reports at various stages recording the progress of the Project and completion of the consequential Project milestone, shall be compulsorily appended with each running account bill as well as the Final Bill, failing which no payment shall be released by the Employer to the Contractor.

#### **14.10**

##### **Statement at Completion**

Within 60 (sixty) days after receiving the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, the Contractor shall submit to the Employer six copies of supporting documents, in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payments], showing:

- (a) the value of all work done in accordance with the Contract up to the date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works,
- (b) any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due, and
- (c) an estimate of any other amounts which the Contractor considers will become due to him under the Contract. Estimated amounts shall be shown separately in this Statement at completion.

The Employer shall then give notice to the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Interim Payments] and make payment in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.7

[Timing of Payments].

#### **14.11**

##### **Application for Final Payment**

Within 30 (thirty) days after receiving the Taking Over Certificate for the Works, the Contractor shall submit, to the Employer, six copies of a draft final statement with supporting documents showing in detail in a form approved by the Employer:

- (a) the value of all work done in accordance with the Contract, and
- (b) any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due to him under the Contract or otherwise.

If the Employer disagrees with or cannot verify any part of the draft final statement, the Contractor shall submit such further information as the Employer may reasonably require and shall make such changes in the draft as may be agreed between them. The Contractor shall then prepare and submit to the Employer the final statement as agreed. This agreed statement is referred to in these Conditions as the "Final Statement",

#### **14.12**

##### **Audit**

The Employer shall have the right to cause an audit and technical examination of the works and the draft final statement of the Contractor including all supporting vouchers, abstract, etc. to be made after payment of the draft final statement and if as a result of such audit and technical examination, any sum is found to have been overpaid in respect of any work done by the Contractor under the Contract or any work claimed to have been done by him under the Contract and found not to have been executed, the Contractor shall be liable to refund the amount of over payment and it shall be lawful for the Employer to recover the same from him in the manner prescribed in these General Conditions or in any other manner legally permissible.

However if, following discussions between the Parties and any changes to the draft final statement which are agreed, it becomes evident that a dispute exists, the Employer shall pay the agreed parts of the draft final statement in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Interim Payments] and Sub-Clause 14.7 [Timing of Payments]. Thereafter, if the dispute is finally resolved under Sub-Clause 20.3 [Jurisdiction of Court], the Contractor shall then prepare and submit to the Employer a Final Statement.

#### **14.13**

##### **Discharge**

When submitting the Final Statement, the Contractor shall submit a written discharge which confirms that the total of the Final Statement represents full and final settlement of all moneys due to the Contractor under or in connection with the Contract. This discharge may state that it becomes effective when the Contractor has received the Performance Security and the out-standing balance of this total, in which event the discharge shall be effective on such date.

#### **14.14**

##### **Final Payment**

In accordance with sub-paragraph (c) of Sub-Clause 14.7 [Timing of Payments], the Employer shall pay to the Contractor the amount which is finally due, less all amounts previously paid by the Employer and any deductions in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.4[Employer's Claims].



**14.15****Cessation of Employer's****Liability**

The Employer shall not be liable to the Contractor for any matter or thing under or in connection with the Contract or execution of the Works, except to the extent that the Contractor shall have included an amount expressly for it:

- (a) in the Final Statement and also
- (b) (except for matters or things arising after the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works) in the Statement at completion described in Sub-Clause 14.10 [Statement at Completion].

However, this Sub-Clause shall not limit the Employer's liability under his indemnification obligations, or the Employer's liability in any case of fraud, deliberate default or reckless misconduct by the Employer.

## **15**

### **Termination by Employer**

#### **15.1**

##### **Notice to Correct**

If the Contractor fails to carry out any obligation under the Contract, the Employer may by notice require the Contractor to make good the failure and to remedy it within a specified reasonable time.

#### **15.2**

##### **Termination by Employer**

The Employer shall be entitled to terminate the Contract if the Contractor:

- (a) fails to comply with a notice under Sub-Clause 15.1/Notice to Correct],
- (b) abandons the Works or otherwise plainly demonstrates the intention not to continue performance of his obligations under the Contract,
- (c) without reasonable excuse fails to proceed with the Works in accordance with Clause 8 [Commencement, Delays and Suspension],
- (d) fails to comply with the milestone as approved by the Employer or such modified milestone as subsequently approved by the Employer,
- (e) If the Contractor being a company shall pass a resolution or the Court shall make an order that the Contractor shall be wound up or if a receiver or a manager on behalf of a creditor shall be appointed or if circumstances shall arise which entitle the Court or the creditor to appoint a Receiver or a manager or which entitles the court to make a winding up order,.
- (f) If the Contractor shall suffer an execution being levied on its goods and allows it to be continued for a period of 30 days.
- (g) becomes bankrupt or insolvent, goes into liquidation, has a receiving or administration order made against him, compounds with his creditors, or carries on business under a receiver, trustee or manager for the benefit of his creditors, or if any act is done or event occurs which (under applicable Laws) has a similar effect to any of these acts or events, or
- (h) gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any bribe, gift commission or other thing of value, as an inducement or reward:
  - (i) for doing or forbearing to do any action in relation to the Contract, or

- (ii) for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavor to any person in relation to the Contract,
- (i) if any of the Contractor's Personnel or agents gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any such inducement or reward as is described in this sub-paragraph (h). However, lawful inducements and rewards to Contractor's Personnel shall not entitle termination.

In any of these events or circumstances, the Employer may, upon giving 14 days' notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel the Contractor from the Site. However, in the case of sub-paragraph (h) or (i), the Employer may by notice terminate the Contract immediately.

The Employer's election to terminate the Contract shall not prejudice any other rights of the Employer, under the Contract or otherwise.

The Contractor shall then leave the Site and deliver any required Goods, all Contractor's Documents, and other design documents made by or for him, to the Employer. However, the Contractor shall use his best efforts to comply immediately with any reasonable instructions included in the notice for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works.

After termination, the Employer may complete the Works and/or arrange for any other entities to do so. The Employer and these entities may then use any Goods, Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by or on behalf of the Contractor.

The Employer shall then give notice that the Contractor's Equipment and Temporary Works will be released to the Contractor at or near the Site. The Contractor shall promptly arrange their removal, at the risk and cost of the Contractor. However, if by this time the Contractor has failed to make a payment due to the Employer, these items may be sold by the Employer in order to recover this payment. Any balance of the proceeds shall then be paid to the Contractor.

In any case in which any of the powers conferred upon the Employer's Representative in terms hereof, shall have become exercisable and the same are not exercised, the non-exercise thereof shall not constitute a waiver of any of the conditions hereof and such powers shall notwithstanding be exercisable in the event of any future case of default by the Contractor and the liability of the Contractor for compensation shall remain unaffected. In the event of the Employer's Representative putting in force all or any of the powers vested in him under the preceding clause he may, if he so desires after giving a notice in writing to the Contractor, take possession of (or at the sole discretion of the Employer's

Representative which shall be final and binding on the Contractor) use as on hire (the amount of the hire money being also in the final determination of the Employer's Representative) all or any tools, plant, materials and stores, in or upon the works, or the Site thereof belonging to the Contractor, or procured by the Contractor and intended to be used for the execution of the work/ or any part thereof, paying or allowing for the same in account at the Contract rates, or, in the case of these not being applicable, at current market rates to be certified by the Employer's Representative, whose certificate thereof shall be final and binding on the Contractor. The Employer's Representative may also direct where required, the clerk of the works, foreman or other authorized agent of the Contractor to remove such tools, plant, materials or stores from the premises (within a time to be specified in such notice). In the event of the Contractor failing to comply with any such requisition, the Employer's Representative may remove them at the Contractor's expense or sell them by auction or private sale on account of the Contractor and his risk in all respects and the certificate of the Employer's Representative as to the expenses of any such removal and the amount of the proceeds and expenses of any such sale shall be final and conclusive against the Contractor.

### **15.3**

#### **Valuation at Date of Termination**

As soon as practicable after a notice of term 15.2 [Termination by Employer] has taken effect, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine the value of the Works, Goods and Contractor's Documents, and any other sums due to the Contractor for work executed in accordance with the Contract.

### **15.4**

#### **Payment after Termination**

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Employer] has taken effect, the Employer may:

- (a) proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims],
- (b) withhold further payments to the Contractor until the costs of design, execution, completion and remedying of any defects, damages for delay in completion (if any), and all other costs incurred by the Employer, have been established, and/or
- (c) recover from the Contractor any losses and damages incurred by the Employer and any extra costs of completing the Works, after allowing for any sum due to the Contractor under Sub-Clause 1.5.3 [Valuation at Date of Termination], After recovering any such losses, damages and extra costs, the Employer shall pay any balance to the Contractor.

## **15.5**

### **Employer's Entitlement**

#### **to Termination**

The Employer shall be entitled to terminate the Contract, at any time for the Employer's convenience, by giving notice of such termination to the Contractor, The termination shall take effect 28 (twenty eight) days after the later of the dates on which the Contractor receives this notice.

After this termination, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with Clause 16 [Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment] and shall be paid in accordance with Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release].

## **16**

### **Cessation of Work and**

### **Removal of Contractor's**

#### **Equipment**

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.5 [Employer's Entitlement to Termination], or Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release] has taken effect, the Contractor shall promptly:

- (a) cease all further work, except for such work as may have been instructed by the Employer for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works,
- (b) hand over Contractor's Documents, Plant, Materials and other work, for which the Contractor has received payment, and
- (c) remove all other Goods from the Site, except as necessary for safety, and leave the Site.

## **17**

### **Risk and Responsibility**

#### **17.1**

#### **Indemnities**

The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Employer, the Employer's Personnel, and their respective agents, against and from all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) in respect of:

- (a) bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, of any person whatsoever arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the design, execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects, unless attributable to any negligence, willful act or breach of the Contract by the Employer, the Employer's Personnel, or any of their respective agents, and
- (b) damage to or loss of any property, real or personal (other than the Works), to the extent that such damage or loss:
  - (i) arises but of or in the course of or by reason of the design, execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects, and
  - (ii) is not attributable to any negligence, willful act or breach of the Contract by the Employer, the Employer's Personnel, their respective agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them,

The Employer shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, the Contractor's Personnel, and their respective agents, against and from all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) in respect of (1) bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, which is attributable to any negligence, willful act or breach of the Contract by the Employer, the Employer's Personnel, or any of their respective agents, and (2) the matters for which liability may be excluded from insurance cover, as described

in sub-paragraphs (d)(i), (ii) and (iii) of Sub-Clause 18.3 [Insurance Against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property].

## **17.2**

### **Contractor's Care of the Works**

The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care of the Works and Goods from the Commencement Date until the Taking-Over Certificate is issued (or is deemed to be issued under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections]) for the Works, when responsibility for the care of the Works shall pass to the Employer. If a Taking-Over Certificate is issued (or is so deemed to be issued) for any Section of the Works, responsibility for the care of the Section shall then pass to the Employer.

After responsibility has accordingly passed to the Employer, the Contractor shall take responsibility for the care of any work which is outstanding on the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, until this outstanding work has been completed.

If any loss or damage happens to the Works, Goods or Contractor's Documents during the period when the Contractor is responsible for their care, from any cause not listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Employer's Risks], the Contractor shall rectify the loss -or damage at the Contractor's risk and cost, so that the Works, Goods and Contractor's Documents conform with the Contract.

The Contractor shall be liable for any loss or damage caused by any actions performed by the Contractor after a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued. The Contractor shall also be liable for any loss or damage which occurs after a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued and which arose from a previous event for which the Contractor was liable.

## **17.3**

### **Employer's Risks**

The risks referred to in Sub-Clause 17.4 below are:

- (a) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies,
- (b) rebellion, terrorism, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war, within the Country,
- (c) riot, commotion or disorder within the Country by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel and other employees of the Contractor,
- (d) munitions of war, explosive materials, ionising radiation or contamination by radio-activity, within the Country, except as may be attributable to the Contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio-activity, and
- (e) pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speeds.

## **17.4**

### **Consequences of Employer's Risks**

If and to the extent that any of the risks listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 above results in loss or damage to the Works, Goods or Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall promptly give notice to the Employer and shall rectify this loss or damage to the extent required by the Employer

If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from rectifying this loss or damage, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Employer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- (a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- (b) payment of any such Cost, which shall be added to the Contract Price.

After receiving this further notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters

## **17.5**

### **Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights**

In this Sub-Clause, "infringement" means an infringement (or alleged infringement) of any patent, registered design, copyright, trade mark, trade name, trade secret or other intellectual or industrial property right relating to the Works; and "claim" means a claim (or proceedings pursuing a claim) alleging an infringement.

Whenever a Party does not give notice to the other Party of any claim within 28 (twenty eight) days of receiving the claim, the first Party shall be deemed to have waived any right to indemnity under this Sub-Clause.

The Employer shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from any claim alleging an infringement which is or was:

- (a) an unavoidable result of the Contractor's compliance with the Employer's Requirements, or
- (b) a result of any Works being used by the Employer;
  - (i) for a purpose other than that indicated by, or reasonably to be inferred from, the Contract, or
  - (ii) in conjunction with any thing not supplied by the Contractor, unless such use was disclosed to the Contractor is stated in the Contract.

The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Employer harmless against and from any other claim which arises out of or in relation to (i) the Contractor's design, manufacture, construction or execution of the Works, (ii) the use of Contractor's Equipment, or (iii) the proper use of the Works.

If a Party is entitled to be indemnified under this Sub-Clause, the indemnifying Party may (at its cost) conduct negotiations for the settlement of the claim, and any litigation which may arise from it. The other Party shall, at the request and cost of the indemnifying Party, assist in contesting the claim. This other Party (and its Personnel) shall not make any admission which might be prejudicial to the indemnifying Party, unless the indemnifying Party failed to take over the conduct of any negotiations, litigation upon being requested to do so by such other Party.

## **17.6**

### **Limitation of Liability**

Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for loss of use of any Works, loss of

profit, loss of any contract or for any indirect or consequential loss or damage which may be suffered by the other Party in connection with the Contract, other than under Sub-Clause 16.4 [Payment on Termination] and Sub-Clause 17.1 [Indemnities].

The total liability of the Contractor to the Employer, under or in connection with the Contract other than under Sub-Clause 4.25 [Electricity, Water and Gas], Sub-Clause 4.26 [Employer's Equipment], Sub-Clause 17.1 [Indemnities] and Sub-Clause 17.5 [Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights], shall not exceed the sum stated as the Contract Price in the Agreement

**18**  
**Insurance**

This Sub-Clause shall not limit liability in any case of fraud, deliberate default or reckless misconduct by the defaulting Party



## 18.1

### General Requirements

#### for Insurances

In this Clause, "insuring Party" means, for each type of insurance, the Contractor, who shall be responsible for effecting and maintaining the insurance specified in the relevant Sub-Clause.

The Contractor shall ensure that each insurance shall be effected with insurers. These terms shall be consistent with any terms agreed by both Parties before they signed the Agreement. This Agreement of terms shall take precedence over the provisions of this Clause.

If a policy is required to indemnify joint insured, the cover shall apply separately to each insured as though a separate policy had been issued for each of the joint insured. If a policy indemnifies additional joint insured, namely in addition to the insured specified in this Clause, (i) the Contractor shall act under the policy on behalf of these additional joint insured except that the Employer shall act for Employer's Personnel, (ii) additional joint insured shall not be entitled to receive payments directly from the insurer or to have any other direct dealings with the insurer, and (iii) the insuring Party shall require all additional joint insured to comply with the conditions stipulated in the policy.

Each policy insuring against loss or damage shall provide for payments to be made in the currencies required to rectify the loss or damage. Payments received from insurers shall be used for the rectification of the loss or damage,

The relevant insuring Party shall, within such respective periods (calculated from the Commencement Date), submit to the other Party:

- (a) evidence that the insurances described in this Clause have been effected, and
- (b) copies of the policies for the insurances described in Sub-Clause 18.2 [Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment] and Sub-Clause 18.3 [Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property].

When each premium is paid, the insuring Party shall submit evidence of payment to the other Party.

Each Party shall comply with the conditions stipulated in each of the insurance policies. The insuring Party shall keep the insurers informed of any relevant changes to the execution of the Works and ensure that insurance is maintained in accordance with this Clause.

Neither Party shall make any material alteration to the terms of any insurance without the prior approval of the other Party. If an insurer makes (or attempts to make) any alteration, the Party first notified by the insurer shall promptly give notice to the other Party.

If the insuring Party fails to effect and keep in force any of the insurances it is required to effect and maintain under the Contract, or fails to provide satisfactory evidence and copies of policies in accordance with this Sub-Clause, the other Party may (at its option and without prejudice to any other right or remedy) effect insurance for the relevant

coverage and pay the premiums due. The insuring Party shall pay the amount of these premiums to the other Party, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

Nothing in this Clause limits the obligations, liabilities or responsibilities of the Contractor under the other terms of the Contract or otherwise. Any amounts not insured or not recovered from the insurers shall be borne by the Contractor in accordance with these obligations, liabilities or responsibilities. However, if the insuring Party fails to effect and keep in force an insurance which is available and which it is required to effect and maintain under the Contract, and the other Party neither approves the omission nor effects insurance for the coverage relevant to this default, any moneys which should have been recoverable under this insurance shall be paid by the insuring Party.

Payments by one Party to the other Party shall be subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] or Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims], as applicable.

## **18.2**

### **Insurance for Works and contractor's Equipment**

The insuring Party shall insure the Works, Plants, Materials and Contractor's Documents for not less than the full reinstatement cost including the costs of demolition, removal of debris and professional fees and profit. This insurance shall be effective from the date by which the evidence is to be submitted under sub-paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 18.1 [General Requirements for Insurances], until the date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

The insuring Party shall maintain this insurance to provide cover until the date of issue of the Performance Certificate, for loss or damage for which the Contractor is liable arising from a cause occurring prior to the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, and for loss or damage caused by the Contractor in the course of any other operations (including those under Clause 11 [Defects Liability] and Clause 12 [Tests after Completion]).

The insuring Party shall insure the Contractor's Equipment for not less than the full replacement value, including delivery to Site. For each item of Contractor's Equipment, the insurance shall be effective while it is being transported to the Site and until it is no longer required as Contractor's Equipment,

Unless otherwise stated, insurances under this Sub-Clause:

- (a) shall be effected and maintained by the Contractor as insuring Party,
- (b) shall be in the joint names of the Parties, who shall be jointly entitled to receive payments from the insurers, payments being held or allocated between the Parties for the sole purpose of rectifying the loss or damage,
- (c) shall cover all loss and damage from any cause not listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Employer's Risks], and
- (d) may however exclude loss of, damage to, and reinstatement of:

- (i) a part of the Works which is in a defective condition due to a defect in its design, materials or workmanship (but cover shall include any other parts which are lost or damaged as a direct result of this defective condition and not as described in sub-paragraph (ii) below),
- (ii) a part of the Works which is lost or damaged in order to reinstate any other part of the Works if this other part is in a defective condition due to a defect in its design, materials or workmanship,
- (iii) a part of the Works which has been taken over by the Employer, except to the extent that the Contractor is liable for the loss or damage, and
- (iv) Goods while they are not in the Country, subject to Sub-Clause 14.5 [Plant and Materials intended for the Works].

### **18.3**

#### **Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property**

The insuring Party shall insure against each Party's liability for any loss, damage, death or bodily injury which may occur to any physical property (except things insured under Sub-Clause 18.2 [Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment]) or to any person (except persons insured under Sub-Clause 18.4 [Insurance for Contractor's Personnel]), which may arise out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract and occurring before the issue of the Performance Certificate.

This insurance shall be for a limit per occurrence of not less than the amount as may be subsequently informed by the Employer, with no limit on the number of occurrences. If an amount is not stated in the Contract, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

Unless otherwise stated, the insurances specified in this Sub-Clause:

- a) shall be effected and maintained by the Contractor as insuring Party,
- b) shall be in the joint names of the Parties,
- c) shall be extended to cover liability for all loss and damage to the Employer's property (except things insured under Sub-Clause 18.2) arising out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract, and
- d) may however exclude liability to the extent that it arises from:
  - i) the Employer's right to have the Permanent Works executed on, over, under, in or through any land, and to occupy this land for the Permanent Works,
  - ii) damage which is an unavoidable result of the Contractor's obligation to execute the Works and remedy any defects, and

- iii) a cause listed in Sub'-Clause 17.3 [Employer's Risks], except to the extent that cover is available at commercially reasonable terms.

#### **18.4**

##### **Insurance for Contractor's**

###### **Personnel**

The Contractor shall effect and maintain insurance against liability for claims, Personnel damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) arising from injury sickness, disease or death of any person employed by the Contractor or any other of the Contractor's Personnel.

The Employer shall also be indemnified under the policy of insurance, except that this insurance may exclude losses and claims to the extent that they arise from any act or neglect of the Employer or of the Employer's Personnel.

The insurance shall be maintained in full force and effect during the whole time that these personnel are assisting in the execution of the Works,

#### **19**

##### **Force Majeure**

###### **19.1**

###### **Definition of Force**

###### **Majeure**

In this clause, Force Majeure may include, but is not limited to, exceptional events or circumstances of the kind listed below:

- (i) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies.
- (ii) rebellion, terrorism, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war;
- (iii) riot, commotion, disorder, strike or lockout by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel and other employees of the Contractor;
- (iv) munitions of war, explosive materials, ionising radiation or contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable to the Contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio-activity, and
- (v) natural catastrophes such as earthquake, hurricane, typhoon or volcanic activity or flood, epidemic and pandemic.

###### **19.2**

###### **Notice of Force Majeure**

If a Party is or will be prevented from performing any of its obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure, then it shall give notice to the other Party of the event or circumstances constituting the Force Majeure and shall specify the obligations, the performance of which is or will be prevented. The notice shall be given within 14 days after the Party became aware, or should have become aware, of the relevant event or

circumstance constituting Force Majeure.

The Party shall, having given notice, be excused performance of such obligations for so long as such Force Majeure prevents it from performing them.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, Force Majeure shall not apply to obligations of either Party to make payments to the other Party under the Contract.

### **19.3**

**Duty to Minimise Delay** Each Party shall at all times use all reasonable endeavours to minimise any delay in the performance of the Contract as a result of Force Majeure.

A Party shall give notice to the other Party when it ceases to be affected by the Force Majeure.

### **19.4**

#### **Consequences of Force**

#### **Majeure**

If the Contractor is prevented from performing any of his obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure of which notice has been given under Sub-Clause 19.2 [Notice of Force Majeure], and suffers delay and/or incurs Cost by reason of such Force Majeure, the Contractor shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion].

(b)

After receiving this notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

### **19.5**

**Deleted.**

### **19.6**

#### **Optional Termination, Payment and Release**

If the execution of substantially all the Works in progress is prevented for a continuous period of 84 days by reason of Force Majeure of which notice has been given under Sub-Clause 19.2 [Notice of Force Majeure], or for multiple periods which total more than 180 (one hundred and eighty) days due to the same notified Force Majeure, then either Party may give to the other Party a notice of termination of the Contract. In this event, the termination shall take effect 7 days after the notice is given, and the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.3 [Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment].

Upon such termination, the Employer shall pay to the Contractor the amounts payable for any work carried out till that date to be determined in terms of Sub-Clause 3.5.

## **19.7**

### **Release from Performance**

#### **Under the Law**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, if any event or circumstance outside the control of the Parties (including, but not limited to, Force Majeure) arises which makes it impossible or unlawful for either or both Parties to fulfill its or their contractual obligations or which, under the law governing the Contract, entitles the Parties to be released from further performance of the Contract, then upon notice by either Party to the other Party of such event or circumstance:

- (a) the Parties shall be discharged from further performance, without prejudice to the rights of either Party in respect of any previous breach of the Contract, and
- (b) the sum payable by the Employer to the Contractor shall be the same as Would have been payable under Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release] if the Contract had been terminated under Sub-Clause 19.6.

## **20**

### **Claim and Disputes**

#### **20.1**

##### **Contractor's Claims**

If the Contractor considers himself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 28 (twenty eight) days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.

If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 28 (twenty eight) days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Employer shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub-Clause shall apply.

The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance.

The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Employer. Without admitting liability, the Employer may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record-keeping and/or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Employer to inspect all these records, and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Employer.

Within 42 (forty two) days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Employer, the Contractor shall send to the Employer a fully detailed claim which includes full supporting particulars 'of the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect:

- (a) this fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim;
- (b) the Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/or amount claimed, and such further particulars as the Employer may reasonably require; and
- (c) the Contractor shall send a final claim within (thirty) days after the issuance of

Taking Over Certificate of the Works, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Employer.

Within 60 (sixty) days after receiving a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Employer and approved by the Contractor, the Employer shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. It may also request any necessary further particulars, but shall nevertheless give his response on the principles of the claim within such time,

Each interim payment shall include such amounts for any claim as have been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.

The Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion (before or after its expiry) in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion], and/or (ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.

The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply to a claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub-Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of this Sub-Clause.

## **20.2**

### **Amicable Settlement**

Both Parties shall attempt to settle any dispute or difference between them amicably.

## **20.3**

### **Jurisdiction of Court**

Unless settled amicably, either of the Parties can move to a court of competent jurisdiction in Kolkata, West Bengal to resolve all disputes and differences pertaining to or arising out of this Agreement

## **SECTION - 7**

### **CONTRACT FORMS (COF)**



## **SECTION – 7**

### **CONTRACT FORMS**

#### **FORM OF AGREEMENT**

(ON NON JUDICIAL STAMP PAPER OF APPROPRIATE VALUE)

Agreement No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated

THIS AGREEMENT (the “**Agreement**”) is entered into on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2021

Between

**WEST BENGAL MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATION LIMITED (WBMSCL)**, wholly owned by the Government of West Bengal, having its principal office at Swasthya Sathi, GN-29, Bidhannagar, Sector-V, Kolkata - 700091, hereinafter called the “**Employer**” (which expression shall, wherever the context so demands or requires, include their successors in office and assigns) of the One Part;

And

M/s. \_\_\_\_\_, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956/2013, having PAN [ • ]/CIN [ • ], having its registered office at [ • ], represented by its director/ authorized signatory \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called the “**Contractor**” (which expression shall wherever the context so demands or requires, include his/their successors and assigns) of the Other Part.

The Employer and the Contractor shall be individually referred to as a Party and collectively referred to as Parties.

WHEREAS:

- A. The Employer is desirous that Project should be executed and has by Notification of Award dated \_\_\_\_\_ accepted a tender submitted by the Contractor for the project at a total Contract Price of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ /- (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only).
- B. The Service Provider has submitted the Performance Security in accordance with the provisions contained in ITB 38.1.

The Employer and the Contractor have mutually agreed to enter into and be legally bound by the terms and conditions recorded in this Agreement in relation to the execution of the Project on Turnkey basis located at \_\_\_\_\_ (“Site”) and record their respective rights, powers, duties and obligations in connection therewith

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH as follows:-

1. In this Agreement, words and expressions shall have the same meaning as are respectively assigned to them in the Instruction to Bidders and/or the General Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to.
2. **Documents**

The following documents in conjunction with addenda/corrigenda to Bidding Documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement viz.

  - i. Notice Inviting e-Tender
  - ii. Instructions to Bidders
  - iii. Evaluation and Qualifying Criteria
  - iv. Bidding Forms
  - v. Employer’s Requirements
  - vi. General Conditions of Contract.
  - vii. Bid submitted by the Contractor comprising the Technical Bid and the Financial Bid.

viii. Notification of Award dated [ • ] bearing Ref. No. [ • ] issued by the Employer to the Contractor.

3. **Previous Communications**

This Agreement constitutes the entire Contract between the parties and supersedes all previous communications, whether oral or written, in relation to the Project to be undertaken in accordance with the Contract.

4. **Execution of Project**

In consideration of the payment to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute, complete, remedy defects therein and maintain the Project in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.

5. **Payment**

The Employer hereby covenants to pay to the Contractor in consideration of the execution, completion, remedying of any defects therein and maintenance of the Works, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

6. **Commencement of the Project**

This Contract will remain in effect from \_\_\_\_\_ and expire on \_\_\_\_\_  
Unless terminated earlier in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

7. **Acknowledgement**

The Contractor shall confirm acceptance of the terms of this Contract by signing and returning to WBMSCL the duplicate copy enclosed herewith within a period of 21 days from date of receipt of Notification of Award.

8. **Notice**

Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, all notices required to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and must be delivered by hand or sent by pre-paid post or sent by fax or other than Termination Notice may be sent by mail to the other Party at the address, fax number or email address for that Party as:

EMPLOYER: West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited, Swasthya Sathi, GN-29,  
Sector-V, Salt Lake, Kolkata-700 091, Fax: 033-4034 0400 , Email ID – info@wbmsc.gov.in  
CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed and delivered this Agreement by their  
duly authorised representatives on the date first above written .

<p>Signed, Sealed and Delivered</p> <p>on behalf of the Employer by the hand of its Managing Director:</p> <p>[•] (Signature)</p> <p>[•] (Name)</p> <p>[•] (Designation)</p> <p>In the presence of</p> <p><b>Witnesses:</b></p> <p>[•] (Signature)</p> <p>[•] (Name)</p> <p>[•] (Designation)</p>	<p>Signed, Sealed and Delivered</p> <p>on behalf of the Contractor by the hand of its Director pursuant to resolution dated [•] of its Board of Directors or pursuant to power of attorney dated [•]:</p> <p>[•] (Signature)</p> <p>[•] (Name)</p> <p>[•] (Designation)</p> <p>In the presence of</p> <p><b>Witnesses:</b></p> <p>[•] (Signature)</p> <p>[•] (Name)</p> <p>[•] (Designation)</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

PROFORMA FOR BANK GUARANTEE FOR MOBILIZATION ADVANCE  
(On Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of Appropriate Value)

B.G. No. [•]

Date: [•]

THIS DEED OF GUARANTEE made on this [•] day of [•] by:

[•] [Name of the issuing Bank] having its registered office at [•] and a branch at  
Kolkata/Bidhannagar/New Town Kolkata

To,  
West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd.

1. In consideration of, West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd. (WBMSCL) (hereinafter called "The Employer") (which expression shall unless repugnant to the subject or context include its successors and assigns) having agreed under the terms and conditions of the Agreement No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ with M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 and having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called "the said bidder" which expression shall unless the context requires otherwise include its administrators, successors and assigns) in connection with the work of (hereinafter called "the said Contract") to make at the request of the bidder a mobilisation advance of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ /-(Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only) for utilizing it for the purpose of the Contract on its furnishing a Guarantee acceptable to the Employer, we, \_\_\_\_\_ Bank \_\_\_\_\_ incorporated under \_\_\_\_\_ and having one of our branches at \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as "the said Bank") do hereby guarantee the due recovery by the Employer of this said advance with interest thereon

as provided according to the terms and conditions of the Contract. If the said bidder fails to utilize the said advance for the purpose of the Contract and/or the said advance together with interest thereon as aforesaid is not fully recovered by the Employer, we, \_\_\_\_\_ Bank hereby unconditionally and irrevocably undertake to pay to WBMSCL on demand and without demur to the extent of the said sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_/- (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only), any claim made by the Employer on us for the loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Employer by reason of the Employer not being able to recover in full the said sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_/- (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only) with interest as aforesaid.

2. We, \_\_\_\_\_ Bank further agree that the Employer shall be the sole judge of and as to whether the said bidder has not utilized the said advance or any part thereof for the purpose of the Contract and the extent of loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Employer on account of the said advance together with interest not being recovered in full and the decision of the Employer that the said bidder has not utilized the said advance or any part thereof for the purpose of the Contract and as to the amount or amounts of loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Employer shall be final and binding on us.
3. We, the said Bank, further agree that the Guarantee herein contained shall remain in force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and till the said advance with interest has been fully recovered and its claims satisfied or discharged and till the Employer certifies that the said advance with interest has been fully recovered from the said bidder, and accordingly shall have no claim under this Guarantee after 30 (thirty) days from the date of satisfactory completion of the said Contract (as per the mutually agreed Work Schedule) i.e. upto and inclusive of \_\_\_\_\_ (date) unless a notice of the claim under this Guarantee has been served on the Bank before the expiry of the said period i.e. \_\_\_\_\_ (date) in which case the same shall be enforceable against the Bank notwithstanding the fact, that the same is enforced after the expiry of the said period.

4. The Employer shall have the fullest liberty without affecting in any way the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee or Indemnity, from time to time, to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contractor the advance or to extend time of performance by the said bidder or to postpone for any time and from time to time any of the powers exercisable by it against the said bidder and either to enforce or forbear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions governing the said Contract or the advance available to the Employer and the said Bank shall not be released from its liability under these presents by any exercise by the Employer of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reasons of time being given to the said bidder or any other forbearance, actor omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said bidder on any other matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision, have the effect of so releasing the Bank from its such liability.
5. It shall not be necessary for the Employer to proceed against the bidder before proceeding against the Bank and the Guarantee herein contained shall be enforceable against the Bank notwithstanding any security, which the Employer may have obtained or obtain from the bidder shall at the time when proceedings are taken against the Bank hereunder, be outstanding or unrealized.
6. We, the said Bank, lastly undertaken not to revoke this Guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing and agree that any change in the constitution of the said bidder or the said Bank shall not discharge our liability hereunder.
7. If any further extension of this Guarantee is required the same shall be extended to such required periods on receiving instructions from the bidder M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ on whose behalf this Guarantee is issued.
8. Notwithstanding anything contained hereinbefore our liability under this Guarantee is restricted to Rs. \_\_\_\_\_/- (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only) together

with interest @\_\_\_\_\_. Our undertaking shall commence from the date of execution and shall remain in force upto \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

In presence of

WITNESS

For and on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_(the Bank)

Signature

Name

2.

Designation

Authorization No.

Seal of the Bank

The above Guarantee is accepted by the Employer

For WBMSCL



**FORM OF PERFORMANCE SECURITY BANK GUARANTEE**

B.G. No. [•]

Date: [•]

THIS DEED OF GUARANTEE made on this [•] day of [•] by:

[•] [Name of the issuing Bank] having its registered office at [•] and a branch at  
Kolkata/Bidhannagar/New Town Kolkata

To,

West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd.

In consideration of the Employer having agreed under the terms and conditions of contract made vide his Notification of Award No.-----dated ---- between West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd. (WBMSCL) (the Employer) represented by its Managing Director and (hereinafter called the said "**Contractor**") for Planning, Design and Construction of Medical College at Jalpaiguri in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (herein after called the said "**Agreement**") the Contractor having agreed to production of an irrevocable Bank Guarantee for Rs. -----  
----- (Rupees ----- Only) as a Security/Guarantee for compliance of his obligations in accordance with the terms and conditions in the said Agreement:

1. We ----- (indicate the name of the Bank) (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank" hereby undertake to pay to the WEST BENGAL MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATION LTD., an amount not exceeding Rs. ----- (Rupees -----only) on demand by WBMSCL.
2. We ----- (indicate the name of the Bank) do hereby undertake to pay the amounts due and payable under this Guarantee without any demur, merely on a demand from WBMSCL for and on behalf of the Employer as an Agent/Power of Attorney Holder stating that the amount claimed is required to meet the recoveries due or likely to be due from the said Contractor. Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the

amount due and payable by the Bank under this Guarantee. However, our liability under this Guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs.----- (Rupees -----only).

3. We, the said Bank further under take to pay to the Employer represented by WBMSCL for and on behalf of the Employer as an Agent/Power of Attorney Holder any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor in any suit or proceeding pending before any court or Tribunal relating thereto, our liabilities under this present being absolute and unequivocal. The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the Contractor shall have no claim against us for making such payment.
4. We ----- (Indicate the name of the Bank) further agree that the Guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect for a period of 12 (twelve) months from the date of issue and upon being extended for similar periods of 12 (twelve) months each, it shall continue to be enforceable till all dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Agreement have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged or till the Employer's Representative on behalf of the Employer certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Agreement have been fully and properly carried out by the said Contractor and accordingly discharges this Guarantee.
5. We ----- (indicate the name of the Bank) further agree with the Employer, that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Agreement or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Contractor(s) and to forbear from or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor or for any forbearance, act of omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Contractor or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law

relating to sureties would, but for this provision, have effect of so relieving us.

6. This Guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor.
7. This Guarantee will neither be cancelled nor revoked by the Bank without the written authorization of WBMSCL. For this purpose, the beneficiary WBMSCL would inform the Bank of their authorized signatories together with the specimen signatures.
8. This Guarantee shall be valid up to a period of 12 (twelve) months from the date of issue unless extended on demand by the Employer. Notwithstanding anything mentioned above, our liability against this Guarantee is restricted to Rs. ----- (Rupees ----- - Only) and unless a claim in writing is lodged with us within the date of expiry or the extended date of expiry of this Guarantee, all our liabilities under this Guarantee shall stand discharged.

In presence of

WITNESS

1.

2.

For and on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_(the Bank)

Signature

Name

Designation

Authorization No.

Seal of the Bank

The above Guarantee is accepted by the Employer

For WBMSCL

Note : To be put in sealed cover by Bank and addressed to the concerned officer of WBMSCL.